School of Theology at Claremont
10011448985

The Library

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/digestofcanons1859unse

BX
5820
A15
1859

JOURNAL

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF

THE BISHOPS, CLERGY, AND LAITY

OF

THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

ASSEMBLED IN A GENERAL CONVENTION,

Held in St. Paul's Church, in the City of Richmond,

FROM OCTOBER 5TH TO OCTOBER 22D, INCLUSIVE,

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD.

1859.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

THE CONSTITUTION, DIGEST OF THE CANONS, A LIST OF THE CLERGY, ETC.

PHILADELPHIA:
KING & BAIRD, PRINTERS, 607 SANSOM ST.
1860.

Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

COMMITTEES TO SIT DURING THE RECESS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Joint Committee on a Standard Bible.

The Rt. Rev. Bishops Whittingham, Elliott, Burgess, H. Potter, and Odenheimer; Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, M. A. De W. Howe, C. Andrews, Rev. Joshua Weaver; Messrs. H. D. Evans, E. A. Newton, and W. H. Bell.

Joint Committee on Metrical Psalmody and Hymnody.

The Rt. Rev. Bishops A. Potter, Bowman, Burgess, Hopkins, Whittingham; Rev. Drs. Howe, Wm. Bacon Stevens, A. C. Coxe, J. C. Talbot, C. Andrews, and W. H. Muhlenburg.

Joint Committee on Friendly Intercourse with the Church of Sweden.

The Right Rev. Bishops Brownell, Elliott, A. Potter, Hopkins, McIlvaine, and Burgess; and Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, F. L. Hawks; the Rev. P. Trapier; and Messrs. J. Collins and H. D. Evans.

Joint Committee to Devise a Plan for the Creation of a Church Building Fund.

The Rt. Rev. Bishops Upfold, Clark, and Bowman; Rev. Drs. A. N. Littlejohn, and J. C. Talbot; Messrs. Wm. Welsh, H. B. Baldwin, and Cyrus Curtiss.

Joint Committee on Reprinting the Old Journals of the General Convention.

The Rt. Rev. Bishops H. Potter, Williams, and Odenheimer; Rev. Drs. Higbee, Howe, and F. L. Hawks; Rev. Messrs. Willey, and Wm. S. Perry; Messrs. S. B. Ruggles, and Simeon Ide.

Committee to Supervise the Translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Spanish and Portuguese Languages.

The Rt. Rev. Bishops H. Potter, Williams, and Odenheimer; Rev. Dr. F. L. Hawks; and Rev. S. D. Denison.

Commission of Bishops on Church Unity.

The Right Rev. Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, Elliott, A. Potter, and Burgess.

Commission of Bishops on Opening Communications with Sister and Foreign Churches.

The Rt. Rev. Bishops Whittingham, Lee, Eastburn, Williams, and Clark.

Committee to confer with the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, Rev. C. C. Pinckney, Rev. Dr. W. C. Mead, and Hon's. Murray Hoffman and John N. Conyngham.

Committee to Publish an Edition of the Digest.

Rev. Dr. F. L. Hawks, and Hon. Murray Hoffmam.

Committee on Lay Effort and Cooperation.

Mr. S. B. Ruggles, *New York*, Mr. Alex. Duncan, *Rhode Island*, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, *Connecticut*, Mr. Washington Hunt, *Western New York*, Mr. J. C. Garthwaite, *New Jersey*, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, *Maine*, Mr. Simeon Ide, *New Hampshire*, Mr. Edward A. Newton, *Massachusetts*, Mr. Isaac R. Redfield, *Vermont*, Mr. Wm. Welsh, *Pennsylvania*, Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., *Delaware*, Mr. J. Mason Campbell, *Maryland*. Mr. D. H. Conrad, *Virginia*, Mr. Josiah Collins, *North Carolina*, Mr. R. F. W. Allston, *South Carolina*. Mr. James Potter, *Georgia*, Mr. George R. Fairbanks, *Florida*, Mr. Robert T. Bunker. *Alabama*, Mr. George S. Yerger, *Mississippi*, Mr. W. N. Mercer, M. D., *Louisiana*, Mr. E. B. Nichols, *Texas*, Mr Francis B. Fogg, *Tennessee*, Mr. A. H. Churchill, *Kentucky*. Mr. Bellamy Storer, *Ohio*, Mr. Jas. Morrison, *Indiana*, Mr. Daniel Hough. *Missouri*, Major Martin, *Kansas*, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, *Michigan*, Mr. A. L. Pritchard, *Wisconsin*, Mr. B. B. Richards, *Iowa*, Mr. H. T. Wells, *Minnesota*, Mr. Edward Stanley, *California*, Mr. L. B. Otis, *Illinois*.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Messrs. R. B. Minturn, and Cyrus Curtiss of New York, Horace White of Syracuse, S. H. Huntington of Hartford, and Herman Cope of Philadelphia.

Trustees of Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

The Right Rev. Bishop A. Lee, Rev. Drs. J. H. Hobart, and Charles Burroughs, and Messrs. Hamilton Fish, Luther Bradish, R. B. Minturn and Josiah Collins.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

HERMAN COPE.

Residence, City of Philadelphia: to whom all sums assessed on the Diocesan Conventions by § 5 of Canon I. of Title III., are to be sent, at or before any meeting of the General Convention.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

REV. M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D.D.

Residence, Philadelphia.

☞ THE SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by Sections 3 and 4 of Canon XV. of Title I. A certified copy of the testimonials of Members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention is also required to be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

REV. L. P. W. BALCH, D.D.

Residence, Newport, R. I.

☞ The next TRIENNIAL MEETING of the GENERAL CONVENTION will be holden in the City of New York, on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two.

ORDER.

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Section 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention, by ballot, by a majority of voters, after *viva voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion, by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be members shall be referred.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them with all Reports into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

Section 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the list specified in the preceding section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid.

INDEX

TO

THE PRINCIPAL MATTERS.

AYES AND NOES.

House of Deputies.—Votes by Orders and Dioceses.

On place of meeting of next General Convention, 32, 39—On ratification of proposed amendment of Art. VI. of the Constitution, 65—On Dr. Mahan's amendment of Dr. Coxe's substitute for the resolution of the Committee on the Use of the Prayer Book, as affected by the Memorial, 101, 103—On the adoption of the Canon "Of the Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others," 113.

BIBLE, STANDARD EDITION.

Report of Committee on Typographical Errors, 80—Committee to supervise, 80—Typographical Corrector, 81. House of Bishops—Committee appointed, 183.

BISHOP OF NOVA SCOTIA.

House of Deputies, invited to attend sittings of, 25—Communication to, 53.

House of Bishops, introduced to, 148—Address to, 164.

BISHOP KEMPER.

Resignation as Missionary Bishop, 46, 156.

BISHOPS-ELECT.

Documents referred, 27, 28, 38—Consent to consecrate, 166—Order of Seniority, 169—Letters of Consecration, Appendix N.

BISHOPS, MISSIONARY.

Requests to nominate, 67, 171, 174—Rev. Dr. Clark nominated, 182—Elected, 96—Consent to consecrate, 191—Declines, 206.

Rev. Dr. Lay nominated, 182—Elected, 97—Consent to consecrate, 191—Accepted, 211.

Rev. Dr. Talbot nominated, 211—Elected, 128—Consent to consecrate, 215.

To China, to extend jurisdiction of, 140, 220.

Boundaries of Missionary Bishops' jurisdictions, 174, 184, 187, 188, 190, 192.

CANONS PASSED.

I. *Of the Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.* House of Deputies, referred, 32—Reported by Committee on Canons, 69—Adopted, 113—House of Bishops, referred, 169—Concurred with Deputies, 203.

II. *Of Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.* House of Deputies, Amendment referred, 32—Reported by Committee, 44—Adopted, 126—Reconsidered, amended, and adopted, 139. House of Bishops—Concur, 219.

III. *Of Congregations in Foreign Countries.* House of Deputies—Proposed and referred to a Special Committee, 58—Reported, 61—Referred to Committee on Canons, 64—Reported by same, 87—Adopted, 125—Message of non-concurrence of Bishops, 129—Committee of Conferrence appointed, 139—Reported by Committee of Conference, and adopted, 141. House of Bishops—Presented and ordered to be printed, 181—Non-concur, 213—Committee of Conference, 218—Reported and concurred, 220.

IV. *Of the Appointment of Standing Committees in Missionary Jurisdictions.* House of Deputies—Proposed and referred, 77—Reported by Committee, 119—Adopted, 126. House of Bishops—Reported, 198—Concur, 217.

V. *Of the Abandonment of the Ministry by a Bishop.* House of Deputies—Referred, 79—Reported by Committee, 106—Adopted, 125. House of Bishops—Reported, 193—Concurred, 215.

VI. *Of the Abandonment of the Ministry by a Presbyter.* House of Deputies—Referred, 79—Reported by Committee, 106—Adopted, 126. House of Bishops, 193—Concurred, 215.

VII. *Of Vacancy in Missionary Episcopate.* House of Bishops—Reported and adopted, 178—Concurred in by House of Deputies, 82.

VIII. *Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.* House of Deputies—Reported by Committee, 86—Adopted, 139. House of Bishops—Adopted, 180.

IX. *Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.* House of Deputies—Reported, 87—Adopted, 139. House of Bishops—Concur, 181.

X. *Of the Trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops.* House of Deputies—Proposed and referred, 93—Reported by Committee, 107—Adopted, 126. House of Bishops—Reported, 195—Concur, 217.

XI. *Of a Notice or Citation.* House of Deputies—Reported, 108—Adopted, 126. House of Bishops—Reported and concurred, 194.

XII. *Of Letters of Transfer.* House of Bishops—Proposed and referred, 199—Reported and adopted, 206. House of Deputies—Concur, 142.

CANONS PROPOSED AND NEGATIVED.

I. *Of the Division of a Diocese where there is an Assistant, in case of the Recovery of the Bishop.* House of Deputies—Proposed and referred, 31—Committee reported adversely, and discharged, 45.

II. *Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop.* House of Deputies—Referred, 31.

III. *Of Parish Boundaries.* House of Deputies—Proposed and referred, 51—Reported by Minority of Committee, 71.

IV. *Of Missionary Bishops becoming Diocesan.* House of Deputies—Referred, 82—Reported adversely, 86.

V. *Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.* House of Deputies—Referred, 57—Reported, 88—Indefinitely postponed, 124. House of Bishops—Reported, 186—Concur with Deputies, 209.

VI. *Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.* House of Deputies—Referred, 109—Reported adversely, 129.

VII. *Of Ministers officiating in the Cures of others.* House of Deputies—Substitute by Dr. F. Vinton negatived, 112.

VIII. *Of a Bishop resigning his Jurisdiction and becoming a Parochial Minister.* House of Deputies—Referred, 93—Reported, 118—Negatived, 137. House of Bishops—Reported, 198—Adopted, 199.

IX. *Of Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops, and entitling to Seats in the House of Bishops.* House of Deputies—Proposed, 108—Reported, 130—Laid on table, 130. House of Bishops—Reported and indefinitely postponed, 207.

X. *Of Amendment of Canon II. of* 1847, "*Of remitting Sentence.*" House of Deputies—Referred, 120—Reported and adopted, 128. House of Bishops—Non-concurred, 218.

XI. *Substitute for Canon VIII. of* 1838. House of Bishops—Proposed and referred, 162—Report adverse, 173.

XII. *Amendment of Canon of Missionary Bishops.* House of Bishops—Referred, 174—Report adverse, 184.

XIII. *Amendment of Canon of Crimes, &c., to be censured.* House of Bishops—Referred, 175—Reported and adopted by House of Bishops, 185.

XIV. Amendments of Section II., Canon V., and Section XIII., Canon VII., and Section XIII., Canon XIII., of Title I., and Section I., Canon II., Title III. House of Bishops—Proposed and referred, 191—Report adverse, 212.

XV. Amendments of Canons III., IV., and V. of 1856, and to repeal Section II., Canon IX. of 1844. House of Bishops—Referred, 197.

CANONS REFERRED TO NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION.

I. *Of Use of Book of Common Prayer.* House of Deputies—Proposed by Mr. Hoffman, 78. Appendix, 374.

II. *Of the same.* House of Deputies—Proposed by Dr. R. S. Mason, 109, 375.

III. *Of a Bishop resigning his Jurisdiction and becoming a Parish Minister.* By Dr. R. S. Mason, 139, 375.

IV. *Of the same.* By Dr. A. H. Vinton, 139, 375.

V. *Of the same.* By Dr. Mahan, 140, 376.

VI. *Of the Title of Bishoprics in case of the Division of Dioceses.* By H. D. Evans, 120, 376.

CATALOGUE OF DEACONS, viz.:
Of all Ordained since introduction of the Episcopate into the United States, 157, 160.

CHURCH UNITY.
Report of Commission on, 171. Appendix N.—2.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

With the subjects referred to and reported on by them.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.
Appointed, 27—Report in part, 71—Offer resolution requesting Report of Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund, 81—To prepare Statistics of last 15 years in tabular form, 81—Nominate Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund, 93—Final Report, Appendix A.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 27.
Report of Trustees referred to, 30—Partial Report recommitted, 60—Final Report, with nomination of Trustees, 89—Confirmed by House of Deputies, 92.

ON DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY,

Reports of Missionary Bishops of the North West and South West referred to, 31—Of Missionary Bishop to Africa, 31—Of Missionary Bishop in China, 38—Of Bishop of Oregon, 38—Of Bishop H. W. Lee, performing Episcopal duty in Nebraska, 43—Report upon nominating Missionary Bishops, 67—Final Report and resolutions, 83.

ON NEW DIOCESES, 27.
Report on application of Minnesota, 35—Report on application of Kansas, 36.

ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 28.
Report of, 44—Message of Bishops upon informality referred to, 49—Second Report, 52.

ON CANONS, 28. (See under "Canons passed and proposed.")
Report of upon legislation of 1856 on Canons I. and II. of 1853, 48—Report of Special Joint Committee on Digest, 68.

ON EXPENSES, 28.
Reports, 53, 119.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 28.
Report, 54.

ON ELECTIONS, 28.
Reports, 80, 85, 97, 106, 117.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 28.

COMMITTEES TO SIT DURING RECESS.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO DEVISE A PLAN FOR THE CREATION OF A CHURCH BUILDING FUND.
Appointed, 81, 97—Continued, 140. House of Bishops—Appointed, 169—Continued, 199.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON HYMNODY AND PSALMODY.
Appointed, 99, 100. House of Bishops, 192.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERCOURSE WITH THE CHURCH OF SWEDEN.
Report of Committee of 1856, 77, 120—Committee continued, —Bishops Hopkins and McIlvaine appointed on, 152—Continued, 215.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON STANDARD BIBLE.
Report of Committee of 1856, 80—Report of Typographical Corrector, Appendix L—Committee on, appointed, 85—Typographical Corrector appointed, 81. House of Bishops—Committee appointed, 183.

JOINT COMMITTEE TO REPRINT OLD JOURNALS.
Appointed, 99—Report, 131—Continued, 135. House of Bishops—Appointed, 222.

COMMITTEE TO REVISE TRANSLATION OF PRAYER BOOK INTO THE PORTUGUESE AND SPANISH LANGUAGES, 135.

COMMITTEE TO PUBLISH EDITION OF DIGEST
Appointed, 128.

COMMITTEE TO CONFER WITH TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY ON MAKING IT DIOCESAN, 98.

COMMISSION ON CHURCH UNITY, 171.

COMMISSION OF BISHOPS ON SISTER AND FOREIGN CHURCHES, 178.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.
With the subjects referred to and reported on by them.

ON NEW DIOCESES, 150.
Reports of, 153, 156.

ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 150.
Reports of, 166, 212, 215.

ON CANONS, 152.
Enlarged, 164—Reports of, 173, 175, 178, 180, 181, 184, 185, 186, 193, 194, 195, 198, 206, 207.

ON AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION, 152.
Reports of, 170, 188.

ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS, 152.
Reports of, 173, 174.

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS, 152.
Reports of, 189, 195.

ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS, 152.
Report of, 196.

ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 152.
Report of, 200.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 152.
Report of, 190.

ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 152.
Enlarged, 190—Report of, 212.

ON RECORDS, 172.

ON CANONICAL INTERCOURSE WITH THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 178.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS, 24.
Report of, 30.

COMMITTEE ON MR. MEMMINGER'S RESOLUTION, 55.
Report, 72—Minority Report, 74.

COMMITTEE ON RELATIONS WITH CHURCH OF ENGLAND.
Appointed, 151 — Report, and referred back, 199—Report adopted, 200.

COMMITTEE ON TUNE BOOK.
Reported, 201—Continued, 203.

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE, 78, 138, 209, 218.

CONSTITUTION.
(a) *Amendments adopted by the General Convention of* 1856.
Art. III. House of Deputies, 29, 42, 49—Laid on the table, 52. House of Bishops—Referred, 166—Refusal to ratify, 170.
Art. VI. House of Deputies, 29—Refusal to ratify, 67. House of Bishops refuse to ratify, 188.
(b) *Amendments proposed at the present Convention.*
Art. I. By Rev. Mr. Thrall. Referred to the Committee on Canons, 43—Report adverse, 47—Laid on table, 48.
Arts. II. and III. By Mr. Thrall. Referred, 55.
Arts. I., II., III. By Mr. Evans. Referred, 56—Report adverse, 86.
Art. IX. By Mr. Churchill. Referred, 83—Report adverse, 86.
Art. V. By Bishop Whittingham, 157—Referred, 164—Laid on table, 188–9.

CONVENTION SERMON, 21.
Ordered to be printed, 30.

CONVENTION, GENERAL.
Next meeting of, 42, 82, 157, 168, 179.

DEPUTIES ATTENDING FIRST DAY, 22, 23.

DEPUTIES ATTENDING DURING THE SESSION, 14, 17.

FORMS FOR BISHOPS, 187, 190, 212.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY. (See under Committee on.)
Committee on Severance from the General Convention, 98—Communication from Trustees to House of Bishops, 151—Referred to the Committee, 159—Report, 200—Trustees of, 217.

ILLINOIS, DIOCESE OF.
Resolutions and Documents from, presented and referred, 161—Report on, 177—Resolution on Minutes, 199.

JOURNAL.
Order for printing and distribution, 110.

KANSAS.
House of Deputies—Application and Documents referred, 29—Report made and adopted, 36. House of Bishops—Admitted, 156.

LETTER OF BISHOP DE LANCEY, 179. (See Appendix N.—5.)

MEMORIALS.
House of Deputies—From Rev. Mr. Lamson, Paris, 64. (See among Documents of the House of Bishops, Appendix N.)
From Rev. Mr. Jacobi, 172, 174.
From sundry organists of New York, 177.

MINNESOTA.
House of Deputies—Application and Documents referred, 28 Report of Committee adopted, 35. House of Bishops—Admitted, 153.

MISSIONS.
House of Deputies—Triennial Report of Board presented and referred, 159; (See Appendix D.—268)—Election of Committee to nominate a Board, 46—Report of Committee, 63—Board appointed, 64. House of Bishops—Committee to nominate a Board, 160—Resolution of the Board received and referred to Committee, 171—Concur in appointing a Board, 176.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS. (See Bishops.)

PASTORAL LETTER, 149, 156, 159, 160, 164, 205, 213, 217.

PRESIDENT—
Election of, 23.

REGISTRAR OF GENERAL CONVENTION—
Report of, 178. (See Appendix N.—3.)

RESOLUTIONS.
House of Deputies.
To proceed to the election of President, 23.
To proceed to the election of Secretary, 24
Authorizing the Deputies of Virginia to assign seats to the several delegations, 24

Adopting Rules of Order, 24.
Appointing a Committee to examine credentials, 24.
Authorizing the President to appoint Standing Committees during the recess, 24.
Inviting the Bishop of Nova Scotia to attend the Sittings, 25.
That the Committee on Canons report upon the legislation of 1856 upon Canons I. and II. of 1853.
That the next Meeting of the General Convention be held in Chicago, 32.
To refer the Digest to a Joint Committee, 37.
To enlarge Committees on Canons, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and General Theological Seminary, 37.
To ballot for a Committee to nominate a Board of Missions. 42.
To approve and adopt Act of Incorporation of Trustees of Fund for the Relief of Widows, &c., 45.
Of thanks to Bishop Kemper on accepting his resignation, 46.
To elect three Missionary Bishops, 51.
Of Mr. Memminger, concerning the Memorial, 55.
To print the Letter of Consecration of Bishop Wainwright, 57.
To publish in the Journal a list of the living Bishops in order of Consecration, and also a list of Clergy in Foreign Missionary Jurisdictions, 57.
To receive the Journal of a Diocesan Convention as evidence of election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, 61.
Appointing a Board of Missions, 64.
To nominate and elect two Missionary Bishops, 67.
By Committee on Digest, 69.
By Committee on State of the Church, 72.
By Minority Committee on Mr. Memminger's resolution, 77.
By Committee on Typographical Errors, 80.
Requesting Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund to report their action during the last three years, 81.
By Committee on Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society, 83–4.
To reprint old Journals, 93.
To appoint a Committee on Severance of the General Theological Seminary from the General Convention, and to devise a plan, 94.
To omit the resolution of the Committee on Missions to memorialize the President of the United States with reference to rights in Cuba, 95.
Of Rev. Dr. Coxe, as a substitute for Mr. Memminger's Resolution, 99.
Substitute for the same, by Rev. Dr. Mahan, 100.
To adjourn *sine die*, 109.
To print Journal, 110.
That the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund effect incorporation of their Board without delay, 116.
To transmit to the House of Bishops the view of the State of the Church, 119.
To appoint a Joint Committee on Intercourse with Sweden, 123.

Of Mr. Ruggles, concerning Lay co-operation, 123.
To appoint a Committee to print the Digest, 128.
To appoint a Committee to supervise the translation of the Prayer Book into the Spanish and Portuguese languages, 135.
Of thanks to the Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, 136.
Authorizing the Bishops to fill vacancy in the Committee on Mr. Ruggles' resolution, 136.
That the Deputies from the Diocese in which the General Convention is to be held, make arrangements therefor, 136.
Inviting Committee of Conference on Canon of Congregations in Foreign Countries, 138.
Referring the subject of Christian Education to the Committee of Laymen, 139.
Of thanks to the Committee on the Digest, 139.
To print the Address of the President in the Journal, 145.

House of Bishops.
To appoint a Joint Committee on Memorial and Use of Prayer Book, 196.
Concerning the Tune Book, 203.
To read the resolutions of the Committee on State of the Church to Congregations, 205.
With reference to Church Music, 210.
To reappoint a Committee on Intercourse with Sweden, 215.
Not to act upon reconsideration of Memorial, 216.
Of thanks, 221.

REVISION OF ECCLESIASTICAL STUDIES.
Committee on continued, 171.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 24.
Amended, 49.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS, 149.
Order of Business, 154.

SECRETARY—
Of House of Deputies, 22, 24—Assistant, 24—Second Assistant, 52. Of House of Bishops, 148, 221.

SPANISH PRAYER BOOK.
Committee on discharged, 135, 169.

TREASURER OF CONVENTION—
Account presented and referred, 30—Report of Committee adopted, 53—Treasurer elected, 111—Account of, 322.

TRUSTEES—
Of the General Theological Seminary, 89—Triennial Report, Appendix G—Trustees appointed, 92, 288—Of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, 93—Of Widows' and Orphan's Fund Report, 92—Nominated and appointed, 93. House of Bishops — Report referred, 159—Committee to nominate, 163—Appointed, 183—Incorporation of, 189.

TUNE BOOK—
Report on, 201.

APPENDIX.

A. REPORT ON STATE OF THE CHURCH..... 225
B. TABULAR VIEWS, I., II., III., (General Summary,)... 317
C. TREASURER'S ACCOUNT..... 322
D. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS..... 268
E. 1. REPORT OF BISHOP KEMPER..... 329
2. REPORT OF BISHOP H. W. LEE..... 333
3. REPORT OF BISHOP OTEY..... 334
4. REPORT OF BISHOP SCOTT..... 336
5. REPORT OF BISHOP BOONE..... 338
6 REPORT OF BISHOP PAYNE..... 341
F. LIST OF DOCUMENTS..... 346
G. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY..... 347
H. RULES OF ORDER..... 352
I. 1. COMMUNICATION FROM DIOCESE OF NEW YORK..... 354
2. COMMUNICATION FROM DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA..... 355
3. MEMORIAL FROM REV. W. O. LAMSON.... 355
K. REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF FUND FOR RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM, AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN..... 356
L. REPORT OF TYPOGRAPHICAL CORRECTOR.... 363
M. PROPOSED CANONS REFERRED TO NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION..... 374
N. DOCUMENTS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
1. LIST OF CONSECRATIONS.
LVI. *Bishop Wainwright*..... 376
LXIV. *Bishop Bowman*..... 377
LXV. *Bishop Gregg*..... 378
LXVI. *Bishop Odenheimer*..... 379
LXVII. *Bishop Bedell*..... 380
LXVIII. *Bishop Whipple*..... 381
2. REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH UNITY..... 382
3. REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR..... 383
4. MEMORIAL OF REV. MR. LAMSON..... 383
5. BISHOP DE LANCEY'S LETTER TO PRESIDING BISHOP..... 388
O. CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN BISHOP DE LANCEY AND COUNT PLATEN, SWEDISH MINISTER AT LONDON, CONCERNING CHURCH OF SWEDEN..... 390
P. LIST OF CLERGY..... 399
Q. DIGEST OF THE CANONS.....

List of the House of Bishops.

The *Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut, Presiding Bishop.
The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., of Vermont.
The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky.
The Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., of Ohio.
The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., of Tennessee.
The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., of Wisconsin.
The Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., of Michigan.
The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana.
The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., of Western New York.
The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland.
The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D., of Georgia.
The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware.
The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts.
The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire.
The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama.
The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., of Missouri.
The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Right Rev. George Burgess, D.D., of Maine.
The Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., of Indiana.
The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., of Mississippi.
The Right Rev. Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., of Florida.
The Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., of Connecticut.
The Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., of Illinois.
The Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., of South Carolina.
The Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., of North Carolina.
The *Right Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D.D., of California.
The Right Rev. Thomas Fielding Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territories.
The Right Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., of Iowa.
The Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., of New York.
The Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., of Rhode Island.
The Right Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, of Texas.
The Right Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., of New Jersey.
The Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., of Ohio.
The Right Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., of Minnesota.
The Right Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the South West.

* Absent.

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

NOTE.—The Church in each Diocese is entitled (Constitution, Art. II.) to a representation by one or more Deputies, not exceeding four in each Order. The following list contains the names of such members as attended during the whole session; also, of those who, upon leave of absence or resignation of their seats, had their places, from time to time, supplied by other appointments; and also of those who were thus received in their stead. By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the post-office address of each member is given, so far as known to the Secretary.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. Alex. Burgess, Portland.
Rev. Geo. W. Durell, Calais.
Rev. Fred. Gardiner, Lewistown.
Rev. Asa Dalton, Bangor.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Henry A. Coit, Concord.
Rev. James H. Eames, Concord.
Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., Manchester.
Rev. Henry S. Smith, Claremont.
Rev. Wm. Stevens Perry, Nashua.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rutland.
Rev. Geo. B. Manser, D.D., Bennington.
Rev. David H. Buel, Burlington.
Rev. F. W. Shelton, Montpelier.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D., Boston.
Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., Boston.
Rev. George Leeds, Salem.
Rev. S. Brenton Shaw, Lanesborough.

Rhode Island.—Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Providence.
Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., East Greenwich.
Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Providence.
Rev. W. H. Mills, Manton.

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D., Norwalk,
Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., New London.
Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., New Haven.
Rev. Junius M. Willey, Waterbury.

New York.—Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Sing Sing.
Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., New York.
Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., New York.
Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., New York.

Western New York.—Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., Buffalo.
Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D., Batavia.
Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D., Binghamton.
Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D., Geneva.

New Jersey.—Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., New York.
Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., New Brunswick.
Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Newton.
Rev. John Kelly, Paterson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. W. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D., Philadelphia.

Delaware.—Rev. Charles Breck, Wilmington.
Rev. Benjamin Franklin, New Castle.
Rev. Samuel R. Slack, Seaford.
Rev. J. E. Grammer, Smyrna.

Maryland.—Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., Baltimore.
Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., Washington.
Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Easton.
Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Baltimore.

Virginia.—Rev. Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Theo. Sem. Fairfax Co
Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., Shepherdstown.
Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D., Richmond.
Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., Richmond.

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Raleigh.
Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Wilmington.
Rev. A. A. Watson, Plymouth.
Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, Tarborough.

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Charleston.
Rev. Peter J. Shand, Columbia.
Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, Charleston
Rev. Alexander Glennie, Georgetown.

Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D., Augusta.
Rev. Wm. H. Harison, Augusta.
Rev. Wm. C. Williams, Savannah.
Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Columbus.

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Pensacola.
Rev. Osgood E. Herrick, Key West.
Rev. Alfred A. Miller, St. Augustine.
Rev. W. Trebell Saunders, Apalachicola.

Alabama.—Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Huntsville.
Rev. J. M. Banister, Greensborough.
Rev. F. R. Hanson, Macon.
Rev. J. A. Massey, Mobile.
Rev. J. M. Mitchell, Montgomery.

Mississippi.—Rev. William C. Crane, Jackson.
Rev. Benjamin M. Miller, Church Hill.
Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D., Canton.
Rev. J. H. Ingraham, LL.D., Holly Springs.

Louisiana.—Rev. Wm. T. Leacock, D.D., New Orleans
Rev. C. S. Hedges, New Orleans.
Rev. T. B. R. Trader, Thibodeaux.
Rev. E. Guion, Baton Rouge.

Texas.—Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Galveston.
Rev. Charles Gillette, Austin.
Rev. Edward Fontaine, Austin.
Rev. Wm. T. D. Dalzell, Houston.

Tennessee.—Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D., Nashville.
Rev. J. A. Wheelock, Sharon.
Rev. Thomas J. Pickett, Bolivar.
Rev. Thomas W. Humes, Knoxville.

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, D.D., Louisville.
Rev. Robert McMurdy, Frankfort.
Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D., Lexington.
Rev. F. M. Whittle, Louisville.

Ohio.—Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., Portsmouth.
Rev. Robt. B. Claxton, D.D., Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D., Piqua.
Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D., Boston, Mass.

Indiana.—Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Indianapolis.
Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Lafayette.
Rev. James Runcie, Jeffersonville.
Rev. Almon Gregory, La Porte.

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Robin's Nest.
Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., Chicago.
Rev. Theo. N. Morrison, Jacksonville.
Rev. Thos. N. Benedict, Galena.

Missouri.—Rev. Robt. E. Terry, St. Louis.
Rev. Francis J. Clerc, St. Louis.
Rev. S. Y. McMasters, LL.D., Palmyra.
Rev. R. H. Weller, Jefferson City.

Kansas.—Rev. C. M. Callaway, Topeka.
Rev. N. O. Preston, Manhattan.
Rev. Chas, Reynolds, Lawrence.

Michigan.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, D.D., Grand Rapids
Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Jackson.
Rev. Levi H. Corson, Jonesville.
Rev. John A. Wilson, Ypsilanti.

Wisconsin.—Rev. William Adams, D.D., Delafield.
Rev. George B. Eastman, Fond du Lac.
Rev. David Keene, Milwaukee.
Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, Milwaukee.

Iowa.—Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., Des Moines.
Rev. John Ufford, Muscatine.
Rev. Robert D. Brooke, Dubuque.
Rev. Benjamin R. Gifford, Cedar Falls.

Minnesota.—Rev. E. G. Gear, Fort Snelling.
Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., St. Paul.
Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., St. Paul.
Rev. Ezra Jones, St. Peters.

California.—Rev. W. H. Hill, Sacramento.
Rev. S. C. Thrall, San Francisco.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Gardiner.
Mr. James Bridge, Augusta.
Mr. Warren Brown, Portland.
Mr. Gilbert C. Trufant, Bath.

New Hampshire.—Mr. J. W. Pierce, Portsmouth.
Mr. David Davis, Concord.
Mr. Simeon Ide, Claremont.
Mr. Justus D. Watson, Manchester.

Vermont.—Mr. Isaac H. Redfield, Windsor.
Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Burlington.
Mr. Sylvester Deming, Arlington.
Mr. James H. Williams, Bellow's Falls.

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward. A. Newton, Pittsfield.
Mr. Samuel L. Crocker, Taunton.
Mr. Francis Hilliard, Roxbury.
Mr. Edward S. Rand, Jr. Boston.

Rhode Island.—Mr. Edward Walcott, Providence.
Mr. Allen M. Thomas, Wickford.
Mr. Stephen N. Mason, Woonsocket.
Mr. A. H. Okie, M.D., Providence.

Connecticut.—Mr. John Ferguson, Stamford.
Mr. Wm. T. Lee, Hartford.
Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Hartford.

New York.—Mr. Murray Hoffman, New York.
Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, New York.
Mr. Cyrus Curtis, New York.

Western New York.—Mr. Washington Hunt, Lockport.
Mr. Benjamin Pringle, Batavia.
Mr. Joseph Juliand, Greene.

New Jersey.—Mr. Daniel B. Ryall, Freehold.
Mr. J. W. Miller, Morristown.
Mr. T. P. Carpenter, Camden.
Mr. J. H. Thompson, Salem.

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope, Philadelphia.
Mr. John N. Conyngham, Wilkesbarre.
Mr. William Welsh, Philadelphia.
Mr. Felix R. Brunot, Pittsburg.

Delaware.—Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., Wilmington.
Mr. S. M. Curtis, Newark.
Mr. William T. Read, New Castle.
Mr. William Cummins, M.D., Smyrna.

Maryland.—Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers, Chestertown.
Mr. Hugh Davy Evans, Baltimore.
Mr. J. Mason Campbell, Baltimore.
Mr. B. J. Goldsborough, Cambridge.

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams, Winchester.
Mr. D. H. Conrad, Martinsburg.
Mr. Tazewell Taylor, Norfolk.
Mr. William C. Rives, Charlottesville.

North Carolina.—Mr. William H. Battle, Chapel Hill.
Mr. Thomas H. Wright, M.D., Wilmington.

South Carolina.—Mr. Edward McCrady, Charleston.
Mr. C. G. Memminger, Charleston.
Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith, Charleston.
Mr. R. F. W. Allston, Georgetown.

Georgia.—Mr. Geo. A. Gordon, Savannah.
Mr. James Potter, Savannah.

Florida.—Mr. Geo. R. Fairbanks, St. Augustine.
Mr. John Beard, Tallahassee.
Mr. James Filor, Key West.
Mr. Thomas L. Mitchell, Apalachicola.

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe, Macon.
Mr. A. W. Ellerbe, Liberty Hill.
Mr. Robert T. Bunker, Mobile.
Mr. M. J. Conley, Montgomery.

Mississippi.—Mr. Geo. S. Yerger.
Mr. James S. Johnston.

Louisiana.—Mr. J. L. Lobdell, Lobdell's Store.
Mr. Wm. N. Mercer, M.D., New Orleans
Mr. G. S. Guion, Thibodeaux.
Mr. A. P. Cleveland, New Orleans.

Texas.—Mr. Peter. W. Gray.
Mr. J. E. Nicholson.

Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg, Nashville.
Mr. J. F. Jett, Memphis.
Mr. Samuel Oldham, M.D., Memphis.
Mr. Wm. Armor, Memphis.

Kentucky.—Mr. J. W. Stevenson, Covington.
Mr. A. H. Churchill, Elizabethtown.
Mr. William Cornwall, Louisville.

Ohio.—Mr. John W. Andrews, Columbus.
Mr. N. G. Pendleton, Cincinnati.
Mr. C. B. Goddard, Zanesville.
Mr. Bellamy Storer, Cincinnati.

Indiana.—Mr. Ballard Smith, Cannelton.

Illinois.—Mr. L. B. Otis, Chicago.
Mr. Antrim Campbell, Springfield.
Mr. S. C. Sherman, Quincy.
Mr. James G. Wilson, Chicago.

Missouri.—Mr. R. N. Smith, Lexington.
Mr. Daniel Hough, St. Louis.
Mr. Alfred Warner, Palmyra.

Michigan.—Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Detroit.
Mr. P. E. Demill, Detroit.
Mr. C. C. Trowbridge, Detroit.
Mr. Benjamin Follett, Ypsilanti.

Wisconsin.—Mr. A. L. Pritchard, Watertown.
Mr. J. B. Doe, Janesville.
Mr. M. J. Thomas, Fond du Lac.

Iowa.—Mr. George Greene, Cedar Rapids.
Mr. B. B. Richards, Dubuque.
Mr. Richard McAllister, Keokuk.

Minnesota.—Mr. Harwood Iglehart, St. Paul.
Mr. John L. Thorne, Hastings.

California.—Mr. Edward Stanley, San Francisco.
Mr. Joseph W. Winans, Sacramento.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

FIRST DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 5th, 1859.

THIS being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Divine Service was celebrated in St. Paul's Church.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard Hines, of the Diocese of Tennessee, assisted by the Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D., a Deputy from the same Diocese.

The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont.

The Sermon was preached by the Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, from the text, Luke XVIII. 17: "Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God, as a little child, he shall not enter therein."

The Holy Communion was administered by the Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, assisted by the Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Kentucky, who read the Sentences of the Offertory, the Exhortations, and the Prayer for the Church Militant, and by the other Bishops present, who partook in the Distribution of the Elements.

After the conclusion of Public Worship, the Testimonials of those who attended as Members-elect of the House of

Clerical and Lay Deputies were received by the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last General Convention, and recorded.

Whereupon the list of names was called, and the following members appeared and took their seats.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. Alex. Burgess; Rev. Geo. W. Durell; Rev. Frederick Gardiner; Rev. Asa Dalton.

New Hampshire.—The Rev. Henry A. Coit; Rev. James H. Eames; Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D.

Vermont.—The Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; Rev. George B. Manser, D.D.; Rev. David H. Buel; Rev. F. W. Shelton.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D.; Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D.; Rev. George Leeds.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D.

Connecticut.—The Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D.; Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D.; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D.; Rev. Junius M. Willey.

New York.—The Rev. William Creighton, D.D.; Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.

Western New York.—The Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D.; Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.

New Jersey.—The Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D.; Rev. Clarkson Dunn; Rev. John Kelly.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. W. B. Stevens, D.D.; Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D.; Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D.

Delaware.—The Rev. Charles Breck; Rev. Benjamin Franklin; Rev. Samuel R. Slack.

Maryland.—The Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D.; Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.

Virginia.—The Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D.; Rev. C. Minnigerode, D.D.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.; Rev. J. Blount Cheshire.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Peter J. Shand.

Georgia.—The Rev. Wm. C. Williams.

Florida.—The Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D.; Rev. Osgood E. Herrick; Rev. Alfred A. Miller; Rev. W. Trebell Saunders.

Alabama.—The Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D.; Rev. J. M. Banister; Rev. F. R. Hanson; Rev. J. A. Massey.

Mississippi.—The Rev. William C. Crane; Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.

Louisiana.—The Rev. C. S. Hedges; Rev. T. B. R. Trader; Rev. E. Guion.

Texas.—The Rev. Benjamin Eaton; Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell.

Tennessee.—The Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D.; Rev. J. A. Wheelock.

Kentucky.—The Rev. James Craik, D.D.; Rev. Robert McMurdy; Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D.; Rev. F. M. Whittle.

Ohio.—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; Rev. Robt. B. Claxton, D.D.; Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D.; Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D.

Indiana.—The Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D.; Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck.
Illinois.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D.; Rev. Theo. N. Morrison.
Missouri.—Rev. Robt. E. Terry; Rev. Francis J. Clerc.
Michigan.—The Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell; Rev. Levi H. Corson.
Wisconsin.—The Rev. William Adams, D.D.; Rev. George B. Eastman; Rev. David Keene; Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham.
California.—The Rev. Wm. H. Hill.
Iowa.—The Rev. John Ufford; Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.
New Hampshire.—Mr. Simeon Ide.
Vermont.—Mr. Sylvester Deming.
Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward. A. Newton.
Connecticut.—Messrs. John Ferguson; Wm. T. Lee.
Western New York.—Messrs. Washington Hunt; Joseph Juliand.
New Jersey.—Messrs. Daniel B. Ryall; J. H. Thompson.
Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Herman Cope; John N. Conyngham; William Welsh; Felix R. Brunot.
Delaware.—Messrs. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N.; S. M. Curtis; William T. Read; William Cummins, M.D.
Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers; Hugh Davy Evans; B. J. Goldsborough.
Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams.
North Carolina.—Mr. William H. Battle.
South Carolina.—Mr. R. F. W. Allston.
Florida.—Messrs. Geo. R. Fairbanks; John Beard.
Alabama.—Messrs. Henry A. Tayloe; A. W. Ellerbe: Robert S. Bunker.
Mississippi.—Mr. James S. Johnston.
Louisiana.—Messrs. Wm. N. Mercer, M.D.; G. S. Guion; A. P. Cleveland.
Texas.—Mr. Peter W. Gray.
Tennessee.—Messrs. J. F. Jett; Samuel Oldham, M.D.
Kentucky.—Mr. A. H. Churchill.
Ohio.—Mr. N. G. Pendleton.
Illinois.—Messrs. L. B. Otis; Antrim Campbell.
Michigan.—Messrs. H. P. Baldwin; P. E. Demill; C. C. Trowbridge.
California.—Messrs. Edward Stanley; Joseph W. Winans.

It was then declared that Deputies were present from a majority of the Dioceses, as required by Art. I. of the Constitution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, *Resolved*, that the House proceed to the election of a President.

The Rev. William Creighton, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New York, was nominated.

No other nomination having been made, the vote was

taken *viva voce*, and Dr. Creighton was unanimously elected, and conducted to the Chair by the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., a Deputy of the Diocese of Maryland, and the Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Illinois.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, *Resolved*, that the House now proceed to the choice of a Secretary.

The Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, was nominated.

No other nomination having been made, the vote was taken *viva voce*, and Dr. Howe was unanimously elected.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, *Resolved*, that the Deputies of the Diocese of Virginia be appointed a Committee to appropriate certain pews in the Church, in which the sittings of this Convention are to be held, for the exclusive use of the Members of this House, assigning to the several Delegations their respective seats by lot; and that they be further directed to furnish seats for Clergymen present, who are not members of this Convention. (See p. 28.)

On motion of the same, *Resolved*, that a Committee be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of this House, and its readiness to proceed to business.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Wyatt and Mr. E. A. Newton.

On motion of the same, *Resolved*, that the Rules of Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last General Convention be adopted as the Rules of this House, until others be provided. (See p. 49.)

The Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts, to be Assistant-Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, *Resolved*, that a Committee be appointed to examine and report upon the credentials of Deputies-elect to this House.

The Chair appointed the Secretary, the Assistant-Secretary, and Mr. Hugh Davy Evans. (See p. 30.)

On motion, *Ordered*, that when this House adjourn, it adjourn to meet to-morrow morning at half-past nine o'clock; and that, through the remainder of the session, it meet daily at half-past nine, A. M., and sit till three.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, *Resolved*, that the President appoint, during the recess of the House, the following Standing Committees, to wit: On the State of the

Church, to consist of one member from each Diocese: and on the General Theological Seminary; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; on the Admission of New Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on Expenses; on Unfinished Business; on Elections; and on the Prayer Book; — each of which to consist of nine members. (See p. 27.)

On motion of the same, *Ordered*, that Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Clergymen of the United Church of England and Ireland, and of the British Colonies; also of the Episcopal Church of Scotland, who may be sojourning in this City; Trustees, Professors, and Students of the General Theological Seminary; other Students of Theology, who are Candidates for Holy Orders in this Church; former Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; Members of the Vestry of St. Paul's Church in the City of Richmond, in which Church this Convention holds its present session, be admitted to the sittings of this House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton, *Resolved*, that the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, now sojourning in this City, be respectfully invited to attend at his pleasure the sittings of this House, and that a seat be provided for him on the right hand of the President.

A message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has organized, and unanimously elected the Rev. Dr. Balch, of Maryland, Secretary.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 6th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Right Rev. Bishop Upfold, of Indiana, assisted by the Right Rev. Bishop Chase, of New Hampshire.

When the Roll was called, the following Deputies, not present yesterday at the call of the House, answered to their names.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Massachusetts.—Rev. S. B. Shaw.
Rhode Island.—Rev. H. Waterman, D.D.
New York.—Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D.
Western New York.—Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D.; Rev. Amos D Beach, D.D.
New Jersey.—Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.
Pennsylvania.—Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D
Delaware.—Rev. J. E. Grammer.
Maryland.—Rev. William Pinkney, D.D.
North Carolina.—Rev. A. A. Watson.
South Carolina.—Rev. Charles Hanckel, D.D.
Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D.
Tennessee.—Rev. Thomas J. Pickett.
Illinois.—Rev. Thomas N. Benedict.
Missouri.—Rev. S. Y. McMasters, LL.D., and Rev. R. H. Weller.
Michigan.—Rev. F. H. Cuming, D.D., and Rev. John A. Wilson.
California.—Rev. S. C. Thrall.
Iowa.—Rev. Robert D. Brooke.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Mr. Warren Brown.
Massachusetts.—Mr. Samuel L. Crocker.
New York.—Messrs. Murray Hoffman; Samuel B. Ruggles.
Maryland.—Mr. J. Mason Campbell.
Virginia.—Mr. D. H. Conrad.
South Carolina.—Messrs. Edward McCrady; J. J. Pringle Smith.
Georgia.—Mr. James Potter.
Mississippi.—Mr. Geo. S. Yerger.
Louisiana.—Mr. J. L. Lobdell.
Texas.—Mr. J. E. Nicholson.
Tennessee.—Mr. F. B. Fogg.
Ohio.—Mr. J. W. Andrews.
Missouri.—Messrs. R. N. Smith; Alfred Warner.
Michigan.—Mr. Benj. Follett.
Wisconsin.—Messrs. J. B. Doe; M. J. Thomas.

Also, the following, who, by certificate, appeared as substitutes for Deputies-elect unable to attend.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

New Hampshire.—Rev. H. S. Smith.
Rhode Island.—The Rev. W. H. Mills; Rev. Daniel Henshaw.
South Carolina.—The Rev. Alexander Glennie.
Tennessee.—Rev. Thomas W. Humes.
Indiana.—The Rev. Almon Gregory.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. Allen M. Thomas; Stephen N. Mason; A. H. Okie, M.D.

Connecticut.—Mr. S. H. Huntington.
North Carolina.—Mr. Thomas H. Wright, M.D.
Ohio.—Mr. B. Storer.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Mahan presented the documents relative to the election of a Bishop by the Diocese of New Jersey, which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee, about to be appointed, on the Consecration of Bishops. (See p. 44.)

The President announced the appointment of the Standing Committees as follows:

Committee on the State of the Church.—Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D., *Pennsylvania*, Rev. Alexander Burgess, *Maine*, Rev. James H. Eames, *New Hampshire*, Rev. G. B. Manser, D.D., *Vermont*, Rev. Geo. Leeds, *Massachusetts*, Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., *Rhode Island*, Rev. Robt. A. Hallam, D.D., *Connecticut*, Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., *New York*, Rev. W. D. Wilson, D.D., *Western New York*, Rev. Clarkson Dunn, *New Jersey*, Rev. Benjamin Franklin, *Delaware*, Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., *Maryland*, Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., *Virginia*, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., *North Carolina*, Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., *South Carolina*, Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., *Georgia*, Rev. J. Jackson Scott, D.D., *Florida*, Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., *Alabama*, Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D., *Mississippi*, Rev. C. S. Hedges, *Louisiana*, Rev. Benjamin Eaton, *Texas*, Rev. C. T. Quintard, M. D., *Tennessee*, Rev. Robert McMurdy, *Kentucky*, Rev. Robert B. Claxton, D.D., *Ohio*, Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., *Indiana*, Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., *Illinois*, Rev. Francis J. Clerc, *Missouri*, Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, *Michigan*, Rev. William Adams, D.D., *Wisconsin*, Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., *Iowa*, Rev. William H. Hill, *California*.

Committee on the General Theological Seminary.—Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., *Maryland*, Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., *Western New York*, Rev. Peter J. Shand, *South Carolina*, Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., *North Carolina*, Rev. Alfred A. Miller, *Florida*. Mr. Herman Cope, *Pennsylvania*, Mr. Washington Hunt, *Western New York*, Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, *New York*, Mr. John Ferguson, *Connecticut*.

Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.—Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., *Pennsylvania*, Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., *New York*, Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., *Connecticut*, Rev. A. Stubbs, D.D., *New Jersey*, Rev. David Keene, *Wisconsin*, Mr. Edward A. Newton, *Massachusetts*, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, *Maine*, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, *Connecticut*, Mr. S. F. Dupont, U. S. N., *Delaware*.

Committee on New Dioceses.—Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D., *Pennsylvania*, Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., *Vermont*, Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., *Massachusetts*, Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, *Indiana*, Rev. C. Minnigerode, D.D., *Virginia*, Mr. A. H. Churchill, *Kentucky*, Mr. D. H. Conrad, *Virginia*, Mr. Joseph Juliand, *Western New York*, Mr. William Welsh, *Pennsylvania*.

Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., *North Carolina*, Rev. J. M. Willey, *Connecticut*, Rev. David H. Buel, *Vermont*, Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D., *Western New York*, Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D., *Pennsylvania*, Mr. P. E. Demill, *Michigan*, Mr. D. B. Ryall, *New Jersey*, Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, *Vermont*, Mr. G. R. Fairbanks, *Florida*.

Committee on Canons.—Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., *Connecticut*, Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., *Pennsylvania*, Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., *New York*, Rev. James Craik, DD., *Kentucky*, Rev. G. M. Randall, D.D., *Massachusetts*. Mr. H. D. Evans, *Maryland*, Mr. Philip Williams, *Virginia*, Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers, *Maryland*, Mr. Murray Hoffman, *New York*.

Committee on Expenses.—Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., *Illinois*, Rev. C. Gillette, *Texas*, Rev. Frederick Gardiner, *Maine*, Rev. Charles Breck, *Delaware*, Mr. Herman Cope, *Pennsylvania*, Mr. Peter B. Bailey, *Indiana*, Mr. J. H. Thompson, *New Jersey*, Mr. W. H. Battle, *North Carolina*.

Committee on Unfinished Business.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, D.D., *Michigan*, Rev. A. A. Watson, *North Carolina*, Rev. Wm. C. Crane, *Mississippi*, Rev. George W. Durell, *Maine*, Mr. Edward Stanley, *California*, Mr. Samuel Oldham, M.D., *Tennessee*, Mr. Benj. Follett, *Michigan*, Mr. N. G. Pendleton, *Ohio*.

Committee on Elections.—Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., *New York*, Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D., *Western New York*, Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., *New Jersey*, Rev. T. B. R. Trader, *Louisiana*, Rev. J. A. Wheelock, *Tennessee*, Mr. William T. Lee, *Connecticut*, Mr. Jacob W. Miller, *New Jersey*, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, *Michigan*, Mr. Andrew Ingram, *Indiana*.

Committee on the Prayer Book.—Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., *Maryland*, Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., *Rhode Island*, Rev. Henry A. Coit, *New Hampshire*, Rev. C. W. Fitch, D.D., *Ohio*, Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., *New Hampshire*, Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., *Connecticut*, Mr. R. F. W. Allston, *South Carolina*, Mr. Thos. Ruffin, *North Carolina*, Mr. Tazewell Taylor, *Virginia*.

The papers of the Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, were presented by the Rev. Dr. Claxton, and on his motion referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. (See p. 44.)

The Rev. Dr. Mead presented the application of the Diocese of Minnesota to be admitted into union with this Convention, and the documents pertaining thereto. Whereupon, on his motion, the House *Ordered*, that they be referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. (See p. 35.)

The Testimonials of the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas were presented by the Rev. Benj. Eaton, and on his motion it was *Ordered*, that they be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. (See p. 44.)

The Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, on behalf of the Deputation of the Diocese of Virginia who were charged with the duty

of allotting seats to the Deputies attending on this Convention, from the several Dioceses, made a verbal report. (See p. 24.)

Mr. Pendleton, a Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, moved that the Deputies of such Dioceses as have had sittings assigned them under the galleries of the Church, be allowed the privilege of selecting seats in other parts of the Church not already appropriated.

The Rev. Mr. Crane, of Mississippi, offered as an amendment the following, *Ordered*, that the subject be referred back to the Committee on the Designation of Seats, for such adjustment as they may find expedient.

On motion of Mr. A. H. Churchill, *Ordered*, that the whole subject be postponed to Saturday next.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Willey, *Ordered*, that reporters for papers be admitted to the Floor of this House, and be provided with suitable accommodations under the direction of the Secretary.

Mr. Hoffman presented the application of the Diocese of Kansas for admission into union with this Convention, which on his motion was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses. (See p. 36.)

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans, *Ordered*, that the proposed alteration of Art. III. of the Constitution be made the Order of the Day, for to-morrow, at 11 o'clock.

On motion of the same, *Ordered*, that the proposed alteration of Art. VI. of the Constitution be made the Order of the Day for Wednesday next. (See p. 59.)

On motion of Rev. Dr. Mead, *Ordered*, that the Secretary be instructed to have five hundred copies of the List of Members of this House printed, so soon as the same can be done with reasonable accuracy; and the same number of Lists of the Standing Committees.

The Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia entered and was received by the House, and took his seat at the right hand of the President.

On motion of the Secretary, *Ordered*, that the Deputies from each Diocese represented in this Convention, be called on to-morrow to state what documents they have to present to the House, agreeably to Canon XII. of 1853, and to lay the same on the Secretary's Table; and also to pay the Treasurer the quota required by Canon XV. of 1853, toward the expenses of this Convention.

The Secretary presented the Treasurer's account, which on his motion was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See p. 53.)

The Secretary announced, as laid upon his Table, the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and other documents, which, on his motion, were referred to the Standing Committee on the Seminary. (See p. 89.)

On motion of Mr. J. N. Conyngham, the Secretary was instructed to cause three thousand copies of the Sermon delivered at the opening of this Convention to be printed.

The Rev. Dr. F. Vinton offered the following:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be directed to omit from the List of Canons the Canons I. and II. of 1853, the same having been repealed by the action of the House of Deputies and by virtue of the IIId Art. of the Constitution, the House of Bishops having not non-concurred in the same, as prescribed in the IIId Art. of the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Stevens offered as a substitute the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to take into consideration and report to this House the facts as to the legislation, and the status of such legislation of this House, in the General Convention of 1856, upon Canons I. and II. of 1853. (See p. 48.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the Committee on New Dioceses have leave to retire for the transaction of business.

The Secretary, as Chairman of the Committee on Credentials (see p. 24), presented the following report:

The Committee on Credentials respectfully report that they have examined the documents committed to them, and find them all in due form.

From the Diocese of Western New York certificates have been received on behalf of three Clerical and two Lay Deputies.

It is presumed that a full Delegation has been appointed in this Diocese, and that the testimonials will soon be in hand.

From all the other Dioceses in union with this Convention, Certificates are on file with the Secretary, attesting the election of the number of Deputies to which they are respectively entitled under the Constitution.

Respectfully submitted,

M. A. De Wolfe Howe.

Richmond, Oct. 6th, 1859.

The Rev. Dr. Adams offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon VI. of 1832 be amended by the insertion of the following section:

2. And in case of recovery from the infirmity, presumed at the time of election to be permanent, then the Diocese shall be divided in accordance with the Constitutional provisions embodied in the Canons of the Church.

That the above resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report upon.

The resolution was referred accordingly. (See p. 45.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hill,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report on the expediency of repealing Canon VI. of 1832.

The following Message, with accompanying Documents, was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 150.)

Richmond, Oct. 6, 1859.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report presented by the Right Rev. the Missionary Bishop of the North West, together with the Report of the Bishop of Tennessee, acting as Missionary Bishop of the South West, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of the Secretary, *Ordered*, that these Reports be referred to the Committee on the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society. (See pp. 329, 334.)

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans,

Resolved, That the Canon "Of the Election of a Provisional Bishop," be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary presented the Report of the Missionary Bishop to Western Africa, which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, was referred to the Standing Committee on the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society. (See p. 341.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stubbs,

Resolved, That Canons V. and VI. of 1856, in reference to the Ordination of Deacons and Priests, be referred to the Committee on Canons for revision, in order to remove from them discrepancies by which they conflict with the Rubric. (See p. 128.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Willey, *Ordered*, that the Deputies from each Diocese be requested to present, at the opening of the Convention to-morrow, the Certificate required by Canon I. of 1847, in relation to the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report to this House upon the propriety of repealing or modifying Canon IX. of 1853. (See p. 69.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Kelly,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to consider and report on the expediency of amending the 2d Section of Canon V. of 1832, by substituting for the words "a year," in the last sentence, the words "three months." (See p. 44.)

The Rev. Dr. Talbot offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the next Triennial Meeting of the General Convention be held in Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. Winans moved to lay the motion on the table. The Chair put the question on this resolution, and it was lost.

Mr. H. D. Evans moved to amend by striking out the word "Chicago," and inserting "New York."

The deputation from the Diocese of Massachusetts called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders, and it was taken accordingly.

Clergy, Dioceses represented 31.—Ayes, 8; Nays, 21; Divided, 2.
Laity, " " 30.—Ayes, 8; Nays, 20.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

New York.—Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D.; Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D.; Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Wm. B. Stevens, D.D.; Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D.; Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D.—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Charles. W. Andrews, D.D.; Rev. C. Minnigerode, D.D.—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; Rev. A. A. Watson—*Aye*,

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.; Rev. Peter J. Shand; Rev. Alexander Glennie—*Aye.* Rev. Charles C. Pinckney—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D.; Rev. Wm. C. Williams—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. C. S. Hedges; Rev. T. B. R. Trader; Rev. E. Guion—*Aye.*

California.—Rev. Wm. H. Hill; Rev. S. C. Thrall—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward A. Newton; Mr. Samuel L. Crocker—*Aye.*

New York.—Mr. Murray Hoffman; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope; Mr. John N. Conyngham; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Felix R. Brunot—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers; Mr. Hugh Davy Evans; Mr. J. Mason Campbell—*Aye.* Mr. B. J. Goldsborough—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Wm. B. Battle—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Mr. Wm. N. Mercer, M.D.; Mr. G. S. Guion; Mr. A. P. Cleveland—*Aye.*

California.—Mr. Edward Stanley; Mr. Joseph W. Winans—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Jas. H. Eames; Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D. —*Nay.*

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; Rev. David H. Buel—*Nay.* Rev. Geo. B. Manser, D.D.—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D.; Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D.; Rev. Geo. Leeds; Rev. S. Brenton Shaw—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D.; Rev. W. H. Mills; Rev. Daniel Henshaw—*Nay.* Rev. H. Waterman, D.D.—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D.; Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D.; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D.; Rev. Junius M. Willey—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D.; Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D.; Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D.; Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.; Rev. Clarkson Dunn; Rev. John Kelly—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Rev. Charles Breck; Rev. Benjamin Franklin; Rev. Samuel R. Slack; Rev. J. E. Grammer—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D.; Rev. Osgood E. Herrick; Rev. Alfred A. Miller; Rev. W. Trebell Saunders—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D.; Rev. J. M. Banister; Rev. F. R. Hanson; Rev. J. A. Massey—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. William C. Crane; Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D. —*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D.; Rev. J. A. Wheelock—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, D.D.; Rev. Robert McMurdy; Rev. F. M. Whittle—*Nay.* Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D.—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; Rev. Robert B. Claxton, D.D.; Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D.; Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D.—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D.D.; Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck; Rev. Almon Gregory—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D.; Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D.; Rev. Theodore N. Morrison; Rev. Thomas N. Benedict—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Rev. S. Y. McMasters, LL.D.; Rev. Francis J. Clerc; Rev. R. H. Weller—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. F. H. Cuming, D.D.; Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell; Rev. Levi H. Corson; Rev. John A. Wilson—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. Wm. Adams, D.D.; Rev. George B. Eastman; Rev. David Keene; Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham—*Nay.*

Iowa.—Rev. John Ufford; Rev. Robert D. Brooke; Rev. Edward W. Peet—*Nay.*

LAITY.

New Hampshire.—Mr. Simeon Ide—*Nay.*
Vermont.—Mr. Sylvester Deming—*Nay.*
Connecticut.—Mr. John D. Ferguson; Mr. William T. Lee; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington—*Nay.*
Western New York.—Mr. Washington Hunt; Mr. Joseph Juliand —*Nay.*
New Jersey.—Mr. Daniel B. Ryall; Mr. J. N. Thompson—*Nay.*
Delaware.—Mr. S. F. Dupont, U. S. N.; Mr. S. M. Curtis; Mr. William T. Read; Mr. Wm. Cummins, M.D.—*Nay*
Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams; Mr. D. H. Conrad; Mr. Tazewell Taylor—*Nay.*
South Carolina.—Mr. Edward McCrady; Mr. R. F. W. Allston—*Nay.* Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith—*Aye.*
Florida.—Mr. Geo. R. Fairbanks—*Nay.*
Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe; Mr. A. W. Ellerbe; Mr. Robert S. Bunker—*Nay.*
Mississippi.—Mr. George S. Yerger; Mr. James S. Johnston—*Nay.*
Texas.—Mr. Peter W. Gray; Mr. J. E. Nicholson—*Nay.*
Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg; Mr. J. F. Jett—*Nay.*
Kentucky.—Mr. A. H. Churchill—*Nay.*
Ohio.—Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. N. G. Pendleton; Mr. Benj. Storer—*Nay.*
Illinois.—Mr. L. R. Otis; Mr. Antrim Campbell—*Nay.*
Missouri.—Mr. Alfred Warner—*Nay.*
Michigan.—Mr. H. P. Baldwin; Mr. P. E. Demill; Mr. C. C. Trowbridge; Mr. Benjamin Follett—*Nay.*
Wisconsin.—Mr. J. P. Doe; Mr. M. J. Thomas—*Nay.*
Iowa.—Mr. George Greene—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Frederick Gardiner; Rev. Asa Dalton—*Aye.* Rev. Alex. Burgess; Rev. Geo. W. Durell—*Nay.*
Maryland.—Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.—*Nay.*
Texas.—Rev. Benjamin Eaton—*Aye.* Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner—*Aye.* Mr. Warren Brown—*Nay.*
Rhode Island.—Mr. A. H. Okie, M.D.—*Aye.* Mr. Allen M. Thomas —*Nay.*

So the proposed Amendment was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Hicks, for the Committee on New Dioceses,

reported as follows, and the resolution embraced therein was adopted. (See p. 28.)

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the application of the Church of Minnesota to be admitted into union with the General Convention, beg leave to report as follows:

That they find by an attested copy of the Journal of its Primary Convention, that the Clergy and Lay Delegates of the Parishes and Congregations of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State (then Territory) of Minnesota, assembled on the 17th day of September, A.D. 1857, at St. Paul, under the authority and designation of the Right Reverend Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the North West, with a view to the organization of a Diocese, and, after all necessary preliminaries, adopted a Constitution, the first Article of which is as follows:

"The Church in Minnesota accedes to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be known by the name and title of the Diocese of Minnesota."

These proceedings being, in the judgment of your Committee, in accordance with the provisions of the Vth Article of the Constitution of the Church in these United States, they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Minnesota be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

For the Committee,

JOHN A. HICKS,

Oct. 6th, 1859. *Chairman.*

The interruption to the business in hand by the presentation of this and another report (see p. 36) from the same Committee was here objected to. *Whereupon*, the Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton moved that the unanimous consent of the House be given for the presentation of the Report on Kansas, and the action of the House thereon.

The question being put on this resolution, and a division of the House called for, it was decided in the negative. AYES, 73; NOES, 78.

The regular hour for adjournment having arrived, the House was adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., October 7th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard S. Mason

D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of North Carolina, assisted by the Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, answered to their names when the Roll was called.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Georgia.—Rev. W. H. Harison.
Indiana.—Rev. James Runcie.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Massachusetts.—Mr. Francis Hilliard.
Georgia.—Mr. George A. Gordon.
Wisconsin.—Mr. A. L. Pritchard.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 152.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Missionary Bishop to China be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Document referred to in this Message was received, and, on motion of the Secretary, was referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (See pp. 83, 338.)

The Rev. Dr. Hicks, on behalf of the Committee on New Dioceses, presented the following Report, and the resolution contained therein was adopted.

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses report:

That, on the application of the Church in Kansas (see p. 29), they have received and have had laid before them evidence that, on the eleventh day of August, A. D. 1859, the Primary Convention of that Church effected the organization of the same, and that they then and there adopted a Constitution, the first Article of which is as follows:

"This Church, as a constituent part of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, accedes to, recognizes, and adopts the General Constitution of that Church, and acknowledges its authority accordingly."

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring (see p. 41), that the Diocese of Kansas be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

For the Committee,

JOHN A. HICKS,
Chairman.

Oct. 6th, 1859.

On motion of Mr. Hoffman,

Resolved, That the Order of the Day be postponed, to give place for the presentation of the Report of a Committee appointed, by the General Convention of 1856, to prepare and lay before this Convention a Digest of the Canons of this Church. (See p. 74, Journal of 1856.)

Mr. Hoffman then presented the Report, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That, if the House of Bishops concur (see p. 48), the Report of the Joint Committee appointed to digest the Canons of this Church be referred to a joint Special Committee, composed of the Committee on Canons of each House (see pp. 28, 49), to consider and report what action in relation to the repeal of existing Canons may be necessary in case it is adopted; and also to report upon any emendations or additions to the same which may be submitted to such Committee by either House, or may be suggested by members of such Committee.

Mr. Newton offered the following amendment, to wit: to strike out all after the word "Resolved," to the words "to consider and report," and insert instead the words, "That the proposal of the Joint Committee appointed to digest the Canons of the Church be referred to a Joint Special Committee."

The proposed amendment was lost, and the question recurred on the original resolution.

The Chair put the same to the House, and it was decided in the affirmative.*

The Rev. Dr. Stevens offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committees "on Canons," "on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "on the General Theological Seminary," be enlarged by the addition, by the President, of one Clerical and one Lay Member to each.

The resolution was adopted. (See p. 43.)

The Rev. Dr. Talbot, the Order of the Day being further postponed for the purpose, called up the question pending at the adjournment of the House yesterday, to wit: the place of meeting of the next General Convention. (See p. 32.)

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows: (See p. 152.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Right Rev. Bishop Scott, Mission-

* The Report of the Committee appointed to digest the Canons of the Church was referred, agreeably to the resolution of Mr. Hoffman, to the Joint Committee on Canons, and by them reported back (see page 69), containing all the Canons then in force. It was thus adopted, and, with the new Canons and Amendments subsequently made, is to be found in Appendix Q.

ary Bishop to Oregon, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Report accompanying this Message was, on the motion of the Secretary, referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. (See pp. 83,336.)

The following Message was also received: (See p. 156.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has unanimously passed the following resolution:

Whereas, The venerable Missionary Bishop of the North West has offered to this House his resignation of the Missionary jurisdiction which has been under his charge for twenty-four years; therefore,

Resolved, That, in accepting the resignation of the Missionary Bishop of the North West, this House hereby expresses its deep sense of the faithful manner in which the Missionary Bishop has performed his arduous work; and they also feel it to be their duty and their privilege to assure him of the gratitude of the whole Church for his earnest and self-denying and Apostolic labors.

Resolved, That this resolution be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. (See p. 46.)

Also the following: (See p. 153.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, admitting the Diocese of Minnesota into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and that notice of this concurrence be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. (See p. 35.)

Whereupon, the Secretary called the names of the Deputies-elect from the Diocese of Minnesota, and the Rev. E. G. Gear, the Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., the Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., and the Rev. Ezra Jones, and Messrs. Harwood Iglehart and John L. Thorne, answered, and took their seats as members of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Van Ingen presented the Testimonials of the Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. (See p. 44.)

The House now resumed the consideration of the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, touching the place of the next meeting.

The Rev. Mr. Thrall proposed to amend the resolution before the House by striking out "Chicago," and substituting "Philadelphia."

A vote by Dioceses and Orders was called for by the Delegation from California, which, being taken, resulted as follows:—

Dioceses represented by the Clergy, 33. AYES, 10. NAYS, 18. DIVIDED, 5.

Dioceses represented by the Laity, 31. AYES, 9. NAYS, 18. DIVIDED, 4.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Alex. Burgess; Rev. Geo. W. Durell; Rev. Frederick Gardiner—*Aye.*

New York.—Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D.; Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D.; Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D.; Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.; Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D.—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D.; Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. C. Minnigerode, D.D.—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.; Rev. A. A. Watson—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.; Rev. Peter J. Shand; Rev. Alex. Glennie—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D.; Rev. Wm. H. Harison; Rev. Wm. C. Williams—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. C. S. Hedges; Rev. T. B. R. Trader; Rev. E. Guion—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. S. Y. McMasters, LL.D.; Rev. Robt. E. Terry; Rev. Francis J. Clerc; Rev. R. H. Weller—*Aye.*

California.—Rev. Wm. H. Hill; Rev. S. C. Thrall—*Aye.*

LAITY.

New Hampshire.—Mr. Simeon Ide—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward. A. Newton; Mr. Samuel L. Crocker; Mr. Francis Hilliards—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope; Mr. John N. Conyngham; Mr. William Welsh; Mr. Felix R. Brunot.

Maryland.—Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers; Mr. Hugh Davy Evans; Mr. J. Mason Campbell—*Aye.* Mr. B. J. Goldsborough—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. William H. Battle; Mr. Thomas H. Wright, M.D.—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith; Mr. R. F. W. Allston—*Aye.* Mr. Edward McCrady—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Mr. Geo. A. Gordon; Mr. James Potter—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Mr. Wm. N. Mercer, M.D.; Mr. A. P. Cleveland—*Aye.*

California.—Mr. Edward Stanley; Mr. Joseph W. Winans—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; Rev. F. W. Shelton—*Nay.* Rev. David H. Buel—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D.; Rev. George Leeds; Rev. S. Brenton Shaw—*Nay.* Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D.—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D.; Rev. W. H. Mills; Rev. Daniel Henshaw—*Nay.* Rev. H. Waterman, D.D.—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D.; Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D.; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D.; Rev. Junius M. Willey—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D.; Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D.; Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.; Rev. Clarkson Dunn; Rev. John Kelly—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D.; Rev. Osgood E. Herrick; Rev. Alfred A. Miller; Rev. W. Trebell Saunders—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D.; Rev. J. M. Banister; Rev. F. R. Hanson; Rev. J. A. Massey—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. William C. Crane; Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.; Rev. J. H. Ingraham, D.D.—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D.; Rev. Thomas J. Pickett; Rev. Thomas W. Humes—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.; Rev. Robt. B. Claxton, D.D.; Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D.; Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D.—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D.; Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck; Rev. Jas. Runcie; Rev. Almon Gregory—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D.; Rev. Theo. N. Morrison; Rev. Thos. N. Benedict—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. F. H. Cuming, D.D.; Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell; Rev. Levi H. Corson; Rev. John A. Wilson—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. William Adams, D.D.; Rev. George B. Eastman; Rev. David Keene; Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham—*Nay.*

Minnesota.—Rev. E. G. Gear; Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D.; Rev. Ezra Jones—*Nay.* Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D.—*Aye.*

Kansas.—Rev. C. M. Callaway—*Nay.*

Iowa.—Rev. John Ufford; Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D.—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Vermont.—Mr. Sylvester Deming—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Mr. John D. Ferguson; Mr. Wm. T. Lee; Mr. Sam'l H. Huntington—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Mr. Washington Hunt; Mr. Joseph Juliand—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Mr. Daniel B. Ryall; Mr. J. N. Thompson—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N.; Mr. S. M. Curtis; Mr. William T. Read; Mr. William Cummins, M.D.—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams; Mr. D. H. Conrad—*Nay.*

Florida.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe; Mr. A. W. Ellerbe; Mr. Robert S. Bunker—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Mr. George S. Yerger; Mr. James S. Johnston—*Nay.*

Texas.—Mr. Peter W. Gray—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Mr. J. F. Jett; Mr. Samuel Oldham, M.D.—*Nay.* Mr Francis B. Fogg—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Mr. A. H. Churchill—*Nay.*
Ohio.—Mr. John W. Andrews; Mr. N. G. Pendleton; Mr. B. Storer.—*Nay.*
Illinois.—Mr. L. R. Otis—*Nay.*
Michigan.—Mr. H. P. Baldwin; Mr. P. F. Demill; Mr. C. C. Trowbridge—*Nay.*
Wisconsin.—Mr. A. L. Pritchard; Mr. J. B. Doe; Mr. M. J. Thomas—*Nay.*
Minnesota.—Mr. Harwood Inglehart; Mr. John L. Thorne—*Nay.*
Iowa.—Mr. George Greene; Mr. B. B. Richards—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Henry A. Coit; Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. James H. Eames; Rev. H. S. Smith—*Nay.*
Delaware.—Rev. Charles Breck; Rev. Samuel R. Slack—*Aye.* Rev. Benjamin Franklin; Rev. J. E. Grammer—*Nay.*
Maryland.—Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D.; Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. William Pinkney, D.D.; Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.—*Nay.*
Texas.—Rev. Benjamin Eaton—*Aye.* Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell—*Nay.*
Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, D.D.; Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Robert McMurdy; Rev. F. M. Whittle—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner—*Aye.* Mr. Warren Brown—*Nay.*
Rhode Island.—Mr. A. H. Okie, M.D.—*Aye.* Mr. Allen M. Thomas—*Nay.*
New York.—Mr. Murray Hoffman—*Aye.* Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles—*Nay.*
Missouri.—Mr. Alfred Warner—*Aye.* Mr. R. N. Smith—*Nay.*

So the amendment was lost.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows: (See p. 156,)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:
Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (see p. 36), admitting the Diocese of Kansas into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and that notice of this concurrence be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Whereupon, the Secretary received a certificate on behalf of the Rev. C. M. Callaway, attesting his election as a Deputy from Kansas; and called his name, to which he answered, and took his seat as a Member of the House.

The question now recurring on the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, the Rev. Mr. Guion moved to amend, by striking out "Chicago," and inserting in the stead "Buffalo."

The Chair put the question on this amendment, and it was rejected.

The original resolution being now in order, the question thereupon was taken, and it was passed.

Mr. Pendleton offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Order of the Day, being the proposed amendment to the IIId Art. of the Constitution, be postponed, and that the Committee on Canons be instructed to report the action of the several Diocesan Conventions upon the said proposed amendment.

Which, on motion of Mr. Churchill, was laid on the table.

The Order of the Day (see p. 29) being now called for, was, on motion of Mr. H. D. Evans, postponed till to-mor row, at 11 o'clock, A. M. (See p. 46.)

The Rev. Dr. Mead offered the following:

Resolved, That this House proceed forthwith to ballot for a Committee on the part of this House, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops in nominating a Board of Missions.

On motion of Mr. E. A. Newton, *Ordered*, that the ballot be dispensed with, and that the Committee be appointed by the Chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops have leave to retire for the dispatch of business.

Mr. E. F. Chambers moved to reconsider the vote just taken, whereby the ballot was dispensed with.

Mr. W. H. Battle moved to lay the motion for reconsideration on the table.

The Chair put the question on the motion to lay on the table, and it was lost.

The question then recurred on the resolution to reconsider, and it was decided in the affirmative, and the House proceeded to ballot for a Committee to nominate a Board of Missions.

The chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Cuming and Mr. Wm. T. Lee to act as tellers.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops (see p. 157), to wit:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Right Rev. H. W. Lee, D.D., re-

specting his Episcopal labors in Nebraska, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens, the Report received with this Message was referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. (See pp. 83,333.)

The President announced the following additions to the Standing Committees: (See p. 37.)

To the Committee on the State of the Church, the Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., of Minnesota; the Rev. C. M. Callaway, of Kansas.

To the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, the Rev. Wm. Adams, D.D., of Wisconsin, and Mr. F. B. Fogg, of Tennessee.

To the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Rev. Francis J. Clerc, of Missouri, and Mr. L. B. Otis, of Illinois.

To the Committee on Canons, the Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., of Illinois, and Mr. H. P. Baldwin, of Michigan.

The Rev. Mr. Thrall offered the following proposed Amendment of the Constitution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons (see p. 47), to wit:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Art. I. of the Constitution be amended by striking out the words "and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention," and inserting the words "in the City of Philadelphia."

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., October 8th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey, assisted by the Rev. G. T. Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Ohio.

The Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, a Deputy from *South Carolina*, the Rev. Wm. H. Harison, of *Georgia*, the Rev. N. O. Preston, of *Kansas*; and Mr. Cyrus Curtis, a supplemental Deputy of *New York*, in place of Mr. N. S. Benton; Messrs. J. W. Miller, of *New Jersey*, and C. G. Memminger, of *South Carolina*, appeared and took their seats as Members of the House.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, for the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, made the following Report:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, having had before them the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas (see p. 28); and also, the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey (see p. 27); and also, the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Ohio (see p. 28); and also, the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota (see p. 38), do report the same as in order for receiving the Testimonials of the Members of this House.

(Signed.) R. S. Mason.
J. M. Willey.
D. Hillhouse Buel.
Amos B. Beach.
J. P. B. Wilmer.
P. E. Demill.
Daniel B. Ryall.
Geo. R. Fairbanks.

Richmond, October 8th, 1859.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and that, so soon as the Testimonials can be prepared, this House proceed to sign the same. (See p. 49.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, to wit: (See p. 158.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the selection of "Chicago" as the place of meeting of the next General Convention (see p. 42), but that they prefer and have selected the City of "Philadelphia" in lieu thereof: for the reason, that they deem it more convenient and accessible to a larger body of the Clerical and Lay Members; nearer the archives of the General Convention, and more convenient and advantageous to the General Institutions of the Church, connected with this Body.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, for the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Amendment of Canon V. of 1832 (see p. 32), having considered the same, do recommend its adoption, and offer the following resolution on the subject to be passed by this House: (See p. 126.)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon be adopted:

Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799, the fifth of 1808, and the sixth of 1820.]

Section 1. If, during the Recess of the General Convention, the

Church, in any Diocese, should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed Consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the Consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Section 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within three months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

Sec. 3, Canon V. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee,

Wm. Cooper Mead, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Mead, for the same Committee, presented the following Report, and the Committee was thereupon discharged.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolution proposing a certain amendment of Canon VI. of 1832 (see p. 30), having considered the same, respectfully report that, in their opinion, it is inexpedient to adopt the amendment, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

By order of the Committee,

Wm. Cooper Mead, *Chairman.*

Mr. Hoffman presented a Report on behalf of the Trustees of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, (see Appendix K.) and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Act of Incorporation passed by the Legislature of the State of New York, on the 13th day of April, 1858, and the By-Laws reported by the Trustees to this House as the Laws and Regulations for the government of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be approved and adopted.

The Chair put the question on the above resolution, and it was adopted.

Mr. Hoffman also offered the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it be referred to a Joint Committee of Three of each House, to consider and report what other, if any, measures are advisable to carry out the object of the Church in respect to such Fund.

The question being put on this resolution, it was decided in the negative.

The Rev. Dr. Cuming, one of the Tellers appointed to receive and count the ballots for a Committee to nominate a Board of Missions, reported,

That the House have made choice of five members of the Constitutional Committee of Six, to wit: two Clergymen and three Laymen—Rev. Dr. Wm. Bacon Stevens, Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, and Messrs. E. A. Newton, Francis B. Fogg, and H. P. Baldwin.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the House proceed to ballot for the remaining Clerical Member of the Committee.

And the House accordingly proceeded to ballot.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clarkson, the Order of the Day was postponed to introduce the following resolution:

Whereas, This House is informed by a message from the House of Bishops (see p. 38), that the venerable Missionary Bishop of the North West has resigned to the House of Bishops the Missionary jurisdiction which has been under his charge for twenty-four years; therefore,

Resolved, That this House hereby expresses its deep sense of the faithful manner in which the Missionary Bishop has performed his arduous work; and they feel it to be their duty and privilege to assure him of the gratitude of the whole Church for his earnest, self-denying, and Apostolic labors.

The resolution was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Cuming reported on behalf of the Tellers, and the Chair announced, that the Rev. Dr. McMasters was elected a Member of the Committee to nominate a Board of Missions. So the number was complete.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the Order of the Day (see p. 49) be postponed till Monday next, the 10th inst., at 11 o'clock.

It being declared by the Secretary that the testimonials on behalf of the Bishops-elect were now made ready for signature, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the House proceeded to sign the same.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows, to wit: (See p. 160.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has appointed the following Members of this House to act with the Committee appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (see p. 46), as a Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions for three years next ensuing, viz.: Bishop Williams, Bishop Polk, and Bishop Burgess.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Terry, leave of absence was granted to Mr. R. N. Smith, a Deputy from Missouri, for the remainder of the session.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 10th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New York, and President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, a Deputy from the Diocese of *Georgia*, the Rev. Dr. Higbee, from the Diocese of *New York;* Mr. T. B. Carpenter, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of *New Jersey;* Mr. J. W. Stevenson, from the Diocese of *Kentucky*, and Mr. Ballard Smith, from the Diocese of *Indiana*, not before present at the calling of the Roll, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Committee on Canons, by their Chairman, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the proposed Amendment of Art. Ist of the Constitution, fixing the City of Philadelphia as the permanent place for the meetings of the General Convention (see p. 43), have had the same under consideration, and respectfully report that, in their opinion, the proposed Amendment is not expedient, and ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the same.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
October 10th, 1859. *Chairman.*

The request of the Committee to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject, was, on motion, granted.

Mr. Hoffman, from the Committee on Canons, reported as follows, in reference to Canons I. and II. of 1853. (See p. 30.)

The Committee on Canons, to which it was referred to take into consideration and report to this House "the facts as to the Legislation and the *status* of such legislation" of this House in the General Convention of 1856, upon Canons I. and II. of 1853, respectfully report:

That, on the 16th day of October, 1856, the 14th day of the Session, a Canon, entitled "Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by any Bishop, Priest, or Deacon," was presented to this House; by the 2nd Section of which, Canons I. and II. of 1853 were repealed. On the 17th day of October, the 15th of the Session, such Canon was adopted.

On the 19th of October, the 17th day of the Session, a Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows: "That this House does not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the 'Canon of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by any Bishop, Priest, or Deacon,' because the House does not perceive any sufficient ground for changing existing provisions on the subject."

On the same day, the following resolution was adopted by this House: "*Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canons I. and II. of 1853 be repealed." And on the 21st of October, the 18th of the Session, the following Message was received from the House of Bishops: "The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, that this House does not concur in the action of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respecting Canons I. and II. of 1853."

The action of this House of the 17th day of the Session was sent to the House of Bishops on the same day. The 18th was the last of the Session.

Upon this state of facts, the Committee is unanimously of opinion that Canons I. and II. of 1853 are not repealed; and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this House, Canons I. and II. of 1853 are not repealed.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,

October 10th, 1859. *Chairman.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the vote whereby the Committee on Canons were discharged from further consideration of a proposed Amendment of the 1st Art. of the Constitution (see p. 47) be reconsidered.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hill,

Resolved, That the whole subject be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 159.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies in the resolution passed on the 8th inst., and transmitted to the House of Bishops in Message No. 4 (see p. 37). Bishops Hopkins, Alonzo Potter, and Whittingham, Committee on Canons on the part of this House.

Also the following

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution: (See p. 163.)

Resolved, that Bishops Horatio Potter, Burgess, and Williams be a Committee on the part of this House, to act with a Committee appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (see p. 50), to consider the Report of the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen, &c., and also to nominate a Board of Trustees in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of said Fund

The Rev. Dr. Lay offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be and are authorized to consider any matters connected with the practical efficiency of the Church, and to recommend such action as may seem to them expedient and necessary.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, returning the resolution which had been transmitted to them relating to the Testimonials of the Bishops-elect, which were signed by this House on Saturday, the 8th inst., on the ground that the resolution did not fully conform to the requirements of the Canon. (See p. 163.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hill, *Ordered*, that this Message be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. (See p. 52.)

Mr. Philip Williams called for the Order of the Day, to wit, the consideration of the proposed Amendment of Art. III. of the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Lay moved to postpone the Order of the Day.

Mr. Wm. H. Battle moved to lay the resolution to postpone on the table.

The Chair put the question upon this motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

So the Order of the Day came up for consideration.

Pending the debate on the proposed Amendment, the Rev. Dr. Stevens moved to amend the Vth Rule of Order of this House, by substituting 12 for 11 o'clock, as the time at which the House shall proceed to the Order of the Day.

Mr. Allston offered the following Amendment:

Resolved, That Rule of Order No. 5 shall be altered so as to read as follows:

At the expiration of one hour from and after the reading of the Journal, daily, the House shall proceed to the Order of the Day, unless it be postponed by a vote of two-thirds of all the Members present.

A vote being taken first upon the proposed Amendment, it was lost.

The question then recurred on the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Stevens, and it was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 11th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas, assisted by the Rev. Henry B. Whipple, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Thos. H. Canfield, a Deputy from the Diocese of *Vermont;* Mr. James Filor, of *Florida;* Mr. James G. Wilson, of *Illinois*, in place of Mr. R. B. Servant; and Mr. J. Conley, in place of Mr. C. T. Pollard, of *Alabama.*

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The several Standing Committees on being called in their order, declared that they were not prepared to report.

Mr. Washington Hunt offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Three be appointed, on the part of this House, to unite with the Committee of the House of Bishops, as a Joint Committee on the Report of the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and for Aged and Infirm Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and also to nominate a Board of Trustees, in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the said Fund. (See p. 49.)

Which was adopted, and the Chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Wyatt, and A. H. Vinton, and Mr. Hunt.

The Rev. Mr. Hill, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is expedient, at this time, to elect Three Missionary Bishops; one for *Nebraska* and *Utah*, and parts adjacent; one for *Arkansas*, and the adjacent *Indian Territory;* and one for *New Mexico* and *Arizona.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, the resolution was referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. (See p. 59.)

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring (see p. 167), that the proposed Canon, entitled, "Of Councils of Conciliation," which was, in the Convention of 1856, postponed to the next General Convention, and which is printed on page 331 of the Journal of that Convention, be referred to the Joint Committee appointed to revise the proposed Digest of the Canons.

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring (see p. 169), that the proposed Canon "A," entitled "Of Definitions," printed on pp. 306–7 of the Journal of 1856, and the proposed Canon "C," entitled, "Of Amenability and Residence," printed on pp. 307–8, of the same Journal; also the two proposed Canons sent herewith in MSS., and severally entitled, "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations," and "Of the Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others," shall be referred to the Joint Committee appointed to revise the Digest of the Canons.

On motion of Mr. E. A. Newton, *Ordered*, That the last-named of the above-proposed Canons be printed for the use of this House.

The Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton, presented and read the following proposed Canon "Of Parish Boundaries:"

SECTION 1. Parish Boundaries, in each Diocese of this Church, may be established by the Convention thereof.

SECTION 2. Canon IX. of 1853, is hereby repealed.

Which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons. (See p. 71.)

On motion of Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to report on the subject of this proposed Canon, on Saturday morning next; and, that the consideration of their Report be made the Order of the Day for Saturday, the 15th inst., at 1 o'clock, P. M.

The House now took up the "Order of the Day," being the proposed Amendment of Article III. of the Constitution. (See pp. 52, 59.)

The Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, moved that the vote be taken on the ratification of this Amendment at 1 o'clock.

The Rev. Mr. Hill, moved to amend by substituting for 1, half-past 2 o'clock.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton,

Resolved, That the Resolution to fix an hour for a final vote on the subject pending, be laid on the table.

The Secretary announced, that he had appointed the Rev.

John A. Childs, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, as Second Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, for the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the Message of the House of Bishops on the subject of the Consecration of the Bishops-elect (see p. 49), report to the House, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Testimonials from their respective Dioceses of the Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas, and the Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey, and the Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, and the Rev. Henry Benj. Whipple, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota, having been approved by this House, and the Testimonials from this House having been signed by a Constitutional Majority of Clerical and Lay Deputies, this House do now hereby assent to the Consecration of the said four Bishops-elect.

Resolved, That the foregoing resolution, together with the Testimonials from this House, be transmitted by the Secretary to the House of Bishops. (See p. 165.)

On motion of Rev. Dr. Mead, the resolutions were severally adopted.

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans,

Resolved, That the proposed Amendment of Article III. of the Constitution, before the House for ratification, (see pp. 29, 42,) be laid on the table. (See p. 59.)

On the request of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 9, communicating their non-concurrence in the selection of Chicago, as the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and proposing that it be held in Philadelphia (see p. 44), was read.

Mr. Tazewell Taylor, moved that the House concur in the designation of Philadelphia, as the place of meeting. A call being made for a division of the House, the motion was decided in the negative. *Ayes*, 83; *Nays*, 90.

Mr. A. G. Pendleton, made a motion that this House insist on its selection of Chicago, and ask for the appointment of a Committee of Conference.

Mr. J. W. Winans, proposed to amend by striking out all after the word Resolved, and insert, That this House ask a Committee of Conference, for the selection and proposal of a place for the next General Convention. (See p. 78.)

Pending the discussion of this amendment, the stated hour of adjournment arrived.

The President then laid before the House the following communication:—

Richmond, October 10th, 1859.

Reverend and Dear Sir:—

I very much regret that being obliged to leave Richmond early to-morrow morning, I shall not again be able to avail myself of the provision so kindly made for me in the House over which you preside. But I cannot go without offering to the House, through you, my hearty thanks for the kind feeling evinced, and for the honor conferred upon me, by the invitation to occupy a seat specially provided for me, in its place of meeting. I am much gratified by what I have witnessed of the operation of your system, and by the tokens of vitality and prosperity presented to me. When I consider the extent of Territory represented in your Convention, and think of the magnitude of the interests at stake, and the important results that may depend upon its action, I feel that its importance cannot be too highly estimated. May God in his mercy be pleased to guide and bless all your labors, that they may tend to the advancement of his glory, the good of his Church, and the welfare of this mighty Confederation.

With thanks also for your personal courtesy and attention, I am, Reverend and dear sir,

Yours, very truly,

H. Nova Scotia.

The President of House of Delegates.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the above Communication be entered on the Minutes.

The House was adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

Richmond, Va., October 12th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, assisted by the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New York.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings, were read and approved.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry appeared as a substitute for the Rev. Henry S. Smith, a Deputy from the Diocese of New Hampshire.

The Rev. Mr. Gardiner, for the Committee on Expenses, presented the following Report:—

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the Report of the Treasurer (see p. 30,) respectfully report, that they have examined the same, and find it correctly cast and duly vouched; and, that there is now due to the Treasurer for money advanced by him, $863.51, of which sum $228 will be received when the Assessments on the Dioceses for 1856 are fully paid; there will then remain a deficiency unprovided for

of $635.51. This deficiency is due to arrearages which have been carried forward from one Convention to another. The Treasurer's account shows $4,300.51 paid out, while the total resources paid in, or expected to be paid, are $3,665. With the rate of assessment adopted by the last Convention, the increase in the number of the Clergy may be computed to raise the income sufficiently to meet an economical expenditure by the present Convention. To meet the arrears long since advanced by the Treasurer from his private funds, your Committee recommend the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary and Treasurer be authorized to draw upon the several Dioceses for their proportionate part of the indebtedness of this Convention.

Signed, FREDERICK GARDINER,
CHARLES BRECK,
JAMES H. THOMPSON,
W. H. BATTLE,
Committee on Expenses.

On motion the Resolution recommended in this Report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Cuming, Chairman of the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business report, that they have given the Journal of the last General Convention as careful an examination as their time would admit, and think they have discovered the following to be the unfinished business left on its pages:—

Pages 35 and 147.—A resolution respecting a Committee to open a friendly intercourse with the Church in Sweden.

Pages 74 and 125.—A resolution respecting a Committee to prepare a Digest of the Canons of this Church.

Pages 77, 147, 151.—A resolution for the appointment of a person to correct typographical errors in the authorized version of the Holy Scriptures.

Page 124.—The Report of the Rev. Dr. Stevens, upon the Foreign Missionary Work of the Church.

Page 129.—A resolution by Rev. P. Trapier, respecting the appointment of a Committee upon issuing a stereotype edition of the Journals of this Convention.

Page 135.—On the subject of the Translation of the Prayer-Book into the Spanish language.

Pages 137, 140, 331.—A Message from the House of Bishops, in reference to a Canon, entitled "On Councils of Conciliation."

Pages 29, 306.—The Report of the Special Committee on the Judicial System of the Church.

Page 332.—The Correspondence in reference to the Episcopal Missionary Jurisdiction in China and Africa.

Pages 101, 137, 139, 331.—The consideration of certain Articles of the Constitution, viz., III. and VI., which have already engaged, in part, the attention of the Convention.

Pages 48, 177.—The subject of the Music of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,
F. H. CUMING, *Chairman.*

Mr. Henry A. Tayloe offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That from and after Monday next, the speeches of Members of this House, shall be restricted to fifteen minutes in duration, unless, by the unanimous leave of the House, the period be extended.

The President put the question on this Order, and it was adopted.

Mr. Memminger presented the following resolution:—

Whereas, The Preamble and Resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops on the 18th day of the last Session of the General Convention, in relation to the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and published in the Journal of the said Convention (see p. 339), have disturbed the uniformity of worship which should prevail throughout our Church, and have been received in various Parishes as lawful authority for deviating from the Rubric.

And, *Whereas*, In the opinion of this House, no such change can lawfully be made, except by the joint action of both Houses in General Convention, and made known to the several Dioceses, and adopted in the manner prescribed by the Constitution of the Church: Therefore,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is hereby respectfully requested to reconsider the said Preamble and Resolutions; and instead of any separate action upon the subject-matter, to send down to this House such proposals for any change of worship, as it may deem it expedient to be acted upon, in the manner required, by the Constitution of the Church, for making alterations in the Book of Common Prayer.

Which, on his motion, was referred to a Committee of Five. The President appointed on this Committee, Rev. Drs. Hawks, Mead, and Morrison, and Messrs. C. G. Memminger and J. Mason Campbell. (See p. 72.)

The Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton, on behalf of the Rev. S. C. Thrall, providentially absent, offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Article III., after being amended as follows, be numbered Article II.

Article II. The General Convention shall be composed of two Houses. The Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction in the United States, with their Assistant Bishops, if any such there are, shall form one House, to be known as the House of Bishops. The Clerical and Lay Deputies, to be elected from all the Dioceses who have already, or shall hereafter have adopted this Constitution, shall form the other, to be known as the House of Deputies. Each House shall have power to originate acts, pass upon them, and send them to the other House for their action; and, on the concurrence of both Houses in such action, it shall become the law of the Church. The House of Bishops shall, on or before the third day after any action is sent to them by the House of Deputies, inform the House of Deputies of their concurrence or non-concurrence (the latter with their reasons

in writing if they see fit); and, on failure hereof, it shall have the force of law without the action of the House of Bishops: *Provided*, that any action of the House of Deputies which shall be sent to the House of Bishops later than the third day preceding the adjournment, shall become law only by the concurrent vote of both Houses. All acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of both Houses.

Resolved, That Article II. of the Constitution be amended by striking out the word "Convention" in the sentence, and inserting the words "House of Deputies."

Resolved, That Article II., as thus amended, be hereafter numbered Article III.

Mr. H. D. Evans offered the following resolution, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter the Constitution as follows:—

1. Strike out the first three Articles.
2. Insert the following:

ARTICLE I. There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. The two Houses shall be co-ordinate, and each shall have a right to originate and propose any acts or resolutions which it may think proper, and to concur in or reject any act or resolution proposed by the other House.

ARTICLE II. The House of Bishops shall consist of all Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States, and of all Assistant Bishops canonically elected and consecrated for any Diocese in connection with the Convention. In the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both Clergy and Laity; such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen and four Laymen—communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions, when required by the Clerical and Lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint Clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint Lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether Lay or Clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

Article III. The General Convention shall meet on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for. And this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention, freedom of debate shall be allowed.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, acting for the Rev. Mr. Thrall,

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House be directed to publish, in an Appendix to the Journal of this Convention, the Letter of Consecration of the Right Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainright, D.D., D.C.L., heretofore published in the Journal of 1853, correcting the typographical error, by which he is declared a "Deacon" at the time of his consecration, by striking out the word "Deacon," in said letter, and inserting the word "Oxon." (See Appendix N.)

The Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, for Mr. Thrall, offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be directed to prefix to the Clergy Lists, published in the Appendix to the Journal of the Convention, a list of the living Bishops of this Church in the order of their consecration. (See p. 339.)

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be directed to append to the Clergy Lists, published in the Appendix to the Journal of the Convention, under their proper Episcopal jurisdictions, a List of the Foreign Missionary Clergy in those jurisdictions. (See p. 459.)

Dr. Vinton, acting in the same behalf, offered the following:

Whereas, part of Section 2 of Canon I. of 1850, is in conflict with Article III. of the Constitution of this Church,

Resolved, That Section 2, Canon I. of 1850, be amended by striking out the words "be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he."

Whereas, part of Section 5, Canon I. of 1850, conflicts with the discretion granted to Bishops by the Ordinal,

Resolved, That Section 5, Canon I. of 1850, be amended by striking out the words, "nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the

Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacons' Orders for at least one year."

Whereas, part of Section 4, of Canon II. of A. D. 1850, is in conflict with Art. III. of the Constitution,

Resolved, That Section 4, of Canon II. of 1850, be amended by striking out the words, "nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops."

All which, on motion of Dr. Francis Vinton, were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following proposed Canon, presented by Mr. Hoffman, was, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens, referred to a special Committee of Five.

SECTION 3, Canon V., Title III.—1. Whenever a Church or Congregation shall have been organized in any Foreign country, not within the limits and jurisdiction of any Foreign Missionary Bishop, and shall, by its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, have acceded to and recognized the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall have declared its desire to be under the direction of the General Convention thereof, the same shall be subject to the Episcopal Government and Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, for the time being, of the House of Bishops.

2. Such Presiding Bishop may select an Assistant from the Bishops or Assistant Bishops of the Church, and may assign to him such Episcopal duties, and the exercise of such Episcopal powers, as he may think proper, in relation to such Church or Congregation.

3. Such Presiding Bishop, or such Assistant (if thereto authorized), may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop or Assistant Bishop of this Church, the performance of any Episcopal duties, and the exercise of any Episcopal power, in relation to such Church or Congregation, and for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

4. The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation, shall, for the time being, and for all acts and matters done in such Foreign Country, or in discharge of duties in relation to such Church or Congregation, be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, or of such Assistant named by him as above provided, without reference to the Canonical residence within the United States.

The Chair appointed on the Committee to whom this Canon was referred, the Rev. Dr. Hanckel, the Rev. Drs. F. Vinton and Ford, and Messrs. Chambers and Taylor. (See p. 61.)

The Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, appointed, at the last General Convention, Typographical Corrector for the proposed Standard Bible, presented a Report. (See Appendix L.)

Mr. James S. Johnston offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider the expediency of so amending Canon VI. of 1832, entitled "Of

Assistant Bishops," as to limit the right of each and every Diocese having an Assistant Bishop, to a single vote on any question in the House of Bishops.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens, the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society were granted leave to retire for dispatch of business.

The Order of the Day, the hour having arrived for its consideration, was now called up, it being the question on the ratification of the proposed Amendment of the VIth Article of the Constitution.

Pending the discussion of this question, the stated hour of adjournment arrived. The debate was therefore suspended, the question not being mature for decision. (See p. 64.)

The Rev. Dr. Stevens, from the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, presented the following report:

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom was referred the resolution respecting the election of Missionary Bishops (see p. 50), having had the same under consideration, beg leave respectfully to report the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring (see p. 174), that it is expedient to nominate and elect at this time two Missionary Bishops, one for the North West, and one for the South West.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WM. BACON STEVENS,
Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hill, this Report was made the Order of the Day for Friday, at 12 o'clock.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows: (See p. 170.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following preamble and resolution:

The Committee on the Amendment of the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 8, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, together with a proposed Amendment of Art. III. of the Constitution, beg leave to report that,

Whereas, The House of Bishops did not originate the proposed Amendment of the IIId Article of the Constitution, to wit: "In all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing), within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of law"; and

Whereas, the apparent effect of the Article, as now proposed, is to take from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the right to origi-

nate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Bishops; therefore,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not agree to ratify the proposed Amendment to Art. III. of the Constitution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Howe,

Resolved, That two be added to the Committee on Mr. Memminger's resolution touching the preamble and resolutions passed by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention, on the use of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Wm. Welsh and E. A. Newton.

On motion of Mr. Tazewell Taylor, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, the Presiding Bishop has appointed to-morrow, Thursday, the 13th instant, as the day on which the several Bishops-elect shall be (D. V.) consecrated; therefore,

Resolved, That when this House shall adjourn to-day, it be to meet on Friday, at 9½ o'clock.

On motion of Mr. Wm. Welsh,

Resolved, That the Virginia Delegation be a Committee to provide sittings for the Members of this House in the Churches where the Consecrations of the Bishops-elect shall be held on the morrow.

The House was adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., October 14th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of South Carolina, assisted by the Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Georgia.

Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield, Lay Deputy from *Vermont*, Edward Walcott, from *Rhode Island*, C. B. Goddard, from *Ohio;* and Mr. James H. Williams, as substitute for Mr. Edmund Weston, elected a Deputy from *Vermont;* and Mr. W. C. Rives (in place of Mr. Tazewell Taylor, Deputy from *Virginia*), not before present, appeared and took their seats as Members of this House.

The Minutes of Wednesday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Wyatt, for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, made a partial Report, which, on his motion, was recommitted. (See p. 89.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Cuming,

Resolved, That in cases where the Secretary of a Convention of a Diocese has omitted to send to the Secretary of the General Convention a certified Copy of the election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, the Journal of the Convention of such Diocese be received as the evidence of such election.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows: (See p. 169.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to devise a plan for the creation of a Church-Building Fund, for the purpose of assisting feeble Parishes and Congregations, at Missionary Stations, in the erection of Church Edifices, and that the Committee report at the present Session of the General Convention. Committee on the part of this House, Bishops Upfold, Clark, and Bowman. (See p. 78.)

Also the following: (See p. 169.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

The Joint Committee appointed at the Session of the General Convention of 1853, on the preparation of a Prayer Book in the Spanish Language, and continued in the Convention of 1856, beg leave to report:

That the work of publishing a Translation of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish Language, having been undertaken by other Bodies connected with the Church, there is no necessity for the further continuance of the Committee. They therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the Committee be discharged. (See p. 135.)

The Rev. Dr. Hanckel, from the Special Committee on a proposed Canon, "Of Ministers Officiating to Congregations in Foreign Lands" (see p. 58), presented a Report, with the draft of a Canon on the subject, as follows:

The Special Committee to whom was referred a proposed Canon for the Regulation and Government of Churches or Congregations in Foreign Countries, not within the jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops, respectfully report:

That they have considered the important subject, and have framed a Canon accordingly.

The necessity of such a Canon grows out of the fact of the establishment of a Church and Congregation of Americans in the City of Paris, in France, who, by their deliberate act, have desired to place themselves under the direction of the General Convention. The ease and frequency of intercourse with the Continent of Europe, together with the circumstance that Americans are residing in the Continental cities,

render it expedient, in the judgment of your Committee, that some provision should be made, to enable such residents to continue to worship God according to the Faith and Discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

And it especially behooves this General Convention to take under its protection and authority such Church or Congregation of American Citizens as have desired to be in Communion with this Church, and to be guarded by its shield and sceptre.

The Committee have specially considered the question whether any entangling alliances, or any unwise interference with Foreign powers, either ecclesiastical or political, could be consequential on the jurisdiction of this Church over its own members in Foreign Countries: and they assure this Convention that no evil of this character can, in their judgment, ensue. But, on the contrary, the Canon which shall recognize these foreign Congregations of Americans, will have an influence to maintain their allegiance, and to fix their affections toward the Episcopal Church in this land, and will tend to prevent them from wandering into error in religion, into viciousness of life, and into indifferency of conscience.

The object of the Canon, is to gather into the fold of Christ's Church the sheep and the lambs that are scattered abroad.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following Canon, and, if adopted, that it be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence. (See p. 64.)

Title . Canon III. Section III.

Canon, of Ministers ministering to Foreign Congregations.

1. Whenever a Church or Congregation shall have been organized in any Foreign Country, not within the limits and jurisdiction of any Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall, by its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, have acceded to or recognized the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall have declared its desire, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees, to be under the direction of the General Convention thereof, the same shall be subject to the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, for the time being, of the House of Bishops.

2. Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop, or to any Assistant Bishop of this Church, the performance of any Episcopal duties, and the exercise of any Episcopal power, in relation to such Church or Congregation, and for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

3. The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation shall, in all respects, be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, or of such Assistant Bishop named by him, as above provided, in the same manner as if he had Canonical residence within the United States.

Christian Hanckel,
Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Stevens, for the Joint Committee appointed

to nominate a Board of Missions, reported the following names:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate to this House a Board of Missions, respectfully report the following names:—

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

CLERGY.

Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. J. L. Clark, D.D., Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D., Rev. T. C. Pitkin, D.D., Rev. A. C. Coxe, D.D., Rev. Wm. Suddards, Rev. C. P. Gadsden, Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D., Rev. Mason Gallagher, Rev. M. H. Henderson, D.D., Rev. Benj. Watson, Rev. J. S. C. Greene, Rev. F. Gardiner, Rev. G. M. Randall, D.D., Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Lewis, D.D., Rev. Samuel Buel, Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Rev. Benj. I. Haight, D.D., Rev. L. P. W. Balch, D.D., Rev. C. Minnigerode, D.D., Rev. J. H. Elliott, Rev. C. M. Butler, D.D., Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D., Rev. George D. Cummins, D.D., Rev. Kingston Goddard, Rev. William A. Muhlenberg, D.D., Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, Rev. William C. Williams, Rev. Joshua Peterkin, Rev. J. A. Vaughan, D.D., Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. James H. Eames, Rev. George B. Manser, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Vail, D.D., Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., Rev. Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., Rev. Wm. B. Ashley, D.D., Rev. R. B. Duane, Rev. J. B. Clemson, D.D., Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. C. W. Andrews, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. George H. Clark, Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Rev. Charles Goodrich, D.D., Rev. Charles Gillette, Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D., Rev. James Craik, D.D., Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., Rev. J. C. Talbot, D.D., Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., Rev. S. Y. McMasters, LL.D., Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rev. David Keene, Rev. John Ufford, Rev. Wm. H. Hill, Rev. C. M. Callaway, Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., Rev. Richard Newton, D.D., Rev. N. H. Schenck, Rev. T. B. Lyman, D.D., Rev. A. B. Atkins, Rev. George Leeds, Rev. C. B. Dana, Rev. John J. Brandegee, Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D.

LAITY.

Mr. Wm. Appleton, Mr. E. F. Chambers, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Mr. Alexander Duncan, Mr. S. H. Huntington, Mr. Robert S. Mason, Mr. D. B. Ryall, Mr. John Bohlen, Mr. S. F. Dupont, Mr. R. B. Minturn, Mr. Philip Williams, Mr. Josiah Collins, Mr. R. F. W. Allston, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Mr. John D. Phelan, Mr. James Potter, Mr. George S. Yerger, Mr. C. C. Trowbridge, Mr. F. B. Fogg, Mr. C. G. Memminger, Mr. George M. Wharton, Mr. J. C. Garthwaite, Mr. T. H. Wright, M.D., Mr. S. J. Donaldson, Mr. John H. Swift, Mr. Wm. C. Smedes, Mr. John Ferguson, Mr. Murray Hoffman, Mr. J. C. Hollister, Mr. Henry McFarlan, Mr. Herman Cope, Mr. Francis Wharton, Mr. John N. Conyngham, Mr. Stephen Cambreleng, Mr. Robert H. Ives, Mr. George D. Morgan, Mr. Benjamin Williamson, Mr. Wm.

Welsh, Mr. Thomas H. Powers, Mr. Simeon Ide, Mr. Victor Atwood, Mr. Wm. T. Lee, Mr. Washington Hunt, Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Mr. John L. Lobdell, Mr. C. B. Nichols, Mr. A. H. Churchill, Mr. John W. Andrews, Mr. John H. Kinzie, Mr. George H. Gill, Mr. J. A. Helfenstein, Mr. George Green, Mr. Edward Stanley, Mr. J. M. Bodine, M.D., Mr. Isaac Atwater,

All of which is respectfully submitted.

LEONIDAS POLK,
Chairman Com. House of Bishops.
WM. BACON STEVENS,
Chairman Com. House of Deputies.

Whereupon, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the persons nominated by the Joint Committee, to whom the duty of making such nomination was confided, be and the same are hereby appointed, on the part of this House, to be a "Board of Missions" for three years next ensuing. (See p. 77.)

The Rev. Dr. Randall presented and read a Memorial (see Appendix N.) from the Rev. Wm. O. Lamson, a Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church officiating in the City of Paris, France, which, together with the proposed Canon, "Of Ministers ministering to Foreign Congregations," was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See pp. 62, 141.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Vinton, *Ordered*, That when the Order of the Day shall have been disposed of, the Report of the Committee on Canons, respecting Canons I. and II. of 1853, shall come up for consideration.

The Order of the Day, to wit, the proposed Amendment of Article VI. of the Constitution, was now called up.

Whereupon the Rev. Dr. Stevens moved, that the question on the ratification of the proposed Amendment be taken immediately.

Mr. E. F. Chambers offered the following:

Resolved, That the whole subject be laid upon the table.

The Chair put the question upon laying on the table, and it was decided in the negative.

The vote was then taken on the original resolution, and it was adopted, and the House proceeded to give its decision, voting by Dioceses and Orders.

Of the Clergy, there were Dioceses represented, 33. AYES, 2; NOES, 29; DIVIDED, 2.

Of the Laity, there were Dioceses represented, 32. AYES 1; NOES, 30; DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Vermont.—Rev. George B. Manser, D.D., Rev. David H. Buel.—*Aye.*

Minnesota.—Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Ezra Jones—*Aye.* Rev. E. G. Gear—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Vermont.—Mr. Thomas F. Canfield, Mr. Sylvester Deming—*Aye.* Mr. Isaac H. Redfield—*Nay.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. George W. Durell, Rev. Asa Dalton—*Nay.*

New Hampshire.—Rev. Henry A. Coit, Rev. James H. Eames, Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. George M. Randall, D.D., Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., Rev. George Leeds, Rev. S. Brenton Shaw—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., Rev. W. H. Mills—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D., Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Rev. Junius M. Willey—*Nay.*

New York.—Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D.—*Nay.* Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D., Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D., Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer D.D.—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Rev. Charles Breck, Rev. Benjamin Franklin, Rev. Samuel R. Slack, Rev. J. E. Grammer—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D.—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D.—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. Blount Cheshire—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Peter J Shand, Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, Rev. Alexander Glennie—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Rev. William H. Harison, Rev. William C. Williams Rev. William N. Hawks—*Nay.* Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D.—*Aye.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Rev. Osgood E. Herrick, Rev Alfred A. Miller—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Rev. E. Guion—*Nay.*

Texas.—Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Rev. William T. D. Dalzell—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Thomas W. Humes—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, D.D., Rev. Robert McMurdy, Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D., Rev. F. M. Whittle—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D., Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D.—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rev. James Runcie, Rev. Almon Gregory—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., Rev. Theo. N. Morrison —*Nay.* Rev. Thomas N. Benedict—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. Robert E. Terry, Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. S. Y. McMasters, LL.D., Rev. R. H. Weller—*Nay.*

Kansas.—Rev. C. M. Callaway—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, D.D., Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rev. Levi H. Corson, Rev. John A. Wilson—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. William Adams, D.D., Rev. George B. Eastman, Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham—*Nay.* Rev. David Keene—*Aye.*

Iowa.—Rev. Robert D. Brooke—*Nay.*

California—Rev. W. H. Hill.—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner—*Nay.*

New Hampshire.—Mr. David Davis—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward A. Newton, Mr. Francis Hilliard—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Mr. Edward Walcott, Mr. Allen M. Thomas—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Mr. John Ferguson, Mr. William T. Lee, Mr. William W. Boardman.—*Nay.*

New York.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, Mr. Cyrus Curtis—*Nay.* Mr Murray Hoffman—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Mr. Horatio Seymour, Mr. Joseph Juliand—*Nay.*

New Jersey.—Mr. Daniel B. Ryall, Mr. J. W. Miller, Mr. T. P Carpenter—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope, Mr. John N. Conyngham, Mr William Welsh, Mr. Felix R. Brunot—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Mr. S. M. Curtis, Mr. William T. Read, Mr. William Cummins, M.D.—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams, Mr. D. H. Conrad, Mr. Tazewell Taylor—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. William H. Battle, Mr. Thomas H. Wright, M.D.—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Mr. Edward McCrady, Mr. C. G. Memminger, Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith, Mr. R. F. W. Allston—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Mr. George A. Gordon—*Nay.*

Florida.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Mr. John Beard, Mr. James Filor—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe, Mr. A. W. Ellerbe, Mr. Robert T. Bunker—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Mr. George S. Yerger.—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Mr. A. P. Cleveland—*Nay.*

Texas.—Mr. Peter W. Gray—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg, Mr. J. F. Jett, Mr. Samuel Oldham, M.D.—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Mr. J. W. Stevenson—*Nay.*
Ohio.—Mr. John W. Andrews, Mr. C. B. Goddard, Mr. Bellamy Storer—*Nay.*
Indiana.—Mr. Ballard Smith—*Nay.*
Illinois.—Mr. Antrim Campbell, Mr. James G. Wilson—*Nay.* Mr. L. B. Otis—*Aye.*
Missouri.—Mr. Alfred Warner—*Nay.*
Michigan.—Mr. H. P. Baldwin, Mr. P. E. Demill—*Nay.*
Wisconsin.—Mr. A. L. Pritchard—*Nay.*
Iowa.—Mr. George Greene—*Nay.*
Minnesota.—Mr. Harwood Iglehart, Mr. John L. Thorne—*Nay.*
California.—Mr. Edward Stanley, Mr. Joseph W. Winans—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

New Jersey.—Rev. John Kelly—*Aye.* Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.—*Nay.*
Alabama.—Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Rev. F. R. Hanson—*Aye.* Rev. J. M. Banister, Rev. J. A. Massey—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Maryland.—Mr. Hugh Davy Evans—*Aye.* Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers—*Nay.*

So the proposed Amendment was not ratified by this House.

The Rev. Mr. Burgess, moved to suspend the Order of the Day, that action might be had on the following resolutions:

Resolved, That on and after Monday, (17th inst.,) till otherwise ordered, this House will take a recess from 3 o'clock, P. M., of each day, except Saturday, till 7 o'clock, P. M., and hold Evening Sessions.

Resolved, That the resolution limiting speeches, upon any motion, to fifteen minutes each, be suspended at the Evening Session.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Hill, the proposal to suspend the Order of the Day, was laid upon the table.

The Report of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, then came up, in course, for consideration, embodying the following resolution, to wit: (See p. 59.)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (see p. 174,) that it is expedient to nominate and elect Two Missionary Bishops, one for the North West, and one for the South West.

The resolution was unanimously adopted.

In gratitude for the unanimity with which this action

was taken, the House spontaneously rose and sung the "Gloria in Excelsis."

After Prayer and the Benediction by the President,

The House was adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., October 15th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. George B. Manser, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Vermont, assisted by the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Indiana.

Mr. Edward S. Rand. Jr., a Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts; and the Rev. Benjamin R. Gifford, as substitute for the Rev. Samuel Starr, a Deputy from the Diocese of Iowa, and Mr. Richard M'Allister, a Deputy from the same Diocese, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Mr. Hoffman, on behalf of the Special Joint Committee, on the proposed Digest of Canons, (see p. 37,) made a Report in part, as follows:

The Joint Committee appointed to prepare and lay before the General Convention a Digest of the Canons of this Church, under appropriate Titles, Canons, and Sections, respectfully report, in part,

That they have compared the said Digest with the Text of the existing Canons, in every word, and have confined themselves to alterations of the following nature in such Digest:

Verbal and Clerical corrections.

Omissions of portions of existing canons which occasionally occurred, and the restitution of the original language in the instances in which it had been changed.

The substitution of a somewhat different phraseology, in some cases, in which it appeared clearly to the Committee, that the sense and intent of the law would be more clearly expressed and carried out.

The introduction of the word "Holy" before the word "Orders," where the ministry is designated, which in some cases had been omitted both in the original Text and Digest.

A notation of the collocation of Sections, or portions of Sections, in a few instances.

Some changes in the Titles of Canons better calculated to indicate the subjects of the provisions.

The Committee have also, from a minute comparison, satisfied themselves that no part of the existing Canons has been omitted.

The Committee are now engaged in executing the other part of the duty assigned to them, viz., in relation to the modifications of, or addi-

tions to the existing law, upon which they are not now prepared to report,

The Committee submit the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Digest of the Canons of this Church now submitted, be approved and adopted.

2. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Two be appointed to print such Digest in such form, and with such reference to previous Canons on the same subject, by way of note, or otherwise, as they shall see fit.

3. *Resolved*, That the following be prefixed to the said Digest:—

A Canon of Ratification.

The following are declared and adopted as the Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Passed in General Convention in Richmond, Virginia, October, 1859.

4. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, (see p. 176,) that during the remainder of this Session, all references to the Committee of either House upon Canons, shall be understood to be to the Joint Committee of both Houses.

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of Com. on Canons of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Com. on Canons of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

October 15*th*, 1859.

Mr. Hoffman moved that the first resolution appended to this Report be adopted.

The Rev. Dr. F. Vinton moved that the resolution be laid on the table, which was lost.

The question then recurring on the resolution, it was adopted by the House.

On motion of Mr. Hoffman, *Ordered*, That the second resolution recommended in the Report be laid upon the table.

The third resolution was, on motion of the same, disposed of in like manner.

The fourth resolution was adopted, as reported by the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, Chairman of the Committee on Canons on the part of this House, presented the following Report.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the several Canons proposed as Amendments to Canon IX. of 1853, (see pp. 32, 51,) with instructions to report on the same on Saturday morning, respectfully report:

That they have had the same under consideration, and propose the following Canon for adoption by this House:—

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (see p. 124,) that the following Canon be passed as a substitute for Canon IX. of 1853:—

Substitute for Section VII., Canon XII. of Title I. of the Digest.

SECTION VII.—*Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.* 1. No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayer, or otherwise, in the Parish or within the parochial cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

2. The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively. Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations, within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the ecclesiastical authority.

3. Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be settled and defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

4. Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division of a city or town, which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a parish or parochial cure.

5. If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there are two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers thereof; and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary.

6. When, under Diocesan Authority, a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

7. If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Church-Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation, shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church, in any Diocese vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

By Order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Stevens, from the same Committee, presented a Minority Report as follows:

The undersigned, a minority of the Committee on Canons, beg leave to dissent from the report of the majority of said Committee, and for the following reasons:

Because it is a legislation by General Convention, upon a subject which we believe should be left solely to Diocesan action; because no legislative act on this subject can be so framed as to avoid the vexatious questions and issues which will necessarily arise as to the construction of said Canon; because the best way to regulate the building of Churches, and organizing of Parishes, and ministering the Word, is by the law of "supply and demand"; because it interferes with the rights of the Laity, in matters pertaining to their highest spiritual interests; because, as in most cases, a cure of souls in these United States cannot be bounded by geographical limits, so no Canon should be framed which shall limit that cure to a territorial district—which district may necessarily exclude many who do belong to the Congregation of the Parish so defined, and also necessarily include many who belong to the cure of another Rector; because it is a law which, if carried out, will produce more evils than it will remedy; because it is a law which will impede the growth of the Church.

The Minority of the Committee therefore offer the following resolve:

Resolved, That, the House of Bishops concurring, the following Canon be adopted:—

Of Parish Boundaries.

Canon ., 1859. SECTION I.—Parish Boundaries in each Diocese of this Church may be established by the Convention thereof.

SECTION 2, Canon IX. of 1853, is hereby repealed.

WM. BACON STEVENS.
JAMES CRAIK.
P. WILLIAMS.

The Reports above presented were made the Order of the Day, for 1 o'clock on Tuesday next. (See p. 111.)

The Rev. Dr. Howe, on behalf of the Committee on the State of the Church, reported in part as follows, with resolutions affixed:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report:

That it appears, from the statistics of the Church presented to them, that there has been a very large increase of contributions for Church purposes, and a consequent increase of the work of the Church, in its appropriate sphere, within the last three years. While this is gratifying and encouraging, all must feel that the Church has failed to reach its known ability; and, in view of this fact, your Committee believe it all-important to inculcate the doctrine that it is the duty of every member of this Communion to contribute a portion of his income, whether that income be small or great, to the support of the Church, in its varied operations for preaching the Gospel and sustaining the worship of God. This duty they deem of fundamental, practical importance, whether regard be had to the spiritual welfare of the contributors, or the enlargement and growth of the Church. This duty

of systematic and frequent giving of a portion of one's income, is as important to Christian character as any other Christian duty.

Your Committee believe that the emphatic expression of such opinion by the Convention, would prove of the greatest advantage at the present time. Your Committee present the following resolutions, viz.:

1. *Resolved*, That, in the opinion of this House, it is the duty of every member of the Church to consecrate a definite *percentage* of his income to the advancement of the cause of our Lord and Saviour.

2. *Resolved*, That systematic and frequent offerings by persons and Parishes, according to their ability, must be mainly relied upon, under the Divine blessing, for the enlargement of the benevolent operations of the Church.

3. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to all Clergymen in charge of Parishes, to bring their flocks, as near as practicable, to compliance with the spirit of the Apostolic direction to the Church in Corinth: "*Upon the first day of the week, let every one of you lay by him in store as God hath prospered him;*" and that, to this end, the clergy bring the subject especially to the attention of the people some time during the Advent season of each year.

4. *Resolved*, That the above resolutions be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

All which were, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Coxe, laid on the table, to be called up immediately after the disposal of the Order of the Day, on Monday. (See p. 116.)

The Rev. Dr. Hawks, for the Special Committee on the resolution of Mr. Memminger, bearing on the subject of the Canon "Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," presented the following Report:

The Special Committee, to whom was referred a preamble and resolution relating to certain resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops respecting the use of the Book of Common Prayer, have had the same under consideration, and respectfully report:

That, by the VIIIth Art. of the Constitution of the Church, the Book of Common Prayer, as adopted by the General Convention, is directed to be used in all the Dioceses which shall have adopted the Constitution; and no alteration or addition shall be made to the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and, by a resolve thereof, made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention. The effect of this Article is to make the whole Book of Common Prayer, with all its Rubrics and Ritual, as authoritative as any Article of the Constitution; and we are not remitted to tradition or ancient usage to ascertain the form of worship thus sanctioned, but the express words of the Constitution point us to the Book established by the General Convention.

We therefore have as a starting-point a written document, unalterable except by the General Convention, after communication with the Dioceses. The General Convention is a body composed of two

Houses. It follows of necessity that the concurrence of both is necessary to effect any lawful change, and that the separate action of either must be submitted to the other, before it can have any legal efficacy.

It appears to your Committee, that written law is chiefly valuable, in that it cannot be changed, saving by interpretation or new enactments made by lawful authority. Interpretation of the law, in cases that come up for adjudication, is the office of a court. Any more general interpretation is only another name for a legislative enactment, and, like an enactment, would require the sanction of the law-making power.

Your Committee have most carefully considered the preamble and resolutions of the House of Bishops, which form the subject-matter of the resolution referred to them, and can regard them in no other light than as an exercise of legislative authority. They possess none of the characteristics of a judicial act. No case is made, no parties appear, no court is organized. There is not a single feature which professes to be judicial.

Here, then, is a general interpretation of the intent and meaning of a Ritual and of Rubrics, by-resolutions of one branch of a legislative body. Such resolutions, if they have any legal force, are in fact a declarative statute. Of course, the other co-ordinate branch of the legislative body must have the same right, and may pass resolutions contrary to those of the other body. These, too, must have the same legal force; and we are thus presented with the anomaly of two statutes in the same government, in direct conflict with each other. The only alternative to this anomaly is to consider the action of each body as inchoate legislation, having no binding efficacy until transmitted to the other body, and adopted by them.

The action of the House of Bishops, in the matter under consideration, seems to your Committee to be a legislative proceeding. Without entering upon other considerations, there is one which seems to your Committee to be conclusive. The resolutions assert that the services of the Church, being separate services, may, as in former times, be used separately, and then adds, under the advice of the Bishop of the Diocese.

If indeed the services are separate and might be used separately, then as there was no Rubric or Canon limiting the discretion of the Minister, the clause in the resolution which subjects the matter to the advice of the Bishop, is entirely new, and gives an earmark to the whole enactment; and the third resolution authorizes the whole Book of Common Prayer to be set aside in certain cases, of which the Bishop of the Diocese is constituted the sole judge.

Your Committee consider it the well-established order of this Church, that no law can be enacted or changed without the concurrence of the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity. In the Worship and Doctrines of the Church they all have an equal interest, and, for the security of each, the Book of Common Prayer, the Administration of the Sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, the Articles of Religion, and the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, were made part of the Constitution of the Church. If the Bishops can in any manner change these particulars, then the rights of the Clergy and Laity are infringed; and even should the Clergy make a change, with the advice or consent of

the Bishop, the rights of the Laity are infringed, and the change cannot have the force of law until they all consent.

Upon the whole matter, then, it seems to your Committee that the separate action of the House of Bishops, as published in the Journal of the Convention, is an infringement of the privileges of this House; and that it becomes a solemn duty which we owe to ourselves, to our constituents, to the Church, and to our posterity, to take appropriate action upon the matter. Such an infringement, even in cases of ordinary legislation, would present grave considerations. But in a case like this, where the Prayer Book and the Constitution; where the rights of Clergy and Laity; where the order and good government of the Church are involved, the matter assumes the gravest importance.

Believing these views to be founded on truth and justice, your Committee entertain the hope that they will have weight in inducing the Right Reverend Bishops to reconsider their action. The preamble and resolution referred to your Committee are conceived in that Christian spirit which directs us to apply, in the first instance, to our brother to correct what we think an error; and therefore meet our approbation. No opinion whatever is expressed upon the expediency of the measures proposed by the House of Bishops. All that is asked for, is the recognition of the just rights of this House as a co-ordinate branch of the General Convention, and each member is left free to act as he shall see fit, upon any measures that may be proposed.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the preamble and resolution referred to them.

FRANCIS L. HAWKS.
C. G. MEMMINGER.
WM. COOPER MEAD.
J. H. MORRISON.
J. MASON CAMPBELL.
EDWARD A. NEWTON.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, this Report, with the resolution affixed, was ordered to be printed, and to be assigned as the Order of the Day for Tuesday next, at 12 o'clock. (See p. 99.)

Mr. Wm. Welsh, a Minority of the same Committee, made a counter Report as follows, which, on motion of Mr. Hoffman, the Secretary was directed also to have printed, and that it be made the Order of the Day for Tuesday next:

The undersigned, as a member of the Committee appointed to consider the preamble and resolution offered by Mr. Memminger, respectfully reports:

That he cannot unite with his colleagues in asking this House to pass the preamble and resolution referred for the consideration of the Committee, for the following reasons:

1st. Because the preamble and resolution of the Bishops is not offici-

ally in possession of this House, and therefore should not be considered by it.

2d. Because Mr. Memminger's preamble and resolution asserts that the *House of Bishops* adopted the preamble and resolutions, implying that the action was by *that House* as a co-ordinate branch of the General Convention, and consequently subject to revision by this House, whereas it is to be viewed as merely a concurrence of the Bishops sitting as a Synod or Council, answering a Memorial of various Presbyters, addressed to the Bishops, only asking that a commission of Bishops be appointed to consider whether some means could not be devised to better adapt the Episcopal Church to the social necessities of the day, etc.

3d. Because there was no adequate testimony presented to the Committee to substantiate what is asserted in the preamble, that the uniformity of the worship in our Church has been disturbed by the action of the Bishops, whilst my own observation, and the testimony of impartial witnesses, lead me to believe that the efficiency in the ministrations of our Church has been greatly promoted in the true spirit of the first Christian Council, where it was charged thus, "that it seemed good to the Holy Ghost, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things."

4th. Because the proposed preamble and resolution is aimed at one of the prerogatives of the Bishops, as invariably acknowledged by this House, that is, of interpreting the Rubrics and regulating the worship in *accordance with the Book of Common Prayer*. When decisions are asked for by this House, an answer is sent to it not for revision, but for information. When questions are submitted by others, no notice to this House is required. It may be seen in the Journal of 1847, that similar questions may originate elsewhere.

5th. Because the adoption of such a preamble and resolution could be of no possible benefit, whilst it would seem to cast reproach upon the Bishops for doing that which they, through the commission, expressly disclaim any intention of doing, as will be seen in the Appendix of Journal of 1856, from which I quote:

"It has been the purpose of the commission, however, so far as their present labors go, to leave the Prayer Book untouched; they have also doubted how far the consideration of such proposed alterations would fall within the duty assigned to them; and at all events, they felt that if any alterations of the Prayer Book were proposed, the House of Deputies would be entitled to take part in the preliminary discussions connected with them."

The authority for the Bishops to prepare and publish Forms of Prayer for occasions not provided for, can be seen in Canon XLVII.: "Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for Extraordinary Occasions."

The Bishop of each Diocese may compose Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses, or other places within the bounds of this Church, in which there is no Bishop, may use the Form of Prayer or Thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

I append the preamble and resolutions approved by the Bishops, as expressing their views of the interpretation of the Rubrics; and if they are examined carefully by unprejudiced minds, they will not be found to conflict with a fair interpretation of the Rubrics. Before the adoption of this interpretation by the Bishops, each Deacon, Presbyter, and Bishop determined for himself what was public worship; what the special occasions requiring some variation from the Rubrics; hence there was great diversity in their construction. The Bishops having concurred in some general principles, greater rubrical conformity will result therefrom.

"PREAMBLE AND RESOLUTIONS.

Whereas, the use of the Book of Common Prayer, as regulated by custom, has special reference to established Parish Churches, and to a population already incorporated with the Church:

And *Whereas*, our actual work is, or should be, among many, not yet connected with our Congregations, or where there are no established Parishes, and where said Parishes are yet in their infancy:

And *Whereas* there are or may be, in different Dioceses, peculiar emergencies, arising out of the character or condition of certain portions of the population, which demand some special services:

And *Whereas*, the Book of Common Prayer should be so used as most effectively to cherish true devotion, and set forth the Gospel and work of Christ, and contribute to the extension of his kingdom among men:

And *Whereas*, the House of Bishops have heretofore expressed opinions as to usages which may be allowed under existing Rubrics and Canons: therefore,

Resolved, as the opinion of the Bishops,

1. That the order of Morning Prayer, the Litany, and the Communion Service, being separate Offices, may, as in former times, be used separately, under the advice of the Bishop of the Diocese."

The separation of the Offices referred to in the first resolution, was usual in England until the reign of Queen Elizabeth, and is now allowed by their Bishops. This separation was practiced in Bishop White's time, and has been ever since in many churches. This resolution declares that the advice of the Bishops should be asked.

"2. That on special occasions, or at extraordinary services, not otherwise provided for, Ministers may, at their discretion, use such parts of the Book of Common Prayer, and such lesson or lessons from Holy Scripture, as shall, in their judgment, tend most to edification."

In the second resolution, the Bishops authorize the use of the Common Prayer Book instead of themselves composing forms as authorized by Canon XLVII.

"3. That the Bishops of the several Dioceses may provide such special services as, in their judgment, shall be required by the peculiar spiritual necessities of any class or portion of the population within said Dioceses, provided that such services shall not take the place of the services or Offices of the Book of Common Prayer in Congregations capable of its use."

The third resolution was meant to provide for the case of persons too degraded to use the Book of Common Prayer.

That the whole subject may be fully considered, I offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the preamble and resolution submitted to this Committee for consideration, together with Canons XLV. and XLVII. of 1832, be referred to a joint Committee of the two Houses, to consider and report, at the next General Convention, what modifications, if any, are needed in the mode of conducting the services of the Church, or in the use of the Book of Common Prayer, in established Parish Churches, and in the Missionary field, Foreign and Domestic.

WM. WELSH,
Minority of Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Henry M. Mason presented the Report of the Committee on Intercourse with the Church of Sweden, which, on his motion, was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday of next week, at 1 o'clock. (See p. 120.)

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows: (See p. 176.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the resolutions reported by the Joint Committee on Canons, relating to the Digest, having filled the blank with the words, "the Joint Committee on Canons."

The following Message also was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 176.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in appointing, as a Board of Missions for three years next ensuing, the persons nominated to this House by the Joint Committee of the two Houses appointed for that purpose (see p. 63), and sent to this House in Message No. 11 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Stevens presented the following proposed Amendment of Canon I. of 1850, which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 119.)

Canon I. of 1850.—SECTION 7. Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two, or more than five, presbyters, resident within his Missionary jurisdiction, and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions of this Church, to act as a Standing Committee in such Missionary Jurisdiction, upon all questions pertaining to the interest of such Missionary Jurisdiction; and in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the ecclesiastical authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction.

Resolved, That Section 7, of Canon I. of 1850, be marked as Section 8 of said Canon.

Mr. Bunker offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this House adjourn on Friday, the 21st inst.

Which resolution was, on motion of the Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, for the present laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Winans,

Resolved, That a Committee of Conference be appointed on the part of this House, to select and report to the Convention the place of meeting of the next General Convention. (See p. 82.)

The Chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Clarkson and Higbee, and the Rev. Mr. Shand, Mr. F. H. Huntington, and Mr. Joseph W. Winans, on the part of this House.

The Rev. Dr. Littlejohn presented the following Preamble and resolution, which were adopted:

Whereas, the House of Bishops has informed this House of the passage of the following resolution, "That a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to devise a plan for the creation of a Church-Building Fund, for the purpose of assisting feeble Parishes and Congregations at Missionary Stations, requiring that the Committee shall report at the next General Convention, and that Bishops Upfold, Clark, and Bowman, had been appointed as such Committee on the part of the House of Bishops"; therefore,

Resolved, That the above resolution be adopted by this House, and that three of its members be appointed upon this Committee.

Mr. Hoffman offered the following Canon as a substitute for Canon XX., Title I., which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Section 1. Every Minister who may officiate in any Church, Chapel, or other place of public worship, shall, before all sermons and lectures, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church, and in performing said service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.

Section 2. The preceding Section shall not apply to cases of a meeting in such Church, Chapel, or other place of public worship, held for the purpose of aiding any missionary, charitable, or ecclesiastical society or enterprise; nor where services are held, or sermons or lectures delivered in the open air: provided, however, that in all such cases one or more of the Collects, the Lord's Prayer, and the Confession, and either the Apostles' or Nicene Creed, shall be used; and no other prayer than such as is contained in the said Book shall be used.

Section 3. The term Church, Chapel, or other place of public worship, shall be construed to mean, for the purposes of this Canon, any building owned or held for the purposes of stated public worship, and which has been used for stated public worship for the space of one year.

Section 4. The Bishop of each Diocese may, by general regulation,

authorize the use, separately, of the order of Morning Prayer, the Litany, and Communion Service, provided such permission shall not be construed to authorize the entire omission of either service.

SECTION 5. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, or Missionary Bishop of this Church, to select such parts of the Book of Common Prayer, and such Lessons, Anthems, Psalms and Hymns, as shall be suitable to be used by any Minister or Missionary of this Church, wherever there is no organized Church or Congregation, having had stated public worship in some fixed place for the period of one year: provided that the Lord's Prayer, Confession, and either the Apostles' or the Nicene Creed, shall form part of such selection. The Bishop may, from time to time, vary or add to such selection.

Canon XX., of Title I. of the Digest, is hereby repealed.

The Rev. Mr. Burgess having called up the resolution offered by him yesterday, viz.: That, after Monday next, the House take a recess from 3 until 7 o'clock, and hold Evening Sessions—the resolution was adopted.

The hour for the Order of the Day now arrived, to wit: the Report of the Committee on Canons, respecting Canons I. and II. of 1853. (See p. 64.)

It was accordingly taken from the file and read (see p. 48), as also the resolution of the Rev. Dr. F. Vinton (see p. 30), which occasioned the reference of those Canons to the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Vinton moved to strike out all after the word "Resolved," in the resolution recommended by the Committee, and insert in lieu thereof the words of his resolution, as offered on the Third day of the Session.

On motion of Mr. E. F. Chambers, the whole subject was indefinitely postponed.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Coxe, the Canon recorded on pages 102–3 of the Journal of 1856, (which Canon contained the clause repealing Canons I. and II. of 1853), was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 106.)

The House was adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., October 17th, 1859

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

and Secretary of the House, assisted by the Rev. Junius M. Willey, a Deputy from the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Mr. William Cornwall, a Deputy from the Diocese of Kentucky, and Mr. William Armor, as Substitute for Mr. William H. Stevens, a Deputy from the Diocese of Tennessee, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Dr. Mahan for the Committee on Elections, reported, recommending that leave of absence be granted for the remainder of the Session, to the Rev. Dr. Cuming, of Michigan, Mr. J. H. Thompson, of New Jersey, and Mr. Allen M. Thomas, of Rhode Island; and, on motion, leave was granted accordingly.

The Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, from the Committee on a Standard Bible, made the following Report:—

Report of the Committee on Typographical Errors.

The Committee to whom, at the last General Convention, was referred the subject of Typographical Errors in the authorized version of the Holy Scriptures, with a view to the proposed Standard for this Church, respectfully report:

That since the last meeting of the General Convention, much progress has been made toward the attainment of a Standard Bible for the Church in this country; an object which the various acts of the great Council of the Church, through a long period of time, manifest to have been greatly desired, and which at no period was more desirable than it is now. Your Committee are of opinion that the present Standard, declared such at the Convention of 1823, being that of Eyre and Strahan, printed by Woodfall, should, with the exception of Typographical Errors, be the basis of the proposed Standard. That in order to avoid whatever Typographical Errors may there exist, the Edition of the Oxford Press of 1852 should be followed in the text; as it appears, from the testimony of the Superintendent of that Press, delivered before a Committee of the House of Commons, that a high premium offered for the detection of each error, has resulted in the detection of but three, in the lapse of the last twenty years.

Your Committee therefore recommend the passage of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops consenting, a Joint Committee be appointed, to whom shall be submitted the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard, as they consecutively appear from the press of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, after having undergone the examination of a Typographical Corrector, who shall be guided by the present Standard of this Church, except the Typographical Errors to be corrected by the Edition of 1852, printed at Oxford.

2. That a Typographical Corrector be appointed to carry out the above resolution.

3. That the Joint Committee have authority to issue the Bible so printed, as the Standard Edition of this Church.

HENRY M. MASON, *Chairman.*
M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE,
CHARLES W. ANDREWS,
HUGH DAVY EVANS.

The three resolutions recommended in the Report were, on motion, severally adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Hill then moved, that the Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason be appointed Typographical Corrector. The Chair put the question on this nomination, and it was confirmed.

The Rev. Dr. Howe, for the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following:

The Committee on the State of the Church, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, be requested to report to this House their action under the Canon, during the past three years; and whether any, and if any, what steps have been taken by them to secure an Act of Incorporation for the Board as authorized by the Canon.

The resolution was adopted. (See p. 116.)

The President announced the appointment of the Rev. Drs. Littlejohn and Talbot, and Mr. William Welsh, to be a Joint Committee on the part of this House, to act with a like Committee, appointed by the House of Bishops to devise and report a plan for the creation of a Church Building Fund. (See p. 78.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn,

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church, be requested to prepare and publish in their Report, in Tabular Form, the Statistics of the last fifteen years, in regard to the increase of Communicants, Parishes, and Dioceses; also an approximate statement of the present number of Congregations in the Church unprovided with regular Clerical services, and the present number of occupied Churches in the different Dioceses.

A message from the House of Bishops was received, to the following effect, viz.: (See p. 178.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Conference on the part of this House, be appointed to confer with a Committee already appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, (see p. 78.) to determine the place of the next General Convention. Committee, Bishops Johns, McCoskry, and Kemper.

Also, the following: (See p. 178.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that clause third of Section VII. of Canon XIII., Title II. of the Digest (on the last line but one of page 35, as printed in the Report,) is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

(3.) In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That this House concur in the proposed Amendment above communicated.

Mr. B. B. Richards offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the General Convention of 1862, and each succeeding General Convention, as follows, to wit:

Each Diocese reporting at its last Diocesan Convention, prior to the assembling of any General Convention, not more than fifty Clergymen within said Diocese, shall be entitled to Two Clerical, and Two Lay Deputies; each Diocese reporting not more than one hundred Clergymen, shall be entitled to Three Clerical, and Three Lay Deputies; each Diocese reporting more than one hundred Clergymen, shall be entitled to Four Clerical, and Four Lay Deputies.

The resolution was, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Clarkson, laid upon the table.

The Rev. Dr. Clarkson, for the Committee of Conference on the place of meeting of next General Convention, (see p. 78,) reported as follows:

The Committee of Conference to whom was referred the place of the meeting of the next Convention, report, that the Joint Committee on the subject unanimously recommend to the House the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (see p. 85,) that the next Session of the General Convention be held in the City of New York.

R. H. Clarkson, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton presented the following proposed Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 86.)

CANON.

Whenever a Diocese shall be organized within the jurisdiction of a Missionary Bishop, he may, at his pleasure, become the Bishop of the same without election; *provided* that he shall at the same time resign his jurisdiction as Missionary Bishop.

Mr. A. H. Churchill offered the following proposed Amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution, which was,

on his motion, referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 86.)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, (see p. 86,) that it is expedient to amend the Constitution by substituting for the IXth Article of the same, the following:

Article IX. This Constitution shall be unalterable, except it may be amended, as follows:

The General Convention may propose Amendments to the Constitution to the Conventions of the respective Dioceses; and whenever any Amendment so proposed, shall have been ratified by the Conventions of three-fifths of the Dioceses at the time in connection with this Church, then said Amendment shall form a part of the Constitution. *Provided* that such ratification shall be made before the next Stated Triennial Meeting of the General Convention.

Mr. George S. Yerger, a Deputy from Mississippi, asked leave of absence for the remainder of the Session; which, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, was granted.

The Order of the Day, to wit, the Report of the Standing Committee on the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society, was now presented, as follows:

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report,

That they have had laid before them the several Reports from the Missionary Bishops of this Church, (see pp. 31, 37,) and those holding special commissions to act as such, (see pp. 31, 42.) and also Reports from the several foreign fields occupied by the Board of Missions of this Church. (See pp. 36, 31.) These have been considered in their order, and their several statements and provisions have engaged as much of the time and deliberation of this Committee as the peculiar circumstances of the Committee permitted.

The Committee deem it unnecessary to prepare any argumentative paper on the importance and value of the Missionary Work, or to spread upon the Journals an elaborate detail of the work done and laid out to be done by the Board of Missions, and the several Missionaries. The reports of the various Bishops and Missionary statistics will be printed with the Journal as part of the documents of the Committee, and will thus be accessible to all members of the same. (See Appendix E.)

As the result of their earnest deliberations, and as embodying their unanimous opinions, the Committee beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

1st. That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies approves the establishment of the Mission in Japan, the establishment of a Mission to Brazil, and the expansion of the Missions to China and Africa.

2d. That this House recommend to the Board of Missions, the taking such measures toward the establishment of a Mission or Missions, to the Spanish Main of South America, Central America and Mexico, as may be deemed proper in the judgment of the Foreign Committee.

3d. That as the expansion of Missions already established, Domestic and Foreign, and the establishment of new stations in still unoccupied

fields, will require as a minimum for their support, not far from two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, this House would urge upon each Member of this Church, the imperative duty of contributing something to the Missionary Work of this Church.

4th. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop in China, be understood to include provisionally the Missions which are or may be established in the Empire of Japan.

5th. *Resolved*, That the House learns with pleasure, that the long pending differences connected with the jurisdictions respectively of the English Bishop of Victoria, and the Missionary Bishop of this Church in China, have been satisfactorily adjusted by the Lord Bishop of Victoria confining his jurisdiction to the Province of Chi-Kiang, and the Missionary Bishop to China to the Province of Kiang-Su.

6th. *Resolved*, That it is a matter of sincere congratulation and thanksgiving, that the Debt of the Domestic Committee has, through the exertions of its indefatigable Secretary and General Agent, been paid off, and that that Committee presents itself before the Convention free from debt.

7th. *Resolved*, That the Board of Missions be authorized and requested to cause a more general diffusion of Missionary Intelligence, and a more general collection of funds, either by Local Agents or by the formation of Auxiliary District Societies, as they may judge expedient under the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese.

8th. *Whereas*, The spirit of toleration in Religious concernments is cherished by the American people, and is guarded by the American Constitution:

And, *Whereas*, In the Island of Cuba, American Citizens professing the Religion of Protestants are not tolerated; their worship is not allowed; their dead are not buried with Christian Burial; nor are the bodies of their deceased permitted by the law, without oppressive exactions, to be deported to their native land for Sepulture:

Therefore, *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed to address a Memorial to the President of the United States, in the name and behalf of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, requesting His Excellency, as the Supreme Executive of the Nation, to address the Court of Her Catholic Majesty in Spain, on this subject, and to take measures by treaty to procure for American Citizens in Cuba, the liberty to establish the Protestant Worship and the Protestant Ministry, with liberty to hold real estate sufficient for suitable Churches and Church-yards; and, that all except sanitary restrictions on the deportation of the dead be abolished in Cuba.

In behalf of the Committee,

WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, *Chairman.*

The question being on the adoption of these resolutions,

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Higbee, the first resolution was divided, so as to take the vote on each proposition contained in it, singly, and in order.

The vote of the House was then taken on the several parts of the first resolution, and they were all adopted.

The second resolution recommended by the Committee was then submitted to the judgment of the House, and on motion approved, as were also successively the third, fourth and fifth resolutions.

The Chair announced as the Committee on the Standard Bible—Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, Howe, and Andrews, Mr. Evans, Mr. Newton, Rev. Mr. Weaver, and W. H. Bell. (See p. 96.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 179.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in appointing New York as the place of Meeting of the next General Convention. (See p. 82.)

Two more of the resolutions presented by the Committee were then successively adopted by the House.

Pending the discussion of the last resolution, respecting the expediency of memorializing the Executive of the United States, with a view to the securing a measure of relief from the oppressive restrictions under which Protestants from these States labor, when sojourning temporarily on the Island of Cuba, the stated hour of adjournment arrived.

And the President declared the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 18th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of New Jersey.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Mahan, for the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Elections recommend that leave of absence be granted to the following gentlemen, who have made application for the same:—Mr. Francis Hilliard, of Massachusetts; the Rev. J. H. Ingraham, LL.D., of Mississippi; Mr. Murray Hoffman, of New York, for the rest of the Session: Mr. J. W. Winans, of California; Mr. P. E. Demill, of Michigan; Mr. J. H. Miller, of New Jersey, from and after to-morrow morning.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mahan, leave of absence was granted to the persons enumerated in the Report.

On motion, *Ordered*, that leave of absence be granted also to the Rev. William C. Crane, a Deputy from Mississippi.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, presented the following report

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution, (see p. 83,) having considered the same, respectfully report, that in their opinion, said proposed Amendment is inexpedient.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

October 18*th*, 1859.

Also the following:—

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon concerning Missionary Bishops, (see p. 82,) have had the same under their consideration, and respectfully report, that in their view it is at present inexpedient to legislate on the subject embraced in the said Canon.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Chairman, &c.*

Dr. Mead also presented the following:—

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred certain proposed amendments of Articles II. and III. of the Constitution, (see p. 56,) respectfully report, that in their opinion, it is not expedient, at this time, to recommend the proposed Amendments of the Constitution.

Signed, JOHN WILLIAMS,
Chairman pro tem., of Joint Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Mr. Hoffman, for the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:—

The Joint Committee on Canons report as follows:—

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon II. of Title IV. of the Digest. (See p. 139.)

Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.

In all cases of future enactments, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form:

Canon ——— (or Section ———of Canon ———or Clause———of Section———of Canon ———)of Title———is hereby amended, so as to read as follows ———————

And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next Clause

of a Canon, or Section, in order of numbering of the Title, to which the subject properly belongs. And if a Canon, or Section, or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same with a proper arrangement thereof to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

They further report as follows: (See p. 139.)

Resolved, That the following Canon be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon III. of Title IV. of the Digest.

Of the time of these Canons taking Effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day, all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed. *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons, committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Committee of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Mr. Hoffman also presented the following:—

The Joint Committee on Canons report the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the following be adopted, as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Section III., of Canon V., of Title III., of the Digest. (See p. 125.)

Of Congregations, or Parishes, in Foreign Countries.

1. It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any Foreign Country, (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the Colonies and Dependencies thereof,) not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

2. Such Church or Congregation shall be required in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize, and accede to, the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

3. In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church-Warden, and two Vestrymen, or Trustees; and to furnish satisfactory evidence that the establishment of such a Church, or Congregation, has been authorized by or is not inconsistent with the laws of the Government of the Foreign Country in which the same is, or is proposed to be established.

4. Such Certificate and Evidence, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, during its Session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops,

at any other time; and, in case the same are found satisfactory, such Church, or Congregation, shall thereupon become subject to, and placed under the Episcopal Government and Jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop, for the time being.

5. Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, the exercise of any Episcopal power, or function, in relation to such Church, or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

6. The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation, shall in all respects be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, or of such other Bishop named by him, as above provided, while in charge of such Church, or Congregation.

By order of the Committee,

J. WILLIAMS,
Chairman pro tem. of Committee of House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Committee of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Mr. Hoffman, for the Committee on Canons, reported the following:—

The Joint Committee on Canons report the following resolution, providing a Substitute for Canon V., of Title II., of the Digest, (formerly XXXIV. of 1832.)

Resolved, That Canon V., of Title II., is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

"Section 1, Title II., Canon V., Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations."

1. In cases of controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any church or parish, and the Vestry or Congregation of such Church or Parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon require the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make a list of nineteen Presbyters thereof, if there be so many therein, and return the same to him. He shall then summon the said Rector or Assistant, and some one of the Vestry, or some one on the part of the Congregation, to attend, and the said number shall be reduced to nine, by striking off the names alternately by the Rector or Assistant Minister and such other party. The Rector or Assistant Minister to commence striking off.

2. If the whole number of Presbyters in the Diocese, be more than nine and less than nineteen, then all the Presbyters must be named on such list, and the striking off shall proceed in the manner aforesaid until nine remain. If the number be nine or less, then all the Presbyters are to be summoned. Should either party omit or decline to strike off names, the Bishop shall strike off in the stead of such party so omitting or declining.

3. The Presbyters thus selected or designated, shall be summoned by the Bishop to attend at some convenient time and place to consider such controversy.

SECTION II. If it shall appear to the Bishop and a majority of such Presbyters thus summoned, that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection

between such Rector, or Assistant Minister, and Congregation, is necessary to restore the peace of the Church, and promote its prosperity, the Bishop and such Presbyters shall recommend to such Minister to relinquish his connection with such Church or Parish on such conditions as may appear to them proper and reasonable.

SECTION III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters, they may proceed, according to the Canons of this Church, to suspend him from the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or, if the Vestry or Congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention until they shall have retracted their refusal.

SECTION IV. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop, as well as those directed to be performed by them: *Provided* that they shall not exercise any power under the preceding third Section, without the aid and consent of some Bishop of this Church.

SECTION. V. This Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made or shall hereafter make provision by Canon upon this subject.

By Order of the Committee,

JOHN WILLIAMS,
Chairman pro tem. of Committee of House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Committee of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Wyatt, Chairman of Committee on General Theological Seminary, offered the following Report:—(See p. 60.)

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to whom was referred the Triennial Report of the Trustees of said Seminary, with the Documents accompanying that Report; (see p. 29,) and also the Certificates of the nomination of Trustees, from various Dioceses, beg leave to report:

That your Committee have received the Reports of the Election of Trustees from all but seven of the Dioceses, stating the names Trustees elected in said Dioceses, respectively, and which are contained in the List hereto annexed.

From the seven Dioceses from which no reports have been received, the Committee are only to infer, that it is the design of their respective Conventions, that the former Trustees shall continue in office, until others shall be appointed in their stead.

The Dioceses from which no Reports have been received, are the following, viz.:—California, Kansas, Minnesota, Mississippi, Vermont, Virginia, Ohio.

The Committee have also attentively examined the Triennial Report of the General Theological Seminary, referred to them by the Convention. It contains, in addition to the usual statements in respect to the funds and condition of the Seminary, important information as to the alleged inability of the Trustees to concur, either on legal or moral

grounds, in the changes proposed in the Third and Fourth Articles of the Constitution of the Seminary; and also as to the action of the Board, in respect to the residence of Trustees; and also as to their action on the proposed removal of the Seminary.

The Committee respectfully return the Report to the Convention, (see Appendix G,) to the end that they may have it before them for consideration.

From Certificates and Journals, the Committee offer the following, as Trustees from the different Dioceses:

Diocese of Maine is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. George Slattery, Rev. Roger B. Howard, and Robert H. Gardiner, Esq.

Diocese of New Hampshire is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Henry A. Coit, and Mr. Joshua W. Pierce.

Diocese of Massachusetts is entitled to *eleven* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Samuel Fuller, D.D., Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rev. W. S. Child, Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D., Rev. Theodore W. Snow, Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., Rev. Charles Mason, D.D., Rev. Samuel B. Shaw, Mr. George C. Shattuck, Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, Mr. William A. Crocker.

Diocese of Rhode Island is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Hobart Williams, Rev. H. Waterman, D.D., Mr. Alexander Duncan.

The Diocese of Connecticut is entitled to *eighteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William C. Mead, D.D., Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Rev. Frederick J. Goodwin, D.D., Rev. Gurdon S. Coit, D.D., Rev. Giles S. Deshon, Rev. Julius M. Willey, Rev. William W. Bronson, Rev. Benj. W. Stone, Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennett, Rev. R. M. Abercrombie, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Mr. John Ferguson, Mr. P. H. Jewett, Mr. Rufus E. Hitchcock, Mr. Erastus Williams, Mr. Jonathan Godfrey.

Diocese of New York is entitled to *sixty-four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Wm. Berrian, D.D., Rev. John M'Vickar, D.D., Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D., Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Robert Harris, D.D., Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., Rev. Edward N. Mead, Rev. Robert B. Van Kleck, D.D., Rev. Wm. L. Johnson, D.D., Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., Rev. Wm. Walton, D.D., Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., Rev. Wm. E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Rev. Albert Traver, Rev. A. B. Hart, Rev. Wm. Watson, Rev. Geo. B. Andrews, Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., Rev. Samuel Buel, Rev. P. T. Babbit, Rev. J. A. Spencer, D.D., Rev. Joshua Weaver, Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., Rev. C. S. Henry, D.D., Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., Rev. I. H. Tuttle, Rev. Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., Rev. Theo. A. Eaton, Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D., Mr. Floyd Smith, Mr. Wm. A. Harison, Mr. Julian C. Verplanck, Mr. Jas. M. Wells, Mr. John A. Dix, Mr. W. B. Holmes, Mr. Isaac A. Johnson, Mr. Charles N. S. Rowland, Mr. John A. King, Mr. John R. Livingston, Mr. John W. Mitchell, Mr. Nathan B Warren, Mr. Abel T. Anderson, Mr. Hamilton Fish, Mr. Martin Lee, Mr. Clement C. Moore, Mr. Murray Hoffman, Mr. Jonathan Burnett, Mr. Cyrus Curtiss, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, Mr. Robert W. Weir, Mr. Charles Davis, Mr. Wm. H. Bell, Mr. Elias Butler, Mr. Abraham B.

Sands, Mr. John Bard, Mr. Washington Irving, Mr. Geo. T. Strong, Mr. Anthony J. Bleecker, Mr. Homer Ramsdell. One vacancy.

Diocese of Western New York is entitled to *twenty-one* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, D.D., Rev. Andrew Hull, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. E. H. Cressey, D.D., Rev. Edward Ingersoll, D.D., Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D., Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D., Rev. Geo. G. Gillespie, D.D., Rev. P. P. Kidder, Rev. William B. Ashley, D.D., Rev. Lloyd Windsor, Mr. Joseph Juliand, Mr. Thomas Rochester, Mr. John E. Hinman, Mr. William C. Pierrepont, Mr. Horatio Seymour, Mr. William S. De Zeng, Mr. F. W. Hubbard, P. B. Peckham, William B. Douglass.

Diocese of New Jersey is entitled to *twelve* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. James A. Williams, Rev. Philander Cady, Rev. Harry Finch, Rev. Thos. F. Billopp, Rev. R. N. Merritt, Mr. J. W. Condit, Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D. Mr. James E. Garthwaite, Mr. Franklin Smith, Mr. E. B. D. Ogden, Mr. Thos. H. Whitney, Mr. Richard S. Field.

Diocese of Pennsylvania is entitled to *thirty-three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, Rev. Daniel Washburn, Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rev. H. W. Ducachet, D.D., Rev. G. E. Hare, D.D., Rev. Theo. A. Hopkins, Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. C. F. McRae, Rev. Henry Morton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Natt, Rev. John Rodney, Rev. Wm. Suddards, Rev. C. W. Thompson, Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D., Rev. Samuel Cox, Mr. Richard C. M'Murtrie, Mr. Horace Binney, Mr. John Bohlen, Mr. Herman Cope, Mr. Benjamin Gerhard, Mr. George L. Harrison, Mr. A. L. Hayes, Mr. Hopewell Hepburn, Mr. Peter M'Call, Mr. Edward Olmsted, Mr. Thomas Robins, Mr. James A. Smith, Mr. G. M. Stroud, Mr. Tobias Wagner, Mr. John R. Wilmer.

Diocese of Delaware is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Stevens Parker, and Edward G. Bradford, Esq.

Diocese of Maryland is entitled to *twenty* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. W. E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., Rev. John Wiley, Rev. H. M. Mason, D.D., Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, Rev. S. R. Gordon, Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., Rev. Meyer Lewin, Rev. Russel Trevett, D.D., Rev. Orlando Hutton, Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell, Rev. Theodore B. Barber, Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Mr. J. M. Campbell, Mr. Pearson Chapman, Mr. E. F. Chambers, Mr. J. B. Eceleston, Mr. Thos. S. Alexander, Mr. John G. Chapman, Mr. Henry Chamberlaine.

Diocese of Virginia. No report.

Diocese of North Carolina is entitled to *eight* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D., Rev. E. M. Forbes, Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Mr. Geo. W. Mordecai, Mr. Joshua Collins, Mr. A. J. De Rosset.

Diocese of South Carolina is entitled to *eighteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. C. Hanckel, D.D., Rev. J. R. Walker, D.D., Rev. A. Glennie, Rev. W. H. Hanckel, Rev. P. J. Shand, Rev. E. Reed, Rev. J. B. Campbell, Rev. Wm. Dehon, Rev. J. S. Hanckel, Mr. Charles Sinkler, Mr. J. J. P. Smith, Mr. N. R. Middleton, Mr. R. W. Barnwell, Mr. C. G. Memminger, Mr. R. F. W. Allston, Mr. B. Huger, M.D., Mr. W. E. Martin.

Diocese of Georgia is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John T. Price, Rev. William H. Clarke, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, Jr.

Diocese of Florida is entitled to *one* Trustee, and has nominated the Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D.

Diocese of Alabama is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William A. Stickney, Mr. M. J. Conley, Mr. A. W. Ellerbe.

Diocese of Mississippi. No report.

Diocese of Louisiana is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. W. E. Phillips, Rev. J. W. Stickney, Hon. G. S. Guion, Mr. J. R. Chambers.

Diocese of Texas is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Rev. C. Gillette.

Diocese of Kentucky is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. R. W. M'Murdy, Rev. J. M. Norton, Rev. Francis M. Whittle.

Diocese of Ohio. No report.

Diocese of Indiana is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rev. Stephen A. Battin, Rev. John B. Wakefield.

Diocese of Illinois is entitled to *eight* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., Rev. T. N. Benedict, Rev. E. B. Tuttle, Rev. Henry Stanley, Rev. H. N. Bishop, Hon. L. B. Otis, Mr. Antrim Campbell, Mr. C. R. Larrabee.

Diocese of Missouri is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. S. Y. M'Masters, LL.D., Hon. Robert N. Smith.

Diocese of Michigan is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. F. H. Cuming, D.D., Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Mr. J. Adams Allen, M.D., Mr. R. E. Wood.

Diocese of Wisconsin is entitled to *five* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D., Rev. Wm. Adams, D.D., Rev. George B. Eastman, Rev. L. W. Russ, Rev. James De Koven.

Diocese of Iowa is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rev. Samuel Starr, Rev. Alfred Louderback, Hon. George Greene.

The nominations of Trustees contained in this Report, were, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, confirmed; and the persons so named elected. (See p. 140.)

The Rev. Dr. Wyatt, on behalf of the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans, &c., presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the House to nominate a Board of Trustees for the management of the next three years of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, nominate the following persons: the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., the Rev. John H. Hobart, D.D., the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Hon. Hamilton Fish, Hon. Luther Bradish, Robert B. Minturn, Esq., and Josiah Collins, Esq. (See p. 183.)

The Chair put the question on the approval of this nomination, and it was confirmed.

The Rev. Dr. Howe, from the Committee on the State of the Church, acting under Section I., Canon XI., of 1853, nominated to the House, Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund as follows, viz.: Messrs. R. B. Minturn and Cyrus B. Curtis, of New York, Horace White, of Syracuse, S. H. Huntington, of Hartford, Connecticut, and Herman Cope, of Philadelphia.

On motion, the gentlemen nominated in this Report were appointed Trustees.

The Rev. Dr. Clarkson, called up a resolution in reference to the final adjournment of this Convention, which had been postponed on a previous day. (See p. 78.)

On motion of Rev. Dr. Mead, *Ordered,* that the resolution be laid upon the table.

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire what legislation is required on the subject of resigned Bishops assuming the position of Parochial Ministers. (See p. 118.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Higbee,

Resolved, That it is expedient to have reprinted the Journals of the General Convention, from A. D. 1789, to A. D. 1853, inclusive, together with an analytical index of the same.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to inquire into the probable cost of this reprinting, to consider the best mode of accomplishing it, and to report, if possible, during the present Convention. (See p. 131.)

The Rev. Dr. Stevens offered the following proposed Canon; which on his motion was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 107.)

Of the Trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

Title I., Canon XIII., Section 8.—1. If any Minister of this Church acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon II., Title II. —"Of Offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished"; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church, which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such Missionary jurisdiction, provided that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committe; or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

2. The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the Presbyters of such Missionary jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select by lot the five who shall compose the Court; which Court shall proceed in the trial according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in so far as the same may be applicable to such a case: and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

3. The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same; and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton,

Resolved, That a Committee of Five be appointed to examine and report to the next General Convention whether it be advisable, expedient, and practicable, to effect a severance of the General Convention from all direct connection with the General Theological Seminary, and, if so, the best mode in which that severance may be effected. (See p. 98.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, That this Committee of Five be appointed by the House. (See p. 98.)

The Rev. Mr. Pinckney presented the following resolution:

Whereas, There appears to be a growing conviction in the mind of our Church in favor of changing our relationship to the General Theological Seminary; therefore,

Resolved, That the Special Committee just appointed be requested to devise a plan for changing the General Theological Seminary into a Diocesan Institution, and ceding it to the Diocese of New York, upon just and equitable terms.

On motion of Mr. W. H. Battle, the resolution was laid upon the table (see p. 98), to give place to the Order of the Day.

The Order of the Day, to wit, the last resolution reported by the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, touching the restrictions on American Protestants in the Island of Cuba, now came up for consideration. (See p. 84.)

Pending the discussion of this subject, the following Message was received from the House of Bishops, to wit: (See p. 174.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolutions:

Resolved, That all the portions of our Country north of 36° 30′, not yet organized into Dioceses, or included within Missionary Districts, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North West.

Resolved, That all those portions of our Country south of 36° 30′,

not yet organized into Dioceses, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the South West.

Also the following: (See p. 182.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary do inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House nominates to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury, Connecticut, as Missionary Bishop of the North West, and the Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, Alabama, Missionary Bishop of the South West.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clarkson, the Order of the Day was suspended for the purpose of taking up the matter communicated in these Messages. *Whereupon*, on his motion,

Resolved, That the House proceed, at 7 o'clock, after suitable devotions, to act on the nomination of the Missionary Bishops, nominated to this House by the House of Bishops.

The consideration of the Order of the Day was resumed. Various amendments and substitutes were proposed to the resolution as presented by the Standing Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, which were subsequently withdrawn to give place to the following Amendment, offered by Mr. Philip Williams.

Whilst the members of this House most anxiously desire to see the right of worship and of sepulture secured to our countrymen in the Island of Cuba, yet as the action of this House, as an organized religious body, may perhaps become a dangerous precedent, and be used hereafter as a reason for interfering with the politics of the Country: therefore,

Resolved, That the Report be recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to omit the resolution. (See p. 108.)

The question being submitted to the House on this preamble and resolution, it was adopted.

According to an order adopted by the House on Saturday last, the House took a recess until 7 o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at 7 o'clock.

The Rev. Dr. Mead moved that the House now proceed to vote on the nominations of the House of Bishops for Missionary Bishops of the North West and of the South West respectively, by ballot.

Mr. Conrad moved to amend, by substituting the words "*viva voce*" for the word "ballot." The question being taken on the amendment, it was lost.

The original resolution was then adopted.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Drs. Shelton and Clarkson tellers, to receive and count the votes of the Clergy on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Clark as Missionary Bishop of the North West; and Mr. Wm. T. Lee and Mr. R. S. Bunker, as tellers of the votes of the Laity.

The Deputation from the Diocese of Pennsylvania called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

The President now called the House to join him in appropriate devotions; which being ended, the Secretary proceeded to call the Dioceses to vote on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Clark.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows: (See p. 183.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the appointment of a Joint Committee to correct the proof-sheets of the Bible, as transmitted to this House in Message No. 17 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (see p. 80). Committee on the part of this House, Bishops Whittingham, Elliott, Burgess, H. Potter, and Odenheimer.

Also the following: (See p. 180.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the resolutions and Canons reported by the Joint Committee on Canons, entitled Canons II. and III., of Title IV. of the Digest. (See pp. 86–87.)

While the tellers of the ballot on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Clark were engaged in the count of the vote,

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Hallam and the Rev. Mr. Hill, as tellers of the Clerical vote to be taken on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Lay as Missionary Bishop of the South West, and Messrs. B. B. Richards and Geo. R. Fairbanks, as tellers of the Lay vote.

The Secretary proceeded to call the Dioceses to vote on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Lay.

While this was proceeding, the tellers of the vote on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Clark reported respectively: that, on the part of the Clergy, 33 Dioceses were represented; of these, 30 voted YEA, 3 NAY. 26 Dioceses represented by the Laity; of these, 24 voted YEA, 2 NAY. *Whereupon,* the President announced the Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, D.D., elected Missionary Bishop of the North West.

The tellers of the vote on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Lay reported as follows: that, on the part of the Clergy, 33 Dioceses were represented; of these, 33 voted AYE. Of the Laity, 26 Dioceses represented; 26 AYES.

The President announced the election of the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the South West.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That this House proceed at once to sign the Testimonials of the Missionary Bishops-elect.

So soon as the Testimonials were signed,

On motion, the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 19th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Hill, a Deputy from the Diocese of California, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Burgess, a Deputy from the Diocese of Maine.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Committee on Elections made the following Report:—

The Committee on Elections report that leave of absence has been asked by the following gentlemen: the Rev. Mr. Keene, of *Wisconsin*, the Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, of *Texas*, and the Rev. Wm. H. Hill, of *California*. Also,

That the Rev. J. M. Mitchell has been duly appointed Supplemental Deputy from the Diocese of *Alabama*, in place of the Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., who has resigned.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mahan,

Resolved, That leave of absence be granted to the Members who have been reported as having asked for it.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, *Ordered*, that the Committee appointed on the part of this House to take measures for the creation of a Church-Building Fund (see p. 81), be enlarged by the addition of two Members.

Mr. H. P. Baldwin and Mr. Cyrus Curtis were thereupon appointed.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, to wit: (See p. 183.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the nomination of the Board of Trustees "for the management of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, &c.," made to this House by the Joint Committee, and have appointed the persons so nominated said Board of Trustees for the three years next ensuing. (See p. 92.)

Also the following: (See p. 190.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolutions:

Resolved, That all those portions of our Country north of a line running along the northern boundary of the Cherokee country and New Mexico, until it reaches the Diocese of California, not yet organized into Dioceses, or included within Missionary Districts, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North West.

Resolved, That all those portions of our Country south of a line running along the northern boundary of the Cherokee country and New Mexico, until it reaches the Diocese of California, not yet organized into Dioceses, or included within Missionary Districts, together with Arkansas, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the South West.

The Rev. Mr. Kelly nominated, on the Committee to which was yesterday committed the question of the expediency and practicability of effecting a severance of the General Theological Seminary from all direct connection with the General Convention (see p. 94), the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Mr. Pinckney, the Rev. Dr. Mead, Hon. Murray Hoffman, and Hon. Judge Conyngham; who were thereupon appointed.

The Resolution offered yesterday by the Rev. Mr. Pinckney, on the subject of changing the General Theological Seminary into a Diocesan Institution (see p. 94), was, on motion, referred to the same Committee.

Mr. George R. Fairbanks presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do assent to the Consecration of the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the North West, and of the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the South West.

Which, on his motion, was for the present laid on the table.

The Rev. Dr. C. W. Fitch offered the following: *Ordered*, that the Secretary be instructed, in making up the Journal,

to arrange the lists of the Dioceses alphabetically, in all places where they occur.

A division having been called for, the motion was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, *Ordered*, that it be referred to the Committee on Expenses, to provide for the cost of the copies of the "Richmond Enquirer," distributed every morning in this House for the use of the Members, with power to draw for the same. (See p. 119.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Craik,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Special Committee, consisting of Members of each House, be appointed to consider and report to the next General Convention upon the whole subject of the Hymnody and Metrical Psalmody of the Church, and especially to inquire whether any improvement can be introduced into our present collection of Hymns and Metrical Psalms.

On motion, the blank was filled with "Five." (See p. 100.)

The President announced the following as the Committee on reprinting the Old Journals of the General Convention, contemplated in a resolution yesterday passed by this House: The Rev. Dr. Higbee, New York, the Rev. Mr. Willey, Connecticut, the Rev. Wm. S. Perry, New Hampshire, Mr. S. B. Ruggles, New York, Mr. Simeon Ide, N. Hampshire.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Higbee, the Secretary was added to the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, *Ordered*, that the report of the Committee on the subject of the Preamble and Resolutions of the Bishops, printed in the Appendix to the Journal of 1856, concerning the use of the Book of Common Prayer, be made at once the Order of the Day. (See p. 72.)

Pending the discussion of the report of the Committee, the Rev. Dr. Coxe offered the following as a substitute for the Preamble and Resolution recommended by a majority of the Committee:

Whereas, The Preamble and Resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops on the 18th day of the last session of the General Convention, in relation to the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and published in the Journal of the said Convention, have been considered by some as sufficient ground for disturbing the uniformity of worship which should prevail throughout the Church, and have been received in various Parishes as lawful authority for deviating from the Rubrics,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canons XLV. and XLVII. of 1832 be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, to consider and report, at the next General Convention, what modifications, if any, are needed in said Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, the House voted to take a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at 7 P. M.

The President announced, as the Joint Committee on the part of this House, upon the Metrical Psalms and Hymns of the Church, the Rev. Dr. Howe, of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Stevens, of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Coxe, of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Talbot, of Indiana, and the Rev. Dr. Andrews, of Virginia. (See p. 124.)

A Message from the House of Bishops, which had been recalled for amendment this morning, was now returned. It had reference to the bounds of the Jurisdictions assigned to the Missionary Bishops of the North West and South West respectively; and the emendation consisted in the omission of the words "or included within Missionary Districts" from Message No. 28. (See p. 98.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, to wit: (See p. 192.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the appointment of a Joint Committee on Hymnody and Psalmody, as conveyed to this House in Message No. 22. Committee on the part of this House, Bishops A. Potter, Bowman, Burgess, Hopkins, and Whittingham.

The consideration of the Order of the Day being resumed, the Rev. Dr. Mahan offered the following amendment of the substitute proposed by the Rev. Dr. Coxe:

Whereas, The Preamble and Resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops on the 18th day of the last Session of the General Convention, in relation to the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and published in the Journal of the said Convention, have disturbed the minds of many in our Church, creating doubts both as to the effect of said Preamble and Resolutions, and as to the constitutionality of the mode in which they were adopted and published; therefore,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is hereby respectfully requested to reconsider the said Preamble and Resolutions, and to throw the subject-matter into such shape as will admit of the joint action of both Houses of this Convention.

Mr. Battle moved that the House adjourn.

The Chair put the question upon this motion, and it was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Stevens moved for an indefinite postponement of the whole matter.

The Deputation of the Diocese of South Carolina, called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

On the part of the Clergy there were Dioceses represented, 32. AYES, 7. NOES, 19. DIVIDED, 6.

On the part of the Laity, there were Dioceses represented, 23. AYES, 8. NOES, 14. DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Wm. B. Stevens, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Chas. W. Andrews, D.D., Rev. Chas. Minnegerode, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D.—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Rev. E. Guion—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, D.D., Rev. Robert McMurdy, Rev. F. M. Whittle—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Rev. Robert B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D., Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D. —*Nay.*

Iowa.—Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., Rev. John Ufford—*Aye.*

California.—Rev. W. H. Hill—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Vermont.—Mr. Isaac H. Redfield, Mr. Thomas H. Canfield—*Aye.* Mr. Jas. H. Williams—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope, Mr. John N. Conyngham, Mr. William Welsh, Mr. Felix R. Brunot—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., Mr. S. M. Curtis, Mr. William Cummins, M.D.—*Aye.* Mr. William T. Read—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams, Mr. D. H. Conrad, Mr. Tazewell Taylor—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Wm. H. Battle—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg, Mr. William Armor—*Aye.*

Kentucky.—Mr. A. H. Churchill—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Mr. C. B. Goddard—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. James H. Eames, Rev. Wm. S. Perry—*Nay.* Rev. Henry A. Coit—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Geo. Leeds, Rev. S. Brenton Shaw—*Nay.* Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D.—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Rev. W. H. Mills—*Nay.* Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D.—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D., Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., Rev. Junius M. Willey—*Nay.*

New York.—Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee,

D.D., Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D.—*Nay.* Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D.—*Nay.* Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John Kelly—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Rev. Wm. Pinkney, D.D., Rev. H. M. Mason, D.D., Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D.—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Peter J. Shand, Rev. Alexander Glennie—*Nay.* Rev. Charles C. Pinckney—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D., Rev. William H. Harison, Rev. Wm. N. Hawks—*Nay.* Rev. Wm. C. Williams—*Aye.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Rev. Osgood E. Herrick, Rev. Alfred A. Miller, Rev. W. Trebell Saunders—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Rev. J. M. Mitchell, Rev. J. M. Banister, Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. J. A. Massey—*Nay.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Thomas J. Pickett—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Rev. Theo. N. Morrison, Rev. Thomas N. Benedict—*Nay.* Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D.—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. R. H. Weller—*Nay.*

Michigan.—Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rev. Levi H. Corson—*Nay.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. William Adams, D.D., Rev. George B. Eastman —*Nay.*

Minnesota.—Rev. E. G. Gear, Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Ezra Jones—*Nay.*

LAITY.

New Hampshire.—Mr. Simeon Ide—*Nay.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward A. Newton, Mr. Edward S. Rand, Jr. —*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Mr. Edward Walcott—*Nay.*

Connecticut.—Mr. John Ferguson, Mr. Wm. T. Lee, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington—*Nay.*

New York.—Mr. Murray Hoffman—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Mr. Washington Hunt, Mr. Joseph Juliand—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers, Mr. Hugh Davy Evans—*Nay.*

South Carolina.—Mr. Edward McCrady, Mr. C. G. Memminger, Mr. J. Pringle Smith, Mr. R. F. W. Allston—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter—*Nay.*

Florida.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Mr. John Beard, Mr. James Filor—*Nay.*

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe, Mr. Robert T. Bunker—*Nay*

Louisiana.—Mr. Wm. N. Mercer, M.D.—*Nay.*

Minnesota.—Mr. Harwood Iglehart—*Nay.*

California.—Mr. Edward Stanley—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

Maine.--Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Asa Dalton—*Aye.* Rev. Geo. W. Durell, Rev. Frederick Gardiner—*Nay.*

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. David H. Buel—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Rev. Samuel R. Slack, Rev. J. E. Grammer—*Aye.* Rev. Charles Breck, Rev. Benjamin Franklin—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. Blount Cheshire—*Aye.* Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D.—*Nay.*

Indiana.—Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rev. James Runcie—*Aye.* Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rev. Almon Gregory—*Nay.*

Kansas.—Rev. Charles Reynolds—*Aye.* Rev. N. O. Preston—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Iowa.—Mr. Richard McAlister—*Aye.* Mr. B. B. Richards—*Nay.*

So the proposal to indefinitely postpone was lost.

The vote was next taken on the question,

Will the House amend the substitute offered by the Rev. Dr. Coxe, as proposed by the Rev. Dr. Mahan?

Which was decided in the affirmative.

This being determined, the House came to a direct vote on the adoption of the amendment of the Rev. Dr. Mahan.

The Deputation of Connecticut called for a vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Thirty-one Dioceses were represented by the Clergy.

Of these, 21 voted AYE. 9 voted NAY. DIVIDED, 1.

Twenty-one Dioceses were represented by the Laity.

Of these, 15 voted AYE. 6 voted NAY.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. George W. Durell, Rev. Frederick Gardiner, Rev. Asa Dalton—*Aye.*

New Hampshire.—Rev. James H. Eames, Rev. Wm. S. Perry—*Aye.* Rev. Henry A. Coit—*Nay.*

Vermont.—Rev. David H. Buel—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Rev. W. H. Mills—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D., Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D.—*Aye.*

New York.—Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D., Rev. Edward Y. Higbee,

D.D., Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.—*Nay.*

Western New York.—Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D., Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D.—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Rev. Wm. Pinkney, D.D., Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. Blount Cheshire—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Peter J. Shand, Rev. Alexander Glennie—*Aye.* Rev. Charles C. Pinckney—*Nay.*

Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D., Rev. William H. Harison, Rev. William N. Hawks—*Aye.* Rev. William C. Williams—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Rev. Osgood E. Herrick, Rev. Alfred A. Miller, Rev. W. Trebell Saunders—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Rev. J. A. Massey, Rev. J. M. Mitchell—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rev. Almon Gregory—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Rev. Thomas N. Benedict—*Aye.* Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D.—*Nay.*

Missouri.—Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. R. H. Weller—*Aye.*

Michigan.—Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rev. Levi H. Corson—*Aye.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. William Adams, D.D., Rev. George B. Eastman—*Aye.*

Minnesota.—Rev. E. G. Gear, Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., Rev. Ezra Jones—*Aye.*

LAITY.

New Hampshire.—Mr. Simeon Ide—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Mr. Edward A. Newton, Mr. Edward S. Rand, Jr.—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Mr. Edward Walcott—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Mr. John Ferguson, Mr. William T. Lee, Mr. Samuel Huntington—*Aye.*

New York.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Mr. Washington Hunt, Mr. Joseph Juliand—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers, Mr. Hugh Davy Evans—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Mr. Edward McCrady, Mr. C. G. Memminger, Mr. J. J. Pringle Smith, Mr. R. F. W. Allston—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter—*Aye.*

Florida.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks, Mr. John Beard, Mr. James Filor—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe, Mr. Robert T. Bunker—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Mr. Wm. N. Mercer, M.D.—*Aye.*

Iowa.—Mr. B. B. Richards, Mr. Richard McAlister—*Aye.*

Minnesota.—Mr. Harwood Iglehart—*Aye.*

California.—Mr. Edward Stanley—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Massachusetts.—Rev. George M. Randall, D.D., Rev. George Leeds—*Nay.* Rev. S. Brenton Shaw—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.—*Nay.*

Virginia.—Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D., Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D.—*Nay.*

Louisiana.—Rev. E. Guion—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Thomas J. Pickett—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Rev. Robert McMurdy, Rev. F. M. Whittle—*Nay.* Rev. James Craik, D.D.—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Rev. Robert B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D.—*Nay.* Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D.—*Aye.*

Iowa.—Rev. B. R. Gifford—*Nay.*

California.—Rev. W. H. Hill—*Nay.*

LAITY.

Vermont.—Mr. Isaac H. Redfield, Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Mr. James H. Williams—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope, Mr. John N. Conyngham, Mr. William Welsh, Mr. Felix R. Brunot—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., Mr. S. M. Curtis, Mr. William Cummins, M.D.—*Nay.* Mr. William T. Read—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams, Mr. D. H. Conrad, Mr. Tazewell Taylor—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Mr. A. H. Churchill—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

Delaware.—Rev. Charles Breck, Rev. Benjamin Franklin—*Aye.* Rev. Samuel R. Slack, Rev. J. E. Grammer—*Nay.*

So the preamble and resolution of Dr. Mahan were adopted. (See pp. 100, 143.)

On motion the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., October 20th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, assisted by the Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Illinois.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings, were read, corrected, and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Mahan, for the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:—

The Committee on Elections report that leave of absence has been asked by the Rev. Dr. McMasters, of *Missouri*, and Mr. Alfred Warner, of the same Diocese; by the Rev. Dr. Quintard, of *Tennessee;* Mr. Washington Hunt, of *Western New York;* Mr. Thomas H. Wright, M.D., of *North Carolina;* and Mr. J. W. Andrews, of *Ohio:* and recommend that it be granted.

On motion, leave was granted accordingly.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, for the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Reports:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to which was referred the proposed Canon to be entitled "Canon, of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by any Bishop, Priest, or Deacon," (see p. 79,) report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon VII., of Title II. of the Digest. (See p. 126.)

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon VI. of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Minister, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

2. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.

The Joint Committee further report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon IX., of Title II. of the Digest. (See p. 126.)

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop shall, without availing himself of the provisions of

Section XIV., Canon XIII., of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact, to the Senior Bishop; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Bishop himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Bishop, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop, with the consent of the majority of the House of Bishops, to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning shall transmit to the Senior Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.

By order of the Joint Committee,

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Deputies.

October 19th, 1859.

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the consideration of a Canon, "Of the trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop," (see p. 93,) respectfully report:

That they have considered, and approve the same, and report it as Clause 8, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I. (See p. 126.)

Of the Trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

1. If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon II., Title II., "Of offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished"; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such Missionary Jurisdiction, provided that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee; or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

2. The court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select by lot the five who shall compose the court, which court shall proceed in the trial according to the Canons of the General Convention of the

Protestant Episcopal Church, in so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

3. The sentence of the court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary Jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same; and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

By order of the Committee,

WM. ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Deputies.

October 19th, 1859.

The Joint Committee on Canons respectfully recommend that Canon I., Title II., be amended by adding to it a third Section, and offer the following resolution to that effect:

Resolved, That, by the concurrence of both Houses (see p. 111), the following be enacted as Section III. of Canon I., Title II., viz.:

SECTION III. A notice, or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is prescribed, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper, printed at the seat of Government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.

By order of the Committee,

WM. ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Stevens, Chairman of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, reported as follows:

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom was recommitted their report of the 17th inst., with instructions to omit the resolution asking for action in reference to certain privileges in the Island of Cuba, having had the same under consideration, beg leave respectfully to report back to the House their series of resolutions, amended according to the instructions of this House, leaving out the last one of the resolutions previously offered. (See p. 84.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens, the series of resolutions, as amended, was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Hawks offered the following proposed Amendment to Clause 2, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., p. 37 of the Digest:

Clause 2, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Any Bishop elected and consecrated under the preceding clause of this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated

to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except over such Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States as may be residing in the state or country for which he has been elected and consecrated, and over such other residents, not natives of the United States, as may voluntarily attach themselves to the Church under the government and direction of such Foreign Missionary Bishop. He shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops while he continues in the exercise of the jurisdiction above named, but shall not be eligible as Bishop in any organized Diocese in the United States.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, the above Amendment was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 130.)

Mr. George R. Fairbanks moved to take from the table the resolution offered yesterday, of the consent of the House to the Consecration of the Missionary Bishops-elect, to wit:—

Resolved, That this House do assent to the consecration of the Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the North West, and the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the South West; and that the Secretary be instructed to transmit the Testimonials of this House, duly certified, to the House of Bishops.

And, on his motion, the resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Mead called from the table the resolution concerning the final adjournment of this Convention, which was offered on the 15th inst., and, amending it by substituting "Saturday" for "Friday at 1 o'clock," moved its adoption.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot proposed to amend by inserting "Monday" in the place of "Saturday."

The question being put on this amendment, it was negatived.

Next in order was the Rev. Dr. Mead's resolution, which, on the vote of the House, was adopted in the following words, to wit:—

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring (see p. 123), that this Convention will adjourn *sine die*, on Saturday, the 22d inst.

The Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason presented the following proposed Canon, which, on his motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 128.)

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon be adopted.

In all Congregations of this Church, in which the Holy Communion is statedly celebrated, the Morning and Evening services of this Church shall be, during Canonical hours, performed as prescribed by the Rubrics of this Church; and those shall be esteemed Canonical hours, in which the Morning and Evening Services of the Church are in any Congregation ordinarily performed. At all other times and occasions of public worship, selections from the Liturgical Offices of this Church may be used, under the direction or permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese in which such deviations from the regular Services of the Church may be thought desirable or requisite.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gardiner,

Resolved, That five thousand copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed; that three hundred and fifty copies of the Journal be reserved in the keeping of the Secretary; and that two copies be transmitted by him to every Clergyman of this Church having a parochial charge, one copy to every other Clergyman of this Church, two copies to each Lay Member of this Convention, and one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of each Diocese, and to each Bishop in communion with this Church; and one copy to the Library of every Church College in the United States; and that the Secretary be authorized, in his discretion, to cause the Journal of this Convention to be stereotyped, and also to allow the Publisher of the Journal to strike off any number of copies over five thousand, at his own expense, for sale.

The Rev. Mr. Guion moved to amend, by directing that "two copies be given to each Clerical Member of the Convention, two copies to each Bishop of the Church, and one copy to each Clergyman of the Church."

The Chair put the question on the amendment, and it was rejected.

The vote was then taken on the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gardiner, and it was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Three be appointed to revise the Rules of Order of this House, and to report to the next General Convention.

The question being put to the House on this resolution, it was rejected.

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans, *Ordered*, that the Treasurer of the General Convention be instructed to pay the expense of printing the Report of the Typographical Corrector of the Standard Bible, which has been presented to this House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the House now proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. Herman Cope was nominated.

There being no other nomination, the vote was taken *viva voce*, and Mr. Cope unanimously elected.

Mr. Battle offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question on the first Order of the Day, be taken at, or before 2 o'clock, and that immediately after the House shall have disposed of the Special Orders of the Day, it will proceed to the consideration of the Reports of Committees which have been made, in the order in which they may have been made, and that no other business shall be considered until these Reports shall be disposed of.

The Rev. Mr. Guion offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Evening Sessions of the House be not prolonged beyond 10 o'clock, P. M., but at this hour the President declare the House adjourned, unless it shall have previously adjourned by resolution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the above resolution was laid on the table.

The Order of the Day, to wit:—The Canon "Of the Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others," recommended by the Committee on Canons, (see p. 69,) together with the Minority Report, proposing a Canon "Of Parish Boundaries," (see p. 71,) then came up.

Pending the consideration of these documents, the following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 194.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That by the concurrence of both Houses, the following be enacted, as Section III., of Canon I., Title II.

(See Section III. reported by Joint Committee, on p. 108.)

The Rev. Mr. Whittle moved the adoption of the resolution contained in the Minority Report, embracing a Canon of Parish Boundaries.

Mr. E. S. Rand, Jr., proposed to amend as follows:

Of Parish Boundaries.

1. The Boundaries of Parishes shall be defined by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses.

2. Section II. of Canon IX., is hereby repealed.

The Rev. Dr. F. Vinton offered the following as substitute for the whole:

Section VII., Canon XII., Title I. *Of Ministers Officiating in the Cures of others.*

1. No Minister of this Church shall officiate either by Preaching or Reading Prayers within the Parochial Cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish, or in his absence, of the Church Wardens.

2. Parochial Boundaries for the purposes of this Section, may be established by the several Dioceses, respectively.

3. The Geographical extent of any Parish, the limits of which have been prescribed by Law or Charter, shall remain unaffected by this Section.

The vote being taken on the substitute offered by Dr. F Vinton, it was lost.

Mr. Rand's Amendment being next in order, was submitted to a vote of the House, and also rejected.

Next followed the question upon the Resolution and Canon, as reported by the Minority, and its adoption moved by Mr. Whittle.

The Chair put the question on the adoption of the resolution, &c., proposed by the Minority of the Committee, which, on a division, was also lost. AYES, 53. NOES, 74.

The question now recurred on the Report of the Majority of the Committee on Canons. The draft of the Canon proposed by them having been read, (see p. 70,) it was on motion, *Ordered*, That it be considered by clauses.

On the repeated reading of the first Clause, the Rev. Mr. Guion moved that it be amended, by inserting the particle "or," between the words, "by preaching," and "reading prayer," and striking out the following words, "or otherwise."

The Chair put the question on this amendment, and it was lost.

Mr. S. H. Huntington moved to amend, by striking out all before the word "unless, &c." and inserting the words, "No Minister of this Church belonging to one Diocese, shall officiate by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the Parochial Cure of a Clergyman of another Diocese." This amendment was also lost.

The Rev. Mr. Guion proposed the following—to amend, by inserting after the words, "or otherwise," the words, "excepting in visiting and baptizing the sick, burying the dead, and in performing the marriage ceremony, when one of the parties is not a resident of the Parochial Cure where the ceremony is to be performed."

The sense of the House on this amendment was taken, and it was rejected.

The question was then put by the Chair, "Shall the clause as reported by the Committee be adopted?" and it was decided in the affirmative.

The second clause having been read, the Rev. Dr. Higbee moved to amend, by striking out the last sentence, viz.: "Until a Canon or other regulation shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese."

A vote of the House was had on the Amendment, and it was lost.

The question was then taken on the second clause as proposed by the Committee, and it was adopted.

The remaining clauses, three, four, five, six, and seven, were respectively proposed to the House and adopted.

Mr. S. B. Ruggles, moved to add, as clause eight, the following:

This Canon shall not affect any legal right of property of any Parish.

The question being taken on its adoption, was decided in the affirmative.

The Rev. Dr. Mead offered the following:

Resolved, That the whole Canon be and is hereby passed by this House.

On motion it was *Ordered*, that the question on the above resolution be taken by Dioceses and Orders, which resulted as follows:

Clergy.—Dioceses represented, 31. AYES, 21. NOES, 9. DIVIDED, 1.

Laity.—Dioceses represented, 26. AYES, 19. NOES, 7.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

New Hampshire.—Rev. Henry A. Coit, Rev. James H. Eames, Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Wm. S. Perry—*Nay.*

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Geo. B. Manser, D.D., Rev. David H. Buel—*Aye.*

Massachusetts.—Rev. Geo. M. Randall, D.D., Rev. Geo. Leeds—*Aye.* Rev. S. Brenton Shaw—*Nay.*

Rhode Island.—Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Rev. W. H. Mills—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Rev. Wm. C. Mead, D.D., Rev. R. A. Hallam, D.D., Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Rev. Junius M. Willey—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D., Rev. Amos D. Beach, D.D., Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, D.D.—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn—*Aye.*

Delaware.—Rev. Charles Breck, Rev. Benj. Franklin, Rev. Samuel R. Slack—*Aye.* Rev. J. E. Grammer—*Nay.*

Maryland.—Rev. Wm. Pinkney, D.D., Rev. H. M. Mason, D.D., Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D.—*Aye.*

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.. Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. Blount Cheshire—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Peter J. Shand, Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, Rev. Alexander Glennie—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Rev. E. E. Ford, D.D., Rev. William H. Harison, Rev. Wm. N. Hawks—*Aye.* Rev. Wm. C. Williams—*Nay.*

Florida.—Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Rev. Osgood E. Herrick, Rev. Alfred A. Miller—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Rev. J. M. Mitchell, Rev. J. M. Banister, Rev. F. R. Hanson—*Aye.*

Mississippi.—Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D.—*Aye.*

Indiana.—Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck Rev. Almon Gregory—*Aye.* Rev. James Runcie—*Nay.*

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., Rev. Theo. N. Morrison, Rev. Thomas N. Benedict—*Aye.*

Missouri.—Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rev. R. H. Weller—*Aye.*

Michigan.—Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rev. Levi H. Corson—*Aye.*

Wisconsin.—Rev. William Adams, D.D., Rev. George B. Eastman, Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham—*Aye.*

Minnesota.—Rev. E. G. Gear, Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D. Rev. Ezra Jones—*Aye.*

LAITY.

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner—*Aye.*

Vermont.—Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Mr. Jas. H. Williams—*Aye.*

Rhode Island.—Mr. Edward Walcott—*Aye.*

Connecticut.—Mr. John Ferguson, Mr. William T. Lee—*Aye.* Mr. Samuel H. Huntington—*Nay.*

New York.—Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles—*Aye.*

Western New York.—Mr. Joseph Juliand—*Aye.*

New Jersey.—Mr. Daniel B. Ryall—*Aye.*

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Herman Cope, Mr. John N. Conyngham, Mr. William Welsh, Mr. Felix R. Brunot—*Aye.*

Maryland.—Mr. Ezekiel F. Chambers, Mr. Hugh Davy Evans—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams, Mr. Tazewell Taylor, Mr. John Stewart—*Aye.* Mr. D. H. Conrad—*Nay.*

North Carolina.—Mr. Wm. H. Battle—*Aye.*

South Carolina.—Mr. I. J. Pringle Smith—*Aye.*

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter—*Aye.*

Florida.—Mr. George R. Fairbanks. Mr. James Filor—*Aye.*

Alabama.—Mr. Henry A. Tayloe, Mr. Robert T. Bunker, Mr. M. J. Conley—*Aye.*

Illinois.—Mr. James G. Wilson—*Aye.*
Wisconsin.—Mr. J. B. Doe—*Aye.*
Minnesota.—Mr. Harwood Iglehart—*Aye.*
California.—Mr. Edward Stanley—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

Maine.—Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. George W. Durell, Rev. Frederick Gardiner, Rev. Asa Dalton—*Nay.*

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Wm. B. Stevens, D.D., Rev. M. A. De W. Howe, D.D., Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D.—*Nay.* Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.—*Aye.*

Virginia.—Rev. Chas. W. Andrews, D.D., Rev. Chas. Minnigerode, D.D.—*Nay.* Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.D.—*Aye.*

Louisiana.—Rev. E. Guion—*Nay.*

Tennessee.—Rev. Thomas J. Pickett—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, D.D., Rev. Robert McMurdy, Rev. F. M. Whittle—*Nay.* Rev. J. H. Morrison, D.D.—*Aye.*

Ohio.—Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., Rev. Robert B. Claxton, D.D., Rev. Wm. R. Nicholson, D.D.—*Nay.*

Kansas.—Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. Charles Reynolds—*Nay.*

Iowa.—Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., Rev. Benjamin R. Gifford—*Nay.*

LAITY.

New Hampshire.—Mr. Simeon Ide—*Nay.*

Massachusetts—Mr. Edward A. Newton, Mr. Edward S. Rand, Jr.—*Nay.*

Delaware.—Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., Mr. S. M. Curtis, Mr. William Cummins, M.D.—*Nay.* Mr. William T. Read—*Aye.*

Tennessee.—Mr. Francis B. Fogg, Mr. J. F. Jett, Mr. Samuel Oldham, M.D., Mr. Wm. Armor—*Nay.*

Kentucky.—Mr. A. H. Churchill—*Nay.*

Ohio.—Mr. C. B. Goddard—*Nay.*

Iowa.—Mr. B. B. Richards—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

New York.—Rev. Wm. Creighton, D.D., Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D.—*Aye.* Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D.—*Nay.*

The period of the Morning Session having expired, the House took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at 7 o'clock.

Mr. S. H. Huntington, on behalf of the Trustees of the

Missionary Bishops' Fund, presented the following Report: (See p. 81.)

To the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, now in Session in the City of Richmond:

The undersigned, members present of the Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund, present the following Report:

That they have received no "contributions of money or real estate" from individuals, or from either of the Missionary Committees of the Board of Missions. They have, therefore, no account of their receipts and payments during the past three years to present, and therefore the Trustees have thought it unnecessary to procure an Act of Incorporation, and have not done so.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL H. HUNTINGTON,
HERMAN COPE.

Richmond, Va., October 19th, 1859.

The Rev. Dr. Van Ingen offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund be, and they are hereby requested to effect the incorporation of their Board without delay, and to give public notice to the Church of their readiness to act in the matters entrusted to them.

The resolution was adopted.

The Order of the Day, to wit, the consideration of the resolutions reported on the Ninth Day by the Committee on the State of the Church, (see p. 72,) was now called up.

The first and the second of the resolutions were consecutively adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot suggested that the third resolution be amended by inserting the words, "the spirit of," after the words, "in compliance with." Which was accepted by the Committee.

The resolution as amended, was then adopted.

The fourth resolution was also passed.

The Rev. Mr. Pinckney offered the following resolution, which on his motion was laid on the table until to-morrow morning, to wit:

Resolved, That a Committee, composed of Clergy and Laity, be appointed to embody the resolutions on the State of the Church, and publish them in an Address to the Churches.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Burgess, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to inquire into the expediency of enacting a Canon for the election and consecration of Missionary Bishops, during the recess of the General Conven-

tion, and to report to this Convention by Canon, or otherwise. (See p. 130.)

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

RICHMOND, VA., Oct. 21st, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Minnesota, assisted by the Rev. Francis J. Clerc, a Deputy from the Diocese of Missouri.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Mahan for the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Elections report, that leave of absence has been asked by the Rev. Charles Reynolds, of Kansas; Mr. S. F. Dupont, U. S. N.; Mr. J. M. Curtis, and Mr. William Cummins, M.D., of Delaware; Mr. James G. Wilson, of Illinois, and the Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., of New Hampshire, and recommend that it be granted.

On motion, leave of absence was granted to the Deputies above named.

On motion of Mr. H. A. Tayloe,

Resolved, That henceforth to the end of the Session, leave of absence be granted only in those cases in which the Order of the applicant will not be left unrepresented, in the Convention, by some member from the same Diocese.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows: (See p. 198.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the following Report of the Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred additional Section to Canon XIII., Title I.; and they also recommend that Clause 7 of the Digest, be marked Clause 8.

(See Clause 7, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., as reported by the Joint Committee on Canons, p. 119.)

Also the following: (See p. 198.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has adopted the following resolution, reported by the Joint Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, (see p. 137,) that the following be adopted as Section XVII., of Canon

XIII., of Title I., Of a Bishop resigning his Jurisdiction, and becoming a Parish Minister. (See Section XVII., of Canon XIII. reported *infra*.)

The Rev. Dr. Mead, for the Joint Committee, made the following Report.

The Joint Committee on Canons, respectfully report the following for adoption by the General Convention, and offer the following resolution to that effect:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be adopted as Section XVII., of Canon XIII., Title I., "Of a Bishop resigning his Jurisdiction and becoming a Parish Minister."

1. No Bishop who shall have resigned, or who may hereafter resign his Jurisdiction, as a Bishop of this Church, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Church, Parish, or Congregation in this Church, until he shall have obtained the written consent of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, in which such Church, Parish, or Congregation shall be situate.

2. Any Bishop who ceases to have Jurisdiction, and becomes a Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Church, Parish or Congregation, shall, while in such cure, not perform any Episcopal Act in the Diocese in which his cure is situate. He shall also, while he holds such cure, be subject in all matters concerning said cure, and his relations thereto, to the Ecclesiastical authority, and to the Canons of the Diocese in which his cure is situate. (See p. 137.)

By order of the Committee,

JAMES H. OTEY,
Chairman of the Committee of House of Bishops.
WILLIAM COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Also the following:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Canon, on the use of the Book of Common Prayer. (see p. 78,) respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proposed substitutes for Canon XX., Title I., be printed in the Journal, and referred to the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of Clerical and Lay Deputies.
October 20th, 1859.

The resolution thus recommended was, on motion of Rev. Dr. Mead, adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Claxton, for the Committee on the State of the Church, presented their final Report, with accompanying Documents, and Tabular Views, (see Appendix, A. B.,) concluding with a proposal of the passage of the customary resolution.

Resolved, That the view of the Church herewith presented be transmitted to the House of Bishops, soliciting their prayers and blessings, and requesting that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter, to the Members of the Church.

The resolution was adopted. (See p. 144.)

The Rev. Dr. Mead, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following report:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed additional Section to Canon XIII., Title I., of the Digest, (see p. 77.) beg leave to report the following, to be numbered in the Digest as Clause 7, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.; and they also recommend that Clause 7. of the Digest be marked Clause 8. (See p. 126.)

Clause 7., Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I. Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two, nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his Missionary Jurisdiction, and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such Missionary Jurisdiction, (upon all questions pertaining to the interest of such Missionary Jurisdiction,) and in case of the absence of the Bishop from his Jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical authority of such Missionary Jurisdiction.

By order of the Committee,

JAMES H. OTEY,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Bishops.
WILLIAM COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Clarkson, for the Committee on Expenses, made the following Report:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the motion of Rev. Dr. Vinton, of New York, that the copies of the Richmond Inquirer, containing the proceedings of this Convention, which are furnished for the use of the Members of this House, be paid for by the Treasurer of the General Convention, (see p. 99,) beg leave to report, that the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, in behalf of himself, and the other Rectors of this City, asks the privilege of paying for these papers, as they are offered to the use of this House as part of the hospitalities of the Churchmen of Richmond.

The Committee therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Members of this House be conveyed to the several Rectors of the Episcopal Churches in Richmond, for the liberal provision made for supplying them with the published proceedings of this House.

R. H. CLARKSON,
J. GARDINER,
C. BRECK,
H. COPE.

The resolution was adopted unanimously.

Mr. H. D. Evans, presented a proposed Canon "Of Bishoprics in case of the Division of Dioceses," and on his motion, it was laid over to the next General Convention, and ordered to be printed in the Journal. (See p. 376.)

The Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons report an Amendment to Canon II., of 1847, by inserting the words, "or in part," between the words "altogether" and "remit," in the second line.

The resolution was adopted. (See p. 128.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Breck, the Order of the Day was now taken up for consideration, to wit, the Report of the Joint Committee on Intercourse with the Church in Sweden as follows: (See p. 77.)

Report of the Committee on Intercourse with the Church of Sweden.

The Joint Committee, appointed at the last General Convention, on the expediency of opening an intercourse with the Church of Sweden, respectfully report:

That much attention, chiefly by written communications, has been given by them to this grave and important subject. In an age so remarkable as the present for the intercommunion of nations, it is desirable, that however separated by local distance, those Churches which are equally members of the one body of Christ, and are justly entitled to full fellowship with each other, should manifest that concord, as far as circumstances will admit, in conformity with the prayer of their divine Master for his disciples, "that they all may be one."

Of the Swedish Church, your Committee have no reason to doubt, that she retains the faith once delivered to the saints, and perpetuated through all time, by adhesion to the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, to which she adds, as formally recognized, the Creed called Athanasian; while as evidence of her protest against the errors which had accumulated during the middle ages of Christianity, she also accepts the creed known as the Augsburg Confession. At the period of the Reformation, the Swedish Church, thus Catholic and Protestant in faith, appears to have also preserved the order of Bishops as then recognized throughout the Christian world, and as perpetuated from the times of the Apostles; nor have your Committee cause to believe, that this line of succession has ceased to be in that Church continued.

But, in Sweden, there is a union of Church and State, similar to that which exists in our sister Church of England; and, in any movement in ecclesiastical affairs, great respect is shown by the heads of the Church to the authority of the Crown. It was known to your Committee as a matter of historic notoriety, that in former times, the Crown of Sweden and Archbishops of Upsala, had taken much interest in the spiritual welfare of the Swedes emigrating to the new world, and had sent Clergymen of Swedish ordination, one of whom, at least, had filled the pastoral relation to a congregation of the then Church of England. It was also made known to your Committee, that the early records of these times, in relation to such Swedes, were becoming, or had become,

translated from the Swedish, as the basis of what might be profitably used by any future historian of such times. Your Committee therefore conceived, that from what had been thus done in this country, a favorable opportunity presented itself, without compromising at present the position of our own Church, to further the object for which their appointment was made. They therefore addressed to the King of Sweden a communication as follows:

To His Majesty, Oscar, King of Sweden and Norway.

May it please your Majesty, we, citizens and subjects of the United States of North America, approach your royal person, with all the respect due to the Prince of a great nation illustrious for so many ages among the powers of Europe.

It may not be unknown to your Majesty, that there is a Church in these lands, which is commonly called the Protestant Episcopal, which is one with the Church of England in doctrine, worship, and discipline, and which before the Revolution that effected the political independence of our country, derived its origin and establishment from the care of the Church of the parent land.

While in Church and State we were dependent on Great Britain, many Swedes emigrated to our shores. They settled chiefly on the coasts of the river Delaware. They built houses of worship, preserving the doctrines and worship, and for some time the language of their forefathers; and much interest was manifested in their welfare, by the Kings of Sweden and Archbishops of Upsala. Clergymen were sent from their native land to officiate among them, and these spiritual guides kept up a frequent intercourse with their parent country and Church. They were worthy disciples and ambassadors of their divine Master; and such was their reputation, combined with the close affinity in faith and discipline of the Church of England, that they were sometimes, when they had acquired the tongue of their adopted land, called to exercise the pastoral jurisdiction over English Congregations.

In process of time, however, the descendants of these Swedes, after the event known as the American Revolution, becoming citizens of the United States, and aware that they made no essential change of faith, were absorbed into the Church of England; or, as it was then called in this country, the Protestant Episcopal Church. In some cases they retained peculiar rules for the management of their parochial concerns, while the holy offices of Religion were administered to them by the descendants of Swedes deriving their sacerdotal powers by ordination through the English channel. Some of these Churches still regardful of the land of their ancestors, have been searching into the records, which acquaint them with the history of those venerable men, who, from that land, first preached the Gospel in this new world, in the Swedish tongue to Swedes, and administered to them the bread of life. Those records, as far as accessible in this country, have lately been translated into English, as a basis for the future history of the early Swedish Church in America; and deep interest is felt, to acquire such information relative to the early Swedish Missionaries and their communications to Fatherland, as may be found only in the archives of Sweden.

Under these circumstances, we, who are also a Committee of the Church called Protestant Episcopal, and who have been appointed

under certain resolutions friendly to the Church of Sweden—the Episcopal Members by the House of Bishops, and the Clerical and Lay Members by the House of Deputies, assembled in our General Convention—have undertaken, in connection with our appointment, to make this address and application to your Majesty.

We desire, that it may comport with your royal interest and care for the Church, over which the providence of God has placed you as "Defender and Nursing Father," to cause to be translated into the English tongue, such documents as may exist in your royal archives, relative to the Swedish Clergy, who preached the everlasting Gospel to their countrymen emigrating to these shores. Such documents, which it is presumed exist in the letters and communications of those Swedish Clergy, long since gone to their rest in the Lord, would, together with the documents possessed in this country, constitute a precious memorial of an era dear to the hearts of many who in these regions still regard with esteem and reverence their ancestral land and Church of Sweden.

Your royal assent to our application, would no doubt also tend to the furtherance of kindly relations between two Churches, which, though separated by the broad waves of the Atlantic, are of kindred faith, alike meritorious of the names Catholic and Protestant, by retention of the faith once delivered to the saints, and perpetuated through all time, and by rejection of the errors which arose amid the corruptions and confusions of the middle ages of Christianity.

May that Triune God, who is the King of kings, and Lord of lords, preserve you happy in your public relations, and the stay of religion, till he crown you with the glory of His eternal kingdom.

T. C. Brownell, Bishop of Connecticut, D.D., LL.D., and Presiding Bishop.
John Henry Hopkins, Bishop of Vermont, D.D., LL.D.
Stephen Elliott, Bishop of Georgia, D.D.
Alonzo Potter, Bishop of Pennsylvania, D.D., LL.D.
George Burgess, Bishop of Maine, D.D.
Jackson Kemper, Bishop of Wisconsin and Minnesota, (and having Swedes and Norwegians under my jurisdiction,) D.D.
Henry M. Mason, Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Maryland, D.D.
Francis L. Hawks, Rector of Calvary Church, New York, D.D., LL.D.
Paul Trapier, Professor Ecclesiastical History, Charleston, South Carolina.
Josiah Collins,
Hugh Davy Evans, LL.D.

A true Copy: Attest:
Henry M. Mason, *Secretary.*

Of the decease of the Prince to whom this document was addressed, information has lately appeared in the public prints; and as yet no answer to our communication has been returned. For that answer your Committee deem it proper to wait, before further steps be taken in a movement which seems to them to demand a prudent caution attempering Christian zeal. In the mean time, they present for the action of this Convention the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops consenting, a Joint Committee

consisting of five on the part of this House, be again appointed, to take into consideration the expediency of opening an intercourse with the Church of Sweden, and to report to the next General Convention.

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of Com. of House of Bishops.
CHARLES P. MCILVAIN,
STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
ALONZO POTTER.
GEORGE BURGESS,

HENRY M. MASON,
Chairman of Com. of House of Deputies.
FRANCIS L. HAWKS,
HUGH DAVY EVANS.

The question being on the adoption of the resolution at the close of the Report, the Rev. Dr. Coxe moved to amend, by inserting after the word "Resolved," the following: "That, while this House does not intend to commit itself to the expression of any opinion upon the subject of the Orthodoxy of the Church of Sweden, or upon the succession in its Episcopate," &c.

The Amendment was accepted by the Chairman of the Committee who presented the Report, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Coxe the House adopted the resolution. (See p. 135.)

Mr. H. D. Evans asked, and obtained leave to withdraw his name from the report.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the same Committee appointed at the last Convention (see Journal of 1856, p. 35) be, on the part of this House, reappointed. (See p. 1.)

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows: (See p. 203.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in adjourning *sine die* on Saturday, the 22d inst. (See p. 109.)

Mr. S. B. Ruggles presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present state of the Church, and of the world around it, emphatically appeals not only to the Clergy but to the Laity, earnestly and actively to employ their time and means, to the best of their ability, in supporting and invigorating the Christian efforts of the Church in all its departments.

Mr. Conrad proposed to append the following, which was adopted by Mr. Ruggles:

Therefore, *Resolved*, That a Committee, consisting of one Layman from each Diocese, (see p. 136,) of whom five shall be a quorum, be appointed, who shall, during the recess of this General Convention, devise and carry out such means and measures as they may deem advisable, calculated to reach the hearts of the Laity of this Church, and to impress upon them specially the imperative wants of the Church; of *Ministers*, who must be supplied from their body; of *money*, which is more needed than ever, to meet the increased expenditures of the Church; of earnest and holy *zeal* in the cause of Christ, which is needed most of all, and which, if aroused to its proper tone, will insure the supply of the other two needs referred to.

The resolutions were successively put to the House for their action, and both adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Talbot,

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Muhlenburg be added to the Committee on the Psalmody and Hymnody of the Church. (See p. 100.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 203.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (see p. 113) in enacting the following Canon as a substitute for Canon IX. of 1853.

Substitute for Title I., Canon XII., Section VII. of the Digest. (See p. 70.)

Also the following: (See p. 205.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has unanimously passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in adopting the resolutions conveyed to this House in Message No. 27, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (viz.: Resolutions of the Committee on the State of the Church, see p. 72), having added to the same the following:

Resolved, That the Clergy be requested to read the foregoing resolutions to their Congregations, at the time of presenting the subject-matter thereof to their notice.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Talbot,

Resolved, That this House concur in the additional resolution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the Canon reported by the Joint Committee, "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations" (see p. 88), was taken from the table.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Howe,

Resolved, That the consideration of the resolution and Canon reported by the Committee, be indefinitely postponed. (See p. 127.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, That, on the part of this House Canon XXXIV. of 1832 be, and is hereby repealed. (See p. 128.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. R. H. Wilmer,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider and report an amendment to Section VIII. of Canon III., of 1856, by inserting the words "or candidate for Orders," after the word "licentiate"; also, that they report on the expediency of a similar amendment to Section III., Canon IV. of 1856; and report such other changes as will render the Canon conformable to such amendments, providing, however, that the probation of such candidates shall in no case be less than twelve months. (See p. 128.)

The Report of the Joint Committee on Canons, of a Canon entitled "Of Parishes or Congregations in Foreign Countries" (see p. 87), was called up for consideration. Pending the discussion thereon, the morning period for the transaction of business expired, when, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead,

Resolved, That the House will resume business at 6 o'clock this evening.

The House took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The House resumed business at 6 o'clock.

The Order of the Day, to wit, the proposed Canon "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," was before the House.

After debate, and proposals to amend, postpone to next General Convention, and indefinitely, all of which were subsequently withdrawn, the Canon was adopted. (See p. 129.)

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, to the effect, that the Rev. Dr. Clark having positively and definitively declined the appointment of Missionary Bishop to the North West, the House of Bishops will proceed at 9 o'clock to nominate some Presbyter to that office; and that they express the earnest hope that the Members of this House will feel in duty bound to remain over the morrow, in order to act upon such nomination.

Mr. Battle offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the question on any subject which may be brought

up for consideration, during the residue of the Session, shall be taken not later than thirty minutes after it is brought before the House.

Resolved, That the speech of any member who may address the House, shall be restricted to five minutes.

The resolutions were, on motion, laid upon the table, a division of the House having been had. AYES, 52; NAYS, 50.

The Report of the Joint Committee on Canons, on Canon VII., Title II. of the Digest, "Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon;" and Canon IX., Title II. of the Digest, entitled, "Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop," coming up for consideration, (see p. 106,)

On motion of Mr. Evans, the Canons, as reported, were adopted. (See p. 143.)

The next Report of the Joint Committee on Canons to be considered, in order, was that respecting the Consecration of Bishops during the recess of the General Convention. Title I., Canon XIII., Section III., Clause 2. (See pp. 44, 139.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the Canon was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 207.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That clause 3, Section VII., and clause 2, Section VIII., of Canon XIII., Title I., (see p. 130,) reported by the Joint Committee on Canons, be indefinitely postponed.

On motion of Mr. Churchill, the Report of the Joint Committee on Canons, recommending that Canon I. of Title II., be amended by the addition of Section III., was taken up, and the House concurred in enacting the same.

The Canon, numbered Clause 8, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., and entitled "Of the Trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop," as reported by the Joint Committee (see p. 107,) was called up for consideration, read, and on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, adopted.

The Canon reported as Clause 7, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., "Of the Appointment of Standing Committees in Foreign Missions," (see p. 119,) was taken from the table, and, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, adopted. (See p. 117.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 211.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., be, and is hereby nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies as Missionary Bishop to the North West.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clarkson,

Resolved, That this House will proceed to act on the nomination of Missionary Bishop to-morrow at 11 o'clock.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION

RICHMOND, VA., October 22d, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., a Deputy from the Diocese of Massachusetts, assisted by the Rev. A. A. Watson, a Deputy from the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops, to wit: (See p. 209.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the indefinite postponement of Canon V., Title II.: "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations." And also in the repeal of Canon XXXIV. of 1832. (See pp. 124–5.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Clarkson,

Resolved, That the order of business be suspended, in order to take action on the nomination of a Missionary Bishop of the North West.

Mr. Chambers moved that the House proceed to ballot on the nomination of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, and the resolution was adopted.

The President announced, as tellers of the Clerical vote, the Rev. Dr. Shelton and Mr. S. H. Huntington; and of the Lay vote, the Rev. Dr. Clarkson and Mr. Edward Stanley.

After suitable devotions, the balloting proceeded.

The Rev. Dr. Shelton announced that there were 29 Dioceses represented by the Clergy; all voted AYE.

The Rev. Dr. Clarkson reported the vote of the Laity as follows: 22 Dioceses were represented. All voted AYE.

The President declared that the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., had been unanimously elected Missionary Bishop of the North West.

The *Gloria in excelsis* was then sung.

On motion of Mr. E. F. Chambers,

Resolved, That the House proceed to sign the Testimonials.

When the signing of the Testimonials was finished, the Secretary announced that they had been signed by a constitutional majority of both Orders.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Willey,

Resolved, That the Testimonials of the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of the North West, be transmitted to the House of Bishops, with the consent of this House to his Consecration.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Canons report, on the proposed Amendment of Section VIII., Canon III. of 1856 (see p. 125), that the same is already provided for in the existing Canons, and therefore that no further legislation is necessary.

They further report, on the proposed Canon concerning the use of the Prayer Book (see p. 109), that it is inexpedient at present to legislate on the subject.

They further report, that, in relation to the matter referred to them, concerning Canons V. and VI. of 1856 (see p. 31), the subject-matter has been provided for in Section II. of Canon IV., Title I. of the Digest.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman.

The Joint Committee on Canons report, on the proposed Amendment of Canon II. of 1847, (see p. 120,) the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring (see p. 143), that Canon XII., Title II. of the Digest, be amended by inserting in line 3d, after the word "sentence," the words, "or any part thereof."

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Mead, the resolution was adopted.

The Joint Committee on Canons respectfully propose to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Hawks, and the Hon. Murray Hoffman be appointed, on the part of this House, a Committee to publish an edition of the Digest, with the Canons and Amendments of Canons which have been or may be passed at this General Convention.

Resolved, That two thousand five hundred copies of the Digest thus prepared, together with the Constitution, be printed under the direction of the Committee, and that one copy be sent to each member of this Convention, one to each Clergyman of the Church in the United States, one to each Secretary of Diocesan Conventions, and one to each Standing Committee, and that the remainder be reserved for the use of the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

WM. COOPER MEAD,

Chairman.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Mead, the resolutions were adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops (see p. 213), to wit:

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the passage of a Canon entitled "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," because the proposed Canon requires, for the establishment of a Congregation of this Church in a Foreign Country, that it be authorized by, or not inconsistent with the laws of the Government of such country; and because there is not time to consider other amendments proposed by several members of the House of Bishops, and the subject must therefore be postponed until the next General Convention. (See p. 139.)

The Rev. Dr. Mead, for the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred, by the House of Bishops, a proposed Amendment of Canon XII., Title I., (see p. 199,) respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution on the subject:

Resolved, That the 4th clause of Section VIII., of Canon XII., of Title I. of the Digest, be amended, so as to read as follows:

4. It shall be the duty of all Ministers, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, to another Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain therein for the space of six months.

By order of the Committee.

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,

Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,

Chairman Com. House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

October 24th, 1859.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the Amendment, as reported, was adopted on the part of this House. (See p. 142.)

The Joint Committee on Canons, by the Rev. Dr. Mead, made the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed Amendment of Clause 2, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I. (see p. 109), recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following Amendment be adopted, to be numbered Clause 2, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.:—

Any Bishop elected and consecrated under the preceding clause of this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except over such Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States as may be residing in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated; and over such other residents, not natives of the United States, as may voluntarily attach themselves to the Church, under the government and direction of such Foreign Missionary Bishop. He shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, while he continues in the exercise of the jurisdiction abovenamed; but shall not be eligible as Bishop in any organized Diocese of the United States.

By order of the Committee,
W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman Com. House of Bishops
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman Com. House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

Richmond, Oct. 22d, 1859.

On motion of Mr. W. H. Battle, the whole subject-matter was laid on the table.

The Rev. Dr. Mead, for the Joint Committee on Canons, presented also the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Canons respectfully reports:

That it has taken the subject of the provision of a mode of electing a Bishop for a Missionary Jurisdiction, vacant during recess of General Convention, into consideration, (see p. 116,) and deems it expedient to make such provision by the amendment of Clause 3 of Section VII., and the addition of a new clause in Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I. of the Digest, and that it accordingly recommends the adoption of the resolutions appended to this Report.

By order of the Committee,
WM. ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman Com. House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman Com. House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

Richmond, Oct. 22d, 1859.

Resolved, That Clause 3, of Section VII., of Canon XIII. of Title I., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

Clause 3, Section VII., Canon XIII., Title I.—1. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by any other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge, until an election of another Missionary Bishop for the same.

2. In case of a vacancy in a Missionary Episcopate by death, resignation, or refusal to accept, *more than twelve months before the meeting of a General Convention*, it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop of this Church to notify the same to the Secretary of the Board of Missions.

3. The Secretary of the Board of Missions, so notified, shall address a notice to each Member of the said Board, that, at the next Annual Meeting, if such Meeting be not to take place within three months; *but if the next Annual Meeting be within three months, then at the next Annual Meeting thereafter*, an election of a suitable person to fill the vacant Episcopate will take place; provided, that, *if the next Annual Meeting not within three months, should fall within six months before a meeting of the General Convention, then no such notice shall be issued.*

4. At such Annual Meeting, not less than seventy members of the Board being present, it shall be competent for the Board, by the votes of two-thirds of the members present, to elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary Episcopate.

5. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by all the members voting for the Bishop-elect, in the form required by the Second Section of this Canon to be given by the members of a Diocesan Convention on the election of a Bishop.

6. The Board of Missions shall, by its Secretary, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election of a Missionary Bishop to the Standing Committees of the Churches, as provided in the case of Consecration during Recess, in Section third of this Canon; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed Consecration, the Secretary of the Board of Missions, or the person or persons appointed thereto by the Board, shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Senior Bishop, who shall thereupon proceed as directed in the case of Consecration during Recess, in Section third of this Canon; and the provisions of the second Clause of said Section shall apply to Consecrations under this Section also.

Resolved, That the following be adopted as Clause 2 of Section VIII. of Canon XIII. of Title I. in the Digest, viz.:

Clause 2, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.—In case of a vacancy in a Missionary Episcopate of a Missionary Station or Stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, by death, resignation, or refusal to accept, more than twelve months before the meeting of a General Convention, such vacancy may be filled in the mode prescribed, and under the provisions and restrictions assigned in Clause 3 of Section VII. of this Canon.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. F. Vinton,

Resolved, That the resolutions and Canon be laid upon the table. (See p. 126.)

The Committee to whom it was referred to consider and report on the expediency and practicability of reprinting the old Journals, from A. D. 1785, to A. D. 1853, made the following Report:

The Committee appointed by the House to consider the expediency and to inquire into the probable cost of reprinting the Journals of the General Convention, from A. D. 1785, to A. D. 1853, inclusive, with an Index to the same, respectfully report:—

The first thirty years of our legislation as an independent Church had not passed, when, owing—to quote the language of Bishop White—to "the increasing difficulty of possessing sets" of these documentary annals of our Church history, the reprinting of the Journals of the General Convention from A. D. 1785 to A. D. 1814, inclusive, was imperatively required.

A few years later, and so rapidly had these documents disappeared, but one entire collection of the originals from which this reprint was made could be found, even by the venerable Presiding Bishop of the Church. At the present time, not only are the earlier editions wholly out of print, but the volume published by Bioren in Philadelphia, in accordance with the resolution of the Convention of 1814, and also many Journals of subsequent years, are rarely met with, even by the most indefatigable collector. So rare are these important documents, that it is believed by your Committee, after no little inquiry, that there are less than ten entire sets of the Journals of the General Convention in the possession of Dioceses or individuals in the land.

Efforts for the republication of these Journals, subsequent to the appearance of Bioren's edition in 1817, date back as far as the Convention of 1835. At this time, and apparently in consequence of the inability of the Secretary to procure, as directed, "ten sets of the Journals of the General Convention, from the organization of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," (see p. 25, Journal of 1835), for preservation among the Archives of the Convention, the following resolution was passed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed to procure, by some publishing house, the printing at its expense and for its profit, of all the Journals of the General Convention since 1785, together with all the Pastoral Letters which have been set forth by the House of Bishops. (See p. 77, Journal of 1835.)

In this resolution the House of Bishops concurred, and appointed on their behalf the Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of New York; but owing doubtless to the pressure of business attending the close of an important and exciting Session, the names of the members of the Committee from the lower House were not designated by the Convention, and consequently no action ensued.

At the following Session in 1838, the same resolution was passed by both Houses, with this additionnl clause:

—"and that the said Committee be, and hereby are, authorized to append to such edition of the Journals a suitable Index." (See p. 48, Journal of 1838.)

This Committee, consisting of Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, and the Rev. Drs. Anthon and Hawks, submitted to the Convention of 1841 the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the last Convention to procure the printing of all the Journals of the General Convention, respectfully report:

That they have not accomplished the object of their appointment, but have reason to believe that there may be action on the subject by this Convention, which will greatly facilitate the measure. The Committee therefore respectfully submit for adoption by the Convention, the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee, consisting of one Bishop, chosen by the House of Bishops, and —— Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, chosen by the said House, be appointed to procure the publication by some publishing house on its own account, of a complete edition of all the Journals of the General Convention, together with the Canons and other documents which have been published with these Journals, and a complete set of the Canons, including the Constitution of this Church, as the same shall be at the adjournment of this Convention, with a copious Index or Indexes to the whole.

Resolved, That the same Committee be authorized and appointed to superintend the printing of the Journals, &c., and to form the Index or Indexes, and to adopt efficient means for securing the entire accuracy of the edition.

Resolved, That the edition of the Journals, &c., thus published, be certified by the Committee as an edition published under the authority of the General Convention.

Resolved, That as soon as arrangements conformably to the above resolutions are made with a printer, the Committee do cause proposals for the edition to be extensively circulated; and, that they be authorized and requested to adopt in the name of this Convention, suitable measures to secure for the undertaking the general patronage of the Church. (Journal of 1841, pp. 110, 111.)

Respectfully submitted,

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK, HENRY ANTHON, } *Committee.*

These resolutions, covering the whole ground of action proposed by your present Committee, were on motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Meade, adopted by the House of Bishops, and concurred in by the lower House; and the whole matter committed to the Bishop of New York, with the Rev. Drs. Anthon and Mead, and T. L. Ogden, Esq. (Journal of 1841, page 113.)

At the session of the Convention in 1844, Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, in behalf of the Committee, reported that the Committee had not been able to accomplish the object of their appointment, and asked to be discharged. In this request both Houses concurred. (Journal of 1844, page 28.)

In 1853, the House of Bishops proposed to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, "that the Secretaries of the two Houses be requested to prepare an Index to the whole series of Journals of the General Convention from the beginning," adding the suggestion, that this "Index, when approved by the Presiding Bishop," should "be printed in the same form as the Journal." (Journal of 1853, pp. 115, 116.)

The House concurred in this resolution, with the provision that the funds in the Treasury of the Convention be sufficient to meet the cost (Journal of 1853, page 143.)

At the last meeting of the Convention, the subject was again agitated, and the Secretary was "appointed a Committee to confer with publishers about issuing a stereotype edition of all the Journals of this

Convention, at the expense and for the profit of said publishers." (Journal of 1856, page 129.)

This has been found impracticable.

In view, then, of this almost continuous legislation of the Convention on this subject, expressive of the deep sense of need felt throughout the Church, in the matter, your Committee are convinced that the work is one that should be done, and done at once. Each unsuccessful attempt—each three-years' delay—but adds to the difficulty of ever securing the result desired. The Committee have, therefore, in the limited time at their disposal, made such inquiries as were in their power, as to the probable cost of this republication, and have also discussed the best manner of effecting the same; and while they are convinced both from the magnitude of the work, and the want of success of previous Committees, that this reprint would not be undertaken by any responsible publisher solely at his own risk, they feel certain that the end desired may be attained by means of subscriptions from the many individuals, libraries and legislative bodies of our Church, to whom such documents would be peculiarly valuable and interesting.

The whole work, in its integrity, might be compressed into four or five volumes of six hundred and fifty pages each; and should an edition of a thousand sets be called for, could be furnished to subscribers in a clear and distinct type, printed on good paper, and in size and general appearance uniform with the present Journals, at a cost of about one dollar and fifty cents per volume. If a larger number should be subscribed for, the price would be materially lessened.

The Committee would also propose the addition to each volume of an appendix of brief historical notes, prepared under the direction, and subject to the revision of the Historiographer of the Church, and designed to elucidate points of interest obscurely set forth on the printed page of the Journal. They also recommend the preparation of a full analytical index to be comprised in an additional volume, the beginning of which has already been made by one* of their number, and the plan of which they unanimously approve. Without this, even the republication of the Journals would be of comparatively little value. With its assistance, the whole legislation of the Church would be made easily accessible to any investigator.

In view of these statements, and feeling confident that a suitable publisher can be found to undertake the work upon reasonable encouragement by pledges or subscriptions from members of the Church, the Committee would respectfully offer the following preamble and resolutions:

Whereas, It is the duty of the Church to make generally accessible the annals of its legislation, both for the guidance of its law-makers, and for the information of students of its history:—

And, *Whereas*, The documentary history of the General Convention is now wholly out of print, and rarely to be met with,

Resolved, That a Committee of six be appointed from this House to secure, either by subscription or otherwise, the republication of the Journals of the General Convention from A. D. 1785, to A. D. 1853, inclusive, provided that no pecuniary obligation be assumed by this Convention.

Resolved, Further, that the said Committee be authorized and em-

* The Rev. W. S. Perry, of Nashua, N. H.

powered to add to this republication suitable historical notes and a copious Analytical Index, and that they have full power with reference to the same.

Respectfully submitted.

EDWARD Y. HIGBEE,
J. M. WILLEY,
WM. STEVENS PERRY,
SAMUEL B. RUGGLES,
SIMEON IDE,
M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton, the resolutions were adopted, and the same Committee were continued, with power to appoint sub-committees to accomplish the object proposed.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Higbee, the Rev. Dr. Hawks was added to the Committee.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 215.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolution passed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to opening intercourse with the Church of Sweden, and transmitted to this House in Message No. 39, having amended the same by striking out all after the word "Resolved," to the words "Joint Committee." (See p. 123.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Hawks, the House concurred in the amendment.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Coxe,

Resolved, That this House does not intend to commit itself to the expression of any opinion upon the subject of the orthodoxy of the Church of Sweden, or upon the succession in its Episcopate.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, That this House concur in the resolution transmitted to this House, from the House of Bishops, in Message No. 16 (discharging the Joint Committee on the publication of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language.) (See p. 61.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, If the House of Bishops concur, that the Right Rev. H. Potter, D.D., the Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., the Right Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, D.D., the Rev. F L. Hawks, D.D., the Rev. Secretary, and General Agent of the Foreign Committee, be and are hereby appointed a Committee, with power to add to their own number, to supervise the translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Spanish language and into the Portuguese language, the manuscripts of which are now in the hands of the Secretary and General Agent, and that the Bishops on this Committee are hereby authorized

to set forth the Prayer Books thus prepared as allowed to be used in any Congregation where such translation may be needed.

The President here announced the following as the Committee of Laymen, contemplated in the resolution offered by Mr. S. B. Ruggles yesterday. (See p. 124.)

Mr. S. B. Ruggles, *New York*, Mr. Alex. Duncan, *Rhode Island*, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, *Connecticut*, Mr. Washington Hunt, *Western New York*, Mr. J. C. Garthwaite, *New Jersey*, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, *Maine*, Mr. Simeon Ide, *New Hampshire*, Mr. Edward A. Newton, *Massachusetts*, Mr. Isaac H. Redfield, *Vermont*, Mr. Wm. Welsh, *Pennsylvania*, Mr. S. F. Du Pont, U. S. N., *Delaware*, Mr. J. Mason Campbell, *Maryland*, Mr. D. H. Conrad, *Virginia*, Mr. Josiah Collins, *North Carolina*, Mr. R. F. W. Allston, *South Carolina*, Mr. James Potter, *Georgia*, Mr. George R. Fairbanks, *Florida*, Mr. Robert T. Bunker, *Alabama*, Mr. George S. Yerger, *Mississippi*, Mr. Mr. W. N. Mercer, M. D., *Louisiana*, Mr. E. B. Nichols, *Texas*, Mr. Francis B. Fogg, *Tennessee*. Mr. A. H. Churchill, *Kentucky*, Mr. Bellamy Storer, *Ohio*, Mr. Jas. Morrison, *Indiana*, Mr. Daniel Hough, *Missouri*, Major Martin, *Kansas*, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, *Michigan*, Mr. A. L. Pritchard, *Wisconsin*, Mr. B. B. Richards, *Iowa*, Mr. H. T. Wells, *Minnesota*, Mr. Edward Stanley, *California*, Mr. L. B. Otis, *Illinois*.

The Rev. Dr. Mead offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Rev. Dr. Minnigerode, the Rector of this Parish, for his prompt and unwearied attention to the comfort of the General Convention, during the present Session, and also to the Vestry of St. Paul's Church for the use of this Church, and for their kind provision for our accommodation; and that the Secretary be requested to convey to the Rector and Vestry of said Church, a copy of this resolution, and also a copy of the Journal of this Convention, when published, to each member of the Vestry.

On motion of Mr. Wm. Welsh,

Resolved, That each Bishop be authorized to fill any vacancy that may occur in the Committee (on Mr. Ruggles' resolutions) in his Diocese during the recess of the Convention, and that he be earnestly desired to aid this Committee by his advice and co-operation.

On motion of Mr. Wm. Welsh,

Resolved, That the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese in which the General Convention is to hold its Session, be a Committee to make all the arrangements requisite therefor.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Willey,

Resolved, That, in the distribution of the Journals of this Convention, the Secretary be, and hereby is, instructed to transmit to the Secretaries of the Conventions of the various Dioceses, for distribution

by them, the quota to which each Diocese is entitled, prepaying the expenses of such transportation.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Littlejohn,

Resolved, That this House will long remember, with affectionate gratitude, the courteous attention of the Rectors of Parishes in this city, and the overflowing, unsurpassed hospitality with which the Clergy and Laity of this Body have been entertained by the families among whom they have sojourned, and at whose hands they have received so many kindnesses, as to render even this warm acknowledgment but a poor expression of their thankfulness.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Manser,

Resolved, Unanimously, that the sincere thanks of this House be presented to our venerable President, for the very courteous, impartial, and faithful manner in which he has presided over its deliberations during the present Session.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Burgess

Resolved, Unanimously, that the hearty thanks of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be tendered to the Secretary and the Assistant Secretaries, for the very faithful and satisfactory manner in which they have performed their arduous duties during the present Session.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Manser,

Resolved, Unanimously, that the thanks of this House be, and hereby are tendered to the Treasurer of this Convention for the faithful discharge of the duties of his office.

The Rev. Dr. Mead asked the attention of the House to Message No. 32 from the House of Bishops, transmitting a Canon passed by that House, designated as Section XVII. of Canon XIII., Title I. (See p. 117.)

A motion was made that this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops.

The period of the Morning Session having elapsed, the House took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The Canon "Of a Bishop resigning his jurisdiction, and becoming a Parish Minister" being under consideration, the question on concurrence with the House of Bishops in enacting the Canon was taken, and it was decided in the negative. (See p. 118.)

The Rev. Dr. Littlejohn offered the following resolutions:

Whereas, the rapidly-growing demand, in all parts of the country,

for the services of the Church, and the present impossibility of supplying regular Clerical services in Parishes and Congregations already in existence, make it imperatively necessary that the Church should, through this General Convention, adopt some measures promotive of an immediate increase of the Ministry; therefore,

Resolved, That the Parochial Clergy be earnestly requested to bring the Church's pressing need of additional laborers before their respective Congregations at least once a year, or oftener if thought expedient; also, to solicit offerings for the education of indigent candidates for Holy Orders; and, at all suitable times, and in all suitable ways, to impress the Church's wants upon the minds of the young.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Clergy to urge upon their Congregations the duty of bestowing upon the Training-schools and Colleges of the Church a more liberal and effective patronage, and that the Heads and Teachers of our Institutions of learning be invited to lend their aid, in such forms as their judgment may approve, in the great work of supplying pious and well-educated candidates for Holy Orders.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stubbs, the first resolution was amended by striking out the words "at least once a year," and inserting "especially in the Ember seasons."

And the Preamble and resolutions as amended were, on motion, adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 209.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in adopting the resolution conveyed to this House in Message No. 19 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, (on the extension of the Jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop to China, see p. 84,) because, under the provisions of the Canons, the origination of such a designation of Episcopal jurisdiction pertains to the House of Bishops, and is to be perfected through the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that this House ask a Committee of Conference, and have appointed, as a Committee on the part of this House, Bishops De Lancey, Whittingham, and Burgess.

On motion of Mr. Taylor, a Committee of Conference was appointed on the part of this house.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Shelton, Mr. Tazewell Taylor, and Mr. Wm. T. Lee. (See p. 141.)

On motion of Mr. E. F. Chambers,

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies beg leave to represent to the House of Bishops their earnest anxiety for the adoption of the proposed Canon, entitled, "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," Section III., Canon V., Title III.; and, in the hope that a conference may result in some modification which will secure for it the favor of the House of Bishops, they therefore invite a Committee of Conference on the subject, and have named, on the part of

this House, the following persons: the Rev. Dr. Randall, the Rev. Dr. Van Ingen, Mr. Chambers, Mr. Canfield, and Mr. Huntington. (See p. 141.)

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Burgess,

Resolved, That the Canon which was adopted by this House last evening, designated as Clause 2, Section III., Canon XIII., Title I., (See p. 126,) be reconsidered.

Mr. Burgess then proposed to amend by striking out the word "three," and substituting "six." (See p. 45, Section II., sixth line.) The Amendment was, by a vote of the House, approved, and, the whole, as amended, was adopted.

On motion of Mr. J. N. Conyngham,

Resolved, That the great subject of the Christian education of the youth of our Church, as well in the family as in our own Church-schools and Colleges, be referred, as a special matter of interest, to the consideration of the Committee of the Laity appointed at the present Session of the Convention. (See p. 136.)

On motion of Mr. H. D. Evans, the Report of the Joint Committee on the Digest was taken from the table, and Canon II., Title IV. of the Digest, and Canon III., Title IV. of the Digest, were, on his motion, respectively adopted. (See pp. 86–7.)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Francis Vinton, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

Whereas, The Committee on the Digest of Canons have completed their labors, to the great satisfaction of this Convention; therefore,

Resolved, That the unanimous thanks of this House of Deputies be, and are hereby tendered to the Joint Committee on the Digest, for their untiring and successful assiduity in the work which has engaged them during the last three years.

The Rev. Dr. Richard S. Mason presented the following, which, on his motion, was referred to the next General Convention, and ordered to be printed in the Journal:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon be adopted:

CANON.

Every Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in whose Diocese he resides; and Canons VI. and VII. of 1856 shall be applicable to the case of every resigned Bishop, provided that in the form of the Testimonial in the 2d Section of the VIth Canon, instead of the words, "is a Presbyter," shall be read, "is a resigned Bishop, acting as a Presbyter."

The Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton presented the following, which, on his motion, was referred to the next General Convention, and ordered to be printed in the Journal:

CANON.

If any Bishop of this Church shall resign his jurisdiction, and his resignation shall be canonically accepted by the Bishops of this Church, he shall thereupon and thereby become canonically resident within the Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, and shall, until he be restored to jurisdiction, by election to the office of a Diocesan or Missionary Bishop, be subject to all the regulations and restrictions, and entitled to all the privileges which apply to the Presbyters of this Church.

The Rev. Dr. Littlejohn, from the Committee on the Creation of a Church-Building Fund, reported progress, and desired that the Committee be continued. The Committee were accordingly continued.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 217.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the nominations of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as transmitted to this House in Message No. 40, (see p. 90,) from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Also the following: (See p. 218.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Conference be appointed to meet the Committee appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the subject communicated to this House in Message No. 44, (viz.: Canon of Congregations in Foreign Countries, see p. 139.) Committee on the part of this House, Bishops De Lancey, Eastburn, and Burgess.

The Rev. Dr. Mahan presented the following, and moved that it be referred to the next General Convention, and be printed in the Journal.

A Bishop resigning his jurisdiction, whose resignation has been duly accepted, shall be subject to the Canons and Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he shall reside; saving only the privileges of his Order, as secured by the Constitution and Canons of this Church

The motion was agreed to.

Mr. Tazewell Taylor presented the following report:

The Committee on the part of this House to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops, on the difference between the two Houses on the resolution adopted by this House on the 18th inst., relating to the extension of the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of China over the Empire of Japan, (see p. 138,) beg leave to report, as the result of their conference, and to recommend to this House to reconsider the said resolution, and to adopt, in lieu thereof, the following resolution, namely:

That this House respectfully ask the House of Bishops to make provision for the extension of the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of China over the Empire of Japan, and to send to this House, for its concurrence, their action thereon. (See p. 143.)

The Rev. Dr. Randall, for the Committee of Conference, (see p. 139,) reported the Canon "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," with the amendments which had been agreed upon:

The Joint Committee of Conference report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Section III. of Canon V., of Title III. of the Digest.

Of Congregations, or Parishes, in Foreign Countries.

1. It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any Foreign Country, (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the Colonies and Dependencies thereof,) not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

2. Such Church or Congregation shall be required in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize, and accede to, the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

3. In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church-Warden, and two Vestrymen, or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

4. Such Certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, during its Session, or the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a Certificate thereof shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

5. Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in the United States, the exercise of any Episcopal power or function, in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

6. The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation, shall in all respects be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, while in charge of such Church or Congregation.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN WILLIAMS,
Chairman pro tem., of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message from the House of Bishops was received: (See p. 217.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in passing the amendment of the 4th Clause, Section VIII., Canon XII., Title I. of the Digest, transmitted to this House in Message No. 37. (See p. 129.)

Also the following: (See p. 219.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the Amendment of Canon V. of 1832, entitled Canon XIII. of Title I., transmitted to this House in Message No. 46. (See pp. 49, 139.)

Also the following: (See p. 220.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House adopt the Canon "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," as reported to this House by the Joint Committee of Conference.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mead, the House concurred. So the Canon, as amended, was adopted.

Mr. E. F. Chambers made a motion, as follows:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to notify the House of Bishops that this House has finished its business, and is prepared to adjourn *sine die*, unless the House of Bishops have some further communication to make.

The question was put by the Chair, and the resolution adopted.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Mead and Mr. E. F. Chambers to make this communication.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows: (See p. 220.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That any Missions of this Church which have been or may be established in the Empire of Japan, be placed under the temporary jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop to China, until other Episcopal supervision shall be provided. (See p. 141.)

On motion of Mr. Taylor, the arrangement above reported was approved.

Another Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows: (See p. 218.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in passing the Amendment to Canon XII., Title II. of the Digest (p. 75), transmitted to this House in Message No. 38 (see p. 129); because there is no sufficient cause, at this late period of the Session, for the passage of the Amendment, which, in their view, seriously changes the aspect of the Canon.

The Rev. Dr. Higbee moved that a Committee of Conference be appointed. Pending which motion, the following Message was received: See p. 216.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution, Message No. 23 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration: (See p. 100.)

Resolved, That the action of the Bishops, at the Convention of 1856, on the subject indicated in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having been preceded by the deliberations of a Commission appointed at the Convention of 1853, and also by much deliberation and discussion in the House of Bishops at both Conventions, the House of Bishops are not prepared, at this very late hour of the Session, to take any action which may seem to involve the reconsideration of their former action.

On motion of Mr. W. H. Battle, the motion of the Rev. Dr. Higbee was laid on the table.

Mr. E. F. Chambers made a motion that the last Message from the House of Bishops be referred to the next General Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton, the motion to refer was laid on the table.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops: (See p. 217.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the enactment of Clause 8, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., viz.: Of the Trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops. (See p. 107.)

Also: (See p. 215.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the enactment of Canon VII., Title II. of the Digest, entitled, Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Presbyter or Deacon. (See p. 106.)

Also: (See p. 215.)

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the enactment of Canon IX. of Title II. of the Digest, entitled, Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop. (See p. 106.)

The Secretary of the House of Bishops announced that they were ready to join this House in the closing exercises of the Session.

The House of Bishops then entered.

Appropriate Collects were read by the Right Rev. Bishop McIlvaine.

The Presiding Bishop then gave a parting address in the stead of a Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops, which customary document, he apprized the House of Deputies, would not be issued at the close of this Session of the Convention.

The "Gloria in excelsis" was sung. The Apostolic Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The House of Bishops then retired.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Higbee,

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the incidental expenses of this Convention, on the order of the Secretary.

The rough Minutes of the day were read and approved.

The President of the House then rose and delivered the following Address:

I congratulate you, brethren of the Clergy and Laity, that we have come to the close of another Session of the great Council of our Church in harmony and peace. Throughout our deliberations, the voice of party spirit has not once been heard. All seem to have been actuated alike by a pure, earnest, controlling desire for the prosperity of the Church of Christ, and the increase of pure religion and virtue.

The credit of this blessed condition of things, none, I trust, will presume to ascribe to ourselves. Let us, with devout gratitude, give all the praise, where alone it belongs, to a gracious, overruling guidance of the Spirit of God.

That you have thought my conduct, in the administration of the office which your partiality conferred upon me, at all worthy of favorable notice, is owing more to your charitable construction than my own deserts. I thank you for it with my whole heart; and, as an expression of my sense of your kindness, would pray that God, in his good providence may always have you in his holy keeping, and conduct you

in health and safety to your homes, and to a reunion with your families and friends.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stevens,

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to enter the Address of the President on the Journal of the House.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton,

Resolved, That after the Benediction shall have been pronounced by the President, the Convention be adjourned.

Prayers were then conducted by the President, closing with the Benediction.

The President then declared the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

Signed by order of the House,

WILLIAM CREIGHTON, D.D.,
President.

Attest,

M. A. De WOLFE HOWE, D.D.,
Secretary.

0

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

RICHMOND, VA., Wednesday, Oct. 5th, 1859.

THIS being the day and place appointed by a resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America for the meeting of this body,* the Right Rev. Wm. Meade, D.D., of Virginia; the Right Rev. John H. Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., of Vermont; the Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky; the Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon, of Ohio; the Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., of Tennessee; the Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Diocesan Bishop of Wisconsin, and Missionary Bishop of the North West; the Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon, of Michigan; the Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana; the Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., of Maryland; the Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., of Georgia; the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware; the Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts; the Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire; the Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama; the Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., of Missouri; the Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania; the Right Rev. George Bur-

* The Venerable Senior Bishop of the Church, the Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut, was, by reason of his advanced years, and the distance of the place of meeting from his residence, prevented from attending the Session of the General Convention.

gess, D.D., of Maine; the Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., of Indiana; the Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., of Mississippi; the Right Rev. Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., of Florida; the Right Rev. John Williams, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Connecticut; the Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., of Illinois; the Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., of North Carolina; the Right Rev. Thomas F. Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territories; the Right Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., of Iowa; the Right Rev. Thomas M. Clark, D.D., of Rhode Island; and the Right Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania, attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church.

The Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hines, assisted by the Rev. C. T. Quintard. The Ante Communion Service was read by the Right Rev. Bishop Hopkins. The Sermon was preached by the Right Rev. Bishop Otey. The Holy Communion was administered by the Right Rev. Bishop Meade, assisted by the other Bishops present.

After Divine Service in St. Paul's Church, the said Bishops assembled in the Lecture Room.

The Senior Bishop present, the Right Rev. Bishop Meade, took the Chair. The roll was then called, when a quorum being present, the House proceeded to business.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, the Rev. Dr. Balch, of the Diocese of Maryland, was unanimously elected Secretary.

On motion of Bishop Otey, a Committee consisting of two Bishops was appointed to invite the Right Rev. Dr. Binney, Bishop of Nova Scotia, to an honorary seat in this House. (See p. 164.)

Bishops McIlvaine and Otey were appointed said Committee, and introduced Bishop Binney, who, after being received by the House, was seated on the right of the Presiding Bishop.

On motion of Bishop Lee, of Delaware,

Resolved, That the Right Rev. John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop to Africa, be invited to an honorary seat in this House, and that the Secretary inform Bishop Payne of the action of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Wyatt, and the Hon. E. A. Newton appeared as a Committee from the House of Clerical and Lay

Deputies, and announced that that House was organized by the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Creighton, of New York, as President, and the Rev. Dr. Howe, of Pennsylvania, as Secretary, and was ready to proceed to business.

On motion of Bishop Otey.

Resolved, That, until further order, the House will meet daily at 10 o'clock, and adjourn at 3 o'clock—taking a recess of half an hour at 12 o'clock.

On motion of Bishop Upfold, the House adjourned to attend Divine Service to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 6th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church.

Prayers were read by Bishop Upfold and Bishop Chase.

Present as yesterday, with the addition of the Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, DD., LL.D., D.C.L., Oxon, of Western New York; the Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia; and the Right Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., Provisional Bishop of New York.

The roll was called, and the Minutes of the first day were read and approved.

Bishop Kemper presented and read his Triennial Report, which, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, was laid on the table for the present. (See Appendix.)

Bishop Alfred Lee presented a Report on "Rules of Order, and an Order of Business," which, on motion, were adopted seriatim, except the 6th; and, on motion of Bishop Upfold, the Report was ordered to be printed. (See p. 154.)

Bishop Whittingham moved the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this House, regarding its assemblage as an especial call and opportunity for diligent labor for the edification of the Churches committed to the charge of its members, finds in the present condition of this Church, and of our Country, urgent reason why that opportunity should be turned to the utmost possible account.

Resolved, That the issual of a Pastoral Letter, on canonical request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, carefully prepared by the joint labor of all the members of the House, with reference to points of Doctrine, Discipline, and Practice, to which there is most urgent need that the attention of the Churches should be directed at this juncture, is a proper and convenient mode of making such endeavor

for the edification of the Churches, in discharge of the peculiar responsibility of this body.

Resolved, That in order to such preparation, each Bishop will confer with the Clerical and Lay Delegations from his Diocese, in order to inquire and determine what matters the condition of that Diocese, or other considerations, may suggest as proper to be treated of in the Pastoral Letter, and to report the result of such conference on the fifth day of the present Session of this House.

Resolved, That within two days after the reception of such reports, the House will determine, with regard to each, whether it shall be referred to a Committee of the House in order to the introduction of the matters suggested for treatment, or of any specified portion or particular thereof, into the Pastoral Letter.

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops shall be chosen by ballot on the seventh day of the present Session of this House, to whom, together with the Presiding Bishop, the preparation of a Pastoral Letter from such reports, or portions of reports, as shall have been referred to it, shall be assigned; such Committee to report on the twelfth day of this Session, or as much earlier as may be found convenient or needful.

Resolved, That the Pastoral Letter so prepared and reported, shall be read to this House, and, on such reading, open to such minor alterations as may be at the time resolved on; but, for any important alteration, shall be recommitted with instructions to the same Committee, whose action shall in that case be final.

Resolved, That the Letter so prepared shall be signed by all the members of this House, and so issued to the Churches.

Bishop De Lancey moved the following amendment:

To strike out the word "all" in the last clause.

On motion of Bishop Horatio Potter, the resolutions of Bishop Whittingham, and the proposed amendment of Bishop De Lancey, were laid on the table, and made the Order of the Day for to-morrow at half-past twelve o'clock. (See p. 156.)

Bishop Otey presented a report of his labors in the South West; and, on motion of Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the Report of Bishop Otey, acting as Missionary Bishop of the South West, together with the Report of the Missionary Bishop of the North West, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. (See Appendix.)

The Presiding Bishop announced the following Standing Committees:

On the Admission of New Dioceses.—Bishops Polk, Cobbs, Burgess, and Atkinson.

On the Consecration of Bishops.—Bishops De Lancey, Eastburn, Williams, and Scott.

Bishop McIlvaine presented Testimonials relating to the

election of the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. (See p. 166.)

On motion of Bishop Kemper, Bishop Lee, of Iowa, was requested to present a Report of his Episcopal labors in Nebraska. (See Appendix.)

Bishop Scott moved the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that, when this House adjourn on Friday, it will adjourn until Monday, with the view of devoting Saturday to the business of the Board of Missions;

Which, on motion of Bishop Kemper, was laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the subject of the relations of this Church with the Church of England, in reference to the transfer and discipline of Clergymen, be referred to a Committee of five members of this House.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following Bishops said Committee: Bishops Hopkins, Smith, McIlvaine, Williams, and Whitehouse. (See p. 200.)

On motion of Bishop Whitehouse,

Resolved, That the subject of the transfer of a Clergyman from this Church to the Church of Sweden, and the relation of a Clergyman ordained in Sweden wishing to officiate in this Country, on which the Bishop of Illinois asks for advice in reference to pending cases in his jurisdiction, be referred to the Joint Committee on friendly intercourse with the Church of Sweden.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, which, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, was laid on the table for the present. (See p. 200.)

On motion, the House adjourned

THIRD DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, October 7th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read the Report of the Right Rev. Wm. J. Boone, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Amoy, in China, which, on motion of Bishop Kemper, was ordered to be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. (See Appendix.)

The Secretary read the Report of the Right Rev. Thomas F. Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington Territories; which, on motion of Bishop Kemper, was ordered to be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. (See Appendix.)

The Presiding Bishop announced the following Standing Committees:

Committee on Canons.—Bishops Hopkins, Alonzo Potter, and Whittingham. (See p. .)

Committee on Amendments of the Constitution.—Bishops Elliott, Upfold, and Johns.

Committee on Domestic Missions.—Bishops Kemper, H. W. Lee, and Burgess.

Committee on Foreign Missions.—Bishops McIlvaine, Polk and Clark.

Committee on Memorials and Petitions.—Bishops De Lancey, Alfred Lee, and Smith.

Committee on the General Theological Seminary.—Bishops Horatio Potter, Atkinson, and McCoskry.

Committee on Unfinished Business.—Bishops Smith, Chase, Rutledge, and Hawks.

Committee on the Prayer Book.—Bishops Cobbs, Green, and Bowman.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Minnesota be admitted into Union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America;

Which, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, was referred to the Committee on the admission of New Dioceses. (See p. 153.)

On motion of Bishop Burgess,

Resolved, That Bishop Hopkins and Bishop McIlvaine, both be members of the Committee on friendly intercourse with the Church of Sweden.

Bishop Scott called up the resolution offered by him on the Second Day's Session, viz.:—"That when this House adjourn, it will adjourn until Monday, with the view of devoting Saturday to the business of the Board of Missions," which was lost by the following vote:

AYES, 9; NAYS, 16.

The following message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Kansas be admitted into Union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America;

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses. (See p. 156.)

Bishop Polk presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses report that they find the papers referred to them from Minnesota in proper form, and move the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, admitting the Diocese of Minnesota into Union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and that notice of this concurrence be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Which was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, the Secretary was instructed to transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the concurrence of this House in the above resolution, in a message.

The Sixth reported Rule of Order, passed over yesterday for further consideration, was called up by Bishop Whitehouse, and the following (see Rule 12, p. 302, Journal 1856,) proposed as a substitute for the same, which was adopted by the Committee in place of the one reported, and on motion passed by the House.

And the following Rules of Order and Order of Business, thus amended, were,

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, adopted.

The Committee appointed at the last Session of this Body to prepare and report for consideration "Rules of Order and an Order of Business," present their Report as follows, viz.:

RULES OF ORDER.

House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

FIRST DAY'S SESSION.

The House shall meet for business immediately after the opening Divine Services of the General Convention, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop, or in his absence, by the Senior Bishop present. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary of the House at the last previous session, who shall act as Secretary *pro tem.* In his absence the Junior Bishop present shall act as Secretary *pro tem.* The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce.* If more than one, by ballot. With the approbation of the presiding officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the Session, appoint an assistant.

DAILY ORDER.

I. Attendance, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the Morning Service of the Church.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the Chair, the roll shall be called. The Minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary, and acted upon by the House.

III. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

a Communications from the President.

b Messages from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, not yet disposed of.

c Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the First General Rule.

d Reports from Special Committees.

e Petitions and Memorials.

f Motions and Resolutions.

IV. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless dispensed with by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

GENERAL RULES.

I. Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its Chairman. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
2. On Consecration of Bishops.
3. On Amendments of the Constitution.
4. On Canons.
5. On the General Theological Seminary.
6. On Domestic Missions.
7. On Foreign Missions.
8. On the Prayer Book.

9. On Memorials and Petitions.

10. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than five nor less than three members, at the discretion of the President.

II. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing; and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

III. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

IV. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided.

V. The ayes and noes may be required by any two members, and shall in such case be entered on the Journal.

VI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

VII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

VIII. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

IX. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

X. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same Session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XI. Messages from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Committees from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall be admitted immediately.

XII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

XIII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent Sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

ALFRED LEE,
ALONZO POTTER,
JNO. WILLIAMS.

The Committee further beg leave to present, as a Supplement to their Report, the following proposition; which they do not recommend to go into operation during the present Session, but to be adopted for future meetings of this body, and if adopted, to be incorporated with the Order for the First Day's Session.

The Senior Bishop of this Church shall be the Presiding Bishop for all purposes mentioned in the Constitution or Canons; and he shall preside in all Councils and other meetings of Bishops, or in his absence from such Councils or meetings, the next in order of seniority shall preside, except when this House sits as a part of the General Convention. When this House is so in Session, it shall, on the first day, elect a President of the House, who shall preside for that Session only, who shall not be eligible to a re-election at the succeeding Session, and who shall attest the Journal.

Bishop Kemper having tendered the resignation of his jurisdiction as Missionary Bishop of the North West, the House accepted the same, and,

On motion of Bishop H. W. Lee, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

Whereas, The venerable Missionary Bishop of the North West has offered to this House, his resignation of the Missionary Jurisdiction, which has been under his charge for twenty-four years; Therefore,

Resolved, That in accepting the resignation of the Missionary Bishop of the North West, this House hereby expresses its deep sense of the faithful manner in which the Missionary Bishop has performed his arduous work; and they also feel it to be their duty and their privilege to assure him of the gratitude of the whole Church for his earnest, self-denying and apostolic labors.

Resolved, That the above resolution be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The hour for the Order of the Day having arrived, Bishop Whittingham called up the resolution offered by him on the Second Day's Session, relating to the Pastoral Letter, which, together with the amendment offered by Bishop De Lancey, were referred to a Committee of three.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Atkinson, Alfred Lee, and Clark, said Committee. (See p. 159.)

Bishop Polk presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses report, that they find the papers referred to them, from Kansas, in proper form;

And moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, admitting the Diocese of Kansas into Union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and, that notice of this concurrence be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Which was adopted.

Bishop Whittingham offered the proposed amendment of Article V. of the Constitution, p. 205 Journal of 1856; and,

On motion of Bishop Elliott, it was made the Order of the Day for Monday, at half-past 12 o'clock. (See p. 164.)

A Catalogue, in chronological order, of all the persons admitted to Deacon's Orders, by the Bishops of this Church, since the introduction of its Episcopate, was laid before the House by Bishop Burgess, who proposed the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the said Catalogue be placed under the charge of the Conservator and Registrar.

Resolved, That the Conservator and Registrar be directed to add to the above Catalogue, from year to year, a full list, in chronological order, of all persons who may have been admitted to the Order of Deacons within the preceding year; so that such Catalogue may be perpetuated.

On motion of Bishop Elliott:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed, to whom shall be referred the Volume and Resolutions laid before this House by Bishop Burgess, who shall report upon the whole subject. (See p. 160.)

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Elliott, Williams, and Green, said Committee.

Bishop H. W. Lee presented and read his Report of Episcopal labors in Nebraska; which,

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, was ordered to be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. (See Appendix.)

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the next Triennial Meeting of the General Convention be held in Chicago, Illinois.

Bishop H. W. Lee moved, that the House of Bishops concur.

Bishop Eastburn moved to substitute Philadelphia, in place of Chicago.

Bishop Upfold moved to substitute Detroit, in place of Philadelphia.

The question was taken on Bishop Upfold's motion, and decided in the negative.

The question was then taken on Bishop Eastburn's motion, and adopted by the following vote:—AYES, 16. NAYS, 10.

On motion, it was resolved to reconsider the motion of Bishop Eastburn.

Bishop Alonzo Potter then moved to lay the whole subject on the table, which was lost. AYES, 11. NAYS, 17.

Bishop Elliott moved that the House adjourn, which was lost by the following vote: AYES, 15. NAYS, 15.

And the final question being taken on the motion of Bishop Eastburn, to substitute Philadelphia in place of Chicago, it was adopted by the following vote: AYES, 16. NAYS, 13.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the selection of Chicago as the place of meeting of the next General Convention; but that they prefer and have selected the City of Philadelphia in lieu thereof; for the reason, that they deem it more convenient and accessible to a larger body of the Clerical and Lay Members, nearer to the Archives of the General Convention, and more convenient and advantageous to the General Institutions of the Church connected with the body. (See p. 203.)

On motion the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, October 8th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment and attended Divine Service, in St. Paul's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Eastburn, absent from sickness, and with the addition of the Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., of South Carolina.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop made a verbal communication to the House respecting the consecration of the Bishops elect.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, If the House of Bishops concur, that the Report of the Joint Committee appointed to Digest the Canons of this Church, be referred to a Special Joint Committee, composed of the Committee on Canons of each House, to consider and report what action in relation to the repeal of existing Canons may be necessary, in case it is adopted, and also to report upon any emendations, or additions to the same, which may be submitted to such Committee, by either House, or may be suggested by members of such Committee.

And on motion of Bishop De Lancey, this House concurred.

The Secretary presented certain testimonials relating to the Bishop elect of New Jersey, which, on motion, were laid on the table for the present.

A communication from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, was called up, and,

On motion of Bishop Hawks, was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary. (See p. 200.)

The following communication was read by the Secretary:

Rev'd L. P. W. Balch, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops.

Rev'd and Dear Sir:

In compliance with a resolution of the Board of Missions, passed on the 7th inst., I transmit to the General Convention, the Eighth Triennial Report of that Body.

Very respectfully,

P. VAN PELT, *Secretary of the Board of Missions.*

Richmond, October 8th, 1859.

And, on motion of Bishop Johns, said Report was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. (See p. 195.)

Bishop Alfred Lee presented the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

On motion of Bishop Alfred Lee, the said Report was referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, to consider the same; and also to nominate a Board of Trustees, in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the said Fund. (See p. 183.)

Bishop Atkinson presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to consider the resolutions on the subject

of the Pastoral Letter, offered by the Bishop of Maryland, beg leave to report, that having performed that duty, they are of opinion that the resolutions contain principles of important practical value, which they believe might be beneficially introduced into the usage of the Church; but, that there are some matters of detail incorporated into these resolutions, from which they are compelled to dissent. They therefore beg leave to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the issue of a Pastoral Letter, carefully prepared by the co-operation of all the Members of this House, with reference to those subjects to which there is most urgent need that the attention of the Churches should be directed, is a proper and convenient mode of laboring for the edification of the Communion which this Body is appointed to watch over.

Resolved, That in order to such preparation, each Bishop shall be requested to state, either orally or in writing, as he may think best, what matters the condition of his Diocese, or other considerations may suggest, as proper to be treated of in the Pastoral Letter; and that such statements be asked for on the day of the present Session of this House.

Resolved, That within two days thereafter, a Committee of five Bishops shall be chosen by ballot, to whom, together with the Presiding Bishop, the preparation of a Pastoral Letter from such statements, shall be assigned, and who shall report such Letter on the day of this Session, or as much earlier as may be found convenient or needful, in order to its acceptance or modification by the House;

Which, on motion, was made the Order of the Day for Monday at one o'clock. (See p. 164.)

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Message No. 5.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. W. Bacon Stevens, the Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, the Rev. Dr. McMasters, Mr. E. A. Newton, Mr. F. B. Fogg, Mr. H. P. Baldwin, to be a Committee to act in conjunction with a Committee which may be appointed by the House of Bishops to nominate a Board of Missions.

And, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, the House proceeded to ballot for three members to act in conjunction with the Committee appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as a Committee to nominate a Board of Missions. Bishops Williams, Polk, and Burgess, were elected said Committee.

Bishop Elliott submitted the following Report:

The Committee to which was referred the volume offered by the Bishop of Maine, to the House of Bishops, together with the resolutions which accompanied them, begs leave to report that,

Whereas, The Bishop of Maine has prepared with great labor and

accuracy, a volume containing a Catalogue in chronological order, of all the persons admitted to Deacon's Orders by the Bishops of this Church, since the introduction of its Episcopate; and has offered this volume to the acceptance of the House of Bishops, accompanied by a desire that it may be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention and continued by him; therefore,

Resolved, That the volume prepared by the Bishop of Maine, be accepted by the House of Bishops, and placed in charge of the Registrar of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be given to the Bishop of Maine, for his most valuable contribution to the records of the Church.

Resolved, That the Registrar be directed to add to the Catalogue of the Bishop of Maine, a full list, from year to year, commencing with the 1st of January, 1859, in chronological order, of all persons who may have been admitted to the Order of Deacons within the preceding year.

Resolved, That to facilitate the labors of the Registrar in continuing the Catalogue, the Bishops will furnish him, as soon as convenient after the Ordination of any Deacon, with his name in full, and the precise date of his Ordination.

Resolved, That each Bishop will also furnish the Registrar with the name of any Clergyman who may die in his Diocese, together with the date of his death.

STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
W. M. GREEN,
JOHN WILLIAMS.

And on motion, the said resolutions were adopted.

Bishop Whitehouse presented, on the request of the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Illinois, certain resolutions of the recent Convention of the Diocese, and read the same.

Bishop Meade also presented a paper relating to the same subject, placed in his hands as Presiding Bishop, which was also read.

And on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, the whole were referred to a Special Committee of three.

Bishops Hopkins, Davis, and H. W. Lee, were appointed said Committee. (See p. 177.)

On motion of Bishop H. W. Lee,

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of so amending Canon X. of 1856, as to provide Episcopal supervision in Missionary jurisdictions, for which no Missionary Bishop has been appointed. (See p. 184.)

Bishop Alonzo Potter offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Whereas, It is represented to this House, that measures for the division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania may be matured soon, with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of said Diocese; and

Whereas, Such measures being matured, and such consent given, inconvenience might result from delaying action until the next meeting of this Body in 1862; therefore,

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that said proposed division be approved of by this Convention, provided it also receive the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and of the Convention thereof duly assembled; and that, when the consent of these parties, duly attested, shall be presented to the Bishop Presiding, and to the Secretary of this House, and to the President and Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies now assembled, the consent of this Body to such division of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be formally certified under their hand and seal, to the Bishop and Convention of said Diocese.

Bishop Alonzo Potter proposed the following Canon, instead of Canon VIII. of 1838, which,

On motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Whenever a Diocese shall be formed, either by dividing an existing Diocese, or, by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the consent of the General Convention, and of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned shall be duly given, the Primary Convention of the new Diocese shall be immediately called for the purpose of enabling it to organize. Said Convention shall be called by the Bishop of the Diocese, within which another is formed, or, in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, by the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of said new Diocese. If there be no Bishop answering this description, then the Standing Committee of the Diocese above designated, shall make this call; the eldest of two or more Dioceses, when there is more than one concerned, having precedence.

The Bishop, or Standing Committee, calling such Primary Convention, shall fix the time and place of meeting—the place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Message No. 5.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops be accepted, and that, so soon as the Testimonials can be prepared, the House proceed to sign the same; and the House herewith transmits the Testimonials duly signed.

And the testimonials relating to the Bishops-elect of Texas, New Jersey, Assistant of Ohio, and Minnesota, together with those already on the table of the House, were,

On motion of Bishop Hawks, referred to the Committee on Consecrations. (See p. 166.)

On motion, the House adjourned

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, October 10th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as at the last meeting, with the addition of Bishop Eastburn.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop made a verbal communication respecting the Consecration of the Bishops elect.

The Presiding Bishop announced Bishops Horatio Potter, Burgess, and Williams as a Committee to act with the Committee appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to consider the report of the Trustees of the Fund for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged and Infirm Clergymen, &c.; and also to nominate a Board of Trustees in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of said Fund. (See p. 191.)

Bishop Hopkins, Chairman of the Special Committee to whom were referred the papers presented by Bishops Whitehouse and Meade, relating to the action of the Convention of the Diocese of Illinois, asked leave to retire, and, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, leave was granted. (See pp. 162, 177.)

Message No. 5, received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, was returned with the following Message:

The House of Bishops having received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the following resolution, viz.: "*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops be accepted, and that, so soon as the Testimonials can be prepared, the House proceed to sign the same, and the House herewith transmits the Testimonials duly signed,"—beg leave to state that the said resolution does not express the assent of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the consecration of the Bishops-elect, as required by Canon III. of 1832, and that the resolution is therefore respectfully returned for the further canonical action of the said House.

On motion of Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That two members be added to the Committee on Canons.

And the Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Otey and Williams additional members of said Committee.

The hour for the Order of the Day having arrived, viz.: the Amendment of Art. V. of the Constitution, proposed by Bishop Whittingham, and recorded on p. 205, Journal of 1856—on motion,

Resolved, That said Amendment be referred to the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution. (See p. 183.)

On motion of Bishop Kemper, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops, as a Council, having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

The Order of the Day, viz., the report of Bishop Atkinson, Chairman of the Committee to whom were referred the resolutions of Bishop Whittingham, together with an amendment offered by Bishop De Lancey, relating to the Pastoral Letter,—being under consideration, Bishop Atkinson moved the adoption of the first resolution.

Bishop Elliott moved the following substitute:

Resolved, That there be no change in the mode of preparing the Pastoral Letter for this Session.

Bishop McIlvaine moved to lay the whole subject on the table for the present. AYES, 10; NAYS, 12.—Lost.

The question being then taken on the substitute offered by Bishop Elliott, it was adopted.

On motion, it was unanimously resolved to dispense with the ballot, and, on motion of Bishop Kemper, Bishops Meade, Hopkins, and Smith were appointed a Committee to prepare the Pastoral Letter. (See p. 213.)

The Right Rev. Dr. Binney, Bishop of Nova Scotia, asked leave to address the House, and expressed his thanks for the cordial welcome which he had received—the deep interest which had been awakened in him by the deliberations of the Convention—and the close sympathy which existed between the Mother Church and her elder and younger daughters, the American and Colonial Churches—and also his great regret at being unable to remain to participate in the approaching consecrations.

To these remarks the Presiding Bishop responded on behalf of the House.

On motion, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, October 11th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies was received:

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed, on the part of this House, to unite with the Committee of the House of Bishops, as a Joint Committee, on the report of the Board of Trustees of the Fund for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and for Aged and Infirm Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and also to nominate a Board of Trustees in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of said Fund. Committee on the part of this House, Rev. Drs. Wyatt and A. H. Vinton, and Mr. Washington Hunt.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops, as a Council, having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Testimonials from their respective Dioceses of the Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Texas, and the Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New Jersey, and the Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Ohio, and the Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Minnesota, having been approved by this House, and the Testimonials from this House having been signed by a constitutional majority of Clerical and Lay Deputies, this House do now hereby assent to the consecration of the said four Bishops-elect.

Resolved, That the foregoing resolution, together with the Testimonials from this House, be transmitted by the Secretary to the House of Bishops.

Which, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, was referred to the Committee on Consecrations.

Bishop De Lancey asked leave for the Committee on Consecrations to retire, which, on motion, was granted.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed Amendment of Article III. of the Constitution, which was acted upon at the last General Convention, be laid on the table.

Which, on motion of Bishop Elliott, was referred to the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution. (See p. 170.)

Bishop De Lancey presented the following report, and the resolution submitted by the Committee was, on motion of Bishop Johns, adopted:

The Committee on Consecrations respectfully report:

That they have examined the papers committed to them relative to the consecration of the Rev. Alexander Gregg, Presbyter, elected May 6th, 1859, Bishop of the Diocese of Texas; the Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Presbyter, elected May 27, 1859, Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey; the Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Presbyter, elected June 3d, 1859, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio; the Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Presbyter, elected June 30th, 1859, Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota; and that, in conformity to Canon III. of 1832, there has been produced to the House of Bishops, in the case of each of them,

1. Canonical evidence of his election, from the Convention electing him.

2. Canonical evidence of the approbation of his Testimonials by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

3. Canonical evidence of the assent of the said House to his Consecration.

4. And the certificates prescribed by the said Canon, signed by a constitutional majority of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the Rev. Alexander Gregg, as Bishop of the Diocese of Texas; of the Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey; of the Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio; and of the Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota; and that the Right Rev. Wm. Meade, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, now Presiding in this House, is hereby authorized and requested to make the neces-

sary arrangements for such consecration on Thursday morning next, October 13th, in St. Paul's Church, in the City of Richmond.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. H. DE LANCEY, *Chairman.*
MANTON EASTBURN.
J. WILLIAMS.
THOMAS F. SCOTT.

On motion the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, October 12th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop made a verbal communication respecting the consecration of the Bishops-elect.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proposed Canon entitled, "Of Councils of Conciliation," which was, in Convention of 1856, postponed to the next General Convention, and which is printed on page 331 of the Journal of that Convention, be referred to the Joint Committee appointed to revise the proposed Digest of the Canons.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proposed Canon "A," entitled "Of Definitions," printed on pp. 306–7 of the Journal of 1856, and the proposed Canon "C," entitled "Of Amenability and Residence," printed on pp. 307–8 of the same Journal, also the two proposed Canons sent herewith in MS., and severally entitled "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations," and "Of the Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others," shall be re-

ferred to the Joint Committee appointed to revise the Digest of the Canons:

CANON

Of the Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.

1. No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, except in visiting the sick, administering Baptism or the Holy Communion to the sick, solemnizing Matrimony between persons, one or both of whom shall belong to his own cure, or burying the dead, within the Parish or parochial cure of another, unless with the express permission of the Minister of the Parish or parochial cure in which he shall so officiate; or if such cure be vacant, or the Minister thereof be absent, of the Church Wardens and Vestrymen of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

2. The ascertainment and defining of the Boundaries of existing Parishes, as well as the establishment of new Churches and Congregations, and forming of new Parishes, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions for the Dioceses respectively.

3. Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and in case of there being no Bishop, in the ecclesiastical authority; provided, that no Church Building shall be erected or occupied for the purposes of the worship of this Church within one mile of any Church Building owned or occupied by any organized Congregation in connection with this Church, without the permission of the Minister and Vestry of such Congregation.

4. Until action is had by the Dioceses respectively, a Parish or parochial cure shall be taken, in any city, town, borough, or village having more than two thousand inhabitants, to extend half a mile in every direction from the Church building with which it is connected. In other cases, the limits of a parochial cure shall be co-extensive with those of the district within which the Church building with which it is connected shall be situated, such district being one established by law for election purposes, the voters residing within which are to vote at one place.

5. If there are several Church Buildings owned or occupied by organized Congregations in connection with this Church, within any district, such as is mentioned in the last clause, or in any city, town, borough, or village within half a mile of the place where any Minister is desirous of officiating, it shall be the duty of such Minister to obtain the permission required in the first clause of this Section, from the Ministers of a majority of such Congregations, or from all, if there are not more than two.

6. If any Minister of this Church, from inability or any other cause, shall neglect to perform the regular services of his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent that some other Minister of the Church may officiate within his cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be

deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 204.)

The House took a recess. After recess, the Presiding Bishop made a verbal communication respecting the consecration of the Bishops-elect.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops, as a Council, having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion of Bishop Upfold,

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to devise a plan for the creation of a Church building Fund, for the purpose of assisting feeble Parishes, and Congregations at Missionary Stations, in the erection of Church edifices, and that the Committee report at the present Session of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Upfold, Clark and Bowman said Committee. (See p. 199.)

On motion of Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That for this Consecration, the order of election shall determine the order of seniority of the four Bishops-elect.

Bishop Alonzo Potter presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed at the Session of the General Convention of 1853, on the preparation of a Prayer Book in the Spanish language, and continued in the Convention of 1856, beg leave to report:

That the work of publishing a translation of the Book of Common Prayer in the Spanish language having been undertaken by other bodies connected with the Church, there is no necessity for the further continuance of the Committee; they therefore recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring (see p. 135), that the Committee be discharged.

A. POTTER,
Chairman.

And, on motion, the resolution submitted by the Committee was adopted.

Bishop Williams presented a memorial from the Rev. Mr. Lamson and the Protestant Episcopal Church in Paris,

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials. (See Appendix.)

Bishop Elliott presented the following report:

The Committee on Amendments of the Constitution, to which was referred Message No. 8 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, together with the proposed Amendment of Art. III. of the Constitution, begs leave to report:

That *Whereas*, the House of Bishops did not originate the proposed Amendment of the IIId Article of the Constitution, now under consideration of the Convention, to wit:

"In all cases the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and, in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of law;"

And *Whereas*, the apparent effect of the Article, as now proposed, is to take from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Bishops, therefore

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not agree to ratify the proposed Amendment to Art. III. of the Constitution.

STEPHEN ELLIOTT.
JOHN JOHNS.
GEORGE UPFOLD.

On motion, the resolution presented by the Committee was adopted.

On motion,

Resolved, That, with a view of attending the Consecrations of the Bishops-elect, when the House adjourns, it will adjourn to meet on Friday morning for business, at the usual hour.

On motion, the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, October 13th, 1859.

The Bishops assembled pursuant to adjournment, and a part of their number, according to the several appointments of the Presiding Bishop, proceeded to the Monumental Church, to the Consecration of the Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop-elect of Texas, a part to St. Paul's Church, to the Consecration of the Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop-elect of New Jersey, and the Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop-elect of Ohio, and a part to St. James' Church, to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Bishop-elect of Minnesota.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, October 14th, 1859

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the addition of the Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop of the Diocese of Texas, the Right Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey, the Right Rev. G. T. Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio, and the Right Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions was received and read, and, on motion of Bishop Johns, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions:

To the Rev. L. P. W. Balch, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops.

Rev. and Dear Sir:

By direction of the Board of Missions, I transmit to the House of Bishops the accompanying resolution, adopted by the Board at a meeting held on the 12th inst.

Very respectfully yours, &c.,
P. VAN PELT.
Secretary of the Board of Missions.

Richmond, October 13th, 1859.

Resolved, That the Board of Missions do hereby request the House of Bishops to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, two Missionary Bishops for the Western Frontier, viz., one Missionary Bishop for the South West, and one for the North West. (See p. 182.)

Bishop McIlvaine presented a report from the Commission on Church Unity, which was read, and, on motion of Bishop Otey, accepted, and ordered to be printed in the Appendix.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That the Commission on Church Unity be continued.

Bishop Whittingham presented the following report on "Revision of the Course of Ecclesiastical Studies." (See p. 206, Journal of 1856.)

To the House of Bishops.

The Special Committee appointed in 1856 to revise the course of Ecclesiastical Studies, respectfully report:

That, inasmuch as one of the members of the Committee felt an unwillingness to act in the premises, and the unanimous action required by the resolution appointing the Committee became impossible, the Committee has only been able to take some preliminary steps, and now ask to be either discharged or continued, at the pleasure of the House.

By order of the Committee,

W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman.

And, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, the Committee was continued.

Bishop McIlvaine declined serving on said Committee, and the Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop H. W. Lee to fill the vacancy.

Bishop Burgess presented a memorial of the Rev. J. C. Jacobi, which was read, and, on motion, referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions. (See p. 174.)

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, the Standing Committee on Records, as provided for by a rule of the House (see p. 215, Journal of 1853), was appointed.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops De Lancey, Horatio Potter, and Odenheimer, said Committee.

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its business.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the persons nominated by the Joint Committee to whom the duty of making such nomination was confided, be, and the same are hereby appointed, on the part of this House, to be a Board of Missions for three years next ensuing.

The following Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies was received:

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has decided in the negative a resolution to ratify the Amendment of Art. VI. of the Constitution, proposed at the General Convention of 1856. (See p. 188.)

On motion of Bishop Johns, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops as a Council having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, October 15th, 1859.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Elliott.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, made the following report:

The Joint Committee on Canons reports unfavorably with regard to the Resolutions and project of a Canon submitted by the Bishop of Pennsylvania to the House of Bishops, and by that House referred to the Committee, on the ground that Art. V. of the Constitution requiring the fulfillment of certain conditions in order to the Division of a Diocese, makes it necessary that such conditions should actually have been fulfilled, before the General Convention can consent to any Division under said Article.

In behalf of the Committee,

WM. R. WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman.

Message No. 12 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (see p. 172, Ninth Day), having been called up, on motion of Bishop Alfred Lee, was referred to the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution. (See p. 188.)

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is expedient to nominate and elect at this time, two Missionary Bishops, one for the North West, and one for the South West.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

Bishop Kemper, Chairman of the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the

resolution of the Board of Missions, requesting the House of Bishops to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, two Missionary Bishops for the Western Frontier, viz., one Missionary Bishop for the South West, and one for the North West, and likewise the unanimous resolution of the other House, beg leave to report:

That they consider the measure deserving the earliest attention of this House. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House will go into a nomination of two Missionary Bishops at 11 o'clock A. M., on Tuesday.

JACKSON KEMPER.
GEORGE BURGESS.
HENRY W. LEE.

And, on motion, the resolution reported by the Committee was unanimously adopted. (See p. 182.)

On motion of Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That all those portions of our country north of 36° 30′, not yet organized into Dioceses, or included within Missionary Districts, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North West.

Resolved, That all those portions of our country south of 36° 30′, not yet organized into Dioceses, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the South West.

Bishop Burgess, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report and resolution, and, on motion, the resolution was adopted:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was referred the Memorial of the Rev. John C. Jacobi, Deacon, on Missions to the Jews, beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House fully recognize the duty and importance of special efforts for the conversion of the multitudes of the Hebrew race who still reject the Gospel of the Son of God; and commend such efforts, wherever the Providence of God shall provide them, to the prayers and efforts of the Church in general, and to the affectionate supervision of each Bishop in whose Diocese they may be undertaken.

JACKSON KEMPER.
GEORGE BURGESS.
HENRY W. LEE.

Bishop Henry W. Lee offered the following resolution; which,

On motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on Canons, be requested to consider and report whether any modification is called for in Canon X. of 1856, entitled, Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.

Bishop Williams proposed to amend Section 2, of Canon XLII., of 1832, by adding at the end of the first sentence, after the words, "repelled party," the words, "within three months from the date of such repulsion;" and, also, at the close of the next sentence, after the words, "has taken place," the words "and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity, as will insure an impartial inquiry;" and moved to refer the proposition to the Joint Committee on Canons. Adopted.

Bishop Eastburn proposed the following addition to the resolution of Bishop Williams.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Joint Committee on Canons to consider the expediency of inserting, after the words "from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister," in Section 2, of Canon XLII., of 1832, the words, "or from the want of jurisdiction of the said Minister." Adopted.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the thanks of the House be respectfully tendered to the State Librarian, for his polite attention in offering the use of sundry maps, important to the House in its present deliberations.

Bishop Otey presented the following report:

The Joint Committee appointed to prepare a Digest of the Canons of the Church, under appropriate Titles, Canons and Sections, respectfully report in part,

That they have compared the said Digest with the text of the existing Canons in every word, and have confined themselves to alterations of the following nature, in such Digest:

Verbal and clerical corrections; omissions of portions of existing Canons, which occasionally occurred; and the restitution of the original language in such instances in which it had been changed.

The substitution of a somewhat different phraseology in some cases, in which it appeared clearly to the Committee, that the sense and intent of the law would be more clearly expressed and carried out.

The introduction of the word "Holy," before the word "Orders," where the ministry is designated; which, in some cases, had been omitted, both in the original Text, and in the Digest.

A variation of the collocation of Sections, or portions of Sections, in a few instances.

Some changes in the Titles of Canons, better calculated to indicate the subjects of the provisions.

These changes have been unanimously agreed to.

The Committee have also, from a minute comparison, satisfied themselves that no part of the existing Canons has been omitted.

The Committee are now engaged in executing another portion of the duty assigned to them, namely, in relation to the modifications of, or,

additions to, the existing law, upon which they are not now prepared to report.

The Committee propose the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Digest of the Canons of this Church now submitted, be approved and adopted by this House.

2. *Resolved*, That the Joint Committee of Canons be appointed to print such Digest in such form, and with such reference to previous Canons on the same subject, by way of note or otherwise, as they shall see fit.

3. *Resolved*, That the following be prefixed to the said Digest.

A Canon of Ratification.

The following are declared and adopted as the Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Passed in General Convention, Richmond, Va., October, 1859.

4. *Resolved*, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that during the remainder of this Session, all reference to the Committee of either House upon Canons, shall be understood to be to the Joint Committee of both Houses.

JOHN H. HOPKINS.
Chairman of Committee on Canons of House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD.
Chairman of Committee on Canons of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Upfold moved to lay the report on the table for the present. Lost.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, the first resolution was adopted.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, the second resolution was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, the third resolution was laid on the table for the present.

On motion, the fourth resolution was adopted.

And, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to send notice of the action of this House, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Alfred Lee,

Resolved, That this House concur in appointing as a Board of Missions, for the three years next ensuing, the persons nominated by the Joint Committee of the two Houses, and conveyed to this House in Message No. 11, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops as a Council having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

Bishop Hopkins presented a Memorial from sundry organists from New York, which,

On motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials.

Bishop Hopkins presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolutions adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of Illinois, concerning the residence of their Bishop, praying the House of Bishops "to take such action as in their wisdom and judgment will promote the peace and quiet of that Diocese, and the satisfaction of the Church generally," respectfully report,

That after having heard, at large, the statements of the Bishop, as also of the Delegates of said Convention, and considered the whole matter with care and attention, they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops unanimously requests and advises the Right Reverend the Bishop of Illinois, in view of all the circumstances, to transfer, as speedily as may be, the residence of his family to Illinois.

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
THOMAS F. DAVIS,
HENRY W. LEE.

Which resolution, on motion, was adopted.

After which, the Bishop of Illinois rose in his place, and declared that he should comply with the resolution of the House.

Bishop De Lancey moved to strike off the minutes all that relates to the resolutions from the Diocese of Illinois, except the above report and resolution.

Bishop McIlvaine moved to lay this resolution on the table until Tuesday next. Adopted. (See p. 199.)

On motion

The House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, October 17th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as on Saturday, with the exception of Bishops Elliott and Atkinson.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, submitted the following Report, which, on motion, was adopted.

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that Clause 3 of Section VII. of the XIII. Canon of Title II. of the Digest (on the last line but one of page 35, as printed in the report), is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

3. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop; or, of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Message No. 14.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Conference be appointed on the part of this House, to select and report to the Convention the place of meeting of the next General Convention. Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. Clarkson and Higbee, Rev. Mr. Shand, and Messrs. S. H. Huntington and J. W. Winans.

On motion of Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That this House concur, and that a Committee of three be appointed on the part of this House, to act with the Committee appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as a Joint Committee to select and report to the Convention the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Johns, McCoskry, and Kemper, said Committee.

Bishop De Lancey, from the Standing Committee on Records, submitted a Report from the Registrar, which was read, and, on motion, ordered to be printed in the Appendix. (See Appendix.)

On motion of Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That a Standing Committee be appointed, to be called, "The Committee on Canonical Intercourse with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops De Lancey and Chase, said Committee.

On motion of Bishop Clark, the Commission on opening Communications with Sister and Foreign Churches was continued. (See p. 206 Journal of 1856.)

Bishops Whittingham, Alfred Lee, Eastburn, Williams, and Clark, said Commission.

Bishop Kemper, from the Joint Committee of Conference, presented the following Report:

The Committee of Conference of both Houses unanimously recommend, that the next meeting of the General Convention be held in the city of New York.

JACKSON KEMPER,
Chairman.

And, on motion, the House concurred with the recommendation, and appointed New York as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops as a Council having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the next Session of the General Convention be held in the city of New York.

On motion, the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 18th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Elliott and Bishop Atkinson, and with the exception of Bishop McCoskry.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter addressed to the Senior Bishop of this Church by Bishop De Lancey, which, on motion of Bishop Otey, was ordered to be printed in the Appendix,

and, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, it was ordered also to be sent to the Registrar.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Report; and, on motion of Bishop Alonzo Potter, the House concurred in the same:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred certain proposed Amendments of Articles II. and III. of the Constitution, respectfully report, that in their opinion, it is not expedient at this time to recommend the proposed Amendments of the Constitution.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Deputies.

They further report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be added as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon II. of Title IV. of the Digest:

Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of new Canons.

In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon —— (or Section —— of Canon ——, or, Clause —— of Section —— of Canon —— of Title ——) is hereby amended so as to read as follows, &c.;" and if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next Clause, of a Canon or Section, in order of numbering of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon, or Section, or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed.

The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Committee of House of Bishops.
WILLIAM COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

They further report as follows:

Resolved, That the following Canon be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon III. of Title IV. of the Digest:

Time of Canons going into effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and sixty, from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be repealed: *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons, committed before that date, but such

case shall be governed by the same Canons as if no such repeal had taken place.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Bishops.
WILLIAM COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Which, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, was adopted.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Report, which, on motion of Bishop Alfred Lee, was laid on the table for the present, and, on motion of Bishop Bedell, was ordered to be printed.

The Joint Committee on Canons report as follows:

Resolved, That the following Canon be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Section III. of Canon V., of Title III. of the Digest:

Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries.

1. It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any Foreign Country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the Colonies and dependencies thereof), not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize a Church or Congregation.

2. Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

3. In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees, and to furnish satisfactory evidence that the establishment of such Church or Congregation has been authorized by, or is not inconsistent with the laws of the Government of the Foreign Country in which the same is, or is proposed to be established.

4. Such certificate and evidence, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its Session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to, and be placed under the Episcopal Government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop.

5. Such Presiding Bishop, for the time being, may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop of this Church the exercise of any Episcopal power or function in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

6. The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation, shall in all respects be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop,

or of such other Bishop named by him, as above provided, while in charge of such Church or Congregation.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD.
Chairman of Com. of House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

The hour having arrived at which the House resolved to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their election, a Missionary Bishop for the North West and a Missionary Bishop for the South West—

After spending some time in silent devotion, the House proceeded to ballot.

Whereupon, it was found that the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury, Connecticut, was elected to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies as Missionary Bishop of the North West. (See p. 206.)

The House then proceeded to nominate a Missionary Bishop for the South West, and, after balloting, it was found that the Rev. H. C. Lay, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, Alabama, was elected to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as Missionary Bishop for the South West. (See p. 171.)

On motion of Bishop Bowman,

Resolved, That the Secretary do inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House nominates to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury, Connecticut, as Missionary Bishop of the North West, and the Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, Alabama, as Missionary Bishop for the South West.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolutions:

Resolved, That whereas the House of Bishops has informed this House of the passage of the following resolution, that a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to devise a plan for the Creation of a Church-Building Fund for the purpose of assisting feeble Parishes and Congregations at Missionary Stations, requiring that the Committee shall report at the next General Convention; and that Bishops Upfold, Clark, and Bowman, had been appointed such Committee on the part of the House of Bishops; therefore,

Resolved, That the above resolution be adopted by this House, and

that three of its members be appointed upon this Committee. Committee on the part of this House, Rev. Drs. Littlejohn and Talbot, and Mr. Wm. Welsh. (See p. 126.)

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business.

Bishop Horatio Potter submitted the following Report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the two houses to nominate a Board of seven Trustees for the management, for the next three years, of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, nominate the following persons: The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., the Rev. Chas. Burroughs, D.D., the Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., Hon. Hamilton Fish, Hon. Luther Bradish, Robert B. Minturn, Esq., and Josiah Collins, Esq.

(Signed,) HORATIO POTTER,
GEORGE BURGESS,
JOHN WILLIAMS,
A. H. VINTON,
W. E. WYATT,
WASHINGTON HUNT,
Committee.

Bishop Upfold moved the following:

Resolved, That, during the remainder of the Session of this General Convention, this House meet in the evening from 7½ to 10 o'clock.

Bishop De Lancey moved that the House meet to-morrow evening. Lost.

The question was then taken on Bishop Upfold's motion, and it was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops consenting, that a Joint Committee be appointed, to whom shall be submitted the proof-sheets of the proposed Standard Bible, as they consecutively appear from the Press of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, after having undergone the examination of a Typographical Corrector, who shall be guided by the present Standard of this Church, except the typographical errors, to be corrected by the edition of 1852, printed at Oxford. Committee on the part of this House, the Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, M. A. De W. Howe, and C. W. Andrews, Rev. Joshua Weaver, and Messrs. H. D. Evans, E. A. Newton, and W. H. Bell.

And, on motion of Bishop Chase, the House concurred, and the Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Whittingham,

Elliott, Burgess, Horatio Potter, and Odenheimer, the Committee on the part of this House.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur in the proposed Amendment above communicated.

The resolution refers to an Amendment, transmitted to this House, of Clause 3 of Section VII. of the XIIIth Canon of Title II. of the Digest, and is in the following words:

"3. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge."

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop in China be understood to include provisionally the Missions which are or may be established in the Empire of Japan.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops, as a Council, having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

Bishop Kemper presented and read a note from Bishop McCoskry, asking leave of absence for the remainder of the session; and, on motion, leave was granted.

The House took a recess until 7½ o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Joint Committee of Canons, presented the following Reports:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Right Rev. H. W. Lee, requesting that the Committee would consider and report whether any modification is called for in Canon X., of 1856, entitled "Of Missionary Bishops in the United States," respectfully report:

That no further modification is needed, in their judgment, at this time, in the Canon submitted to the Committee.

By order of the Committee.

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of Committee of House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman Com. House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Hopkins presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to which was referred, on the motion of the Right Rev. Bishop Williams, certain amendments in the XLIId Canon of 1842, entitled "Of Crimes and Scandals to be censured." As also, an amendment of the same Canon, proposed by the Right Rev. Bishop Eastburn, respectfully report:

That they recommend the adoption of the amendment proposed by the Right Rev. Bishop Williams, and present herewith the Canon as amended, in its complete form.

They do not recommend the adoption of the other amendment, being unanimously of opinion that it is unnecessary, as it is not to be doubted that no Minister, without Canonical jurisdiction, can perform an act of discipline.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Committee House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman Com. House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

Resolved, That Section II. of Canon XIII. of Title II., is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

SECTION 1. If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the Rubric.

SECTION. 2. There being the provision in the Second Rubric before the Communion Service, requiring, that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary; it is hereby provided, that on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But on receiving complaint it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he thinks fit to restore him, from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canons exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity, as will insure an impartial decision. The notice given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

SECTION 3. In the case of a great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against, to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.

Which, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, was adopted.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Joint Committee of Canons, presented the following Report, which, on motion, was ordered to be printed.

The Joint Committee on Canons report the following

Resolution, providing a substitute for Canon V. of Title II. of the Digest, (formerly Canon XXXIV. of 1832.)

Resolved, That Canon V. of Title II. is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.

SECTION I. (1). In cases of controversy between any Rector or Assistant Minister of any Church or Parish, and the Vestry or Congregation of such Church or Parish, which cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, may make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, who shall thereupon require the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make a list of nineteen Presbyters thereof, if there be so many therein, and return the same to him; and he shall then summon the said Rector or Assistant Minister, and some one of the Vestry, or some one on the part of the Congregation to attend; and the said number shall be reduced to nine, by striking off names alternately by the Rector or Assistant Minister, and such other party; the Rector or Assistant Minister to commence such striking off.

(2). If the whole number of Presbyters in the Diocese be more than nine, and less than nineteen, then all the Presbyters must be named on such list, and the striking off shall proceed in the manner aforesaid, until nine remain. If the number be nine or less, then all the Presbyters are to be summoned. Should either party omit or decline to strike off names, the Bishop shall strike off instead of such party so omitting or declining.

(3). The Presbyters thus selected or designated shall be summoned by the Bishop to attend at some convenient time and place, and consider such controversy.

SECTION II. If it shall appear to the Bishop, and a majority of such Presbyters thus summoned that there is no hope of a favorable termination of such controversy, and that a dissolution of the connection between such Rector or Assistant Minister and Congregation is necessary to restore the peace of the Church and promote its prosperity, the Bishop and such Presbyters shall recommend to such Rector or Assistant Minister to relinquish his connection with such Church or Parish, on such conditions as shall appear to them proper and reasonable.

SECTION III. If any Rector or Assistant Minister shall refuse to comply with the recommendation of the Bishop and Presbyters, they may proceed according to the Canons of this Church to suspend him from the exercise of any ministerial functions within the Diocese, until he shall retract his refusal; or if the Vestry or Congregation shall refuse to comply with any such recommendation, they shall not be allowed any representation in the Diocesan Convention, until they shall have retracted their refusal.

SECTION IV. Where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall perform all the duties herein allotted to the Bishop, as well as those directed to be performed by them, provided that they shall not exercise any power under the preceding third section, without the aid and assent of some Bishop of this Church.

SECTION V. This Canon shall not be obligatory upon any Diocese which has made, or shall hereafter make provision by Canon on this subject.

Canon V. of Title II. of the Digest is hereby repealed, and the foregoing enacted in its stead.

By order of the Committee,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman Com. House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman Com. House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Burgess moved the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to consider the expediency of preparing, and if they deem it expedient, to prepare forms of Letters of Orders, and of a Sentence for the Consecration of Churches, and also the request to consecrate from the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen, and any other forms of papers required by Bishops in the discharge of their official duties, and to submit them to this House to be printed, if judged desirable by the House, and used by such Bishops as may find it convenient and expedient. (See p. 212.)

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops as a Council having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion, the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, October 19, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Polk moved to suspend the rule of order to allow the introduction of a motion, relating to the boundaries of the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishops. Adopted. (See p. 190).

Bishop De Lancey moved that the Secretary be instructed to request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the return of Message No. 23 of this House, declaring the boundaries of the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishops.

Bishop Williams moved to refer the subject of the boun-

daries of the Missionary Bishops' jurisdiction to a Committee of three. Adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Elliott, Hawks, and Kemper, said Committee.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected, on nomination by the House of Bishops, the Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, D.D., to be a Missionary Bishop for the North West, and the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., to be a Missionary Bishop to the South West, in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses.

The Committee on Amendments of the Constitution submitted the following report:

The Committee on Amendments of the Constitution to which was referred Message No. 12, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, together with the proposed Amendment of Article VI. of the Constitution, begs leave to report:

That it recommends to this House concurrence with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in their rejection of the proposed Amendment of Article VI. of the Constitution.

STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
J. JOHNS,
GEO. UPFOLD.

And, on motion of Bishop Williams, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Committee on Amendments of the Constitution sub mitted the following Report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred the Amendment of Article V., proposed by the Bishop of Maryland, which Amendment is as follows:

Proposed Amendment to Article V. of Constitution.

A Protestant Episcopal Church, in any State or Territory of the United States not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and new Dioceses may be formed within any State or Territory, or from portions of one or more already admitted into union, under the following restrictions:

No such Diocese, to be admitted into union, shall be formed, unless with the previously obtained consent of the General Convention. In order to such consent, it shall be necessary that the proposed Diocese shall contain at least thirty Presbyters resident and Canonically officiating within its bounds, and qualified by the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese out of which it is to be formed, to vote for a Bishop, and fifteen regularly organized and self-supporting Parishes. Nor shall such consent be given, if the formation of the proposed new

Diocese would reduce the number of Clergy and Parishes in the Diocese now in union, out of which it should be formed, below the limits required for the new Diocese.

A new Diocese may be formed within any existing Diocese, on the proposal of the Bishop of the same, by the vote of two thirds of the Diocesan Convention, at two successive Conventions, with an interval of at least one year: Provided, That such Diocese shall be entitled only to elect a Bishop, agreeably to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of this Church, who shall have exclusive Diocesan jurisdiction therein; but shall proceed no further in Diocesan organization, unless admitted into union by the General Convention, being otherwise included for all Diocesan purposes in the Diocese in union out of which it shall have been formed.

In case, &c., —— thereof (4th paragraph of existing Article unchanged).

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified —— Convention of the new Diocese (5th paragraph of existing Article unchanged).

The Bishop of a Diocese, not admitted to union with the General Convention, shall be eligible on the occurrence of a vacancy in the Episcopate of the Diocese in union with which his Diocese may be connected; but unless and until so elected, shall have only a seat and deliberative voice in the House of Bishops, but no vote—

Begs leave to Report, That in the opinion of this Committee, the time will soon come when the Church shall have to meet the question of (smaller Dioceses and) an enlarged Episcopate. But they are satisfied that the Church is not ready for the introduction of an Episcopate, such as that proposed by the Bishop of Maryland. The Church in this country, in all its legislation, has shown itself very jealous of any increase in the Episcopate, which has not been strictly Diocesan. In proof of this, your Committee refers to its very stringent provisions in relation to its Missionary Bishops, to its unwillingness to grant Assistant Bishops except in cases of the last emergency, and to its express declaration in Canon VI. of 1832, that "No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time."

The Committee, therefore, recommend that the proposed Amendments of Article V. be laid upon the table.

STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
J. JOHNS,
GEORGE UPFOLD.

And, on motion of Bishop Eastburn, the Resolution proposed by the Committee was adopted.

Bishop McIlvaine submitted a Report from the Committee on Foreign Missions, which, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, was referred back to said Committee for further consideration. (See p. 195.)

Bishop Horatio Potter submitted the following Resolution, which, on motion of Bishop Upfold, was adopted.

Resolved, That the Act of Incorporation, passed by the Legislature

of the State of New York, on the 13th day of April, 1858, and the By-Laws reported by the Trustees to this House, as the Laws and Regulations for the Government of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, and of aged, infirm, and disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, be approved and adopted, and that the object be, and hereby is, commended to the sympathy and support of the Church at large.

The Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following Report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Journal (of 1856), p. 191. Bishop Doane's Report of a Committee on the whole subject of Foreign Missions. Committee continued.

p. 198. Canon of Councils of Conciliation.

p. 203. Committee on Tune Books.

p. 203. Committee on Special Prayers.

B. B. SMITH,
Chairman.

On motion of Bishop Alfred Lee, the Committee on the subject of Foreign Missions, continued p. 191, Journal of 1856, was discharged.

Bishop Kemper, from the Special Committee on the boundaries of the Jurisdictions of the Missionary Bishops, presented the following Report, which, on motion, was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to communicate the same to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Resolved, That all those portions of our country, North of a line running along the Northern boundary of the Cherokee country and New Mexico, until it reaches the Diocese of California, not yet organized into Dioceses, or included within Missionary districts, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North West.

Resolved, That all those portions of our country, South of a line running along the Northern boundary of the Cherokee country and New Mexico, until it reaches the Diocese of California, not yet organized into Dioceses or included within Missionary districts, together with Arkansas, be within the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the South West.

Bishop Burgess called up the Resolution offered by him on the Twelfth day, instructing the Committee on the Prayer Book to prepare certain forms, and it was on motion adopted.

On motion,

Resolved, That two members be added to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops Burgess and Whitehouse additional members of the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book.

Bishop Upfold presented the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That the following additions and alterations in the Canons of the Digest, as severally named, be submitted to the Joint Committee on Canons:

In Title I., Canon V. Section II., add these words: "And no person shall be ordained a Deacon, until he has been a candidate for the space of three years from the date of his admission, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the candidate at an earlier period, not less than one year."

In Title I., Canon VII., strike out all that relates to the formal admission of a Deacon as a candidate for Priest's orders; and in Section XIII. of this Canon, in addition to the Testimonial prescribed, add a Testimonial similar to that required of a candidate for Deacons' orders, from at least one Presbyter of this Church, from personal knowledge of the candidate for one year.

In Title III., Canon II., Section I., insert—"the lay members of which shall in all cases be communicants of this Church," and strike out all after the word "advice," together with the whole of Section III.

In Title I., Canon XIII., Section XIII., after the words "Diocese vacant," insert—"and shall be, for all purposes, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese for the time being."

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion of Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That this House consents to the Consecration of the Rev. J. L. Clark, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury, Connecticut, as Missionary Bishop for the North West, and of the Rev. H. C. Lay, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, Alabama, as Missionary Bishop of the South West.

And, on motion of Bishop Johns, the Presiding Bishop was requested to take order for their Consecration.

On motion, Bishops Polk, Kemper and H. W. Lee were appointed a Committee to inform Drs. Clark and Lay of their election as Missionary Bishops.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received and adopted the report of the Joint Committee appointed to nominate Trustees of the Fund "for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, &c.," and on the part of this House, the Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., the Rev. John H. Hobart, D.D., the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Hon. Hamilton Fish, Hon. Luther Bradish, Robert B. Minturn, Esq., and Josiah

Collins, Esq., are appointed Trustees of the aforesaid Fund for three years next ensuing.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a special Committee consisting of five members of each House, be appointed to consider and report, at the next General Convention, upon the whole subject of the Hymnody and Metrical Psalmody of the Church, and especially to inquire and report whether any improvements can be introduced into our present collection of Metrical Psalms and Hymns. Committee on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. Howe, of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Stevens, of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Coxe, of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Talbot, of Indiana, Rev. Dr. Andrews, of Virginia.

The House took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The Secretary, on motion, was instructed to ask of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the return of Message No. 23 from this House, relating to the boundaries of the jurisdictions of Missionary Bishops, for further modification.

And, on motion of Bishop Kemper, it was

Resolved, To strike out of both resolutions the clause, "or included within Missionary Districts."

And the Message, so amended, was transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Message No. 22 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration, on motion, the House concurred in the same, and the Presiding Bishop appointed the following Bishops as the Committee on the part of this House: Bishops Alonzo Potter, Bowman, Burgess, Hopkins, Whittingham.

On motion, the House resolved itself into a Council as Bishops.

The Bishops as a Council having risen, the House resumed its ordinary business.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, October 20th, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Canons, to which was referred the proposed Canon to be entitled "Canon of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by any Bishop, Priest, or Deacon," report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon VII. of Title II. of the Digest.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

SEC. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon VI. of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Minister, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

SEC. 2. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.

The Joint Committee further report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Canon IX. of Title II. of the Digest.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop shall, without availing himself of the provisions of

Section XVI., Canon XIII. of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in Communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Senior Bishop, which certificate shall be received and shall be taken and deemed as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Bishop himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Bishop, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop, with the consent of the majority of the House of Bishops, to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning shall transmit to the Senior Bishop a retraction of the acts and declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.

By order of the Committee,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Which, on motion of Bishop Burgess, was laid on the table for the present.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following report, and, on motion of Bishop Williams, the resolution submitted by the Committee was adopted.

The Joint Committee on Canons respectfully recommend that Canon I., Title II., be amended by adding to it a third Section, and offer the following resolution to that effect:

Resolved, That, by the concurrence of both Houses, the following be enacted as Section III. of Canon I., Title II., viz.:

SECTION III. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is prescribed, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and, if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.

By order of the Committee,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of Com. of House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on

Canons, presented the following report, which, on motion of Bishop Williams, was laid on the table for the present.

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the consideration of a Canon "Of the Trial of Ministers within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop," respectfully report that they have considered and approve the same, and report it as Clause 8, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.

Of the Trial of Ministers within the Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

1. If any Minister of this Church acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon II., Title II., "Of Offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished;" or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop, such Clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such Missionary jurisdiction, provided that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

2. The Court for the trial of such Minister, shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee, or if there be not five, then of all the Presbyters of such Missionary jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select by lot the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made, adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

3. The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

By order of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
Chairman of Com. of House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Com. of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Foreign Missions report that they have had under consideration the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions and accompanying documents; and while they rejoice in the important accessions which have recently been made to the Foreign Missionary force of this Church, and the increased readiness of our people to sustain the same, and to take advantage of providential openings in the

great foreign field, they perceive in the Report nothing calling for any action on the part of this House.

CHARLES P. MCILVAINE,
Chairman

Bishop De Lancey, from the Committee on Memorials, submitted the following Report:

The Committee on Memorials, to which was referred the Memorial from the Clergyman and Churchmen in Paris, report:

That a Canon having been submitted to this House, "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," there exists no necessity of further action of this Committee in the case, and the Committee ask to be discharged, and submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the said Memorial.

W. H. DE LANCEY,
Chairman.

Bishop Otey offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops on the part of this House be appointed, to confer with the members of a Joint Committee from the other House, to take into consideration the provisions of Canons XLV. and XLVII. of 1832, together with the subject-matter of a Preamble and resolutions set forth by the Bishops in 1856 in answer to the Memorial of Dr. Muhlenburg and others addressed in 1853 to the Bishops in Council, on the use of the Liturgy of the Church, and also the recommendations of the said Bishops as to the amendment of the above-named Canons on pages 352 and 353 in the Appendix to the Journal of the last Convention, and also all other matters connected with the other services of the Church, as proposed for consideration by the said Bishops, and that said Joint Committee be instructed to report in full to the next General Convention in 1862.

Which, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, was laid on the table for the present. (See p. 215.)

Bishop Williams asked leave of absence for the remainder of the present Session.

On motion, leave was granted.

Bishop Upfold asked leave of absence for the remainder of the present Session.

On motion, leave was granted.

Bishop Green asked leave of absence for the remainder of the present Session.

On motion, leave was granted.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Preamble and resolution:

Whereas, The Preamble and Resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops on the Eighteenth Day of the last Session of the General Convention, in relation to the use of the Book of Common Prayer, and published in the Journal of the said Convention, have disturbed the minds of many in our Church, creating doubts both as to the effect of said Preamble and Resolutions, and as to the constitutionality of the mode in which they were adopted and published; therefore,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is hereby respectfully requested to reconsider the said Preamble and Resolutions, and to throw the subject-matter into such shape as will admit of the joint action of both Houses of the Convention.

Which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention will adjourn *sine die* on Saturday, the 22d inst.

Which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

Bishop Bowman offered the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Committee on Canons to consider and report as to the expediency of repealing the 2d Section of Canon IX. of 1844, and of so amending Canons III., IV., and V. of 1856, as to allow the Bishop to proceed and act in all cases there referred to, on such testimony as shall be satisfactory to himself.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do assent to the Consecration of the Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the North West, and of the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., as Missionary Bishop of the South West, and that the Secretary be instructed to transmit the Testimonials of this House duly certified.

The House took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

Bishop Otey, from the Joint Committee on Canons, sub-

mitted the following Report. On motion of Bishop Kemper, the House concurred in the same, and, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, the Secretary was instructed to give notice to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of said concurrence.

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred a proposed additional Section to Canon XIII., Title I. of the Digest, beg leave to report the following to be numbered in the Digest as Clause 7, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.; and they also recommend that Clause 7 of the Digest be marked Clause 8.

Clause 7, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.—Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two, nor more than five, Presbyters resident within his Missionary jurisdiction, and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such Missionary jurisdiction upon all questions pertaining to the interests of such Missionary jurisdiction; and in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical authority of such Missionary jurisdiction.

By order of the Committee,

JAMES H. OTEY,
Chairman pro tem., of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Otey, from the Joint Committee on Canons, submitted the following report:

The Joint Committee on Canons respectfully report the following for adoption by the General Convention, and offer the following resolution to that effect:

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that the following be adopted as Section XVII. of Canon XIII., of Title I.:

Of a Bishop resigning his Jurisdiction and becoming a Parish Minister.

SECTION XVII.—1. No Bishop who shall have resigned or may hereafter resign his jurisdiction as a Bishop of this Church, shall officiate as the Rector, stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Church, Parish, or Congregation in this Church, until he shall have obtained the written consent of the Bishop; or if there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee in which such Church, Parish, or Congregation shall be situate.

2. Any Bishop who ceases to have jurisdiction, and becomes a Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Church, Parish, or Congregation, shall, while in such Cure, not perform any Episcopal act in the Diocese in which his Cure is situate: he shall also, while he holds such Cure, be subject, in all matters concerning said Cure and

his relations thereto, to the Ecclesiastical authority and to the Canons of the Diocese in which his Cure is situate.

By order of the Committee,

JAMES H. OTEY,
Chairman pro tem. of Com. of House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of Com. of House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

On motion, the House concurred in the first Section.

The second Section being under consideration, Bishop Johns moved to strike out the clause, "not perform any Episcopal act in the Diocese in which his Cure is situate." Lost.

On motion, the second Section was adopted; and the House passed the whole Canon, and the Secretary was instructed to give notice of the same to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Upfold submitted the following Report, and, on motion, the Committee was continued. (See p. 169.)

The Joint Committee appointed to devise a plan for the creation of a Church Building Fund, respectfully report that they have made some progress in the business committed to them, but are unable at present to mature the plan, and ask to be continued.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
Chairman.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Special Committee on the relations of this Church to the Church of England, submitted a Report, which, on motion, was referred back to the same Committee for further consideration.

Bishop Elliott proposed the following Amendment, § VIII., Section 4, p. 29 of the Digest, to insert after the words "Diocese or Missionary district," the words "whether Domestic or Foreign;" and after the word "to another," insert again "whether Domestic or Foreign." Which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Committee on Canons. (See p. 206.)

Bishop De Lancey's resolution, offered on the tenth day, to strike off of the minutes all relating to the resolutions of the Diocese of Illinois, except the Report of the Special Committee, was then adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 21st, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the exception of Bishops Upfold, Green, and Williams.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary submitted the following Report:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary, beg leave to report, that the only matter committed to them is a Report of a Committee of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, presenting reasons for the adoption of a resolution which that Committee recommended for the approval of the Board of Trustees, which resolution, unanimously adopted, is to the effect that the Board of Trustees cannot, on either legal or moral grounds, concur in the changes in the 3d and 4th Articles of the Constitution of the Seminary, as proposed by the General Convention of 1856.

Your Committee, in returning the said report and accompanying resolution to the custody of the House, have no further action to propose.

H. POTTER,
THOMAS ATKINSON.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Committee on the Relations of this Church with the Church of England, submitted the following Report; which, on motion, was adopted, and ordered to be printed in the Journal. (See p. 151.)

The Committee to which was referred the subject of the relations of this Church, with the Church of England, respectfully report as follows:

That there is a matter of considerable moment, in which the relations of the two Churches demands a more satisfactory adjustment, in accordance with the primitive and indisputable practice of ecclesiastical comity.

The subject involves the mode of introduction of Clergymen of the Church of England to our Bishops, when they seek to be associated with Parishes within their jurisdiction, and in case they desire to return, the mode in which they should be received. According to our rule, every Clergyman desiring to leave the jurisdiction of one Bishop for that of another, is bound to obtain a Letter Dismissory, in regular form. Such we presume to be the invariable practice of the Church of England, from which we derived it, in accordance with the fixed rule of the Catholic Church, in all ages. The Bishops of that venerated Church, however, have not yet extended this wholesome rule to their Brethren in the United States, although your Committee would fain hope that there can

be no serious difficulty with regard to it, when the subject is fairly placed before them. It is our desire to give the freest access to our Parishes whenever a Presbyter of the Church of England wishes to cast in his lot amongst us. But we respectfully maintain the high expediency of requiring the proper ecclesiastical proof of his worthiness, not only when he is admitted to our jurisdiction, but also when he leaves it again for that of our mother Church, fully believing that no Clergyman ought to pass from Diocese to Diocese, without the formal approval, as well of the Bishop that dismisses him, as of the Bishop by whom he is received. In no other way that we can conceive, could both the Churches be guarded so well from imposition or mistake in this important matter, or be able properly to sustain their reciprocal discipline.

In view of these considerations, your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Senior Bishop be requested to address the Most Reverend, the Archbishops, and the Right Rev. the Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland, on the foregoing topics, expressing the respectful and affectionate wish of this House, that they may be led, in their wisdom and discretion, to adopt such measures on this subject as shall be in harmony with true Catholic principle, and draw our respective Churches more closely together in the bonds of primitive Christian fraternity.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, *Chairman.*
B. B. SMITH.
CHAS. P. MCILVAINE.

Bishop Bedell submitted the following Report, which, on motion of Bishop Cobbs, was accepted.

The Committee appointed to prepare or to adopt a Book of Psalm and Hymn tunes, chants and anthems, and for other purposes, beg leave respectfully to report:

That they entered immediately on their work; that for nearly two years they devoted to it an amount of time, which, could they have foreseen, they might have hesitated to accept their commission; that they have directed to be laid on the desk of each Bishop a copy of the proposed book for their examination, and that if desired, they are ready to take such further action as the Bishops indicate.

Since the book was published the Committee have discovered imperfections, which, in the excitement of preparing it, naturally escaped their notice. A careful review, with such assistance as the opinions and experience of the Bishops might afford, and with such other aid as their wisdom may provide, would enable the Committee, at some future time, to propose to the Church a book still more generally acceptable.

Nearly seven thousand copies of this proposed book have been issued, and such favorable assurances have been received from many quarters, from Clergymen who have adopted it in their Churches, and from Laymen who have made it a household book, that the Committee are encouraged to believe, that after revision, it may become generally a companion of the Prayer Book among such as desire to further congregational singing.

The Committee have kept this object of encouraging congregational

singing steadily before them, and they will only ask your venerable House to take such further action in the premises as may seem best calculated to accomplish this end.

In conclusion, your Committee adopt as part of their Report the Preface which they were instructed to prepare, in the words following, to wit:

Recollecting the various and conflicting tastes by which we shall be judged, we trust, that without attempting the impossibility of pleasing all, we have grievously offended none. Those who prefer the solid old psalmody will find much of that character; another proportion is of a school more modern, but free from the present modern levity; while those who delight in flowing tuneful melodies will admit that they have not been stinted. These different preferences must be indulged, as long as we have psalms and hymns to which they correspond. Strains of solemn praise and adoration have their utterance in the stately chorals, while the devotion of subjective religion wants the "feeling" tune akin to the sentiment expressed. Providing for all the kinds of sacred song which have their place in our worship, we have allowed ourselves a commensurate range in the character of the tunes. Extracts from secular composers, commonly found in publications like the present, we have eschewed. Original contributions have not been wholly rejected. Here and there a tune has been admitted, only because, in some quarters, it is an old favorite; but our staple is that which has been long and deservedly loved in the "assemblies of the saints."

There are many admirable tunes extant which would have been a valuable addition to our collection, but they are not adapted to our metres. This is a loss; an adequate Tune Book for the Church requires an adequate Hymn Book. In those European countries in which congregational singing most prevails, there is no end to their devotional songs, in every variety of metre with appropriate melody.

Great pains have been taken in the assortment of words and music in harmonious connection. The replies to our circular asking for aid in such arrangement presented so little agreement, that, with a few exceptions, we were left wholly to our own choice. Most of the adaptations we venture to commend, those particularly which are designated by an asterisk. With the others we did the best in our power with the materials at command. Reviewing this part of our work, we believe it will largely contribute to that permanent association of the same psalms and hymns, with the same tunes, which animates devotion, facilitates singing, and cherishes the feeling of unity among the members of the same body. The songs of Zion thus used affect the soul like old household or national airs.

In selecting the chants we have avoided the extremes of both the "plain song" and the florid, taking the best varieties of the English chant as that which has grown up with our English Psalter, to which the experience of centuries has proved it a suitable accompaniment. In those few of the chants in which the reciting note is too high, and which were admitted because of their merit in other respects, or because they would be generally looked for in our pages, the fault may be partially remedied by transposition to a lower key; but as it is a serious fault, we recommend the use of chants in which it does not occur. Occasionally also a psalm or hymn tune may be found set too high. But this, a sensible organist will know how to regulate, according to the capacity of the congregation.

We hoped to enrich our book with a Te Deum, above the style of a chant, and yet an anthem so simple and accordant with the words as to obtain universal acceptance, desiring that in the grandest of our prose canticles we might every where sing with the same voice as, in our metre psalmody, we do in Old Hundred. After adopting the likeliest means to secure the object, we have been disappointed; but as the results of our effort were too good to be lost, they have been committed to another publication.

The Canticles from the Psalms and other places of Holy Scripture, part of them making a series for the ecclesiastical seasons, we present as a new and we hope an acceptable portion of our work. These may serve as easy congregational anthems, and supply a want much felt in "Third services" on Sundays, and on many other occasions.

In behalf of the Committee.

G. T. Bedell.

Bishop Cobbs offered the following resolutions, which, on motion, were adopted.

Resolved, That this House duly appreciates the zeal and ability with which the Committee have discharged the laborious duty entrusted to them.

Resolved, That the subject of the Tune Book be referred to the same Committee for revision, as suggested by the Committee, and that the Committee be requested to report to the next General Convention.

On motion of Bishop Bedell, the following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That the Rectors of Parishes are hereby requested to communicate with this Committee, and afford them the benefit of judicious criticisms upon the Tune Book.

Bishop Whipple asked leave of absence for the remainder of the present session.

On motion, leave was granted.

Bishop Alfred Lee moved to take up Message No. 24, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, immediately after recess. Adopted.

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business. Message No. 24 being under consideration, Bishop De Lancey moved that this House concur in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to adjourn *sine die* on Saturday, the 22d. Adopted. (See p. 158.)

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies: and, on motion, this House concurred.

Message No. 26.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canon be passed as a substitute for Canon IX. of 1853.

Substitute for Title I., Canon XII., Section 7 of the Digest.

Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.

(1.) No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish or within the Parochial Cure of another Clergyman, unless he has received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish, or Cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority thereof.

(2.) The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes, or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions for the Dioceses, respectively. Until a Canon, or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop in the Ecclesiastical authority.

(3.) Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, they shall, for the purposes of this section, be settled and defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

(4.) Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, *as now fixed by law*, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division of a city or town, which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish or Parochial Cure.

(5.) If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there are two or more Congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof; and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary.

(6.) When under Diocesan authority a new Parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this section shall be applicable to the same as established.

(7.) If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his Cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors

of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; and on motion of Bishop Kemper, this House unanimously concurred.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolutions, reported to this House by the Committee on the State of the Church, viz.:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House, it is the duty of every member of the Church to consecrate a definite per centage of his income to the advancement of the cause of our Lord and Saviour.

Resolved, That systematic and frequent offerings by persons and Parishes, according to their ability, must be mainly relied upon, under the Divine blessing, for the enlargement of the benevolent operations of the Church.

Resolved, That it be recommended to all Clergymen, in charge of Parishes, to bring their flocks as near as practicable to compliance with the spirit of the Apostolic direction to the Church of Corinth—"*Upon the first day of the week, let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him.*" And that to this end, the Clergy bring the subject especially to the attention of the people, some time during the Advent season of each year.

Resolved, That the above resolutions be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

Bishop Gregg moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Clergy be requested to read the foregoing resolutions to their Congregations, at the time of bringing the subject matter thereof to their notice.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That notice be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, of the unanimous concurrence of this House in said resolutions, having added to the same the resolution offered by Bishop Gregg.

The following Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies was received.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the view of the Church herewith presented, [to wit., Report presented by the Committee on the State of the Church,] be transmitted to the House of Bishops, soliciting their prayers and blessings, and requesting that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

The House took a recess.

EVENING SESSION.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has indefinitely postponed the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on Canons, on the Canon entitled, Title II. Canon V., "Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations;" and also has, on its part, repealed Canon XXXIV. of 1832.

Bishop Kemper, from the Committee appointed to inform Dr. Clark of his election as Missionary Bishop of the North West, reported a Telegram received from Dr. Clark, declining to accept the Episcopate; and, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, the Secretary was instructed to transmit the same to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop De Lancey moved that the House proceed, at nine o'clock this evening, to nominate a Presbyter to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for election as Missionary Bishop of the North West.

Bishop H. W. Lee moved to amend by substituting eleven o'clock to-morrow morning. Lost.

The motion of Bishop De Lancey was then adopted.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following report, which, on motion, was adopted.

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom was referred by the House of Bishops, a proposed Amendment of Canon XII., Title I., respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution on the subject.

Resolved, That the 4th Clause of Section VIII. of Canon XII. of Title I. of the Digest, be amended, so as to read as follows:

(4.) It should be the duty of all Clergymen, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or *Foreign*, to another Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain therein for the space of six months. (p. 29, Digest.)

By order of the Committee,

WM. ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman pro tem. of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, submitted the following Report, which, on motion, was laid on the table for the present.

The Joint Committee on Canons, to whom the subject was referred of a certain proposed Amendment to Canon XIII., Title I. of the Digest, having considered the same, do respectfully recommend that the following section be adopted, viz.:

Resolved, That the following Amendment to Section VIII., Clause 2d of Canon XIII., Title I., be amended and adopted, as follows:

(2.) Any Bishop elected and consecrated under the preceding clause of this section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop, heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except over such Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, as may be residing in the place or country for which he has been elected or consecrated; and over such other residents, not natives of the United States, as may voluntarily attach themselves to the Church under the government and direction of such Foreign Missionary Bishop. He shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops while he continues in the exercise of the jurisdiction above named, but shall not be eligible as Bishop in any organized Diocese of the United States.

By order of the Committee,
W. R. WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman pro. tem. of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, presented the following Report, which, on motion of Bishop Clark, was postponed indefinitely.

The Joint Committee on Canons respectfully report, that it has taken the subject of the provision of a mode of electing a Bishop for a Missionary jurisdiction vacant during recess of General Convention into consideration, and deems it expedient to make such provision, by the Amendment of Clause 3d of Section VII., and the addition of a new Clause in Section VIII. of Canon XIII., of Title I., in the Digest; and that it accordingly recommends the adoption of the resolutions appended to this Report.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
Chairman pro. tem. of the Committee of the House of Bishops.
WM. COOPER MEAD,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Resolved, That Clause 3d of Section VII., of Canon XIII., of Title I., is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

(3.) 1. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by any other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary

Episcopate shall devolve on the Senior Bishop of this Church, with power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge, until an election of another Missionary Bishop for the same.

2. In case of a vacancy in a Missionary Episcopate by death, resignation, or refusal to accept, more than twelve months before the meeting of a General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop of this Church to notify the same to the Secretary of the Board of Missions.

3. The Secretary of the Board of Missions, so notified, shall address a notice to each member of the said Board, that at the next Annual Meeting, if such meeting be not to take place within three months; but if the next Annual Meeting be within three months, then at the next Annual Meeting thereafter, an election of a suitable person to fill the vacant Episcopate will take place: *Provided*, that if the next Annual Meeting, not within three months, should fall within six months before a Meeting of the General Convention, then no such notice shall be issued.

4. At such Annual Meeting, not less than seventy members of the Board being present, it shall be competent for the Board, by the votes of two thirds of the members present, to elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary Episcopate.

5. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by all the members voting for the Bishop elect, in the form required by the second Section of this Canon, to be given by the members of a Diocesan Convention on the election of a Bishop.

6. The Board of Missions shall, by its Secretary, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election of a Missionary Bishop to the Standing Committees of the Churches, as provided in the case of Consecration during Recess, in Section III. of this Canon; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Secretary of the Board of Missions, or the person or persons appointed thereto by the Board, shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials to the Senior Bishop, who shall thereupon proceed as directed in the case of Consecration during Recess, in Section III. of this Canon; and the provisions of the second Clause of said Section shall apply to consecrations under this Section also.

Clause 2, Section VIII. Canon XIII. Title I.

Resolved, That the following be adopted as Clause 2 of Section VIII., of Canon XIII., of Title I. in the Digest, viz.:

Clause 2 of Section VIII., of Canon XIII., of Title I. (A *new* clause.)

(2.) In case of a vacancy in a Missionary Episcopate of a Missionary station or stations of this Church, out of the territory of the United States, by death, resignation, or refusal to accept, more than twelve months before the meeting of a General Convention, such vacancy may be filled in the mode prescribed, and under the provisions and restrictions assigned, in Clause 3 of Section VII. of this Canon.

Message No. 29, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, being under consideration, Bishop Atkinson moved that this House do non-concur. Lost.

Bishop De Lancey moved that this House concur. Adopted.

Message No. 19, (Twelfth day,) from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having been called up, Bishop Burgess moved that this House do non-concur, for the following reasons:

Because, under the provisions of the Constitution, the origination of such a designation of Episcopal jurisdiction pertains to the House of Bishops, and is to be perfected through the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that this House ask a Committee of Conference.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as the Committee on the part of the House, Bishops De Lancey, Whittingham, and Burgess.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Message No. 30.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the resolution, and adopted the Canon hereto appended.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Section III of Canon V., of Title III. of the Digest.

Of Congregations, or Parishes, in Foreign Countries.

(1.) It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any Foreign Country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the Colonies and Dependencies thereof,) not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

(2.) Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to, the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

(3.) In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees, and to furnish satisfactory evidence that the establishment of such a Church or Congregation has been authorized by, or is not inconsistent with the Laws of the Government of the foreign country, in which the same is or is proposed to be established.

(4.) Such Certificate and Evidence, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its Session, or the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

(5.) Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, the exercise of any Episcopal power or function, in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

(6.) The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation, shall in all respects be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, or of such other Bishop named by him as above provided, while in charge of such Church or Congregation.

By order of the Committee,

J. WILLIAMS,

Chairman pro. tem. of the Com. of the House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,

Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop McIlvaine presented the following Resolutions relative to Church Music, which, on motion, were adopted.

Resolved, That in the opinion of the House of Bishops, there is very much in the prevailing manner of conducting those parts of our public worship which require the aid of sacred music, to which the serious attention of the Clergy and their Congregations should be directed — as, not only not promotive of a devout spirit, but very injurious thereto; as directly calculated to nurture a lifeless formality, by making the Congregation mere passive listeners to musical sounds, confined to choirs, in the formation of which there is often little reference to fitness of personal character; as virtually depriving the Congregation of their proper privilege of uniting with their voices in the worship of the Church when its words are *sung* as well as when only *read*; as impairing the beautiful simplicity of our public worship, and thus rendering it, in the parts referred to, unadapted to the greater number of our people, and so taking therefrom one of its chief excellencies, as being *Common Prayer*, accommodated to all conditions of worshipping Christian people; as causing, moreover, a needless delay and interruption of our Morning and Evening Prayer, by the introduction of music, especially such as is merely instrumental, which unprofitably and needlessly abridges the time allotted to the preaching of the Word, and, by fatiguing the hearers, both in body and mind, interferes with their ability rightly to receive the same; and lastly, as creating in all these particulars, an influence which, in our opinion, is decidedly counteractive of the proper work of God's Church, as his appointed instrument of cherishing and promoting his worship in spirit and in truth.

Resolved, That, in the opinion of the House of Bishops, the evils referred to proceed chiefly from the following causes, namely: *First*, from an oversight of the principle that the object of Church music is not the gratification of a cultivated musical taste, but by the aid of simple and appropriate music, to cultivate devout affections among all classes of worshipping people, and to enable them to commune with one another in the united and animated expression of the same.

Secondly, from the selection by organists and choirs of such tunes and chants as, on account of their not being sufficiently familiar to the Congregation, or from their want of due simplicity, the Congregation cannot be expected to unite in singing.

Thirdly, from the use of musical compositions, especially such as are

called chants, which require too much time in the performance, and also from the introduction of voluntaries on the organ, before the chants, and between the verses of psalms and hymns, which, having no value, but as exhibitions of instrumental music, are wearying to the Congregation.

Lastly, from the extent to which the control of this part of the worship of the Church is virtually taken out of the hands of the Rectors of Parishes, where alone the Church law has placed it, and is exercised by Committees and Vestries, and chiefly by organists and choirs.

Resolved, That in the opinion of the House of Bishops there can be no material improvement of our public worship in the particulars mentioned, except as each Parish Minister shall faithfully perform the duty assigned him by the Law of this Church, which, in the words of the Rubric, is, that "with such assistance as he can obtain from persons skilled in music, he shall give order concerning the tunes to be sung at any time in his Church, and especially shall suppress all light and unseemly music, and all indecency and irreverence in the performance."

Resolved, That it be recommended to all the Pastors of our Churches, that they endeavor by all suitable measures to promote a general participation of their people, by voice, in those parts of our worship which are sung, as well in those which are not.

Resolved, That in the opinion of the House of Bishops, it is particularly incumbent on the Rectors in our larger and older cities, to see that the music of their Churches be so conducted as to afford a wholesome example to those in our humbler and younger Congregations, who naturally look to such sources for guidance in matters of external order and expediency.

Bishop Kemper, from the Committee appointed to inform Dr. Lay of his election as Missionary Bishop of the South West, read a letter from Dr. Lay, declaring his acceptance of the Bishopric.

The Order of the Day was called up, being the election of a Presbyter to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for election as Missionary Bishop for the North West.

The House then proceeded to ballot; whereupon, it was found that the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, was elected to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as Missionary Bishop for the North West.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary do inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House nominates to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, as Missionary Bishop for the North West.

On motion, the House adjourned

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, October 22d, 1859.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Paul's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Whipple.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Whittingham, from the Joint Committee on Canons, submitted the following Report, which, on motion of Bishop Elliott, was adopted.

The Joint Committee on Canons, to which was referred, on the Thirteenth day's Session, certain alterations and additions, proposed by Bishop Upfold, in Title I., Canon V., Section 2; Title I., Canon VII.; Title III., Canon II., Section 1; and Title I., Canon XIII., Section 13, respectfully report, that it is inexpedient to act on the same at this period of the Session.

The third resolution, reported on the Tenth day by the Joint Committee on Canons, being called up by Bishop Whittingham, was, on his motion, laid on the table for the present. (See p. 222.)

Bishop De Lancey, from the Committee on Consecrations, submitted the following Report:

The Committee on Consecrations respectfully report:

That all the Canonical provisions and requirements in connection with the nomination and election of the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of the South West, having been duly complied with, they therefore submit the following resolution.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of the South West, and request the Bishop of Virginia, Presiding in this House, to take the necessary measures for such Consecration.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. DE LANCEY, *Chairman*.

Bishop Cobbs, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, submitted the following Report; and, on motion of Bishop Johns, the Committee was continued during the recess of the Convention, with authority to act as proposed in their Report.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the resolution in reference to Forms of Letters of Ordination, &c., beg leave to Report:

That they have had the subject committed to them under consideration. They find themselves, through want of time, unable to mature and recommend the Forms called for, during the present Session of this body. They propose, however, if authorized by the House, during the recess of the Convention, to prepare, and cause to be printed, the various Forms required—to send specimens of the same to the several Bishops, informing them where, and on what terms, said Forms may be had.

N. H. COBBS, *Chairman.*

Bishop Hopkins called up Message No. 30, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and moved the adoption of the Canon on Parishes or Congregations in Foreign countries.

Bishop Bedell moved that this House do non-concur, for the following reasons, which were submitted by Bishop Burgess:

Because, the Canon requires for the establishment of a Congregation of this Church in a Foreign country, that it be authorized by, or not inconsistent with the laws of the government of such country; and

Because, there is not time to consider other Amendments proposed by several members of the House of Bishops, the subject must therefore be postponed until the next General Convention.

Adopted.

On motion of Bishop Cobbs,

Resolved, That the several Rectors be requested to read to their Congregations the resolutions offered by Bishop McIlvaine, in reference to Church music.

The House took a recess.

The House resumed its ordinary business.

The Committee on the Pastoral made a verbal report, and submitted the following resolution, which, on motion, was adopted.

Resolved, That the Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that in consequence of the lateness of the period at which the documents relating to the State of the Church were placed in their hands, with the accompanying request of a Pastoral Letter—that they are unable to prepare an appropriate address based upon those documents, in the few hours allowed for such a task; but must refer the members of our Communion, through the land, to the full Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and also most affectionately commend them to the Grace of God.

On motion of Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested, immediately after the reading of the Resolution of this House, dispensing with a Pastoral Letter, to address to the Convention a few words of Pastoral advice and parting counsel.

Bishop De Lancey asked leave to place on the files of the House his protest against the action of the House, in relation to the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, leave was granted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the enacting of Clause 7, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I., to wit: "Of the Appointment of a Standing Committee in a Foreign Missionary Bishopric."

Also, that it has, on its part, enacted Canon VII., Title II. of the Digest, entitled, "Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon."

Also, Canon IX., Title II. of the Digest, entitled, "Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop."

Also, that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of Section III., Canon I., Title II., "Of Citations."

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proposed substitutes for Canon XX., Title III., be printed in the Journal, and referred to the next General Convention.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That, while this House does not intend to commit itself to the expression of any opinion upon the subject of the orthodoxy of the Church of Sweden, or upon the succession in its Episcopate, the House of Bishops concurring, a Joint Committee, consisting of five on the part of this House, be again appointed to take into consideration the expediency of opening an intercourse with the Church of Sweden, and to report to the next General Convention. Committee on the part of this House, Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, F. L. Hawks, Rev. Paul Trapier, and Messrs. H. D. Evans and Josiah Collins.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Testimonials of the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., be transmitted to the House of Bishops, and that this House do give their consent to his Consecration, as Missionary Bishop of the North West.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted, on its part, the Canon designated Clause 8, Section VIII., Canon XIII., Title I.: "Of the Trial of Ministers

within the Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishops;" and the Canon "Of the Appointment of a Standing Committee within Foreign Missionary Jurisdictions."

On motion, Message No. 35 was referred to the Committee on Consecrations.

Message No. 34 being under consideration, on motion of Bishop Burgess, it was

Resolved, To strike out all after the word "Resolved," to the words "Joint Committee."

And the resolution, thus amended, was, on motion, adopted.

Bishop De Lancey submitted the following Report, and, on motion, the resolution offered by the Committee was adopted.

The Committee on Consecrations respectfully report:

That all the Canonical provisions and requirements in connection with the nomination and election of the Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of the North West, having been complied with, they recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Joseph Cruikshank Talbot, D.D., Presbyter, as Missionary Bishop of the North West, and request the Bishop of Virginia, presiding in this House, to take the necessary measures for such Consecration.

W. H. De Lancey,
Manton Eastburn,
Thos. F. Scott.

Bishop Whittingham called up Canon VII., Title II., "Of the Abandonment of the Communion, &c.," reported in Message No. 32 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and moved that this House concur. Adopted.

On motion, Canon IX., Title II., reported in the same Message, No. 32, was also adopted.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to communicate to Dr. Clark and Dr. Lay their election to the Episcopate, inform Dr. Talbot that he is duly elected Missionary Bishop for the North West. (See p. .)

Bishop Kemper called up Message No. 23 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Whittingham called up the motion of Bishop Otey (see p. 196), relating to the same subject, and which was laid on the table.

Bishop Burgess offered the following substitute:

Resolved, That the action of the Bishops at the Convention of 1856, on the subject indicated in the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having been preceded by the deliberations of a Commission appointed at the Convention of 1853, and also by much deliberation and discussion in the House of Bishops at both Conventions, the House of Bishops are not prepared, at this very late hour of the Session, to take any action which may seem to involve a reconsideration of their former action. (See p. 196.)

The following Messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That the 4th Clause of Section VIII. of Canon XII. of Title I. of the Digest, be amended so as to read as follows:

4. It shall be the duty of all Ministers, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, to another Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain therein for the space of six months.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Rsolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon XI., Title II. of the Digest, be amended by inserting in line 3d, after the word "sentence," the words "or any part thereof."

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolutions:

Resolved, That it is the duty of the Church to make generally accessible the annals of its legislation, both for the guidance of its lawmakers, and for the information of students of its history; and

Whereas, the documentary history of the General Convention is now wholly out of print, and rarely to be met with,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Committee of Five be appointed from this House, to secure, either by subscription or otherwise, the republication of the Journals of the General Convention from A.D. 1785 to A.D. 1853, inclusive, provided that no pecuniary obligation be assumed by this Convention.

Resolved, Further, that the said Committee be authorized and empowered to add to the republication suitable historical notes, and a copious Analytical Index; and that they have full powers with reference to the same. Committee, Rev. Drs. Higbee, Hawks, Howe, Rev. Messrs Willey, Perry, and Messrs. Ruggles and Ide.

On motion, Message No. 39 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies was laid on the table for the present.

The House took a recess until 7½ o'clock.

EVENING SESSION.

The following Messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has, on its part, approved the nominations of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as contained in the Report of the Standing Committee of this House on the General Theological Seminary, herewith transmitted.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the resolution appended by the House of Bishops to the resolutions adopted in this House on the recommendation of the Committee on the "State of the Church," and transmitted to the House of Bishops in Message No. 27 from this House.

Message No. 40 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration, Bishop Kemper moved that this House concur. Adopted.

The substitute offered by Bishop Burgess for the motion of Bishop Otey, being under consideration, on motion of Bishop Alfred Lee, it was laid on the table for the present. (See p. 196.)

On motion of Bishop Atkinson,

Resolved. That the five Senior members of this House be appointed a Committee to prepare a Pastoral Letter to be addressed by the House of Bishops to the Church at the next General Convention.

Bishop Eastburn moved to lay the resolution of Bishop Atkinson on the table. Lost.

On motion, the resolution offered by Bishop Atkinson was adopted.

Message No. 36 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies (Report of Joint Committee on Canons, see p. 214) being under consideration, on motion, this House concurred.

Message No. 37 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration, on motion, this House concurred. (See p. 216.)

Message No. 38 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration, Bishop Alfred Lee moved that this House non-concur, for the following reason: That there is no sufficient cause, at this late period of the Session, for the passage of the Amendment, which, in their view, seriously changes the aspect of the Canon. Adopted. AYES, 20. NAYS, 7.

The following Messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has *non-concurred* in the adoption of Section XVII. of Canon XIII. of Title I.: "Of a Bishop resigning his jurisdiction and becoming a Parish Minister."

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. Wm. Shelton, and Messrs. H. A. Tayloe and Wm. T. Lee, a Committee of Conference to meet the Committee already appointed by the House of Bishops, on the subject of the extension of the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop to China over our Missions in the Empire of Japan.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following, viz.:

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies beg leave to represent to the House of Bishops their earnest anxiety for the adoption of the proposed Canon, entitled "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries" (Section III., Canon V., Title III.); and in the hope that a conference will result in some modification which will secure for it the favor of the House of Bishops, they therefore invite a Committee of Conference on the subject, and have named, on the part of this House, the following persons: Rev. Dr. Randall, Rev. Dr. Van Ingen, Mr. Chambers, Mr. Canfield, Mr. Huntington.

Message No. 44 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration, Bishop De Lancey moved that this House concur. Adopted.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishops De Lancey, Eastburn, and Burgess the Committee on the part of this House.

The following Messages were received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the enactment of Canon II. of Title IV. of the Digest, "Of the Repeal, Amendment, &c.;" and in the

enactment of Canon III. of Title IV. of the Digest, "Of the Time of these Canons taking effect."

Message No. 46.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Amendment of Canon V. of 1832, entitled Canon XIII. of Title I.:

Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799, the fifth of 1808, and the sixth of 1820.]

Section 1. If, during the Recess of the General Convention, the Church, in any Diocese, should be desirous of the Consecration of a Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary Testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed Consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the Consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the Testimonials.

Section 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no Consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within six months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the Consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

Section 3, Canon V. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

Message No. 46 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies being under consideration, on motion, this House concurred.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Message No. 47.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House respectfully ask the House of Bishops to make provision for the Jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of

China over the Empire of Japan, and to send down to this House for its concurrence, their action thereon.

And, on motion of Bishop Burgess, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That any Missions of this Church which have been or may be established in the Empire of Japan, be placed under the temporary jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop for China, until other Episcopal supervision shall be provided.

The Joint Committee of Conference, in reference to the Canon "Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries," submitted the following Report of the same, with amendments; and, on motion, this House concurred.

The Joint Committee of Conference report as follows:

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a Canon of this Church, to be designated as Section 3 of Canon V. of Title III. of the Digest.

Of Congregations or Parishes in Foreign Countries.

1. It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any Foreign Country (other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the Colonies and dependencies thereof), not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

2. Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

3. In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of the said Church or Congregation.

4. Such Certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention during its Session, or the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

5. Such Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction in these United States, the exercise of any Episcopal power or function, in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

6. The Clergyman settled in any such Church or Congregation, shall

in all respects be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop while in charge of such Church or Congregation.

By order of the Committee,

J. WILLIAMS,

Chairman pro tem. of the Com. of House of Bishops.

WM. COOPER MEAD,

Chairman of Com. of House of Cler. and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Mead and the Hon. E. F. Chambers, as a Committee on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, appeared and announced to this House, that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies had finished its business, and was prepared to receive the House of Bishops, and to hear the Pastoral Letter.

On motion,

Resolved, That Bishops Horatio Potter and Burgess be a Committee to prepare resolutions expressing the thanks of this House to the Bishops of Virginia, and the Rector and officers of St. Paul's Church, for the judicious arrangements made for the accommodation, comfort, and enjoyment of the members of the Convention.

The Committee submitted the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this House will not separate without expressing, in terms of more than ordinary warmth, their grateful sense of the careful and judicious arrangements adopted by the Bishop and Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, and the Rector and Officers of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, for the accommodation, comfort, and enjoyment of the members of the Convention, and of the exceedingly cordial, generous, and considerate hospitality of the citizens of Richmond; and they desire in particular to commend the constant attendance and devout and cheering union of so many worshippers on all the occasions of public religious services which have been connected with the meeting of the Convention.

Bishop Bowman offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the very cordial thanks of this House be tendered to our Secretary, for the patience, courtesy, and industry with which he has discharged the various and perplexing duties of his difficult and laborious office.

Bishop Whittingham submitted the following resolution and Prayer, and, on motion of Bishop Whitehouse, the same was adopted as far as the word "Lent"; and, on motion of Bishop Atkinson, the remainder was laid on the table.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Clergy in charge of Par-

ishes, to bring the subject of the Church's pressing need of candidates for the Ministry before their respective Congregations during the Ember weeks, and especially during the Ember week in Lent; and that the following special prayer be recommended to the Bishops of the several Dioceses, as suitable for use in reference to this great want.

PRAYER.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, who of Thine infinite love hast given Thine only Son Jesus Christ to die on the Cross for the redemption of the world, we pray Thee to send forth more laborers into Thy Harvest. Stir up many faithful men to seek the Office and Ministry appointed for the salvation of mankind. Sanctify their hearts; enlighten their minds; guide and prosper them in their studies; train them in Thy heavenly nurture, and give them the abundance of Thy grace, that they may become able Ministers of Christ.

Grant us Thy favor and blessing in working together for the increase of the Ministry of Thy Holy Church, and bring our labors to good effect. Breathe into our hearts a love of this sacred cause. Bless all who aid us by their prayers and offerings, and grant that both we and they may strive with one mind for Thy glory and the salvation of men, that so the bounds of Thy blessed Kingdom may be enlarged to the breaking down of the kingdom of Sin, Satan, and Death; till at length the whole of Thy dispersed sheep being gathered into One Fold, shall become partakers of everlasting life by the merits and death of Jesus Christ our Saviour. Amen.

Bishop De Lancey offered the following resolution:

The Bishops of this Church shall hold the office of Presiding Bishop in succession, and for three years, commencing with the time of the adjournment of each General Convention.

Message No. 39 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to the republication of the Journals and Index being under consideration, on motion, this House concurred; and the Presiding Bishop appointed, as the Committee on the part of this House, Bishops Horatio Potter, Williams, and Odenheimer.

Message No. 45 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, transmitting the action of that House in reference to Canon III. of Title IV., "Of the time of these Canons taking effect," being under consideration, on motion, this House concurred; and, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, the House concurred in Resolution No. 3 (see Tenth Day, Rep. of Com. on Canons, p. 176.)

The Bishops then proceeded to St. Paul's Church.

Prayers were offered by Bishop McIlvaine. Bishop Burgess read the resolution adopted by the House, expressing their thanks to the Bishops of Virginia, and the

Rector and Officers of St. Paul's Church. Bishop Meade then made an address.

The two Houses united in singing the *Gloria in excelsis*, and the services were concluded with the Benediction, pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishops then returned to their own room, when the minutes of the day were read and approved, and, on motion, the House adjourned without day.

WILLIAM MEADE, D.D.,
Senior Bishop present, and Presiding in the General Convention held in Richmond, Oct., 1859.

Attest,
LEWIS P. W. BALCH. D.D., *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

Appendix A.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee report to the Convention the following results of their investigations into the Statistics furnished by the reports from the several Dioceses, comparing them with those presented to the last General Convention.

The Candidates for Orders were then 243, now 291.

The Ordinations of Deacons were then 254, now 301.

The Ordinations of Priests were then 227, now 238.

The Confirmations then reported were 30,644, now 43,401.

The Communicants then reported were 119,540, now 139,611.

The Baptisms then reported were 70,527, now 89,044.

The Churches then consecrated were 155, at this time 198.

The whole number of Parishes was 1825, now 2120.

The partial Report and accompanying Resolutions already submitted by the Committee and received by this House, will make it less needful that further suggestions should be now presented. With reference to the Statistics above given, your Committee must acknowledge their incompleteness; while other particulars, not here specified, but of equal interest, are confessedly needed to make this at all worthy of its intention as a view of the State of the Church. But it has been impossible to make a full compilation and comparison of these facts, because so many reports are deficient in items essential to this summary; and others have come in only on the 14th day of the Session, when they should have been ready at its opening.

Your Committee cannot fail to call the attention of this House to the mournful deficiency in the number of Candidates for Holy Orders, when compared with the pressing

necessities of the Church in this respect. If the average term of candidateship is two years, we have an accession of only one hundred and fifty per annum to the ranks of the Ministry of our Church; and in fact, during the last three years, the accessions have not reached one hundred per annum. Meanwhile death is thinning these ranks, and disease and advancing age are, year by year, withdrawing from active labor many who survive. In this connection we notice, too, that though many Parishes are vacant, and many Clergymen are ministering to two, three, or more Parishes, yet the whole number of Clergymen in some of the Dioceses far exceeds that of the Parishes in those Dioceses. It is true that a few Parishes claim the services of more than one clergyman; but it is equally true that the number of those upon whom the solemn vows of Ordination rest, who yet are unoccupied in Parochial work, is alarmingly great. The Church has need to pray as much as ever, that the Lord of the Harvest would send forth *laborers* into his harvest.

With this *prayer*, which we doubt not is fervently offered, the Church, it will be seen from these Reports, is putting forth new efforts to this end. Societies have been formed, and contributions have, in various methods, been largely obtained, to call forth and to aid young men in preparing for this sacred work. Facts abundantly prove that such efforts are necessary; and there are many encouraging tokens that the next six years—perhaps the next three years—will show a marked advance in this particular.

We leave this topic with a single question. It has been mentioned that during the past three years, forty-three thousand persons have ratified their Baptismal vows in Confirmation. How many of these might be reasonably expected to respond to the call for laborers in the ministry, "Here am I Lord, *send me?*"

The number of adult Baptisms is so much greater than in former years, as to be worthy of especial notice. While every Pastor must count it one of his most delightful duties to receive, in the name of Christ, the little ones whom parental faith and piety may present to Him in this Holy Sacrament, it is surely a cause for rejoicing that so many come in adult years to seek admission to His visible Church through this appointed door of entrance. Faithful, valiant soldiers of Christ, are surely needed in the Church, to do

battle against the world, the flesh, the devil. Supposing those baptized as adults to have been amongst the number confirmed during these three years, they will be seen to have amounted to about *one-third* of that number. Though in one aspect so pleasing, this is, in another view, a sad testimony to the neglect of Infant Baptism so frequent in this Christian land.

This House has seen and known, during this session, many gratifying demonstrations of the progress of the Church in other particulars. The two new Dioceses, Kansas and Minnesota, both formed in regions which, a few years ago, were the abode of the Savage, are forerunners, we doubt not, of many other like accessions from the country lying between the Great River of the West and the slopes of the Rocky Mountains.

The Consecrations of the Bishops of Texas, New Jersey, and Minnesota, and the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, made the 13th inst. a memorable day in the History of the Church; and the deep feeling then called forth was still further deepened by the delightful spirit of unanimity in both Houses that characterized the steps pertaining to the election of those two beloved brethren, the Rev. Dr. Clark and the Rev. Dr. Lay, to the arduous and responsible office of Missionary Bishops in the ecclesiastically unorganized territories of the far West.

No words of the Committee are called for to deepen the convictions of those who have composed this Convention, that the Church has, in these solemnities and these enterprises, set up way-marks of *progress*, that shall be looked back upon with affectionate interest by generations to come.

But your Committee is constrained to close this Report, referring the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops, with the whole Church, to the Reports from the several Dioceses, and the accompanying Tables, as they shall appear in the Journal. The work before the Church, the work at home, and the work abroad, grows in importance and in promise, year by year. With forty Bishops, with more than two thousand Clergymen, with one hundred and forty thousand Communicants, the Protestant Episcopal Church of these United States ought, under God, to be aiming at and achieving great things. What is most of all desirable is a still larger measure of true piety in the

Church; a piety formed by an abundant effusion of the Holy Ghost; a piety showing itself in deeds as well as by words; giving life and energy to the hallowed, and venerable, and *precious* forms which have been her heritage from the days of old; a piety which shall make those who have looked upon her with doubt and suspicion and distrust, acknowledge her as the very Spouse of Christ, the Temple of the Holy Ghost; a piety which shall adorn the *homes* of our people as well as their sanctuaries; which shall write "Holiness unto the Lord" on their substance and on their persons; which shall clothe them, in the sight of God and of men, with all the graces and fruits of the Spirit. Every member, as well as every Minister of the Church, should recognize his own personal obligation to do all in his power for the Master and Saviour whom he therein serves. So only can the State of the Church be such as that Master and Saviour, in His omniscience, will approve and will delight to own and to bless.

The Committee propose the adoption of the customary resolution:

Resolved:—That the view of the Church herewith presented be transmitted to the House of Bishops, soliciting their prayers and blessings, and requesting that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral letter to the Members of the Church.

In behalf of the Committee,

M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE,
Chairman.

R. B. CLAXTON,
Secretary.

MAINE.

There are cannonically resident in the Diocese of Maine eighteen clergymen; namely, one Bishop, sixteen Presbyters, and one Deacon.

Since the last General Convention, five have been ordained Presbyters, and three have been admitted to the order of Deacons.

Four have been enrolled as Candidates for orders, and the present number of Candidates is three.

Three new Parishes have been organized, and the present number is eighteen, one of which is not yet in union with the Diocesan Convention.

Three churches have been consecrated, St. Steven's Church in Portland, St. Philip's Church in Wiscasset, and Christ Church in Eastport.

The Parochial Statistics show that seven hundred and sixty-nine infants, and two hundred and seventy-three adults, in all one thousand and forty-two, have been baptized; five hundred and fifty-five persons have been confirmed; that seven hundred and forty-two have been added to the body of communicants, making the present number fourteen hundred and forty-two; that the marriages solemnized have been one hundred and eighty; that there have been four hundred and twelve burials; that there are one hundred and ninety-two Sunday-School Teachers, and thirteen hundred and eight scholars.

The following is the Diocesan Financial Report.

Episcopal Fund,	$956 00
Diocesan Fund,	500 00
Offerings to Diocesan Missions,	4859 81
" General Domestic Missions,	511 76
" " Foreign "	824 01
" Educational Fund,	450 00
" Miscellaneous purposes,	9204 27

The Clergy of the Diocese are thoroughly united and earnest in their work in this part of the field. The need of considerable addition to their number is pressing.

Four Parishes are now vacant, and promising stations wait the appointment and labor of Missionaries.

Under the blessing of our Lord, unusually large numbers have been added to the participants in the communion, amounting to more than three-fourths of as many as all reported in 1856.

The liberal offerings of the Parishes to the treasury of Diocesan Missions, and the prudence and zeal of the Bishop and of the Board, having Missions in charge, are means which God has blessed to the increase and prosperity of the Church in the Diocese.

A small sum of money, the legacy of a lady from without the Diocese, placed at the disposal of the Bishop, has enabled him to commence a building-fund, already of profit in the erection of new churches.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Maine, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	2	2		4
Present number, 3.				
Deacons ordained on three examinations,	2	1		3
" Received,	1			1
" Transferred,	1		1	2
Number canonically resident,				1
Presbyters ordained,	2	2	1	5
" Received,	1	1	1	3
" Instituted,		1		1
" Transferred,	5		2	7
Number canonically resident,				16
Totals:—Ordained,	4	3	1	8
" Received,	2	1	1	4
" Instituted,		1		
" Transferred,	6		3	9
Number canonically resident,				17

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,	2	1		3
New Parishes admitted,	1	1		2
Consecrations,	2		1	3
Church Accommodations. Edifices, 17; Sittings, 6700.				
Number of Parishes in union, 17.				
Parochial Statistics. Confirmations,	107	283	165	555
Baptisms. Infants,	218	292	259	769
Baptisms. Adults,	57	139	77	273
Marriages,	81	37	62	180
Burials,	127	136	149	412

Communicants: Added, 742; Gone, 311; Present number, 1442; Net increase, 431.—Sunday-Schools: Schools, 17; Teachers, 192; Scholars, 1308.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$956 00
Annual Income,	$208 32	$213 78	$218 64	640 74
Diocesan Fund.—Capital,				500 00
Annual Income,			30 00	30 00
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	1472 73	1697 31	1689 77	4859 81
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	167 53	196 82	147 41	511 76
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	270 07	206 09	347 85	824 01

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Educational Fund.—Annual Income.....	$150 00	$150 00	$150 00	$450 00
Miscellaneous and Special. —Annual Income,.....	2725 16	3000 00	3479 11	9204 27
Total Capitals,.....				1456 00
" Income for the 3 years, ...				16,520 59

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Within the period since the meeting of the last General Convention, a new impulse has been given to the Missionary work in the Diocese of New Hampshire. The results which have already been attained may not seem large in themselves; but they are so, as indications of the awakening of dormant zeal, and the sure harbingers of better things to come. They are most important also in their influence upon the courage and hope of the Church, inspiring us with the conviction that, with well-directed effort, far more can be accomplished to build up our beloved Church in fields which have hitherto been abandoned to the undisturbed possession of "false doctrine, heresy, and schism." Soon after the meeting of the last General Convention, services were commenced by the direction of our Diocesan Missionary Board, at Nashua, a city of about eight thousand inhabitants. In consequence of the failure of a previous attempt, feeble hopes of success were entertained. Yet God smiled upon the effort. A good congregation was soon gathered, and a Missionary secured, and by the liberality of one of our clergy, joined to the exertions of the people of the parish, the means were provided for his support. All the enterprise needs now, to give it permanence and stability, is a church building, and this, it is hoped, will ere long be secured. A parish has also been organized and admitted into union with the Convention, in the village of Keene. It has called a Rector, and is already self-supporting. Initiatory services have been held in several other places, with good prospect of success. Two of the parishes, viz.: St. Paul's, Concord, and St. Mark's, Holderness, are engaged in building churches. A chapel has been erected by the founder of St. Paul's School, Concord, which was consecrated in January last; and where, not merely the spiritual nature of the school is provided for, but efficient Missionary work

is done among the destitute population of the neighborhood.

These are signs of life for which we desire to be thankful to the Great Head of the Church. We have no disposition to glory in the past. We have too deep a sense of our shortcomings. But we believe there is a spirit aroused to make greater efforts, which, if God be with us, augurs well for the future prosperity of the Church.

ISAAC G. HUBBARD.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New Hampshire, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Clergy Ordained:—Deacon ordained on three examinations,	1			1
Presbyter ordained,		1		1
Clergy Received:—Presbyters,		2	1	3
Clergy Transferred:—Deacon ordained on three examinations,		1		1
Number canonically resident,				14

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS,

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,	1			1
New parishes admitted,	1			1
Corner-stones laid,		1	1	2
Consecrations,			1	1
Church accommodations:—Edifices, 14; Parsonages, 2; Number of Parishes in union, 14.				
Parochial Statistics:—Confirmations,	58	97	77	232
Baptisms. Infants,	65	146	75	286
Baptisms. Adults,	14	47	31	92
Marriages,	30	27	14	71
Burials,	47	45	49	141
Communicants. Added,	65	73	75	213
Communicants. Gone,	45	54	41	140
Net increase,				173
Present number,				726
Sunday Schools:—Schools,	7	6	6	19
Teachers,	47	54	59	59
Scholars,	369	453	482	482

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

St. Paul's School, Concord, for Boys.—Rev. H. A. Coit, Rector.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	$112 39	$123 25	$416 62	$652 26
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	147 28	109 73	183 57	440 58
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	125 00	153 79	127 75	406 54
Unspecified Annual Income,	854 32	968 16	1131 30	2954 08
Total Income for the 3 years,				4453 46

VERMONT.

By referring to the statement of statistics, herewith presented, it will be seen that the Church in this Diocese is steadily advancing. The increased number of communicants and attendants upon our services, where regularly maintained, presents grounds of great encouragement.

The size and position of our Diocese will not warrant the same results of labor as are found in some other portions of the country.

Without any very large and populous towns, and being entirely inland, we are to look for the growth of the Church among an almost entirely agricultural people.

In such a community it cannot be expected that our progress will be as rapid as in Dioceses embracing places of more concentrated population. Yet it will be seen by the annexed tabular view, that, while there is still much land to be possessed, we have not been inactive or stationary. The growth of the Church in the Diocese of Vermont is very apparent and encouraging.

The number of Confirmations during the past year exceeds that of any former year. The people of the Diocese, though not yet generally acquainted with the distinctive peculiarities of the Church, are ready to hear and examine with favor, when these principles are brought to their consideration.

This spirit of inquiry is leading to very favorable results.

The Vermont Episcopal Institute, from which we hope for much good to the Diocese, has not yet gone into operation. The buildings are nearly completed, and though without endowment, except in one profesorship of ten thousand dollars it has no debt. It is expected to be ready for

occupancy by Easter next. The liberality of friends at home and abroad toward this object, has been truly generous.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Vermont, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. John H. Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals
Lay Readers licensed,.....	4	5	7	16
Present number, 16.				
Candidates for Orders admitted, ...	2	3	2	7
Present number, 3.				
Deacons ordained on three examinations,.....	1	2	3	6
Presbyters " " "		2	3	5
Total " " "	1	4	6	11
Presbyters Received,.....	1	2	3	6
Transferred,.....		1	2	3
Canonically resident,.....				25
Total " "				27

REPORT OF PARISHES AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,.....		1	2	3
New, admitted,.....		1	2	3
Consecrations,.....		1		1
Church Accommodations:—Edifices, 31; Sittings, 4000; Parsonages, 5; Number of Parishes in union, 38.				
Parochial Statistics:—Confirmations,.....	165	122	282	569
Baptisms. Infants,.....	129	156	128	413
Baptisms. Adults,.....	65	76	102	243
Marriages,.....	70	49	57	176
Burials,.....	94	119	114	327
Communicants. Added,.....				616
Communicants. Gone, ...				314
Net increase.....				302
Present number,.....				1998
Sunday-Schools, 35; Teachers, ; Scholars, 1331.				

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

Diocesan Missions, three years,.....	$667 00
General Domestic Missions, three years,.....	692 95
General Foreign Missions, three years,.....	705 07
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, three years,.....	201 00
Miscellaneous and Special, three years,.....	4461 90
Theological Institute, three years,.....	15000 00
Total,.....	$21,727 92

MASSACHUSETTS.

The statistics of this Diocese since the last General Convention present, for the most part, a very cheering picture.

The Church in Massachusetts has outlived at length much of early prejudice, and, by her stability amid the changes going on around her, as the conservator of Truth and the nursery of Piety has commended herself to general favor. The accessions to her fold from other Christian bodies increase year by year. The flow to her Communion has never been rapid; but as the strong bonds are loosening of denominational existence on the part of the once dominant and influential sect, numbers of its thoughtful members find their home with us.

The acknowledged excellence of the numerous agencies in Massachusetts for the relief of want, which have become endeared to the people by their long continuance and useful service, has barred the way to the establishment, by our Church, of many similar institutions under her peculiar care. But while, in the direction of these general charities, the Churchmen of the Diocese are not without their influence, they have begun in some places to lay the foundations of their own proper work.

Among the organizations for Christian benevolence may be named the excellent "Church Home for Orphans," which went into operation toward the close of the year 1855; "St. Stephen's House," first opened in Boston in 1847, which, under the charge of its faithful and unwearied almoner, daily dispenses its bounty to the suffering poor: while St. Stephen's Chapel—the pious erection of one of Massachusetts' noblest sons — as constantly calls, without money or price, to the Gospel feast for the soul. The Societies for the "Relief of the Aged and Indigent Clergy," and for the "Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen," should be added to this list, not to enumerate others of a much humbler range.

In 1856 the "Margaret Coffin Prayer Book Society," so called from the lady whose name it bears, was organized in Boston. The occasion of its formation was a wish expressed by the late Miss Coffin, who had been active during

life in the gratuitous distribution of copies of the Liturgy; and who left, in the form of a private memorandum, among her private papers, a request that the remainder of her Prayer Books on hand might be dispensed by her friends, to whose discretion she deferred to collect further funds, and to form, on the basis of a small bequest for the purpose, a Prayer Book Society. The carrying out of this suggestion, independently of any considerable endowment, has resulted in the establishment of a most useful agency.

At the last Convention of the Diocese, its Board of Missions was reconstructed upon the following plan. The three Missionary Districts into which the Diocese is divided were empowered to elect three representatives each, who, together with the Bishop and a body of laymen, should have the charge of Diocesan Missions. Each Parish contributing fifty dollars and more, is entitled to a lay representative in the Board. The experiment as yet is hardly under way, but it is hoped that new vigor and life will be imparted by uniting the central organ with the District Associations, which have proved, under God, most effective instruments in extending our Church's borders.

It only remains to be added, that five of the Clergy of the Diocese have been withdrawn by death from their earthly toil; among whom the venerable and beloved Dr. Asa Eaton is also numbered. The fathers in the Ministry, who have linked us to the distant past, are rapidly entering into their rest, and their works do follow them.

TABULAR VIEW.

	1856		1859
Clergy	77		81
Deacons ordained,	9		7
Priests "	6		12
Candidates for Holy Orders	9		9
Parishes,	63		71
Infant Baptisms, 2504		3711	
Adult " 286		559	
Total,	2790		4270
Confirmed,	960		2147
Communicants,	6027		7780
Sunday-School children,	4350		5721
Marriages,	1053		1185
Burials,	1728		2181
Contributions,	$114,268 87		$183,805 46

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Massachusetts to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	9	7	9	25
Present number of Candidates, 9.				
Clergy Ordained.				
Deacons ordained on three examinations,	3	3	1	7
Presbyters,	4	3	5	12
Clergy Received.—Presbyters,	1	1	3	5
Transferred.—Deacons, ordained on three examinations	1			1
Presbyters,	3	2	4	9
Deceased.—Presbyters,	2	2	1	5
Number canonically resident,	78	77	77	81

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes—Organized,	1	3	4	8
New Parishes admitted,		4	2	6
Corner-stones laid,	1	2	2	5
Consecrations,	1		2	3

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 64; Sittings, about 35,000; Parsonages, 9.

Number of Parishes in union, 63.

Not in union, 1.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	457	777	929	2163
Baptisms, Infants,	1186	1461	1064	3711
Adults,	112	246	201	559
Marriages,	387	467	331	1185
Burials,	679	881	621	2181

Communicants (for the three years).—Added, 2480; gone, 1410; net increase, 1070.

Present number of Communicants, 7780.

Sunday-Schools—Schools, 69; Scholars, 5721.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital, $16,653. Annual Income,	$1148	$1053	$1182	$3,383
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,	422	482	452	1,356
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	3003	3564	3300	9,767
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	1476	1374	1187	4,037

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....	$1311	$3436	$2004	$6,751
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Annual Income,..	126			126
Widows and Orphans of Clergy Fund. — Capital, $14,568 53. Annual Income,.....	2020	2300	2646	6,966
Miscellaneous and Special.—Capital, $64,800. Annual Income,.....	5236	5011	3820	14,067
Unspecified. — Annual Income,.....	674	1290	1338	3,302
Total Capitals, $96,021.53.				
Total Income for the three years,.....				$49,755

RHODE ISLAND.

The Tabular Digest accompanying this Report, and intended to be a part of it, will give a sufficient account of the Statistics of this Diocese for the last three years. As an introduction to this, a few additional remarks and facts will comprise all that may be presumed to be of interest to the Church at large.

In a part of our country where the population increases but little, owing to the drain of constant and frequent emigration, the growth of the Church in this Diocese must of necessity be slower than in those new Dioceses which are rapidly filling up by immigration. Still we are permitted to witness, from year to year, tokens of increasing life and healthful growth. The Missionary efforts within the Diocese, under the direction of our Convocation, have been continued with their accustomed zeal and good effect.

In his address to our last Convention, the Bishop thus speaks:

"In the general review of our Diocese, it would appear that we are making quiet and steady advance. Unbroken harmony continues to prevail throughout our borders. The unity of the Spirit is kept in the bond of peace. There is among us no disposition to narrow the comprehensive limits so wisely established in our Communion, and no tendency to get beyond those limits, on the right hand or on the left."

The amount given for Missionary and charitable purposes is very imperfectly stated in the Tabular Digest; very much is so given among us, which never passes through any of our Diocesan channels. As an instance, one of our Churches, it is believed, now supports three Missionaries — one Domestic, and two Foreign. In the address already referred to, our Bishop says: "I am happy to state that, in the city of Providence, more than fifty thousand dollars have recently been raised for Church objects; and we hope, in the course of another year, that a free Church will be erected in the north part of the city, a new Church for the Parish of St. Stephen, and Grace Church be completed according to the original plan."

Reference is here made to these signs of vitality, health, and growth, only to ascribe all the glory to God; while we confess that we have done less than was our duty, and that we need greater measures of the Holy Spirit, that the work of Christ and his Church may be still more effectually done in all parts of our Diocese.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Rhode Island to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers Licensed,	4	3	5	12
Present number "				7
Candidates for Orders admitted,	4	3	5	12
Present number of Candidates,				7
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons, Ordained on one examination,			1	1
Deacons, ordained on three examinations,	3	2	1	6
Presbyters,	2	1		3
Clergy Received.—Deacons, Ordained on three examinations,	1			1
Presbyters,	1	3	2	6
Clergy Transferred.—Deacons, Ordained on three examinations,	2	1		3
Presbyters,	2	3	4	9
Number Canonically Resident,				31

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals
Parishes.—Organized,.....			1	1
New Parish admitted,.....			1	1
Consecrations,.....	3	1	1	5

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 30; Sittings, 11,600; Parsonages, 6.

Number of Parishes.—In Union, 25; not in Union, 5.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,.....	198	469	232	899
Baptisms—Infants,.....	267	313	313	893
Adults,.....	83	216	121	420
Marriages,.....	153	136	136	425
Burials,.....	228	311	233	772

Communicants:—Added, 968; gone, 375; present number, 3142.

Sunday-Schools:—Schools, 23; Teachers, 352; Scholars, 2665.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Assessments for Bishop's Salary.—Annual Income,....	$660 15	$488	$1011	$2,159 15
Assessments for Diocesan Expenses.—Annual Income,.	150	176	176	502
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....	1472	1291	1337	4,100
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,.....	1051	727	1217	2,995
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....	2315	650	2741	5,706
Aged and Infirm Clergy, and Widows' and Orphans' Fund.—Capital, $4667. Annual Income,.....	451	563	712	1,726
Miscellaneous and Special.—Annual Income,.....	5235	9826	6008	21,069

Total Capitals, $4,667.

Total Income for the three years,.....$38,257 15

CONNECTICUT.

A comparison of the Statistics of this year with those presented to the General Convention three years ago, gives proof of such a measure of progress as, in view of the limited territory of the Diocese and the almost stationary character of its population, may justly be regarded as decidedly creditable and encouraging. It is specially gratifying to notice that the increase is most conspicuous in the number of those confirmed and admitted to Communion, and

in the amount of pecuniary contributions, as they are most indicative of the blessed work of the Spirit in making men new creatures, and inducing them to consecrate their gain to the Lord. This good work has never gone on more prosperously, under the quiet, patient labors of an earnest and faithful Ministry, than during the three years last past. That period of time has furnished almost no events of moment, few contributions to the outward history of the Diocese; but no other has been more distinctly marked with tokens of prosperity and healthful growth. Perhaps the most promising signs, in addition to those already mentioned, are an increased supply of Ministers and greater stability of the pastoral relation. Scarcely a Parish in its borders is destitute of a Minister; and the relation of pastor and people seems to be becoming more sacred in the eyes of both parties, and less liable to be dissolved for trifling causes.

With a wise and efficient oversight, an intelligent and industrious Ministry, and great harmony of feeling and action, the Diocese of Connecticut has much reason to view the past with gratitude, the present with satisfaction, and the future with hope.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Connecticut, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. T. C. Brownell, D.D., LL.D., Bishop
Right Rev. J. Williams, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,.....	7	13	9	29
Present number candidates,.....				23
Clergy Ordained:—Deacons ordained on one examination, ...	2			2
Deacons ordained on three examinations,.....	9	9	8	26
Presbyters,.....	10	3	15	28
Totals,.....	21	12	23	56
Received:—Deacons ordained on one examination, ...		1		1
Deacons ordained on three examinations,.....	2		3	5
Presbyters,.....	4	3	4	11
Totals,.....	6	4	7	17
Instituted:—Presbyters,.....	1	1		2

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Clergy Transferred:—Deacons ordained on three examinations,	2	1	1	4
Presbyters,	9	10	11	30
Totals,	11	11	12	34
Deceased:—Deacons ordained on three examinations,	1			1
Presbyters,	2	2	1	5
Totals,	3	2	1	6
Number canonically resident,				131

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,	2	3		5
New parishes admitted,	2	3		5
Corner-stones laid,	1	1	3	5
Consecrations,	2	3	2	7
Church accommodations.—Edifices, 113; Number of Parishes in union, 118. Remarks—Seven churches reopened after enlargements, etc.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	770	1125	1029	2924
Baptisms. Infants,	997	1141	1123	3261
Baptisms. Adults,	236	367	360	963
Marriages,	316	419	460	1195
Burials,	977	943	972	2892
Communicants.—Added, 3702; Gone, 2145; Net increase, 1557; Present Number, 11,575. —Sunday-Schools: Teachers, 1229; Scholars, 7577.				

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—COLLEGIATE THEOLOGICAL, AND PAROCHIAL.

Trinity College, Hartford; Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown; Episcopal Academy, Cheshire; Private Schools at Hamden, Brookfield, Danbury, Winsted, Windham, under the charge of clergymen.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Total.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$27,000 00
Annual Income,	$3878 57	$3514 50	$3512 48	10,905 55
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,	385 57	734 37	423 44	1543 18
Diocesan Missions:—				
Christian Knowledge Society.—Capital,				1100 00
Annual Income,	3825 96	3516 00	4074 39	11416 35
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	3605 08	2776 41	2331 64	8201 78
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	2222 03	2276 14	2331 64	6829 81
Educational Fund. Church Scholarship Society.—Annual Income,	595 50	708 73	744 61	2048 84

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Aged and Infirm Clergy and Widow and Orphans' Fund.—Annual Income,.	$613 85	$573 24	$749 38	$1936 47
Total Income for the three years,.....				$264,964 47

NEW YORK.

By the mercy of God the Church has been prosperous in this Diocese within the last three years. The rite of Confirmation has been administered by the Provisional Bishop on nearly five hundred occasions since the last General Convention. Through the Divine blessing upon the energy and zeal of the Clergy, there have been presented for Confirmation, as will appear from the Statistics below, nearly three thousand persons more than were reported for the same time to the last General Convention. By the enlargement of some Churches, and the erection of others, accommodation for worshippers has been considerably extended in many places; and in our large cities, especially in New York, particular regard has, by the supply of Mission Chapels and otherwise, been bestowed upon the poor. Institutions of various kinds, established for their relief, have been opened and sustained with prospect of permanent and increasing good.

St. Luke's Hospital, of which the foundation was reported three years ago, and of which the cost of building and furniture, exclusive of land, has been about two hundred and ten thousand dollars, entered soon after on its active career with immediate prosperity. It has now forty-five charity beds, and about sixty patients, of all religious classes who will receive its pastoral care. With the Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg as its Resident Pastor, the daily reading of the Scriptures and prayers in its Wards, its Chapel communicating with them, and service on the Lord's Day, it is a Christian Hospital, and, as such, commands the confidence of all Churchmen among us.

By the munificence of John Bard, Esq., a Training School, preparatory of candidates for the General Theological Seminary, has been lately established at Anandale, in Duchess County. For this important purpose, land and buildings, to the value of at least sixty thousand dollars, have been transferred by the liberal donor to a Board of

Trustees, as the rightful property of the Diocese. The Training School is already begun under the care of a Presbyter of the Diocese.

Trinity School, New York, now in the one hundred and fiftieth year of its existence, affords the highest grade of thorough Christian education to the most needy applicants, as well as to others; and, with its gifts of books and stipends to its beneficiaries, is continuing to do a good and lasting work among the young.

The Orphans' Home in New York, sustained as yet by annual charities, is filled with inmates to its utmost capacity.

In the city of Brooklyn, the Church Charity Foundation, composed of the Communicants and the Parochial Clergy of King's County, in order to provide at once a proper home for the Aged and for the Orphan, has begun a spacious Gothic edifice with its Chapel, at a cost of twelve thousand dollars for the ground, and to expend fourteen thousand dollars more in buildings. Meanwhile, it has in charge already thirty Beneficiaries. A Training House for Servants and Nurses forms a part of the complete plan in contemplation.

St. Luke's Home for Indigent and Aged Females, which first began in May, 1852, formally opened its own newly-purchased edifice on the 25th day of May, 1857. It is well situated in the city of New York, and cost thirteen thousand dollars. Its Trustees are chiefly Laymen; and it is in the care of a Board of Ladies, representing most of the city Parishes. It is supported by the contributions of the pious. It gives comfort to about thirty inmates.

In the city of Troy, the Church Asylum is doing similar good among the "aged, sick, infirm, and destitute." It is sustained by annual subscriptions. It has begun an Accumulating Permanent Fund.

The Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of New York, has existed since the year 1769. It is supported by a payment of eight dollars per annum from each contributor; and this entitles his widow and children to certain annuities. For the year ending September 1st, 1857, the number of Contributors was 63; and of Annuitants, 129. For the year ending September 1st, 1858, the Fund amounted to $93,265.15; and the Contributors were

68, the Annuitants 128. For the year ending September 1st, 1859, the Fund amounts to $96,759.47; the Contributors being 75, and the Annuitants 130.

The New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society, both depend for their means of operation upon the Diocese of New York, but disperse their publications over the entire country, and especially upon Missionary Territory. Of these Institutions, the former has, since the last General Convention, gratuitously distributed 2286 Bibles, 2079 Testaments, 33,632 Prayer Books, and 201 Psalms and Hymns. The latter has within the same time, given away 3,210,636 pages of its Tracts. Large sales at low rates are not included in this statement.

The Missions under the authority of the Convention of the Diocese, are sustained at 73 Stations within its borders, having 61 Missionaries at their posts. More Stations and more Clergymen are needed for this work.

The Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund of this Diocese has increased its invested capital, since 1856, from $23,500 to $33,752. This has been done chiefly by collections in Churches. It also sustains 12 Clergymen by appropriations delicately placed in their hands.

The Society for Promoting Religion and Learning is accredited by the Convention as its Education Committee. Though receiving but a small amount in contribution from the Parishes, it has supported in whole or in part, during the past year, 50 Candidates in the General Theological Seminary, 14 in different Colleges, 12 in Schools, or under private ministerial instruction—76 Candidates and Students in all, at an expenditure of $8669.75; besides the gift of $430 for text-books to Candidates in the Seminary; $500 loan, without interest, to the graduating class for the purchase of books; and $400 for aiding necessitous Students by the hands of the Provisional Bishop—making in all $9999.75. During each of the two previous years, it sustained in this manner 54 Students, and made similar grants in proportion.

The Episcopal Fund of this Diocese remains in two parts, the Disposable and the Accumulating. The Disposable, invested in Bonds and Mortgages, and in State Stocks, amounts to $67,500. The Accumulating, besides cash on hand, has in Bonds and Mortgages $17,500. The Episcopal Residence, owned by the Diocese in the city of New York,

has, on account of its location, been rented by the Trustees. In order to meet a deficiency in the support of the present Episcopate, an apportionment of the sum required is made among the Parishes by a Committee annually appointed by the Convention for the purpose. To this object, during the last three years, there have been given $16,364.35. Meanwhile, the Accumulating Fund has been increased from $15,076 to $19,289.61.

For General Missions, in care of the Board appointed by the General Convention, this Diocese has, since September, 1856, given to the Domestic Committee $49,735.46, and to the Foreign Committee, $57,949.75.

Many contributions to the enterprises of the Church in various parts of the land are made from this Diocese, but never reported to its Convention. In this respect, no fair account of its work can be attempted.

In other respects, the condition of the Diocese may further be seen in the following

STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

Number of Churches and Chapels entitled to representation in the Diocese,	263
Not in union with the Convention,	18
Total,	281
Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, September 28, 1859,	332
Candidates for Orders:—	
For Deacons' and Priests' Orders, who have passed the Literary examination, Canon V. § 3, Gen. Con. 1856,	42
For Deacons' Orders, who have passed no Literary examination,	13
Total,	55
New Parishes admitted into union with the Convention:	
1856-57,	2
1857-58,	3
1858-59,	4
Total,	9
Clergymen received into the Diocese:	
1856-57,	23
1857-58,	25
1858-59,	23
Total,	71
Clergymen instituted:	
1856-57,	3
1857-58,	2
1858-59,	4
Total,	9
Clergymen transferred to other Dioceses:	
1856-57,	21
1857-58,	27
1858-59,	21
Total,	69
Clergymen deceased:	
1856-57,	2
1857-58,	3
1858-59,	3
Total,	8

Churches and Chapels consecrated:	
1856–57,	5
1857–58,	5
1858–59,	7
Total,	17

Corner-stones laid:	
1856–57,	3
1857–58,	3
1858–59,	6
Total,	13

ORDINATIONS:

	With full qualifications, 3 examinat's.	Without full qualifications, 1 examination.		Totals.
1856–57, Deacons,	11	3	Priests, 2	Total, 16
1857–58, "	12	3	" 10	" 25
1858–59, "	10	3	" 8	" 21
Totals,	33	9	20	62

CONFIRMED:

1856–57,	2216
1857–58,	3897
1858–59,	2656
Total,	8769

There are about sixty or seventy Churches and Chapels, from which no Parochial Reports have been received in this Diocese since the last General Convention. An approximation, therefore, only can be made towards the true sum of Baptisms, Marriages, Burials, Communicants, and Contributions. The following account is hence much less than the entire sum for the last three Conventional years:

BAPTISMS:

	Adults.	Infants.	Totals.
1856–57,	621	4898	5519
1857–58,	921	5187	6108
1858–59,	731	4976	5707
Totals,	2,273	15 061	17,334

	1856–57	1857–58	1858–59	Totals.
Marriages,	1495	1452	1569	4516
Burials,	2313	2472	2342	7127
Communicants admitted,	1834	2405	2018	6257
Present number,				24,491
Catechumens and Sunday scholars,				24,268
Catechists and Sunday-School Teachers,				2450

CONTRIBUTIONS:

(So far as reported to the Convention for the last three years.)

	1856–57	1857–58	1858–59	Total.
Education Fund,.....	$601 46	$495 65	$528 59	$1625 70
Diocesan Fund,.....	2020 65	2166 48	2271 16	6458 29
Missionary Fund of the Diocese,.....	7352 81	6486 92	6838 29	20,678 02
(For the Episcopal Fund see above.)				
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund,.....	4727 55	3885 20	4991 34	13,604 09
Total (as derived from Parochial Reports), .	338,614 03	294,788 44	433,185 67	1,066,588 14

WESTERN NEW YORK.

Since the last General Convention (1856), 24 new Candidates for Holy Orders have been admitted; 1 Candidate has been transferred to another Diocese; 1 Candidate has died; 12 Candidates have been ordained Deacons; the present number of Candidates is 21; 11 Deacons have been ordained Priests; 5 Churches have been consecrated; 10 new Congregations have been organized and admitted into union with the Convention; 5 new Churches have been erected, and await consecration; 56 Parsonages are provided for the Parishes; 1 Rector has been instituted; 6 Clergymen have died; 1 Clergyman has been deposed; 36 Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; 25 Clergymen have been transferred to other Dioceses.

The average number of Missionaries annually employed has been 60. The present number is 48.

The Diocese consists at present of the Bishop, 125 Presbyters; 10 Deacons; 20 Candidates for Holy Orders; 156 organized Congregations (several of which are reduced by fluctuations and removals to a mere nominal existence), with 130 Church edifices, of which 8 Churches are in use awaiting Consecration on removal of debt; 7 Church edifices are in progress of erection, 2 of which are to replace old buildings.

The Christmas Fund for Disabled Clergymen has afforded aid to 12 Clergymen, to the amount, in three years, of $3475. The whole sum collected, in the past three years, is $4709. A small fund, the result of such collections beyond the annual appropriations, exists, amounting to $5000.

For Educational purposes, the Diocese has Hobart College, with about one hundred Students, under a President and three Professors, and two Tutors; the Caryville Collegiate Seminary, several private Seminaries, and a few Parochial Schools. Funds are being collected for the establishment of a Training School for Candidates for Orders, the Senior Department of which will, under God, commence at an early day.

The system of Monthly Collections and Donations in all the Churches, for Church objects, still commands the confidence of the Diocese, and has but once, since it began, failed to meet the quarterly drafts of the Missionaries and Beneficiaries. Its annual supply for Diocesan Missions averages $5000. The whole amount received for Church objects, aside from Parish objects, for the last three years is $41,860. The Episcopal Fund is reported to be $50,000 under the management of five incorporated Trustees, and invested mostly in bonds and mortgages.

The De Veaux College for Orphan and Destitute Children is endowed with $162,520, and saleable lands worth $25,111 aside from the Permanent Domain of three hundred and forty acres, which cannot be sold. The Bishop and Standing Committee each receive, in January of each year, a statement of the funds and condition of the College, which was opened successfully in May, 1857, and has now thirty-two pupils, clothed, fed and educated under a President and two Professors, with a Matron and other officers.

Since the last Convention there have been:

Baptisms (Adults, 1209, Infants, 4038),	5247
Confirmed,	2063
Burials,	2222
Marriages,	1295
Present number of Communicants,	10,834
" " Sunday-School Teachers,	1221
" " Sunday Scholars,	8773

The Bishop of the Diocese has been absent from the country for recreation, at the desire and expense of the Convention. This absence explains the diminished number of persons confirmed. While abroad, he had the satisfaction of uniting in the Consecration of an English Colonial Bishop with the Archbishop of Canterbury, and of a Scot-

tish Bishop with the Primate of the Scottish Episcopal Church, and of thus interlinking our Branch of the Church with that of England and that of Scotland, to both of which we are so deeply indebted.

The Diocese continues to enjoy harmony and unity among the Clergy and Laity, in their labors for the good of the Church and the salvation of men.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Western New York, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Wm. Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS, BEGINNING AUG. 1, 1856, AND ENDING AUG. 1, 1859.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	7	11	4	22
Present number, 19.				
Deacons ordained on one examination,		2	1	3
" ordained on three examinations,	1	5	4	10
" Received,		1		1
" Transferred,		1		1
" Deceased,	1			1
Presbyters ordained,	2	3	5	10
" Received,	11	12	9	32
" Instituted,	1			1
" Transferred,	8	12	6	26
" Deceased,	2	2		4
" Deposed,			1	1

Number canonically resident:—Deacons ordained on one examination, 3; on three examinations, 8; Presbyters, 126—total, 137.

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,	3	2	4	9
New Parishes admitted,	3	2	3	8
Corner-stones laid,				4
Consecrations,	2	1	2	5

Church Accommodations: Edifices, 130; Parsonages, 55.

Number of Parishes in union, 146. Not in union, 4.

		1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.	Confirmations,	507	1503	53	2063
Baptisms.	Infants,	1337	1431	1270	4038
	Adults,	355	591	263	1209
	Marriages,	478	419	398	1295
	Burials,	770	723	729	2222

Communicants: Added, 8337; Gone, 1940; Present number, 10,834; Net increase, 1608.*
Sunday-Schools: Schools, 125; Teachers, 1221; Scholars, 8773.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Hobart Free College, Geneva—Faculty, 6; Students, 95.
De Veaux College, Suspension Bridge—Faculty, 3; Pupils, 32. (Property and income reported below.)
Diocesan Training School. (Not yet in operation.)

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$50,008 91
Annual Income,	$3175 92	$3286 23	$3179 76	9641 91
Diocesan Fund. — Annual Income,	† 895 68	786 70	806 84	2489 22
Diocesan Missions, Capital ‡				13,356 00
—Annual Income,	5573 04	5605 04	5050 00	1,628 08
⁂ General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	2185 96	1899 77	1016 08	5101 81
⁂ General Foreign Missions. —Annual Income,	1158 05	1067 95	1016 08	3307 59
Educational Fund, Capital included in that of the Fund for Dioces'n Miss. —Annual Income,	350	512 50	400	1262 50
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Capital,				5000 00
Annual Income,	1850 38	1637 27	1701 49	5189 14
Miscellaneous and Special. —Annual Income,	†275 78	133 37	550 28	959 43
De Veaux College, Capital,				190,631 20
Annual Income,	11000	11944 04	11902 87	34,846 91
‖ Unspecified,	†58,844 35	41274 55	52673 42	152,792 32
Including Parochial objects, aside from current expenses,	56,198 83	38,709 58	48,704 82	143,613 23
Total Capitals,				68,364 91
Including De Veaux Col.,				258,996 11
Total income for 3 years,	74,309 56	56,203 38	66,459 06	196,972 00

* This discrepancy is caused by the fact that the additions, etc., are not fully reported.

† The reports for 1857 are very imperfect.

‡ Including a special fund of $2000 for Missions in Chenango County.

⁂ Contributions to these Funds to the amount of several thousand dollars, not having been sent through the Diocesan Treasurer, cannot be ascertained. They are estimated under the head "Unspecified."

‖ Under this head are included, contributions to the Protestant Episcopal Sunday-School Union and Church Book Society, $3,319.49; for Bibles and Prayer Books, $1,037.02; for Tracts, $61.59; and sundry other general and Diocesan items.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Total, including De Veaux College,.....	$85,309 56	$68,147 42	$78,361 93	$231,818 91
Add Parochial expenses, averaging $72,000 per annum,.....				216,000 00
Total for 3 years,.....				$447,818,91

[Any discrepancy between the Statistics as given in the above "Digest," and those furnished in the foregoing "Report," is attributable, doubtless, to the fact that the "Report" presents the items as they were at the time of the Meeting of the General Convention in October, whereas the "Tabular Digest" is dated on the 1st of August last.

Sec'y of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.]

NEW JERSEY.

Since the last General Convention, this Diocese has been bereaved by the loss of its beloved Bishop and Head: it having pleased Almighty God to remove from the scene of his earthly labors, the Right Reverend GEORGE WASHINGTON DOANE, D.D., LL.D., after an Episcopate of nearly twenty-seven years. He fell asleep in Jesus on Wednesday, in Easter week, 27th April, 1859. His last words were an epitome of his life:—"I DIE IN THE FAITH OF THE SON OF GOD AND IN THE CONFIDENCE OF HIS ONE CATHOLIC AND APOSTOLIC CHURCH. I HAVE NO MERITS—NO MAN HAS—BUT MY TRUST IS IN THE MERCY OF JESUS." To his "remarkable mental and moral characteristics, his untiring, self-sacrificing and intense devotion of himself, soul, body, and spirit, to the cause to which he consecrated his life, and his eminence as a poet, an orator, and a divine, which identified his name with the history of the Church and country, and highly distinguished the State of his birth," his flock and the whole Church have borne the strongest testimony. During his brief Episcopate, the number of the clergy in the Diocese increased from *eighteen* to *ninety-eight*, and the communicants from six hundred and forty-seven to more than five thousand.

At the late Diocesan Convention, exactly one month after the death of Bishop Doane, the Reverend WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D., was duly elected his successor. He now awaits the confirmation of his election by the General Convention, and his Consecration to the Episcopate, that he may enter upon the duties of that high and holy Office.

An increased interest has been manifested in the Missions of the Diocese. A quarterly collection is recommended by the Convention to be made in each parish for this object; and the funds thus obtained are appropriated towards the support of the Missionaries by the Bishop and the Standing Committee. Twenty stations are now receiving aid from these collections.

St. Mary's Hall and Burlington College are doing faithfully the work of Christian education. The former, which has sent forth so many churchwomen into every Diocese in the United States, is in a most flourishing condition. The latter greatly needs endowment to enable it to do all that is desired. Together, they number about two hundred and thirty pupils.

The Permanent Episcopal Fund is $13,000. Each parish of the Diocese is called upon to contribute annually 8 *per cent.* upon the salary paid to its clergyman for the increase of this fund and the payment of the Bishop's salary. Efforts, which promise to be successful, are being made to increase the Permanent Fund by a subscription of $50,000.

The Corporation for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Clergymen, founded in 1769, is year by year exhibiting the wisdom of its founders in the timely aid which it furnishes to the families of deceased clergymen. The amount of its funds is about $30,000. Seven families are at present reaping the benefit of its provisions.

A fund for Disabled and Infirm Clergymen of the Diocese is beginning to be gathered by an annual collection in each parish. It now amounts to about $1000.

The Episcopal Society of New Jersey, for the promotion of Christian knowledge and piety, has a fund of $2000.

The Parochial Reports for the last year, in consequence of the vacancy of the Episcopate, were very imperfectly made. This fact has necessarily decreased the aggregate of the Statistics of the Diocese, for the last three years. As far as they can be ascertained, they are as follows:

There are at present one hundred and two Clergymen, (eighty-four Presbyters and eighteen Deacons), and eleven Candidates for Orders. Since the last General Convention, four clergymen have died: the Rev. James Chapman, the Rev. Hamble J. Leacock, the Rev. Stephen Douglass, and the Rev. George Y. Morehouse. Thirty-two clergymen have been received into the Diocese; twenty-three have

been transferred to other Dioceses: twenty-five have been ordained, and twenty-five instituted into the Rectorships of parishes. Five churches have been consecrated.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Baptisms.—Adults,	149	217	259	625
Infants,	1047	1024	793	2864
Total,	1196	1241	1052	3489
Confirmed,	498	572	586	1756
Ordained.—Deacons,	5	3	7	15
Priests,	1	2	5	8
Total,	6	5	12	23
Communicants, about				5000
Marriages,				558
Burials,				1486
Sunday-School Teachers,				504
Children,				4,410
Parish School Teachers,				13
Children,				466
Free churches,				20

OFFERINGS AS FAR AS APPEARS FROM REPORTS FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS.

Episcopal Fund,	$2,451 29
Diocesan Missions,	3,253 86
Aged and Infirm Clergy,	482 14
The Poor,	8,738 40
Foreign Missions,	3,931 67
Domestic Missions,	4,314 60
Parish Purposes,	72,822 45
Other Church Purposes,	38,337 47
Total Offerings,	$134,331 88

During the last three years the Diocese has grown even beyond its former rapid rate of increase. Several of the older parishes have made the seats in their churches free to all, and everywhere the parochial work is more and more faithfully performed.

PENNSYLVANIA.

The Church in this Diocese has continued to prosper under the wise and efficient administration of its revered Diocesan. His multiform labors have, however, to the great grief of the Diocese, and indeed of the whole Church, impaired his once robust health. This calamity con-

strained the Bishop, in the spring of 1858, to ask the Diocese to appoint him an Assistant. The choice was happily consummated at the Annual Convention of that year, and the Right Rev. Dr. Bowman has, since the time of his consecration in September, 1858, been pursuing his earnest and very acceptable labors as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese. We yet have hope that our venerable Bishop may be so far restored as to take an active share in the Episcopal administration of the Diocese; and in any event, regard it as a great blessing that he is still spared, by his wise counsels to suggest and supervise the efforts of others.

The increase of the Church in the city of Philadelphia for the past three years, may be inferred from the fact that twelve new parish churches, some of them large and costly structures, have, within that period, been built for the use of newly-formed congregations. The increase in the interior of the Diocese has been less rapid, yet still it is very encouraging. It has been more decided within the last three years, than in any corresponding period of previous time.

At the late Diocesan Convention, a plan was devised for uniting the Missionary operations within the Diocese under one agency. A "Board of Missions," appointed by the Standing Committee, with the Bishop at its head, and responsible to the Convention, is now just entering on the conduct of our Diocesan Missions—the two Societies, which heretofore have done good service in this field—the "Advancement" and the "Diocesan,"—having, in a spirit of generous concession and fraternity, agreed to make over their work and resources to this elected agency of the Convention, that there may be a fair experiment of its comparative efficiency and power.

One of the most interesting enterprises which has distinguished the history of the Church in Pennsylvania of late years, is the establishment of the Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia. It was opened for the reception of the sick and suffering about five years ago, in the old mansion that providentially was standing on the land which a generous daughter of the Church gave for its location. The institution has ten acres of land in a commanding situation, very near to the densely-inhabited portion of our city. It has about $50,000 in the way of endowment, and a subscription of $100,000, in sums of $5000

each, has just been completed towards the erection of a portion of the permanent building. Ever since the house now used for the Charity was opened, it has been filled with those who are thankful to receive the relief which skill and tender care can afford to the suffering body, and the counsel and solace which the minister of Christ can impart to the weary soul.

"The Church Home for Friendless and Orphan Children," in Philadelphia, has, since the last General Convention, been established, and a large and appropriate building for its use erected and paid for. The current expenses of the Institution are met by the annual contributions of the members of the Church in the section of the city where the "Home" is located. There is in the Diocese an increasing attention to the training and nurture of the lambs of Christ's flock. Church schools of various grades are being multiplied, and the living generation are thus taking care that they who come after shall be shown "the praises of the Lord and his strength, and His wonderful works that He hath done."

On the whole, we may say that the Church is advancing in this great Diocese with sure and steady steps, commanding more and more the attention and respect of all people, and entering hopefully upon that great errand of beneficence to all sorts and conditions of men within our boundaries which the Lord has commissioned her to dispense.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Pennsylvania to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. A. Potter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Right Rev. S. Bowman, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers Licensed,	4	7	11	22
Candidates for Orders admitted,	13	17	10	40
Present number of Candidates,				26
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons,	17	12	10	39
Presbyters,	4	9	17	30
Clergy Received,	20	8	13	41
Transferred,	20	7	13	40
Deceased,		3	3	6
Deposed,	1	1		2
Number Canonically Resident,				193

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—New Parishes admitted,	4	8	13	25
Corner-stones laid,	8	2	6	16
Consecrations,	6	3	12	21

Church Accommodations.—Parsonages, 44.

Number of Parishes in union, 184.
Not in union, 17.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	1364	1640	1830	4834
Baptisms, Infants,	3005	3150	2648	8803
Adults,	409	551	594	1554
Total,				10357
Marriages,	955	697	710	2362
Burials,	1721	1447	1269	4467
Communicants. Added,	1852	2001	2235	6088
Gone,	882	775	1047	2704

Net increase of Communicants, 3,184; Present number, 14,106.—Sunday-Schools: Schools, 175; Teachers, 2,059; Scholars, 19,753.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—COLLEGIATE, THEOLOGICAL, PAROCHIAL.

Protestant Episcopal Academy, Philadelphia, with Theological Department; St. Mark's School, for Boys, Philadelphia; Yeates' Institute, Lancaster; Kenwood School, for Boys, New Brighton; Locust Grove School, for Girls, near Pittsburg; Eden Hall, for Girls, Paradise; Brooke Hall, for Girls, Media.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital, $51,443.68				
Annual Income,	$4731 32	$4531 17	$8815 54	$18,078 03
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,	1449 33	1341 39	1398 80	4,189 52
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Capital, $4,003.61.				
Annual Income,	1755 30	1476 21	1542 16	4,773 67
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.—Capital, $160,000.				
Unspecified.—Annual Income,	$155,646	$120,042	$124,192	$399,880

Total Capitals, $215.447.29.

Total Income for the three years, exclusive of current expenses, contributions for church building, salaries of clergy, etc., $426,921.22.

DELAWARE.

The Church in this Diocese is believed to be advancing with a steady and healthy growth. The church buildings erected during the last three years are substantial and beautiful. An effort has lately been initiated, under favorable prospects of success, for reviving the old church at Dover, wherein Dr. Inglis, afterward Bishop of Nova Scotia, ministered before the Revolution. Since the last Triennial Convention, the Rev. Richard F. Cadle, widely known throughout our Church as one of her oldest missionaries, and justly esteemed for his unwearied devotedness and holiness of life, has been called to his reward. The Diocese has also mourned the loss of an energetic and noble-hearted layman, Alexis I. Du Pont, who was a member of this body at its last Session.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Delaware to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers Licensed,		1		1
Present number,				1
Candidates for Orders admitted,			2	2
Present number of Candidates,				1
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons ordained on one examination,	2		1	3
Deacons ordained on three examinations,	1	1	2	4
Presbyters,		1	3	4
Total,				11
Clergy Received.—Deacons ordained on three examinations,	3		1	4
Presbyters,	2	1	3	6
Total,				10
Clergy Transferred.—Deacon ordained on three examinations,			1	1
Presbyters,	3	2	3	8
Total,				9
Deceased.—Presbyters,		1		1
Number canonically resident:—				
Deacons ordained on one examinaation,				1
Deacons ordained on three examinations,				3
Presbyters,				14
Total,				18

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS,

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,	1			1
New parishes admitted,	1			1
Corner-stones laid,	1			1
Consecrations,		2	2	4
Church accommodations:—Edifices, 27; Sittings, 7,200; Parsonages, 4; Number of Parishes in union, 25.				
Parochial Statistics:—Confirmations,	82	129	124	335
Baptisms. Infants,	210	271	343	824
Adults,	20	43	56	119
Marriages,	54	57	80	191
Burials,	115	135	159	409
Communicants.—Added, 512; Gone, 342; Net increase, 179; Present number, 992.—Sunday-Schools: Schools, 23; Teachers, 277; Scholars, 2,181.				

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Annual Income	$394 00	$445 44	$424 36	$1263 80
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	460 11	283 44	590 87	1334 42
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	663 39	465 46	536 70	1665 55
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	597 00	382 80	326 46	1206 26
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Total Income,				450 00
Miscellaneous and Special.—Annual Income,	19,716 23	26,758 81	20,018 73	66,493 77
Total Income for the 3 years,				$78,005 87

MARYLAND.

The Diocese of Maryland, co-terminous with the State of the same name, has an extent in terra firma of not quite nine thousand square miles. The Chesapeake Bay, not counted in this extent, which severs the territory into two widely separated districts known as the Eastern and Western Shores respectively, and its navigable affluents have a development so great that, if the whole area were reduced to a regular shape with parallel sides, no point within it would be at a greater distance than six and a half miles from navigable water. The aggregate length of completed rail-roads within the State does not exceed four hundred

miles; but their directions and locations are such as, with the facilities afforded also by steamboat intercommunication, to permit any parochial point to be reached from Baltimore in a day's journey.

The entire population was ascertained, by the Census of 1850, at five hundred and eighty-three thousand souls; and, at this date, doubtless exceeds six hundred and fifty thousand.

This territory is divided ecclesiastically into eighty-five Parishes, the assignment of the metes and bounds of which, as well as the creation of the corporate and other legal privileges ascribable thereto, are lodged by the law of the land with the Diocesan Convention. The exercise of this quasi-sovereign authority has been hitherto rather unsystematic and mostly *ex re nata:* so that, while some Parishes comprehend three and four hundred square miles, others contain less than five; and while the communicant Church members in some are counted by thousands, in others they are reckoned but by decades. As a partial remedy for this inequality, and especially in reference to the circumstances of residence in cities and towns, a law of the State, dating at about the beginning of the present century, cedes to the Diocesan Convention a power, similar to that already mentioned, of creating, by its own acts, public incorporations called Congregations, which ecclesiastically differ from Parishes only in having no territorial limits. Of such Congregations, there exist at present forty-one; making an aggregate with the Parishes of one hundred and twenty-six ecclesiastical Corporations within the Diocese.

Each of these Corporations has its own Church edifice; and some, for the convenience of their members, have more than one; so that, in the whole Diocese, there are one hundred and seventy-three places of worship. Of these, say sixteen-and-a-half *per cent.* are built with stone; fifty-eight *per cent.* with brick; and twenty-five-and-a-half *per cent.* are wooden. About ten *per cent.* are in worse than tolerable repair.

The capacity of these edifices varies, of course—and, in fact, widely. Thus, some can accommodate fifteen hundred persons; others overflow when only one hundred and fifty are assembled. The indications of the Census of 1850, in this respect, tolerably near in the assignment of the number of buildings, are very much astray in estimating the accommodations

at 60,105 sittings. A Return made to the Diocesan Convention in 1857, from 80 Parishes and Congregations, gave an average of 47 families for each; which, doubtless applicable still, would show the entire accommodations in the 173 since and now existing Houses, as corresponding to 8,131 families. And if we use the factor derived from the Census itself, which states a population of 492,666 souls to be assembled in 87,384 families, or nearly five and five-eighths persons to a family, we have 45,842 as the number at present.

The probability of this number is affirmed by reference to other indications. Thus, the infant baptisms, reported in May, 1859, amounted to 2,265; if we consider the children of one year old and under—which period includes the age at which they are usually baptized—as constituting ordinarily five *per cent.* of the aggregate population of which they form part, we shall have an aggregate of those whose ecclesiastical proclivities are indicated by sending their proportion of children to Baptism, amounting to 45,300. The probabilities derivable from the Returns of Burials and Marriages indicate, it is true, a somewhat higher result; but upon this it is to be considered that many persons resort to the Offices of the Church for burial and marriage from other motives than adhesion to her communion — from fashion, it may be, from convenience, or from necessity. The numbers, therefore, buried or married might be expected to be disproportionate in the statistical elements of population.

Taking, then, the Return of Burials in the Diocese for the last year, viz., 916, and applying to it the factor (one-and-sixty-five-one-hundredths *per cent.*) resulting from the ratio of the aggregate population to the Deaths inscribed in the Census of 1850, we deduce 55,510 as the partial population corresponding; a number transcending, by about eighteen *per cent.* that derivable from the element of Baptisms. So, if from the whole number of Marriages returned for the same year, viz., 572, we discount the number 165, representing that class not requiring a civil license (which discount is necessary in order to bring the question under the domain of the factor derived from the Census, and founded there upon the fiscal returns of the proceeds of sale of licenses), and apply to the remainder the Census factor, namely, three-fourths *per cent.*, we have a result of 54,149

as the partial population: a number still transcending that calculated from the Baptisms, but sufficiently accordant with that indicated by the Burials.

Upon all these results, then, we are warranted in taking 50,000, in round numbers, as representing that portion of the entire population of the Diocese, or probably one-thirteenth as the fair proportion, attached to the Episcopal Church. Such is the population concerned in or contributing to the Lay-movement within the Diocese.

Besides the Churches and Chapels in which this population is from time to time assembled, several Parishes and Congregations—rather more than one-fourth of all—own land, which still bears the old, distinctive name of Glebe; and, varying of course in quantity, in no case exceeds three hundred acres. Since the adoption of a new civil constitution for the State, traditional jealousy of spiritual corporations has expressly restricted any of them (except the Diocesan Convention, which is also an incorporated body under our laws) from holding more than five acres, unbuilt on. This restriction covers, of course, Grave-yards, which are not in fact owned by more than one-twelfth of the whole number. Some of these yards, acquired and owned prior to the restriction in question, double and even triple the limit assigned by it. Rather more than one-third own Parsonages or Rectories; and in a few cases is held real estate, which does not come under any of the preceding descriptions.

Personal estate, in different funds, is owned by rather more than one-twelfth; but probably in no instance exceeding the nominal value of ten thousand dollars. All the Church property of whatever kind was estimated, in the Census already mentioned, at somewhat above six hundred thousand dollars. It may, at this time, be set down at, say, one million.

This sum by no means represents all the expense outlaid upon the acquisition or improvement of existing Church property, but only the visible, tangible relics of the contributions which have been applied to such purposes. Thus, the Church edifices themselves, several of which have respectively cost much more than the tenth part of the sum mentioned, have no market value materially beyond that of the ground on which they stand. And as little does this sum represent a capital producing revenue. On the con-

trary, the revenue drawn from the personal estate just referred to—the only source in the category of productiveness—hardly, if at all, exceeds twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, and is relatively of too little importance to be more than cursorily mentioned.

Using the term revenue, then, not in its strict sense of a fixed annual or otherwise periodical income, it may be said that the Church revenues of the Diocese are derived in two ways: 1st. Rental of pews or sittings in the respective edifices. 2d. Voluntary contributions, either collected at the Church, made after formal subscriptions, or otherwise tendered and paid to the proper officers. Moneys received in the first of these ways are to be considered, universally, as applicable to and expended for parochial purposes. The highest amount is not known to exceed, in any case, six thousand five hundred dollars per annum; and the aggregate sum, thus raised annually in the Parishes and Congregations using this resort, may be set down at fifty thousand dollars.

As to the second of these ways, moneys received when the Holy Communion is celebrated, are, probably to the extent of ninety-five *per cent.*, regarded and disposed of as Alms for the poor; what is collected at the Offertory without Communion (very generally practiced in this Diocese), as well as in all other ways, is applied specifically to some particular object designated, or parochially, or to any destination that circumstances render expedient. This last will, therefore, come properly under the head of Contributions, and will be presently treated in detail.

With regard to the system of Church Sittings, different habits prevail, to about an equal extent, in the Parishes and Congregations. Pew-rents prevail with one-third of the number; pews, owned by occupants but not rented, are preferred by another third; while with the remainder the seats are free. But this equality of proportion does not hold with respect to the seats themselves: it is likely that much more than half of the forty-five thousand are rented.

The salaries of the Clergy vary nearly for every individual case; and the individual amounts descend from four thousand dollars per annum—barely reaching the plural—to zero; which last category covers at least four *per cent.* of the whole number; and, if in it be included cases of admitted uncertainty would exhibit a still higher ratio. The

aggregate amount paid for this item, including an approximate valuation of Parsonage or Glebe in sundry cases, does not fall short of eighty thousand dollars per annum. And the outlay for the other expenses of maintaining Public Worship, including an unfortunate item of interest not infrequent, is at least an equal amount.

These general statements fitly lead to the exhibit of the sums actually contributed, as reported to the Convention, for Church purposes during the last triennial period, from June, 1856, to June, 1859, and which may be grouped as follows, viz.:

Communion Alms,.....	$35,179
Parochial use,.....	155,295
Diocesan purposes,.....	30,473
Extra Diocesan charities,.....	21,782
Unspecified, but for the greater part Parochial, ...	84,004
Total,.....	$326,733

It is hardly necessary to say that the Returns from which this exhibit is made are only partial, as respects both the sources whence Reports were due, and the comprehensiveness and precision of the documents returned. It is quite certain that the aggregate just given should be augmented by at least one-third; and this, exclusive of all payments that may have been made on the subscriptions (exceeding $50,000) for the College of St. James. And another third should be added for the ordinary support of the Clergy and parochial expenses of Public Worship; the former item being entirely outside of the Returns, and a part of the latter not being covered by the indications furnished. The amount contributed for the Maintenance and Extension of Public Worship in the Diocese during the last three years, irrespective of Alms to the Poor, as well tabulated as unrecorded and unknown except to the giver, no doubt exceeds a half a million of dollars.

From these secular statements, we may pass to three others, more strictly religious in their character; the numerals in the first of which are liable to the same probabilities of deficiency which have been noticed just now. The last two are exact.

1. Lay-movement.—Baptized: Adults, 541; Infants, 6,377; Undistinguished, 777—aggregate, 7,695. Buried, 2,835; Married, 1,717.

And the number of Communicants (complete) on 1st June, 1859, was not less than 10,580.

2. Clergy-movement.—Died, 6; Dimitted to other Dioceses, 32; Entered by letter, 33, and by Ordination, 12; Intra-Diocesan changes by resignations of cures, 55, and by acceptances of ditto, 43. The aggregate number is 153, consisting of 1 Bishop, 146 Priests, and 6 Deacons; and there were, on the last-mentioned date, 19 Candidates for Orders.

3. Episcopal Acts.—Confirmation, on 229 occasions, of 2,968 persons; Consecration of 13 Churches and of 1 Burial-ground; Cornerstone of 1 Church laid; Dedication of 1 Church renewed; Institution of 2 Rectors; Licenses to 7 Lay-readers; Ordination, on 12 occasions, of 14 Priests and of 12 Deacons; and Visitation of 268 Parishes and Congregations in 220 separate places.

Such are the details proper to be laid before the General Convention, in order to present an accurate view of the State of the Church in Maryland during and at the close of the Triennial period terminated on the *first of June last.*

The Diocese of Maryland has continued to enjoy abundant tokens of the Divine presence and blessing during the past three years. Under the present Episcopate, the number of the Clergy has more than doubled. The increased demand for Episcopal services has led to a movement for the division of the Diocese, which has been amicably discussed, and entertained with such a degree of favor, that it was negatived in the last Diocesan Convention, by a single vote of the Lay Order.

The Statistical Tables herewith presented according to the Canons, will supply all the requisite information of a statistical kind; but a brief notice of some of the more interesting features of Church work in the Diocese, may be not unworthy of a place in this Report.

Nor will it be improper to record, as preliminary, the names of the Presbyters of the Diocese who, since the last General Convention, have rested from their labors. The Rev. Philip Berry, formerly of Magdalen College, Cambridge, (England,) at the time of his death had lately returned to his Diocese, after laboring in Virginia; and the Rev. William Armstrong, after a long and honorable career in the same Diocese, was, at the time of his decease, Rector of the Parish of All Saints, Frederick. The Rev. Hector Humphreys, D.D., presided for many years with distinguished ability and success over St. John's College, Annapolis. The Rev. Robert W. Goldsborough was the

devoted and self-sacrificing servant of the Church in Maryland, for many years, and at the time of his death was Rector of St. John's Parish, Caroline County. The Rev. Henry V. D. Johns, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, closed a long career of usefulness on the morning of Good Friday last, and his remains were attended to the grave on Easter Day, by a vast concourse of citizens, attesting the general regret of the community in which he had lived. On the same day, were buried, in hope of a blessed resurrection, the remains of the Rev. W. W. Arnett, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Cumberland, who had lately removed into the Diocese from Wisconsin.

The College of St. James is pursuing its career of usefulness, with a degree of prosperity highly gratifying to its friends. The subscriptions for effecting the removal of the College to Baltimore County, have already reached the required sum, and will probably be made up to $75,000 in a short time. Plans for the new buildings are now before a Committee for final acceptance, after long and mature consideration; and it is proposed that within a few weeks, the corner stone of the fabric shall be laid. Before another General Convention, it is confidently expected that the new site will be occupied by the College itself.

The "Church Home and Infirmary" is an Institution of the Church in Baltimore, which deserves notice, and which, it may be hoped, will encourage the formation of many similar charities. About five years since it was projected, on a limited scale, and was regarded by many as impossible at that. To raise $5,000 was the first plan, and has been found practically the most difficult part of the undertaking. By the blessing of God, and a concurrence of favorable circumstances, it is now in possession of commodious. and even spacious buildings, on the most elevated and beautiful site in the city, and owns a property estimated at $75,000. Liberal gifts on the part of many churchmen and churchwomen in Baltimore, have enabled the institution to realize this prosperity; but it is proper to add, that the sum of $5,000 has been given by W. Newton Mercer, Esq., of New Orleans, with a conditional offer of $3,000 additional, to be paid on the 1st of January, 1860.

But the special feature of this Institution, and that which demands particular remark, is the fact that its internal

management, the care of the sick, and all its charities, are entrusted to a Society of Christian women, known as "The Deaconesses of the Diocese of Maryland." These ladies perform their benevolent duties without fee or reward, and are subject to the immediate control of the Bishop of the Diocese. Candidates are admitted to the Society after probation, but without the exaction of any vow or other formality than that of recognition, by the Bishop, as servants of the Church.

The City Missions of the City of Baltimore are in a prosperous condition. Three Stations are maintained under the care of as many Missionaries, and the degree of blessing which has attended their labors heretofore, has prompted the establishment of a fourth Station, to which a Missionary will soon be appointed.

In the Diocese at large, Missionary operations, owing chiefly to the lack of laborers, are not in so encouraging a condition. But large portions of the population, heretofore estranged from us, are turning to the Church for a supply of the Gospel, and calling for the ministrations of the Bishop and his Clergy, with an earnestness which proves that nothing but the supply of laborers is needed to secure a degree of prosperity and increase, which we have scarcely had the faith to hope for. The cry for the increase of the ministry, by some efficient instrumentality, with the blessing of GOD, must be regarded as not less loud in Maryland than in many of our Western States.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Maryland, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers licensed,	4	3	8	15
Present number licensed,				27
Candidates for Orders admitted,	6	5	17	28
Present number candidates				18
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons ordained on one examination,	4	3	5	12
Deacons ordained on three examinations,	1	3		4
Presbyters,	4	2	9	15
Totals,	9	8	14	31

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Clergy Received.—Deacon,		1		1
Presbyters,	17	10	9	36
Totals,	17	11	9	37
Instituted.—Presbyters,	2			2
Transferred.—Deacon ordained on one examination,		1		1
Presbyters,	17	11	5	33
Totals,	17	12	5	34
Deceased.—Presbyters,	3		3	6
Suspended.—Presbyter,	1			1
Number canonically resident.—Deacons,				10
Presbyters,				148
Total,				158

REPORT OF PARISHES AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—New, admitted,	1	2	2	5
Corner-stones laid,			2	2
Consecrations,	5	3	5	13
Dedications,			1	1
Church Accommodations:—Edifices, 172; Sittings, 45000; Parsonages, 45; Number of Parishes and Incorporated Congregations in union, 126.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations:—				
Occasions,	54	81	112	247
Persons,	598	1192	1286	3076
Baptisms. Infants,	2533	2396	2225	7154
Adults,	145	195	201	541
Unspecified (about 10 per ct. of the whole) rated as infants.				
Marriages,	603	542	572	1717
Burials,	1001	918	916	2835
Communicants. Present Number,				10,580

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—COLLEGIATE.

The College of St. James, with nineteen Professors and Tutors, and one hundred and fourteen Pupils; and with a Capital of about $30,000 in the actual Establishment, and of $63,000 engaged for its removal to another site, where the buildings are in progress, and are expected to be occupied in the course of the year 1860.

The Patapsco Female Institute, with one hundred and fourteen Pupils, of whom eighty-one are from other Dioceses; and with a Capital of $75,000 in the Establishment.

[The Report of Clergy, etc., is made up to Oct. 1st, 1859; that of Parishes to June 1st, 1859, the close of the Conventional year, except Confirmations, which, like other Episcopal acts, are up to Oct.]

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund. — Invested, say $41,000.				
Revenue from Interest and Parochial Assessment.— Annual Income,.....	$3,426	$5,287	$5,780	$14,493
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income, derived from Parochial Assessments,.....	785	1,020	965	2,770
Communion Alms, ordinarily for the Poor; but liable, in some cases, to either of the three following objects.—Annual Income,	9,500	12,534	13,144	35,178
Parochial Purposes, distinct from the support of the Rector and the ordinary expense of maintaining Public Worship.—Annual Income,.....	53,330	50,453	51,512	155,295
Diocesan Objects, contributed to be disbursed outside of the Parish or Congregation where it is raised, but within the Diocese: Missions, Parochial Aid, Church Home, etc.—Annual Income,...	16,028		26,518	42,546
Extra Diocesan Charities, contributed as the last, but to be disbursed outside the Diocese: Domestic and Foreign Missions, and the like. These are frequently not reported at all.—Annual Income,	10,392	5,483	5,367	21,242
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.— Invested, $4,000.				
Revenue from Interest and voluntary Contributions.— Annual Income,.....	627		1,078	1,705
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.— An Independent, Incorporated Institution; with a Capital of, say, $75,000.				
Revenue from Interest, and disbursed to Annuitants.—Annual Income,.....	4,125	4,300	4,636	13,061
Miscellaneous and Special, chiefly the extinguishment of Debt for Churches built heretofore, for building new ones, and repairing several destroyed by fire, etc.— Only partial.—Annual Income,..	23,000	14,697	69,307	107,104
Total Capitals, (under immediate control of the Diocesan Convention),.....				$45,000
Total Income for the three years,.....				$393,395

VIRGINIA.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Virginia, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Wm. Meade, D.D., Bishop; Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	2	7	15	24
Present number candidates,				18
Deacons ordained on three examinations,	5	6	14	25
Received,		1		1
Transferred,		2		2
Deposed,	1			1
Presbyters ordained,	4	5	10	19
Transferred,		5		5
Deceased,	2	2	2	6
Suspended,	1			1
Deposed,		1		1
Number canonically resident,				113

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,		2		2
Consecrations,	8	3	2	13
Church accommodations.—Edifices, 174; Parsonages, 50; Number of Parishes in union, 150.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	634	724	807	2165
Baptisms. Infants,	983	932	1114	3029
Adults,	132	218	218	568
Marriages,	347	344	409	1100
Burials,	634	667	718	2019

Communicants:—Added, 2910; Gone, 1690; Present Number, 7487; Net increase, 1226.

Sunday-Schools, 78; Teachers, 892; Scholars, 5597.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Theological Seminary and High School, near Alexandria; Female Institute, Staunton; Value of endowments, lands, and buildings about $175,000.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$20.200
Annual Income,	$1338	$1547	$1482	4367
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,	5903	6207	6776	18,886

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	$3275	$3860	$3461	$10,596
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	2765	3346	3696	9807
Educational Fund.—Theological Seminary, Capital,				100,000
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Capital,				5894
Annual Income,	2235	2052	1600	5887
Widows and Orphans of Clergy. Capital,				31,777
Miscellaneous.—Chisholm Fund. Capital,				2431 05
Total Capitals,				160,302
Total Income for the three years,				$192,221 89

As compared with former Reports, the Church will be seen to be in a prosperous condition. The Statistics, however, are believed to be still very defective, on account of the difficulty of procuring them from large districts which are thinly populated. Emigration, also, is constantly going on; so that the fruits of the labors of our Ministers have often to be looked for in the rising Parishes of the West. There is an increasing attention to the spiritual interest of the colored population, of which no adequate report has as yet been given. The Theological Seminary is in a highly prosperous condition. Christian discipline in the Church, and a tone of spiritual religion in the Diocese, is believed to be steadily improving.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Diocese of North Carolina continues to advance in strength and general prosperity, in such manner as to give ground to believe assuredly that God's blessing rests upon it, and reason to hope that His Grace will, in the future, be more abundantly vouchsafed it. The number of the Clergy is 47, consisting of the Bishop, 34 Presbyters, and 12 Deacons. One of the most beloved and useful of its Presbyters, the Rev. John H. Parker, has been taken to his rest by the hand of God. Nine Deacons have been ordained, and eight Presbyters. Three Deacons and seven Presbyters have been received into the Diocese from others; and three Deacons and 16 Presbyters have been transferred from it. One Presbyter has been suspended, but subsequently restored;

and one Deacon has been deposed. There are 11 Candidates for Holy Orders. Six Churches have been Consecrated. There are 63 Parishes, two of which are not in union with the Convention. There are 67 Church buildings, and 18 Parsonages.

Baptisms,	2031
Confirmations,	1015
Communicants,	3036

MISSIONARY CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan,	$7868 14
General Domestic,	1870 80
Foreign,	2164 10
Miscellaneous Charities,	65,753 59

The Church Building Society has already accomplished much good, and is likely to be of signal benefit.

The religious instruction of the slaves has been followed up, it is hoped, with increased diligence and success; but it must be acknowledged that the Diocese is still far below the standard of duty in this important work.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

Present number Lay Readers licensed, supposed to be between 30 and 40. They have been found very useful in this Diocese.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	3	7	6	16
Present number Candidates				11
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons, ordained on one examination,	4	2	1	7
Deacons, ordained on three examinations,			2	2
Presbyters,	5	1	3	9
Totals,	9	3	6	18
Received.—Deacons, ordained on three examinations,			2	2
Presbyters,	4	1	2	7
Totals,	4	1	4	9
Instituted.—Presbyter,			1	1

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Clergy Transferred.—Deacon, ordained on one examination,.....			1	1
Deacons, ordained on three examinations,.....			2	2
Presbyters,.....	4	6	7	17
Totals,.....	4	6	10	20
Deceased.—Presbyter,.....		1		1
Suspended.—Deacon,.....		1		1
Deposed.—Deacon,.....		1		1
Number canonically resident.—Deacons, ordained on one examination,.....				8
Deacons, ordained on three examinations,.....				4
Presbyters,.....				34
Total,.....				46

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—New Parishes admitted,.....		2	2	4
Corner-stone laid,.....	1			1
Consecrations,.....	2	2	2	6

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 67; Parsonages, 18; Number of Parishes.—In Union, 61; not in Union, 2.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,.....	306	326	383	1015
Baptisms—Infants,.....	555	464	661	1680
Adults,.....	87	126	138	351
Marriages,.....	83	80	90	253
Burials,.....	158	221	273	652

Communicants:—Present number, 3036.
Sunday-Schools:—Scholars, 1294.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

There is a High-School for Boys at Ashville, as yet new and feeble; also a very prosperous Diocesan School for Girls at Raleigh.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$13,619 05
Annual Income,.....	$924 30	$895 80	$948 00	2768 18
Diocesan Fund.—This is the Contingent Fund of the Diocese, and includes support of Bishop.—Annual Income,.....	1930 85	2192 15	2247 87	6370 87
Diocesan Missions, Capital,				1300 00
Annual Income,.....	2735 22	2418 89	2574 03	7868 14
General Dom. Missions.—Annual Income,.....	593 35	729 63	547 82	1870 80
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....	824 01	773 44	511 95	2164 10
Educational Fund.—Annual Income,.....	415 93	332 95	382 03	1130 91

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Widows and Orphans of Clergy. Annual Income,	507 56	532 54	594 09	1634 19
Miscellaneous and Special. —Annual Income,.....	23,482 61	22,464 99	16,820 89	62,968 49
Total Income for the three years,.....				$86,775 68

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The State of the Church in this Diocese may be considered as, in all respects but one, increasingly flourishing.

The number of Candidates for Holy Orders (ten), though still much below the wants of the Diocese, is considerably above the usual average.

The number of Clergy (72) is much below the wants of the Diocese. Seven of these are, from age and other causes, not regularly engaged in Parochial or Missionary work; leaving but 65 for efficient action. There are 67 Parishes and Churches on the list, though three of these are practically defunct, and several Missionary Stations. Seven of the Clergy are acting as Assistant Ministers, leaving six Churches, besides Missionary Stations, unprovided for. Moreover, the number of canonically resident Clergymen has not increased for ten years past, while the number of Churches has increased by eight in three years. But public attention having been recently turned to this deficiency, and a Diocesan Theological Seminary having been established, it is hoped that this deficiency will be diminished or removed.

The Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen meets *all* the demands upon it liberally, and is increasing its funds by the annual addition of three or four thousand dollars.

The Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy has but one on its bounty, and is also rapidly increasing.

The Church Home has 40 inmates, of whom 32 are sustained by the bounty of the Church, at an annual expense of more than three thousand dollars.

The Ladies' Society for the Support of Missions in the city of Charleston has a fund of near $10,000, and supports two Missions.

Calvary Church, chiefly for negroes, is supported by

voluntary contributions, under the direction of a Committee appointed by Convention.

The Female Bible, Prayer Book, and Tract Society has, for many years, distributed a considerable number of copies of the Word of God, of our invaluable Prayer Book, and of Religious Tracts.

About 50 Chapels, for the benefit of negroes on plantations, are now in use for the worship of God and the religious instruction of slaves. Many planters employ Missionaries or Catechists for this purpose; many more would do so, if it were possible to procure them. Some of the present Candidates for Holy Orders are looking forward to this special work. In one Parish (All Saints, Waccomaw) are 13 Chapels for negroes, supplied with regular services. The number of negroes attending the services of the Church in this Diocese cannot be shown by Statistics; it is very large, and increasing annually.

Of the number of Parishes not in union with Convention, two are Missions to the poor (chiefly whites) in the city of Charleston; and one a Mission chiefly for the benefit of slaves in the same city; but a number of whites are regularly in attendance, and a full corps of respectable white teachers assists in giving Sunday-School instruction.

The Report on the number of Communicants in this Diocese is imperfect; as, in several instances, the number of negroes in Communion with the Church has not been reported to the Diocesan Convention, on account of vacancies in the pastoral care of some Parishes. The whole number of Communicants is doubtless near six thousand.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,.....	2	3	4	9
Present number of Candidates,.....				10
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons ordained on one examination,.....	4			4
Deacons ordained on three examinations,.....	3	1		4
Presbyters,.....	1	2	1	4
Total,.....				12

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Clergy Received.—Deacon ordained on three examinations,			1	1
Presbyters,	3	2	2	7
Total,	3	2	3	8
Transferred.—Presbyters,	8	2		10
Deceased.—Deacon,	1			1
Presbyters,	2		1	3
Total,	3		1	4
Suspended.—Presbyter,		1		1
Deposed.—Presbyter,		1		1
Number canonically resident:—				
Deacons ordained on one examinaation,				4
Deacons ordained on three examinations,				2
Presbyters,				68
Total,				74

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—New parishes admitted,	2	4	2	8
Corner-stones laid,			3	3
Consecrations,	4	5	3	12
Church accommodations:—Edifices, 75; Parsonages, 17; Number of Parishes in union, 67; Not in union, 3.				
Parochial Statistics:—Confirmations,	873	624	445	1942
Baptisms. Infants,	1077	1585	995	3657
Adults,	238	559	291	1088
Marriages,	185	276	206	667
Burials,	393	536	475	1404
Communicants.—Present number, 5672. Sunday-Schools: Schools, 31; Teachers, 274; Scholars, 2,245.				

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Diocese of South Carolina; located at Camden.

Dehon Parochial School, Christ Church, Greenville.

Church Home, Charleston; for Destitute Females and Orphan Girls.

Beresford Parochial School, in St. Thomas' Parish.

Parochial School, Trinity Church, Columbia.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital, $67,907.				
Annual Income,	$3,619	$4,148	$4,321	$12,088
Diocesan Fund.—Society for Advancement of Christianity. Capital, $93,490.				
Annual Income,	7,024	6,489	7,003	20,516
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	1,452	1,167	3,317	5,946

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,.....	3,946	3,860	4,293	12,099
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....	6,375	3,447	3,538	13,360
Educational Fund.—Scholarships in General Theological Seminary, $10,646.				
Annual Income, ...	592	619	654	1,865
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Capital, $32.285.				
Annual Income, ...	1,704	1,855	2,412	5,971
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.—Capital, $123,155.52.				
Annual Income, ...	7,805	9,482	9,604	26,891
Miscellaneous and Special.—Annual Income,.....	5,506	4,034	7,297	16,837
Total Capitals, $327,483.52.				
Total Income for the three years,.....				$115,573

NOTE.—Of the 1942 Confirmed, 1211 were colored; of the 4775 Baptized, 3337 were colored; of the 667 Marriages, 374 were colored; of the 1404 Burials, 469 were colored; of the 5672 Communicants, 2819 are colored.

GEORGIA.

Within the last three years there have been ordained two Deacons and three Presbyters; eight Presbyters received and five transferred; making the present number of Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese twenty-five.

There are four Candidates for Holy Orders.

Since the last General Convention, three Parishes have been organized, and one admitted into union—making at present twenty-three Parishes in union, and four not yet admitted into union. Total number of Parishes, twenty-seven; Church Edifices, twenty-five; Parsonages, nine; Parish Schools, four; Orphan Asylums, two.

Within the last three years there have been—

Baptisms: Infant, 851; Adults, 216; Total, 1073.

Confirmations, 482; Marriages, 227; Burials, 544.

Communicants: Added, 637; Gone, 356; Present number of Communicants, 1998.

Sunday-Schools, 20: Teachers, 155; Scholars, 1526.

Episcopal Fund, $1003.84.

Fund for Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $1822.18.

Collections for the last three years have been as follows:

For support of the Episcopate,		$7,752 00
For Diocesan Convention expenses,		795 95
Missions.—Diocesan,	$7,651 06	
General Domestic,	1,850 41	
Foreign,	4,717 84	
		14,219 31
Communion Alms,		7,957 92
Unspecified,		28,788 10
Total of Collections (Income) for the last three years,		59,513 28

A comparison of the Tabular Statement with that presented to the last General Convention exhibits, under nearly all of its specifications, encouraging evidences of growth and prosperity, and of the continued presence and blessing of the Almighty and gracious Head of the Church.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,			4	4
Present number of Candidates,				4
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons ordained on three examinations,	2			2
Presbyters.	1		1	2
Received.—Presbyters,	1	4	3	8
Transferred.—Presbyters,		3	2	5
Number Canonically Resident.—Presbyters,				25
Total,				25

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals
Parishes:—Organized,	1	2		3
New Parishes admitted,		1		1
Corner-stones laid,	1			1
Consecrations,			1	1
Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 25; Parsonages, 9.				
Number of Parishes in union, 23. Not in union, 4.				

	1857	1858	1859	Totals
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	97	169	216	482
Baptisms, Infants,	246	286	325	857
Adults,	62	80	74	216
Marriages,	82	73	72	227
Burials,	157	169	218	544

Communicants.—Added, 637; Gone, 356; Present number, 1998.—Sunday-Schools: Schools, 20; Teachers, 159; Scholars, 1526.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Parish Schools, ... 2
Church Orphan Asylums, ... 2

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$7,003 84
Annual Income,	$2620 00	$2532 50	$2599 50	7,752 00
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,	379 35	188 80	227 80	795 95
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	2394 23	2675 52	2581 31	7,651 06
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	741 61	372 53	776 27	1,850 41
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	1090 81	1179 55	2447 48	4717 84
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.—Capital,				1,822 18
Miscellaneous and Special. Communion alms.—Annual Income,	2345 42	2719 07	2893 43	7,957 92
Unspecified.—Annual Income.,	6019 35	8827 36	13941 39	28,788 19
Total Income for the three years,				$59,513 28

FLORIDA.

Though the Church in Florida continues to be small and feeble, yet it is believed we are making steady, if not rapid progress. Among the signs of encouragement, are an increased desire for the services of the Church in many places through the entire year. and greater liberality, not only in rendering a support to those who are appointed and ordained to attend to this one thing, but in general it will be found that our contributions to all Church work, and especially to Missions, will bear a favorable comparison, according to our ability, with other sections of the country where the Church is older and stronger. This is not said to encourage a feeling of satisfaction with our own efforts, for though we have tried, by God's assistance, to keep the

Church alive through heavy and severe discouragements, such as have not fallen to the lot of many new Dioceses, yet we might have done more for Christ's kingdom. But still we rejoice in the well-founded belief that the darkest period in our history is well-nigh at an end, and a brighter sun is rising to gladden our hearts in the future. By a well-devised system of internal improvement, now in the course of rapid execution, the greatest hindrance to the advancement of the Church is being removed, namely, the difficulty of traversing the State on Missionary errands, or even of meeting in Conventions. With these improvements, we have endeavored to keep pace, and not only have several new Stations, and one or more Churches been established, but most of our existing Parishes have been so stimulated as to begin a new growth. It may be confidently predicted that before another Report is required to be made to this Body, several of our Parishes on the seaboard, which will be connected with the interior country of our own and other States, will double their present strength and efficiency. I mention this, because Florida, not being in the West, and consequently, not swept by the tide of Missionary sympathy that must be so refreshing to our Western brethren, must depend, under God, for building up the Church of Christ under her beautiful sky, for the most part, to our own sacrifices, energy, and devotion.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Florida to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. F. H. Rutledge, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers Licensed,.....			1	1
Present number,.....				6
Candidates for Orders admitted,.....			1	1
Present number,.....				1
Presbyters ordained.....			1	1
" Received,.....2		2	1	5
" Transferred,.....			2	2
" Deceased,.....1				1
Total. Bishop, 1 ; Presbyters, 7,.....				8

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,.....		1	1	2
New Parishes admitted,.....2		1		3
Corner-stone laid,.....		1		1
Consecration,.....1				1
Church Accommodations: Edifices, 10; Parsonages, 4. Number of Parishes in union, 14. Not in union, 1. Total, 15.				
Parochial Statistics. Confirmations,.....34	83	66		183
Baptisms. Infants,.....167	99	110		376
Adults,.....25	14	19		58
Marriages,.....30	26	16		62
Burials,.....97	71	3		171

Communicants:—Added, 97; Gone, 57; Present number, 630. Sunday-Schools, 10; Teachers, 80; Scholars, 600.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Parish Schools,.....2

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital, $2,000. Annual Income,.....	$111 00	$112 00		$223 00
Diocesan Fund.—Capital, $3,500. Annual Income,.....			210 00	210 00
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....	333 60	409 40	468 00	1211 00
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,.....	238 29	100 57		338 86
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....	171 50	163 90		335 40
Educational Fund.—Annual Income,.....			500 00	500 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.—Annual Income,.....		1000 00		1000 00
Total Capitals,.....				5000 00
Total Income for the three years, (about),.....				20,000 00

ALABAMA.

Clergy—Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 26; Deacons, 4; Total, 31. Candidates for Holy Orders, 8. Parishes in union with the Convention, 37; Churches consecrated, 5. Confirmations, 581. Baptisms—Adults, 230; Infants, 1107. Communicants, 1673.

Contributions to Missions.—Diocesan, $1,285.20; Domestic, $1,923.80; Foreign, $1,592.42. Miscellaneous and Spe-

cial Offerings, $3,652.01. Unspecified Offerings, $14,531.87. Episcopal Fund, Permanent, $3,534.25; Special, $23,061.80. Fund of Society for Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc., $5,812.17.

These Statistics, gathered from the three last Diocesan Journals, show a steady though gradual growth of the Church in this Diocese in numerical strength. Gratifying evidence might be given of much greater growth in moral power and in the confidence of them that are without.

The Diocese has sustained no loss of Clergymen by death. Of those ordained to Holy Orders, two have come from the Ministry of the Methodist Protestant Communion; and among the Candidates for Holy Orders is one who, for many years, has been a Minister of the Methodist Episcopal Communion.

A Fund is being raised to establish a Diocesan Female Seminary at Montgomery. About $20,000 have been subscribed already.

Increasing attention is given in this Diocese to the religious instruction of the blacks.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Alabama, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. N. H. Cobbs, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	2	4	1	7
Present Number of Candidates,				8
Three applications await the action of the Standing Committee.				
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons ordained on one examination,	1	1	3	5
Presbyters,	1	2		3
Totals,	2	3	3	8
Received.—Deacons ordained on three examinations,		1	1	2
Presbyters,		3	1	4
Totals,		4	2	6
Instituted.—Presbyter,			1	1
Transferred.—Presbyters,	3	4	3	10
Number Canonically Resident.—Deacons,				5
Presbyters,				24
Total,				29

REPORT OF PARISHES AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Total.
Parishes.—New, admitted,	1	3	4	8
Consecrations,	2	3		5
Number of Parishes in union,				37
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	182	258	141	581
Baptisms. Infants,	305	363	439	1107
Adults,	69	90	71	230
Marriages,	88	82	84	254
Burials,	169	154	214	537
Communicants. Present Number,				1673

Sunday-Schools—Schools, 15; Teachers, 143; Scholars, 930.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

St. Wilfrid's School, Marion.
Diocesan Female Seminary, Montgomery.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital:— Permanent, $3,534 25. Special, $23,061 80.				$26,596 05
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	$358 20	$357 75	$569 25	1,285 20
General Domestic Missions.— Annual Income,	696 20	498 40	729 20	1,923 80
General Foreign Missions.— Annual Income,	570 12	586 95	435 35	1,592 42
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.—Capital, $5,812 17.				
Miscellaneous and Special.— Annual Income,	217 29	186 24	1212 53	3,652 01
Unspecified.—Annual Income,	2685 88	9099 10	2746 89	14,531 87
Total Capitals,				$32,408 22

Total Income for the three years, $21,700 10, exclusive of sums annually paid to the Bishop's salary, and Widows and Orphans Society.

MISSISSIPPI.

In presenting this Tabular view of the State of the Church in Mississippi, it may be necessary to add, that for several reasons it must be regarded as furnishing only an approximate view of the real condition of the Church in this Diocese. This is, in part, owing to the fact that the reports of the Parishes in the Diocesan journals from which the Statistics below are taken, are many of them very incomplete; while from others, owing to vacancies in the Rectorship, there is no report at all. But this is mainly owing to a cause over which we

have no control—the impaired health of our beloved Diocesan, brought on by over-exertion in the discharge of the onerous duties of his extensive field. On the urgent solicitation of his friends, he has been prevailed on to suspend his labors for a considerable portion of the time over which this Report extends, and to seek in a more bracing clime that relaxation and repose which will, we trust, by the blessing of God, result in his speedy and permanent restoration. In consequence of this interruption in the labors of our venerable Bishop, the Table of Statistics can scarcely be relied on as furnishing an accurate view of the condition of the Church in Mississippi. The real state and actual progress of the Church is unquestionably much greater than the figures in the Table indicate. At the present moment, in nearly every Parish, there are classes of candidates awaiting the visitation of the Bishop, that they may receive the Apostolic rite of "laying on of hands."

Among the encouraging features of the State of the Church, is the steady and healthy increase in the number of Communicants, the number of Parishes organized, and notwithstanding the financial pressure, the increased amount of contributions,—all give evidence that the Church is steadily, though it may be silently, advancing in this Diocese.

But if there is one feature more gratifying than another, it is the large number of adults who have been admitted to holy Baptism within the last three years, and especially in the fact that so large a portion of these are from among our slave population. Never before in the same space of time, have so many of this portion of our population been brought into the bosom of the Church in the Diocese of Mississippi. Never before has this field presented such an inviting aspect to the laborer in the spiritual harvest. On every hand is observed the increasing desire on the part of masters to give unto their servants the blessings of the Gospel and the Church, and could we only comply with their pressing invitations to preach the Word of Life to those who sit in darkness and the shadow of death in our "Africa at home," the time would soon come when we should behold thousands of "Ethiopia's sons stretching out their hands unto God." May the Lord of the harvest send forth more laborers into this inviting portion of his moral vineyard!

Of our institutions of learning in the Diocese, it is gratifying to record that Saint Thomas' Hall, at Holly Springs, has been resuscitated under the most flattering prospects, through the energetic labors of the Rev. Dr. Ingraham. The excellent Institution at Pass Christian, under the supervision of Dr. Savage, is faithfully carrying on its work of usefulness among the daughters of the South, while "Wilson Hall," and "Rose Gates School," (a female institution of high order at Okolona), are in a prosperous condition in the northern portion of the Diocese.

On the whole, we thankfully recognize, in the progress of the Church during the three years last passed, encouraging tokens of the blessing of our great Head, while we look forward to the future with hope that the time to favor Zion will soon come.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Mississippi, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals
Lay Reader licensed,			1	1
Present number licensed,				1
Candidates for Orders admitted,	2		2	4
Present number of candidates,				2
Clergy Ordained.—Deacon ordained on one examination,		1		1
Deacons ordained on three examinations,		1	2	3
Presbyters,			2	2
Totals,		2	4	6
Received.—Presbyters,	5	3	10	18
Transferred.—Presbyters,	9	5	7	21
Deceased.—Deacons,	1		1	2
Presbyter,		1		1
Totals,	1	1	1	3
Deposed.—Deacon ordained on one examination,			1	1

Number canonically resident.—Deacons ordained on three examinations, 2
Presbyters, 29
Total, 31

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,	3	3	1	7
New Parishes admitted,	2	3	2	7
Corner-stones laid,		4	2	6
Consecrations,	1		3	4
Church accommodations.—Edifices, 21; Parsonages, 8; Number of Parishes in union, 35.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	119	159	250	528
Baptisms. Infants,	312	395	373	1080
Adults,	76	144	158	378
Marriages,	50	199	73	322
Burials,	69	93	146	308
Communicants:—Added, 532; Gone, 252; Net increase, 363; Present Number, 1400. Sunday-Schools, 15; Teachers, 82; Scholars, 568.				

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,				$6500 00
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	$618 05	$1055 75	$1327 65	3,001 45
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	660 80	381 20	490 75	1,532 85
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	702 78	124 25	333 95	1,160 98
Educational Purposes.—Annual Income,	455 00	3746 55	400 00	4,601 55
Episcopal Residence,				8,000 00
Total Capitals,				14,500 00
Income for the three years,				88,944 75

LOUISIANA

Our Table of Statistics exhibits a continued and steady growth and increase of the Church in the Diocese of Louisiana, such as to call for devout thanks to the great Head of the Church for the manifold manifestations of his presence and blessing among us. We nevertheless are compelled to lament that this growth and increase have not been as great as we might desire, or as ought reasonably to be looked for as the result of the means employed and the labors put forth. Could we always retain the advantages gained, we might exhibit a much more prosperous condition than even the present gratifying Report exhibits. This drawback to the permancy of our success is attributable, we think, mainly if not entirely, to the lack of educa-

tional institutions in which the distinctive features of the Church are clearly set forth and prominently inculcated, so as to counteract that laxity of opinion so extensively prevalent in regard to the clearly-defined and binding character of positive religious duty, and conformity to religious ordinances.

This deficiency, we have good reason to believe, is soon to be partially supplied by the establishment of the proposed University, which, we trust, will not only operate favorably upon the youth instructed therein, but which will infuse a tone of healthy sentiment into our whole Church and community, calculated to correct the lax and illy-defined notions prevalent, and which are subversive of all rule, authority, and good government. We look then to the establishment and carrying into effect of the university of the South, as the great desideratum in raising up and training stedfast and enlightened champions of the truth, and in securing permanency and stability to our efforts and labors.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Louisiana, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	5	1	2	8
Present number candidates,				2
Clergy Ordained.—Deacon ordained on one examination,		1		1
Deacons ordained on three examinations,		3		3
Presbyters,	1	1	2	2
Totals,	1	5	2	8
Received.—Deacon ordained on one examination,		1		1
Deacon ordained on three examinations,		1		1
Presbyters,	3	5	4	12
Totals,	3	7	4	14
Transferred.—Presbyters,	3	4	5	12
Deceased.—Presbyter,			1	1
Number canonically resident.—Deacons,				2
Presbyters,				33
Total,				35

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—New Parishes admitted,	2	3	1	6
Corner-stones laid,		1	1	2
Consecrations,	1	1	3	5
Number of Parishes in union, 35. Not in union, 7.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	292	241	204	737
Baptisms. Infants,	690	971	1032	2693
Adults,	79	79	133	291
Marriages,	278	243	230	751
Burials,	244	200	99	543
Communicants.—Added, 812; Gone, 361; Net increase, 325: Present number, 1667. Sunday-Schools: Teachers, 141; Scholars, 1455.				

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital, $32,620.00. Annual Income,	$4,044 00	$795 00	$2,710 00	$7,549 00
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	97 02	276 95	123 00	496 97
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	3,007 32	742 00	411 18	4,160 50
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	118 97	400 95	170 15	690 07
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Capital, $435.10.				
Miscellaneous and Special. Annual Income,	9,652 83	4,500 41	12,006 64	26,159 88
Total Capitals,				33,055 10
Total Income for the three years,				49,805 37

TEXAS.

Since the meeting of the last General Convention, it has pleased God to remove from the scene of his earthly labors, the Right Rev. Geo. W. Freeman, D.D., who for a series of years went in and out among us as our Chief Pastor, and to whom this Diocese owes a heavy debt of grateful affection. Ever firm, faithful, and conscientious in the discharge of his high and responsible duties, and at the same time kind and conciliatory, he did much to lay a broad and strong foundation for the Church in Texas. After a life of self-denying devotion to the best interests of the kingdom of the Redeemer, he now "rests from his labors, and his works do follow him."

On the 6th of May last, our Convention unanimously elected to the Episcopate of the Diocese, the Rev. Alexander Gregg, of South Carolina. Happily for the Church in Texas, Mr. Gregg has been led to accept the invitation, and has decided to enter upon the great work so evidently pointed out by the providence of God.

This day he has been solemnly Consecrated to be our Bishop, and we can now rejoice in having a Chief Shepherd who will look after and care for our scattered flock, and through whose efficient instrumentality, the drooping hearts of God's people will be revived, and the Church be established in all our borders.

Richmond, Oct. 13, A.D. 1859. BENJ. EATON.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Texas, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay readers licensed,	1	1		2
Present number,				1
Candidates for Orders admitted,	1	1	1	3
Present number Candidates				2
Clergy Ordained.—Deacon ordained on one examination,	1			1
Deacon ordained on three examinations,		1		1
Deacons received,	1			1
Transferred,		1		1
Presbyters, ordained,	1		2	3
Received,	1	2	1	4
Transferred,	1	1	2	4
Deceased,	1	1		2
Number canonically resident,				12

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,		1	2	3
New Parishes admitted,	2	1	1	4
Corner-stones laid,	1		2	3
Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 12; Parsonages, 1; Number of Parishes in union, 24,				

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	21	49		70
Baptisms—Infants,	130	84	170	384
Adults,	20	13	16	49
Marriages,	46	41	34	121
Burials,	33	34	72	129

Communicants.—Added, 133; reported, 430; estimated, 700. Sunday-Schools, 9; Teachers, 94; Scholars, 675.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

St. Paul's College; incorporated, and with a small landed Fund, but not in operation.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Contributions unspecified,	$15,262	$26.570	$2,448	$44,280
Total Income for the three years,				$44,280

TENNESSEE.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. J. H. Otey, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	5	6	2	13
Present number of Candidates,				6
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons,		3	1	4
Received,			7	7
Transferred.—Deacon, ordained on three examinations,			1	1
Presbyters			4	4
Total,				5
Deceased.—Deacon,			1	1
Presbyter,	1			1
Total,				2
Number canonically resident,				27

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,	1	2		3
New Parishes admitted,		3		3
Corner-stone laid,			1	1
Consecrations,		2		2

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 21; Parsonages, 3.

Number of Parishes in union, 21.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	90	133	235	458
Baptisms, Infants,	216	264	406	886
Adults,	35	72	95	202
Marriages,	47	45	78	170
Burials,	76	90	146	312

Communicants.—Present number, 1300. Sunday-Schools:—Schools, 17; Teachers, 13; Scholars, 755.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Contributions for Diocesan Missions and Education,	$550 78	$393 75	$457 06	$1,401 59
General Domestic Missions,	534 19	231 03	191 65	956 87
General Foreign Missions,	135 50	181 35	178 43	495 28
Other Church Objects,	7,756 51	25,891 88	29,520 02	63,168 41
Total Income for the three years,				$66,022 16

From the above Tabular statement it will be seen that although the Church in the Diocese of Tennessee is still feeble, its growth and prosperity are steadily increasing. In the year 1857 the Diocese sustained a great loss in the removal, by death, of the Rev. Charles Tomes, of Nashville. While we lament the separation from us of one so devoted to his sacred vocation, so efficient in the work of the ministry, so faithful and true, and so eminently a lover of the brethren, yet we rejoice in the blessed heritage he has left us, of an example in all that is "lovely and of good report."

KENTUCKY.

The Diocese of Kentucky is slowly but steadily progressing. There has been a manifest and gratifying increase of strength and life in the last two or three years.

The Convocation movement has both excited and directed the Missionary feeling of the people, and very marked and happy results have ensued. Several new Stations have been occupied, and there is a large demand for more Ministers.

It is a subject of especial gratification, that Shelby College, with its liberal appointments, rare library, noble telescope and apparatus, is now relieved from all its pecuniary embarrassments, and is reorganized, with a full Faculty, in

a way to secure confidence and success. It is, indeed, like making a new beginning; but that beginning is very auspicious, and the results cannot be doubted.

The interest of the fund of $10,000, the property of the Theological Seminary, is employed in the education of young men seeking the sacred Ministry; and it is trusted that, at no distant day, the Theological Seminary of the Diocese will be reorganized.

The number of Clergy connected with the Diocese is 32. Six new Parishes have been received into connection with the Convention, the whole number of Parishes being 31; Baptisms, 1299; Confirmed, 693; Communicants—added, 471, whole number, 1936; Marriages, 182; Funerals, 443; Sunday-School Teachers, 301; Sunday-School Scholars, 2354; Churches built, 3; Ordinations to the Diaconate, 5; to the Priesthood, 6; Candidates for Holy Orders, 6; Number of Pupils in Parochial Schools, and in Schools under the superintendence of the Clergy or Laity of the Church, 689; Contributions for Church objects, not including the current expenses of the Church, $96,869.43; of this sum there was contributed for Foreign and Domestic Missions, $5,658.79, and for Diocesan Missions, $9,996.48.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Kentucky to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Benjamin B. Smith, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers licensed,	2	4	5	11
Present number,				5
Candidates for Orders admitted,	1	4	5	10
Present number,				6
Deacons ordained on three examinations,	1	1	2	4
Transferred,			1	1
Presbyters ordained,	1	1	3	5
Received,	1	5	2	8
Transferred,	2	6	1	9
Deposed,		1	1	2
Number canonically resident,				32

REPORT OF PARISHES AND PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes organized,	1	3	1	5
New, admitted,	1	3	1	5
Corner-stone laid,	1			1
Consecration,	1			1

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 29; Sittings, 7,050; Parsonages, 3
Number of Parishes in Union, 32; not in Union, 1.

Parochial Statistics.—	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Confirmations,	229	182	304	715
Baptisms.—Infants,	388	323	359	1070
Adults,	81	91	84	256
Marriages,	50	59	73	182
Burials,	158	118	167	443

Communicants: Added, 962; Gone, 490; Net increase, 472; Present number, 1936.
Sunday-Schools, 22; Teachers, 301; Scholars, 2354.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Diocesan Missions,	$1405 00	$4602 08	$3889 40	$9896 48
General Domestic Missions,	452 00	1384 20	2321 98	4158 18
General Foreign Missions,	331 00	678 10	514 44	1523 54
Miscellaneous and Special,	23,172 00	12,448 60	44,323 53	79,944 13
Total income for the three years, not including current expenses,				$95,522 33

OHIO.

The Diocese of Ohio, in making another Triennial Report, finds renewed occasion for grateful acknowledgments to Almighty God. Its growth, though not rapid, continues to be steady and healthful. The pecuniary embarrassments felt so painfully in many sections of our Country, have greatly interfered with the ability of the Ohio Church to carry out fully the plans formed by its Bishop, its Clergy, and its Laity for Church extension. Yet the accompanying figures will show a most remarkable increase in the Contributions made to the cause of Diocesan Missions and of Ministerial Education. During the three years ending the first of last June, no less than $13,615.82 were expended in aiding Beneficiaries preparing for the Holy Ministry:

52 of this class having received aid during the past year. Nearly $10,000 were contributed in the same period for Diocesan Missions. The results of these expenditures must make themselves seen, through God's blessing, in the next three years, and, we trust, through many years to come.

The protracted indisposition of the venerable Bishop of the Diocese, and his absence from the Country for many months, have necessarily diminished the number of Confirmations that might otherwise have been expected. The election of the Rev. Dr. Bedell, now happily consummated by his Consecration to the office of Assistant-Bishop of the Diocese, gives new encouragement to the hopes and efforts of all who are laboring for the welfare of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Ohio.

The Institutions at Gambier, founded as they were by the energetic and great-hearted Pioneer Bishop of the West, are more than ever effective for the great purposes to which they are devoted. The vested funds have been largely increased by the liberal response to the appeals of Bishop McIlvaine, and by the legacy of the late Mr. Johns of Maryland. Ascension Hall, a noble structure, costing about $30,000, is now nearly completed; and the increasing number of students makes it probable that even the additional room thus gained will be insufficient to accommodate the many who are drawn thither by the rising reputation of these Institutions. The Catalogue for 1858–9 gave the names of 229 in the several departments; 21 being members of the Theological Seminary, and probably 80 at least looking forward to the Holy Ministry. Another effort in this direction has been lately made, by the transfer to the Convention by its Trustees of an institution having a moderate endowment, both in lands and in money, and located at Worthington, near Columbus. This will serve, for the present, as an additional preparatory school for Kenyon College.

We have only to add that a delightful spirit of union and harmony characterizes the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese. They recognize the comprehensive character of the Church, as offering to embrace all who avow and manifest their love to the Saviour, and their adherence to the great principles of Christian Truth, as they have come down to us from the Apostles' times. They make no "*private interpretation*" the

badge or standard of Churchmanship: but they accord to all, what they claim for themselves, the largest liberty consistent with a cordial reception of God's Word as the only and all-sufficient Rule of Faith, and the Book of Common Prayer as at once an authorized Standard of Interpretation, and an invaluable aid and safeguard to the devout worshipper.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon et Cant., Bishop.

Right Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant-Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals
Candidates for Orders admitted,	3	2		5
Present number,				15
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons, ordained on three examinations,	9	3	2	14
Presbyters,	3	2	3	8
Totals,	12	5	5	22
Received.—Presbyters,	5	9	7	21
Transferred.—Presbyters,	7	11	8	26
Deceased.—Presbyters,	1	1		2
Deposed.—Deacon, ordained on three examinations,			1	1
Presbyter,			1	1
Total,			2	2

Number canonically resident.—Bishops, 2; Deacons, 5; Presbyters, 77; Total, 84.

REPORT OF PARISHES, AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes Organized,		3	3	6
New Parishes admitted,		1	3	4
Consecrations,		2	4	6

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 76.

Number of Parishes in union, 93; not in union, 2.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	325	364	454	1143
Baptisms—Infants,	578	633	696	1907
Adults,	113	170	150	433
Marriages,	276	241	264	781
Burials,	427	374	436	1237

Communicants.—Added, 2466; Gone, 1558; Net increase, 688; Present number, 5680.

Sunday-Schools, 66; Teachers, 807; Scholars, 5731.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.—COLLEGIATE, THEOLOGICAL, PAROCHIAL.

Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Ohio; Kenyon College; Preparatory School, Worthington.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Annual Income (from assessment),	$2381 14	$2814 00	$3285 00	$8480 14
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,	715 64	634 81	644 14	1994 59
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	2817 02	3289 29	3882 81	9989 12
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	1201 81			1201 81
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	1438 16			1438 16
Educational Fund.—Annual Income,	5329 76	5404 21	7234 76	18,068 73
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Capital,				7000 00
Widows and Orphans of Clergy.—Capital,				12,172 12
Annual Income,	919 84	825 70	1206 53	2952 07
Miscellaneous and Special.—Kenyon College and Theological Seminary Productive funds,				87,000 00
Annual Income,	21,822 04	30,910 36	42,514 83	95,247 27
Unspecified.—Annual Income,	7422 13	8557 54	6778 43	22,758 10
Total Income for the three years,				$160,928 18

SYNOPSIS OF FORTY ANNUAL CONVENTIONS OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Convention.	WHEN HELD. Year.	No. of Parishes.	No. of Clergy.	ORDINATIONS. Presbyters.	ORDINATIONS. Deacons.	BAPTISMS. Infant.	BAPTISMS. Adult.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Churches Consecrated.	Marriages.	Burials.	Candidates for Orders.	CONTRIBUTIONS. For Missions and Ministerial Education.	CONTRIBUTIONS. For all Benevolent Purposes and for Church Building.
P'l'y	1818	21	2					446		200				1		
1	1818	20	4					50		220						$10,000 00
2	1819	21	4	1		250	55	369	111	316			7	1		
3	1820	25	6		2	122	12	164	234	345		1	5	1		
4	1821	24	6			165	40	226	174	502		27	15	2		
5	1822	28	7			253	40	310	24	598	1	23	38	2	$150 87	750 87
6	1823	28	7	1	3	136	8	185	74	538	1	18	35	2	16 00	16 00
7	1824	29	8	2	2	178	15	222	86	563		14	52	2	130 87	130 87
8	1825	31	7			42	9	51	30	601		1	5		41 00	41 00
9	1826	34	7			198	22	220	177	768	1	12	34	2		
10	1827	35	11	2	5	141	15	156	9	625	1	18	41	1		
11	1828	35	14		1			155		833		38	52	1		
12	1829	42	14	2	1			130	81	885	3	19	32			
13	1830	38	15			100	15	129	60	728		35	59			
14	1831	40	17	1	3	204	25	250	100	873	1	25	122			
15	1832	36	17			104	11	165		868		63	91		141 00	1,581 00
16	1833	37	23	1	1	137	17	234	34	1251		87	148	7	68 00	868 00
17	1834	42	30	3	1	191	28	253	285	1314	11	62	153	15	769 37	4,386 37
18	1835	50	35	0	0	175	39	274	134	1502	3	102	140	16	575 00	575 00
19	1836	55	47	0	1	181	38	283	202	1738	6	76	94	16	1,155 79	2,414 48
20	1837	57	53	12	4	296	44	417	185	2085	6	106	175	17	760 27	1,965 11
21	1838	57	56	3	9	342	110	514	408	2101	4	296	204	13	1,413 93	2,010 64
22	1839	57	52	5	7	296	44	387	217	1987	2	82	147	12	896 82	7,133 60
23	1840	65	52	4	4	263	80	375	195	2132	2	95	192	14	604 76	2,484 83
24	1841	65	58	3	4	325	54	406	305	2136	3	140	240	8	921 72	2,871 96
25	1842	66	60	6	5	488	142	683	381	3189	2	136	283	7	951 50	3,952 06
Sp'l	1842															
26	1843	70	57	8	4	419	184	603	279	3260	1	127	242	4	1,034 12	21,368 84
27	1844	78	57	1	0	351	55	406	477	3034	3	98	217	12	924 10	20,982 46
28	1845	81	59	2	2	263	45	353	205	3024	3	149	226	13	1,108 82	29,210 94
29	1846	77	64	0	2	362	44	427	175	3159	4	128	175	18	824 71	12,936 73
30	1847	78	64	4	9	342	76	469	281	3309	3	147	271	7	1,376 86	26,336 09
31	1848	77	70	8	4	448	62	510	207	3859	7	200	233	8	1,951 06	7,850 04
32	1849	85	75	4	5	476	83	606	258	4025	2	188	525	4	1,734 72	7,736 80
33	1850	84	72	1	3	490	62	552	255	4090	1	162	386	3	2,614 60	27,102 30
34	1851	85	64	1	0	502	73	575	280	4351	2	141	367	8	3,576 07	15,393 37
35	1852	82	70	2	5	393	70	463	273	4525	0	230	401	14	3,476 85	17,790 38
36	1853	83	74	1	6	554	80	634	125	4491	0	250	427	9	6,296 37	66,686 92
37	1854	87	69	10	3	561	88	649	545	4711	3	255	459	10	7,652 16	43,688 44
38	1855	88	68	0	0	390	75	465	266	4682	1	145	244	12	10,349 04	24,785 37
39	1856	91	79	6	4	541	105	646	401	4992	1	272	381	12	10,125 13	64,387 03
40	1857	89	85	3	9	578	113	691	325	5117	0	276	427	7	14,367 50	46,891 79
				97	109	11,257	1,078	15,193	7,858		78	4,254	7,345		$76,009 01	

INDIANA.

This Diocese, from various causes one of the most difficult fields of labor in our Ecclesiastical Confederation, has, nevertheless, since the last General Convention, been slowly but steadily growing, and presents, at this time, an encouraging prospect of future progress. Four new and beautiful Church edifices have been erected within two years past, the cost of three of which has been entirely defrayed by their respective Congregations, without soliciting any extraneous aid. Two of these Churches have been Consecrated, the other two are awaiting Consecration.

The Diocese at present consists of the Bishop, 24 Presbyters, 4 Deacons, 3 Candidates for Holy Orders, 29 organized Parishes, 9 Missionary Stations, 1192 Communicants, 158 Sunday-School Teachers, 1036 Sunday-School pupils. Since the last Triennial Report, 5 Candidates for Holy Orders have been ordained Deacons, and 6 Deacons have been advanced to the Priesthood; 2 Church edifices have been consecrated, 1 Clergyman has died—the Rev. Albert Bingham. Since the last General Convention, there have been—

Baptisms (Adults, 132; Infants, 622),	754
Confirmed,	389
Marriages,	187
Burials,	346
Contributions,	$46,652 58

The Diocese, by assessments on the Parishes, raises $1000 per annum for the support of the Episcopate; the Bishop having no Parochial cure, and devoting himself exclusively to the duties of his Episcopal office. Incipient measures have been taken for the erection of an Episcopal residence in the city of Indianapolis, which were arrested by the commercial embarrassments of 1857. The enterprise will be persevered in, and the hope is indulged that it will ere long be completed.

ILLINOIS.

The tokens of God's blessing upon this Diocese are too manifest to be allowed to pass without special remark. As

the geographical position of the State, its untold resources of wealth and their rapid development, point to its attaining, at no distant day, a position of the first rank among the States of the Union, so the rapid growth of the Diocese, under God's blessing, in the number of its Clergy, its organized Parishes, its Communicants, and in attachment to sound conservative principles, point to its assuming, within a short space of time, a position among the first of the Dioceses of the American Church. As our vast and fertile prairies have, within the last three years, been settled with a rapidity unparalleled in the history of the State, so the opportunities for extending the Church have multiplied far beyond the power of the Church to meet them. The cry in this, as in every other Diocese, is for more laborers. And the strong hope is indulged, that when Jubilee College, now placed in connection with the Convention, shall receive, as it should have, more of the patronage and fostering care of the Diocese, it will serve as a Training School to supply largely the ranks of the Ministry. The Diocese has at present an efficient Missionary system to supply means, and, with its Training School to supply men for the destitute places, it is believed that each successive Triennial Report will exhibit an increase second to no other portion of the Church.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Illinois, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers licensed,.....	2	3	10	15
Present number licensed,.....				12
Candidates for Orders admitted,.....	4	4	1	9
Present number of candidates,.....				5
Deacon ordained on one examination,.....		1		1
Received,.....	2			2
Transferred.....	1			1
Canonically resident				2
Ordained on three examinations,.....	2	1		3
Received.....		2		2
Transferred,.....			2	2

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Presbyters Ordained,.....	2	1	3	6
Received,.....	15	8	11	34
Instituted,.....		1		1
Transferred,.....	8	7	6	21
Deceased,.....			3	3
Present number,.....				58
Clergy canonically resident,.....				60

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

		1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,.....		4	2	11	17
New Parishes admitted,.....		5	2		7
Consecrations,.....		8	4		12
Church accommodations.—Parsonages, 13. Number of Parishes in union, 93; not in union, 3.					
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,.....		246	560	425	1231
Baptisms. Infants,....		529	675	735	1939
Adults,....		74	165	129	368
Marriages,.....		201	173	277	651
Burials,.....		297	268	257	812
Communicants:—Added, 372; Present Number, 3000.					
Sunday-Schools: Teachers, 516; Scholars, 2905.					

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

Collegiate Jubilee College.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Annual Income,.....		$1393	$1070	$2463
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,.....	$298	332	462	1092
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....	853	1027	1855	3735
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income, ...	1944	977	834	3755
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income, ...	546	535	855	1936
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Annual Income,.....		102	202	304
Unspecified.—Annual Income,	2536	13,980	10,048	26,564
Total Income for the three years,.....				39,789

MISSOURI.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Missouri, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. C. S. Hawks, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers Licensed,.....			4	4
Candidates for Orders admitted,.....	1	1	2	4
Present number of Candidates,.....				5
Deacon ordained on three examinations,.....	1			1
Number canonically resident,.....				2
Presbyters Ordained,.....	1	1	1	3
Received,.....	4	4	2	10
Transferred,.....	2	2	2	6
Deceased,.....		1		1
Canonically resident,.....				25
Total Clergy " "				27

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,.....	1	3	2	6
New parishes admitted,.....	1	3	2	6
Corner-stones laid,.....	2	1	1	4
Church accommodations:—Edifices, 16; Sittings, 6870; Parsonages, 6; Number of Parishes in union, 29.				

Remarks.—Two Clergymen actually but not Canonically resident, and two Clergymen Canonically but not actually resident.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics:—Confirmations,.....	161	232	180	573
Baptisms. Infants, ...	191	291	263	745
Adults,.....	43	66	44	153
Marriages,.....	70	80	71	221
Burials,.....	118	139	103	360

Communicants.—Number last reported, 1098; added anew, 379; Deceased, 59; Present number, 1395; Net increase, 297.

Sunday-Schools, 16; Teachers, 153; Scholars, 916.

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

St. Paul's College (chartered); Palmyra Female Institute (private); Orphans' Home (chartered).

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital just forming. Annual Salary,.....				$3300
Contributions for Diocesan purposes,.....	$10,065 00	$18,122 00	$42,976 00	$71,163 00
General Domestic Missions,	599 76	206 90	376 51	1183 17
General Foreign Missions,	368 63	313 05	296 25	977 93
Educational Fund.—St. Paul's College, 33 acres land and buildings, value,				20,000 00
Orphans' Home, value,.				15,000 00
Miscel., Extra Diocesan,..	1505 15	477 75	33 50	2016 40
Total contributions for the three years, ...				75,340 50

By order of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Missouri,

FRANCIS J. CLERC,

St. Louis, Sept., 1859. *President.*

KANSAS.

The primary Convention of the Diocese of Kansas was held at Wyandott, August 11th, 1859, and the Diocese was admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church at its present Session. The table below will give the chief items, serving to indicate its strength and condition.

Candidates for Holy Orders,.....	1
" " Ordination,.....	1
Present number of Clergy,.....	11
Baptisms, about.....	50
Confirmations,.....	27
Communicants, about.....	160
Churches Consecrated,.....	3
Parishes,.....	17

MICHIGAN.

There have been 10 Ordinations—6 Deacons and 4 Priests. 13 Ministers have been received into the Diocese, and 8 transferred to other Dioceses. 3 Clergymen have deceased, viz., Rev. N. M. Bruce, Rev. Chas. Aldis, and Rev. John Bramwell.

The number of Ministers canonically resident in the Diocese is 49, viz., the Bishop, 44 Presbyters, and 4 Dea-

cons. There are 3 Candidates for Orders, and 10 Lay Readers. 7 Parishes have been organized, and been admitted into union with the Convention. The present number of Parishes in union with the Convention is 49. 7 Corner-stones have been laid, and 9 Churches Consecrated. There are 40 Church edifices in the Diocese, furnishing sittings for 12,300 persons; and 5 Parsonages. Confirmations, 1016; Baptisms (Infants, 1066, Adults, 369) 1435; Marriages, 561; Burials, 666; Sunday-Schools, 40; Sunday-Scholars, 2557; Teachers, 342; total 2899; Communicants added, 1016; died and removed, 277; present number, 2701, showing a net increase of 739 Communicants in 34 Parishes, for out of 49 organized Parishes, we do not, at any Diocesan Convention, receive reports on an average from more than 34 Parishes. Had we Statistics of all these non-reporting Parishes, we could show a much greater increase. The present number of Communicants cannot be much less than 3000; but taking, as we must necessarily do, the Journals of the Diocesan Convention as the basis of this Report, we report only 2701.

Contributions to the Episcopal Fund, $4261.34; to the Diocesan Fund, $2019.59; to Diocesan Missions, $3718.26; to General Domestic Missions, $1417.02; to General Foreign Missions, $783.37; Communion Alms, $4247.31; Miscellaneous and Specified objects, $26,898.23; Unspecified objects, $1347.21; Total Contributions for the last three years, exclusive of Church building and Ministers' salaries, $44,642.33.

It will be seen, by an examination of the Statistics herewith presented, and a comparison with those presented at the last General Convention, that the Church in the Diocese of Michigan has been steadily progressing, and, under the blessing of God, is in a highly prosperous condition. She is making herself known and her influence felt in all parts of the State, and attracting more and more to her fold men of standing and influence in the community. In Detroit an enterprise has been inaugurated by a gentleman, closely identified with the interests of the Church in the Diocese, and, by his Christian liberality, not unknown to the Church in general, which promises great usefulness—I mean the establishment of the new Parish of St. John. A magnificent stone Chapel has been built for temporary use, to be converted hereafter into a Lecture and Sunday-School

room; a large and commodious Parsonage has been erected and fitted up with all the modern improvements—all at a cost of about $25,000, two-thirds of which have been paid by the gentleman above mentioned. Another Parish—St. Peter's—has still more recently been organized in that city, an eligible building lot generously donated by Ex-Governor Woodbridge, a temporary building is now being erected. And, under the pastoral supervision of the Rev. Dr. Keighly, this young Parish already exhibits marks of vigor and life. St. John's Chapel will be filled at once, it being understood that there are sixty families who have expressed a desire to connect themselves with this Parish.

We see, therefore, in the large increase in the number of Baptisms and Confirmations, in the amount of Contributions, in the noble Episcopal Fund now being created, the income from which will, before the next General Convention, set the Bishop free from Parochial charge; in the number of Parishes organized, and Churches of the first class erected and consecrated, and, above all, in the delightful harmony which has ever characterized the counsels and action of the Church in this Diocese, not only unmistakable indications of increasing life and vigor, but the fairest promise of future growth and prosperity.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Michigan, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon, Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay readers licensed,.....				10
No Lay Readers have been appointed the last three years.				
Candidates for Orders admitted,.....	1	2		3
Present Number of Candidates,.....				3
Deacons ordained on one examination, ...	3			3
Deacons ordained on three examinations,.....	1	1	1	3
Presbyters, ...		3	1	4
Received,.....	3	5	5	13
Transferred,,.....	1	2	3	6
Deceased,.....	2		1	3
Number canonically resident.—Presbyters,.....				44
Deacons,.....				4
Total,.....				48

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,.....		4	3	7
New Parishes admitted,.....1		2	4	7
Corner-stones laid,.....1		2	1	4
Consecrations,.....2		3	4	9
Church Accommodations:—Edifices, 40; Sittings, 12,300; Parsonages, 5. Number of Parishes in union, 49.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,.....214		484	318	1016
Baptisms.—Infants,.....187		432	447	1060
Adults,..... 48		198	123	369
Marriages,.....150		256	155	561
Burials,.....185		249	232	666
Communicants:—Added, 1016; Gone, 277; Net increase, 739; Present number, 2701. Sunday-Schools, 40; Teachers, 342; Scholars, 2557.				

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Episcopal Academy, for Boys, on Grosse Isle. A Charter for a College, but not in operation.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,....				$26,052.67
Annual Income,.....$1,163 30		$1,368 13	$1,727 91	4,261 34
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,.....	549 28	626 50	843 81	2,019 59
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....	1,022 60	1,278 62	1,417 40	3,718 26
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,.....	442 00	506 85	468 17	1,417 02
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....	291 79	225 74	265 84	783 37
Communion Alms,.....	1,244 47	1,272 65	1,730 19	4,247 31
Miscellaneous and Special,....	4,814 44	5,250 68	16,833 11	26,898 23
Unspecified,.....	149 00	226 76	1,171 45	1,347 21
Total Capitals,.....				26,052 67
Total Income for the three years,.....				44,692 33

WISCONSIN.

The Church in this Diocese continues to increase in numbers and influence; the Clergy are full of zeal; the flocks to whom they minister faithful and devoted.

Its Clergy number 46:—Bishop, 1; Priests, 44; Deacon, 1. Candidates for Holy Orders, 9. Parishes, 51.

The following Statistics exhibit the work of the Diocese during the last three years:—Ordained to the Diaconate, 10; to the Priesthood, 10. Churches consecrated, 6. Baptisms: Infants, 1,804; Adults, 390; total, 2,194. Confirmations, 1,039. Communicants added, 1,328; whole number, 2,500. Marriages, 412. Burials, 625. Sunday-School Teachers, 300; Scholars, 2,000. Parochial contributions, $53,046.97. Missions: General and Diocesan, $10,042,57. Twelve Clergymen have been received, and eight transferred to other Dioceses.

The Female Seminary at Oconomowoc, under the auspices of the Convention, continues in successful operation, and is justly regarded as an important and highly useful institution, combining, as it does, careful Christian culture with thorough secular education.

Racine College has recently undergone important changes. It is now divided into a Grammar School and a Collegiate Department. From this time forth, the preparatory students of Nashotah House will pursue their studies in the Collegiate Department of this noble Church institution. The Faculty are numerous and able, and the aim of the Board of Trustees is to make Racine College to Wisconsin, what St. James' is to Maryland.

The venerable Bishop of Wisconsin, having resigned his Missionary jurisdiction, it now becomes a duty for the Diocese to provide for the entire support of its Bishop.

Our Episcopal Fund now amounts to $2,888.42, which sum is securely invested, and agents have just been appointed by the Standing Committee to visit the several Parishes, in order to solicit subscriptions to this Fund.

As we cannot hope to obtain enough by this means for the full endowment of the Episcopate of Wisconsin, we shall in all probability be constrained to appeal to the numerous friends of our beloved Diocesan, for aid to enable Wisconsin to furnish to this venerable servant of the Church an adequate support.

Long may his devoted life be spared to bless this Diocese with his counsels and his untiring labors.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Wisconsin, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers licensed,	1	1	1	3
Candidates for Orders admitted,	3	2	6	11
Present number candidates,				9
Clergy Ordained.—Deacons ordained on three examinations,	1	7	2	10
Presbyters,	3	4	3	10
Totals,	4	11	5	20
Received.—Deacon,	1			1
Presbyters,	7	4	6	17
Totals,	8	4	6	18
Instituted.—Presbyter,	1			1
Transferred.—Presbyters,	5	3	13	21
Number canonically resident.—Deacons,				2
Presbyters,				45
Total,				47

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,	5	4	3	12
New Parishes admitted,	1	1	1	3
Corner-stones laid,	2	2	1	5
Consecrations,	1	3	2	6
Church Accommodations: Edifices, 37; Sittings, 11,100; Parsonages, 14. Number of Parishes in union, 40; Not in union, 10.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	281	497	362	1,120
Baptisms. Infants,	563	703	664	1,930
Adults,	85	157	125	367
Marriages,	111	132	140	383
Burials,	172	210	209	591
Communicants.—Present number, 2,700. Sunday-Schools, 30; Teachers, 200; Scholars, 2300.				

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Nashotah Theological Seminary. St. John's Hall. Racine College. Oconomowoc Seminary for Young Ladies.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,....				$2,888 42
Annual Income,.....	$255 60	$270 64	$346 61	$872 85
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,.....	1,165 21	544 85	730 35	2,440 41
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....	2,438 71	2,298 05	1,934 69	6671 45

IOWA.

The Diocese of Iowa, as will be seen by the accompanying Statistical Table, has made cheering and hopeful progress from year to year, since the last General Convention. Our Bishop has been unceasing in his anxious and laborious work for the extension of the Church, though altogether unusual hindrances have impeded his efforts. Nearly the whole of 1858 was a year of floods and storms. The small streams became rapid rivers, and the condition of the roads and destruction of the bridges rendered a visitation of remote parts of the Diocese next to impossible. Still Central Iowa was visited later in the season, and during the whole year the Parishes made accessible by river and railroad, were often gladdened by his presence and by his kindly encouragement and counsel.

It is needless to speak of the financial depression which has been felt everywhere. It has operated with peculiar and fatal stringency in Iowa, where, for several years the crops partially failed, and in the central portions of the State the farmers have no facilities for getting their produce to market. No class of men feel this state of things more oppressive than the clergy, and no institutions suffer more directly from it than those of religion and the Church.

The "loud and bitter cry" also, of the want of more and faithful ministers, which rises up from all parts of our extended land, ascends with peculiar emphasis and meaning from the great plains of Iowa. The people who have hitherto clustered on the wooded banks of her countless streams, are now pushing out on to the open prairies, and dotting their vast surfaces with their humble homes. Among all these are many of the children of the Church, and the Church must take care of them, or prove unfaithful to her trust. "How shall they hear without a preacher, and how shall they preach unless they be sent?"

Is there no remedy for the evils which are so urgent and daily increasing? Cannot the fathers of the Church suggest a system of itinerancy after the example of the early Apostles of Christ? Can there not be found good and earnest men to enter a duly constituted Order of Itinerants, and so seek out and save to the Church of God many of her children scattered far and wide amid the teeming multitudes of the West?

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Iowa, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Candidates for Orders admitted,	1	2	1	4
Deacons ordained,	2	2	1	5
Received,		5	2	7
Transferred,		1	4	5
Deposed,			1	1
Presbyters ordained,	4	2	1	7
Received,			2	2
Number canonically resident,				31

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes:—Organized,	7	8	3	18
New Parishes admitted,	7	7	2	16
Corner-stones laid,	4	2	1	7
Consecrations,	2	3	1	6

Church Accommodations.—Edifices, 22; Sittings, 5,000.

Number of Parishes in union, 36.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,	76	186	163	425
Baptisms—Infants,	97	176	206	497
Adults,	23	44	49	116
Marriages,	55	27	42	124
Burials,	81	56	85	222

Communicants.—Added, 635; gone, 392; present number, 1488; net increase, 243.

Sunday-Schools, 30; Teachers, 280; Scholars, 1198.

The Bishop, under direction of the Convention of the Diocese, has negotiated the purchase of a noble site and complete buildings for Collegiate and Theological Education in the city of Davenport, and is raising funds for the object at the present time, and with most cheering prospects of success.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital, 6000 acres of land.				
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,.....	$77	$213	$348	$638
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....	708	478	381	1567
Miscellaneous and Special.—An—nual Income,.....	1328	3516	2814	7658
Total Income for the three years,.....				$9,863

MINNESOTA.

Territory, 97,000 square miles; Population, 175,000.

The Church in Minnesota was organized at a Convention called by the Missionary Bishop of the North West, at the request of a number of the Clergy, and held September 16th to 18th, 1857, at the city of St. Paul. Fourteen Clergymen and Lay Delegates from fourteen Parishes were present at the Convention. The Diocese of Minnesota was admitted into union at the present Convention.

The first significant Missionary work for the Church in Minnesota was that of the Rev. Messrs. Breck, Wilcoxson, and Merrick, as an Associate Mission, in 1850, under the sanction and oversight of the Missionary Bishop.

In 1853 there were five Missionary Clergy there, besides two Chaplains resident at Forts. In 1857 there were 15 Clergy, three of whom were chaplains, and two Missionaries to the Indians.

At this time there are 19 Presbyters and 2 Deacons, one of the latter "a full-blooded Chippewa."*

The Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., then Rector of a Church in Chicago, Ill., was unanimously elected its Bishop, at the Second Annual Convention held June 29th, 1859, and was consecrated on the 13th of October, at Richmond, Va.

EARLY OCCUPATION.

The presence of the Church was known, and its holy ministrations enjoyed in Minnesota long before its being erected into a Territory. The Rev. Ezekiel G. Gear, then and for many years before, Chaplain at Fort Snelling near

* Bishop Kemper's Address.

St. Paul, the capital and focus of the Territory, made there the first movements for gathering and organizing a Parish within its limits, viz., the Parish of Christ Church, St. Paul. He represents the Diocese as one of the Deputies to this Convention.

Under the active and extended itinerancy of the Associate Mission, and soon after of the Rev. J. S. Chamberlaine, the Church was known and its blessings dispensed over a very large extent of the new Territory along with the first advances of its settlement: and advantages were thus secured and a blessing won, which can scarcely be over-estimated. The Church is everywhere known in Minnesota and respected.

Much valuable property has been acquired by the Church in virtue of this early occupation—sites for Churches, Parsonages, and Schools, and lands available for the promotion of its general weal.

For this result, the Church owes a large debt of gratitude to the Rev. Mr. Breck and his associates, and to the Rev. Mr. Chamberlaine, as well as to those whose bounty enabled them to achieve it.

The population of the State is made up very largely of the foreign element; and it is only by the infusion into this mass of the intelligent and Christian emigration from our older States—removing thither from whatever motive—that its nationality, as well as its subjection to our Lord and Saviour, through his Church, could, humanly speaking, be secured.

The first settlers were Canadian French. A very large proportion of the population is Roman Catholic—French, German, and Irish. There are large colonies of Swedes and Norwegians, and many German Lutherans. The extreme healthfulness of its climate and the fertility of its soil, have already attracted to it a population of about one hundred and seventy-five thousand; and to plant the Church everywhere among them needs only now the nursing care of our brethren in the older States for a few more years.

INSTITUTIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS.

The Minnesota Church Foundation is a Board of Trustees, organized under a Charter approved by the Convention, and accredited and regulated by Canon as the

organ of the Diocese, and its Trustee and Depositary for holding and managing gifts of money and lands for the uses of the Church therein.

No lands entrusted to this Board can be alienated or appropriated, or the proceeds of the same applied, without the written consent and approval of the Bishop of the Diocese, who has also the right of visitation. Its actings and doings are open to the inspection of the Convention.

The St. Anthony Falls Mission, under the Rev. Mr. Chamberlaine, is also an incorporated Board, for like purposes, but mainly occupied with Church building.

The Associate Mission, under the Rev. Mr. Breck, first having its centre at the city of St. Paul, then for several years in the Indian Country, and now at Farribault, about fifty miles southwest from St. Paul, holds lands and buildings in the Indian Country, and also at Farribault, where a flourishing School is now in active operation, while a member of the Association resides near the Indian Country, and a Deacon (Chippewa), under his direction, occupies the Mission Station among his people.

Christ Church Orphans' Home and Hospital for Minnesota, located at St. Paul, has, under a charter, acquired some valuable property by donations for the sacred works which its title indicates.

Neither of the three last-named institutions are as yet connected with the Convention of the Diocese.

The Church property originally purchased by the Rev. Mr. Breck, with bounty entrusted to him by the Church, and held by him in trust, was by him conveyed, under the same tenure, to the Rev. Dr. Van Ingen on his removal to Minnesota, and again conveyed by the latter to a Board of Trustees, organized under a charter presented by Dr. Van Ingen to the Primary Convention, and by it approved. This Board is the Minnesota Church Foundation, referred to above, and recognized by Canon.

The Statistical Report from the Diocese is, almost necessarily, imperfect. One of the largest and most liberal Parishes has made no report of its Contributions, beyond that of a single sum for a Parochial purpose. The Journals of 1858–59 show the following:—

Confirmations, (in 1858, 107, in 1859, 109),.....	216
Baptisms, 1858–9 (Infants, 296; Adults, 84),.....	380

Communicants (increase in one year, 155),	597
Marriages,	64
Burials,	101
Parishes,	25
Church Edifices,	18
Sunday-School Teachers,	48
Scholars,	474
Total Contributions for Church objects, Diocesan and general, actually reported in 1858,	$7,149 24
Ditto, reported in 1859,	8,268 23
To these must be added at least this sum, contributed for Church building,	8,000 00
Total,	$23,417 47

Clergy.—1 Bishop, 19 Presbyters, 2 Deacons (White, 1, Chippewa, 1).

There have been in all 29 Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in Minnesota from the beginning of Missionary work therein; of these, *one* has left the Ministry, and only seven have removed to other fields.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Minnesota, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Henry B. Whipple, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY FOR THRRE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Deacons ordained,		2		2
Presbyters ordained,		1		1
Number canonically resident,	15	22	21	

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,	14	2	9	25
New Parishes admitted,		2	9	11
Corner-stones laid,	1		4	5
Consecrations,	1	3	6	10
Church accommodations.—Edifices, 18. Number of Parishes in union, 25; many stations not organized.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,		107	109	216
Baptisms.—Infants,		159	137	296
Adults,		50	34	84
Marriages,		30	34	64
Burials,		55	46	101
Communicants,		442	597	597
Net increase,				155
Sunday-Schools, 1859.—Teachers,				48
Scholars,				474

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,	—	$150 92	$58 63	$209 55
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,	—	158 22	69 04	227 26
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,	—	8 70	13 00	21 70
Educational Fund.—Annual Income,	—	36 13	60 15	96 28
Miscellaneous and Special.—Annual Income,	—	6,795 00	8,169 41	15,964 41
Total Income for the two years,				16,519 18

There is no report of contributions from St. Paul's Parish, St. Paul's, except $1,100 for Church building, although it has been the principal contributing Parish in the Diocese. The same Parish has also paid about $8,000 in the last three years for the erection of its Church edifice, which would increase the above total.

CALIFORNIA.

In February, 1857, the Right Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D.D., then Missionary Bishop, was, by the unanimous vote of both Orders, represented in Convention, elected Bishop of the Diocese. He accepted in July following, and has since been its Diocesan.

It is impossible to present an exact Table of the Statistics of this Diocese from the Parochial Reports at Convention, as the annual meeting is held in the beginning of May. Five months, therefore, have elapsed since the last Statistics were collected. The following is the nearest approximation which can be made.

Ordinations.—Deacons, 4; Priests, 2; Total, 6. Candidates for Orders, 3. Clergy.—Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 11; Deacons, 2; Total, 14. Parishes, 17. Church Edifices, 9. Baptisms.—Adults, 78; Infants, 731; Total, 809. Confirmed, 291. Marriages, 305. Burials, 287. Communicants, 733. Sunday-School Teachers, 110; Scholars, 859. Collections.—Diocesan Fund, $639.00; Diocesan Missions, (one year), $705.00; General Domestic Missions, 818.79; General Foreign Missions, $76.75; Parochial Purposes, etc., $28,686.45; Total, $37,883.86.

The Episcopal Fund amounts to only $371.75, and the

interest is not to be used until the principal has been increased to $10,000.

Besides the above fourteen Clergy, there is one (Rev. Dr. Hatch) laboring in this Diocese, who is canonically connected with the Diocese of Missouri.

There are two Seminaries under the influence of the Church, both situated in San Francisco. San Francisco College (for boys) is under the charge of the Rev. John Chittenden, (late of St. John's College, Cambridge), assisted by a gentlemen lately of Oxford University. St. Mary's Female Seminary is under the charge of the Rev. Dr. Ver Mehr.

The number of Communicants (733) given above, is only the number of those who are reported from the different Parishes. There are probably as many more dispersed through the State and registered in no Parishes. There are but seventeen Parishes scattered over a country nine hundred miles in extent, while in every little hamlet and mining town are found some who were Communicants of the Church at home. It will be seen, by comparing this report with that made to the General Convention in 1856, that in every particular exhibiting its strength, the Diocese has doubled in its Statistics. With fostering care from the East, so as to allow an increase of the Clergy, the same result, with God's blessing, will be attained in the next three years.

TABULAR DIGEST

Of the Triennial Report of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of California, to the General Convention of 1859.

Right Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D.D., Bishop.

REPORT OF CLERGY, CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS, AND LAY READERS, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THREE PAST YEARS, AND PRESENT STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Lay Readers licensed,	3	3	2	8
Present number Lay Readers,				4
Candidates for Orders admitted,	4	1	2	7
Present Number of Candidates,				3
This includes one Candidate not reported before, admitted in October, 1856.				
Deacons, Ordained on one examination	1	1		2
Ordained on three examinations,	1	1		2
Presbyters, Ordained,	1	1	1	3
Received,	2	2		4
Transferred,	4	2		6

Number Canonically Resident.—Deacons,..... 2
Presbyters,.....10
Total,.....12

REPORT OF PARISHES AND OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Parishes.—Organized,.....	5	3	1	9
New Parishes admitted,.....	5		4	9
Corner-stones laid,.....		2		2
Consecrations,.....	2	1		3
Church Accommodations:—Edifices, 10; Sittings, 2,400;* Parsonages, 1. Number of Parishes in union, 20.				
Parochial Statistics.—Confirmations,.....	76	83	129	288
Baptisms.—Infants,.....	224	225	282	731
Adults,.....	21	15	42	78
Marriages,.....	100	82	123	305
Burials,.....	65	91	131	287
Communicants:—Added, 616; Gone, 258; Present number, 733: Net increase, 358. Sunday-Schools, 9; Teachers, 110; Scholars, 859.				

DIOCESAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

One School for Young Ladies, in San Francisco. Rev. J. L. Ver Mehr, Rector. One School for Young Gentleman, in San Francisco. Rev. J. Chittenden, Deacon, Principal. The above, though not recognized by the Convention of the Diocese, may be considered as partaking of the character of Diocesan Institutions.

DIOCESAN FINANCIAL REPORT.—CAPITALS AND ANNUAL INCOMES.

	1857	1858	1859	Totals.
Episcopal Fund.—Capital,....				$371 75
Diocesan Fund.—Annual Income,.....	$265 00	$146 00	$228 00	639 00
Diocesan Missions.—Annual Income,.....			705 00	705 00
General Domestic Missions.—Annual Income,.....	200 00	359 65	259 14	818 79
General Foreign Missions.—Annual Income,.....		30 00	46 75	76 75
Miscellaneous and Special,....	2,799 00	958 10	3,200 77	6,957 87
Unspecified,.....		6,970 72	21,715 83	28,686 45
Total Income for the three years,.....				37,883 86

* An approximation only has been made to the number of sittings. One Edifice has been hired, and another which has been counted is a one-story brick building furnished for a Church.

TABULAR VIEW NO. I.—ABSTRACT OF DIOCESAN REPORTS AND EPISCOPAL ACTS.

Dioceses.	Bishops.	Lay Readers.	Candidates for Orders.	Clergy Canonically resident.				Ordinations.		Clerical Changes.				Parishes.		Church Edifices.				Confirmations.	Baptisms.			Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.	Sunday-Schools.	
				Bishops.	Presbyters.	Deacons.	Total.	Deacons.	Presbyters.	Received.	Transferred.	Died.	Susp. or Dep.	New.	Total.	Consecrated (new)	Whole number.	Sittings.	Parsonages.		Infants.	Adults.	Total.				Teachers.	Scholars.
Maine	George Burgess, D.D.		3	1	17	1	19	3	5	4	9			2	17	3	17	6,700		555	769	273	1,042	180	412	1,442	192	1,308
New Hampshire	Carlton Chase, D.D.			1	14		15	1	1	3	1			1	14	1	14		2	232	286	92	378	71	141	726	59	482
Vermont	John H. Hopkins, D.D.	16	3	1	25	2	28	6	5	6	3			3	38	1	31	4,000	5	589	413	243	656	176	327	1,998		1,331
Massachusetts	Manton Eastburn, D.D.		9	1	77	2	83	7	12			5		8	71	3				2,163	3,711	559	4,270	1,185	2,181	7,780		5,721
Rhode Island	Thomas M. Clark, D.D.	7	7	1	26	4	31	7	3	7	12			1	30	5	30	11,600	6	899	893	420	1,313	425	772	3,142	352	2,665
Connecticut	T. C. Brownell, D.D. / J. Williams, D.D.		23	2	118	11	131	28	28	17	31	6		5	118	7	113			2,924	3,261	963	4,224	1,195	2,892	11,575	1,229	7,577
New York	Horatio Potter, D.D.		55	2			332	42	20	71	69	8		9	281	17				8,769	15,061	2,273	17,334	4,516	7,127	24,491	2,450	24,268
W. New York	Wm. H. DeLancey, D.D.		19	1	126	11	138	13	10	35	27	5	1	9	150	5	130		55	2,063	4,038	1,209	5,247	1,295	2,222	10,834	1,221	8,773
New Jersey	W. H. Odenheimer, D.D.		11	1	87	15	103	15	8	32	23	5			85	5				1,756	2,864	625	3,489	558	1,486	5,000	504	4,410
Pennsylvania	Alonzo Potter, D.D. / Sam'l Bowman, D.D.		26	2	168	25	193	39	30	41	40	6	2	25	201	21	172		44	4,834	8,803	1,554	10,357	2,302	4,467	14,106	2,059	19,753
Delaware	Alfred Lee, D.D.	1	1	1	14	4	19	7	4	10	9	1		1	25	4	27	7,200	4	335	824	119	943	191	409	992	277	2,181
Maryland	W. R. Whittingham, D.D.	27	18	1	148	11	159	16	15	36	33	6			126	13	172	45,000		3,076	7,054	541	7,695	1,717	2,835	10,580		
Virginia	Wm. Meade, D.D. / John Johns, D.D.		18	2			113	25	19			6	3		150	13	174		50	2,165	3,029	568	3,597	1,100	2,019	7,487	892	5,597
North Carolina	Thomas C. Atkinson, D.D.	30	11	1	34	12	47	9	9	14	19	2	2	4	63	6	67		18	1,015	1,680	351	2,031	253	652	3,036		1,294
South Carolina	Thomas F. Davis, D.D.		10	1	68	6	75	8	4	8	10	4	2	8	70	12	75		17	1,942	3,657	1,088	4,745	667	1,404	5,672	274	2,245
Georgia	Stephen Elliott, D.D.		4	1	25		26	2	2	8	5			3	27	1	25		9	482	857	216	1,073	227	544	1,998	159	1,526
Florida	Francis H. Rutledge, D.D.	6	1	1	7		8	1	5	2	1			3	15	1	10		4	183	376	58	434	72	171	630	80	600
Alabama	N. H. Cobbs, D.D.		8	1	24	5	30	5	3	6	10			8	37	5				581	1,107	230	1,337	254	537	1,673	143	930
Mississippi	Wm. M. Green, D.D.	1	2	1	29	2	32	4	2	18	21	3	1	7	35	4	21		8	528	1,080	378	1,458	322	308	1,400	82	568
Louisiana	Leonidas Polk, D.D.		2	1	33	2	36	4	4	14	12	1		6	42	5				737	2,693	291	2,984	751	543	1,667	141	1,455
Texas	Alexander Gregg, D.D.	2	2	1	12		13	2	1	5	4	2		3	24		11		1	70	384	37	421	110	91	700	90	643
Tennessee	Jas. H. Otey, D.D.		6	1	24	2	27	4		7	5	2		3	21	2	21		3	458	886	202	1,088	170	312	1,300		755
Kentucky	Benj. B. Smith, D.D.	5	6	1			32	4	5	8	10		2	6	33	1	29	7,050	3	715	1,070	256	1,326	182	513	1,936	301	2,354
Ohio	C. P. McIlvaine, D.D. / G. T. Bedell, D.D.		15	2	77	5	84	14	8	21	26	2	2	6	95	6	76			1,143	1,907	433	2,340	781	1,237	5,680	807	5,731
Indiana	Geo. Upfold, D.D.		3	1	24	4	29	5	6	11	11	2			29	2	24			389	622	132	754	187	346	1,192	158	1,036
Illinois	H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.	12	5	1	58	2	61	4	6	38	24	3		17	96	12			13	1,231	1,939	368	2,307	651	812	3,000	516	2,905
Missouri	Cicero S. Hawks, D.D.	4	5	1	25	2	28	1	3	10	6	1		6	29	6	16	6,870	6	573	745	153	898	221	360	1,395	153	916
Kansas			1		10	1	11	1							17	3	4			30	50		50			160		
Michigan	Sam'l A. McCoskry, D.D.	10	3	1	44	4	49	6	4	13	8	3		7	49	9	40	12,300	5	1,016	1,066	369	1,435	561	666	2,701	342	2,557
Wisconsin	Jackson Kemper, D.D.		9	1	44	1	46	10	10	12	8	1			51	6	48	11,100		1,039	1,804	390	2,194	412	625	2,500	300	2,000
Iowa	Henry W. Lee, D.D.			1			32	5	7	9	5		1	16	36	6	22	5,000		425	497	116	613	124	222	1,488	280	1,198
Minnesota	Henry B. Whipple, D.D.		2	1	19	2	22								25	10	18			216	296	84	380	64	101	597	48	474
California	Wm. I. Kip, D.D.		3	1	10	2	13	4	3						20	3	8	2,400	1	288	731	78	809	305	287	733	110	859
		121	291	37	1387	136	2065	301	238	469	443	75	16	159	2120	198	1395		254	43,401	71,553	14,868	89,889	21,925	37,921	139,611	14,016	119,210

TABULAR VIEW NO. II.—COMPARATIVE VIEW OF STATISTICS OF 1856 AND 1859.

Dioceses.	Candidates for Orders.		Clergy.		Deacons ordained.		Confirmed.		BAPTISMS.				Communicants.		Gain or loss of Communicants, from 1856 to 1859.		Total Contributions reported.	
									Infants.		Adults.							
	1856.	1859.	1856.	1859.	1856.	1859.	1856.	1859.	1856.	1859.	1856.	1859.	1856.	1859.	Net gain.	Gain per ct.	1856.	1859.
Maine	4	3	18	19	6	3	273	555	336	769	134	273	996	1,442	446	45	$11,398 72	$16,520 59
New Hampshire	1		14	15		1	132	232	165	286	40	92	581	726	145	25	5,039 61	4,453 46
Vermont	2	3	20	28	1	6	239	569	293	413	96	243	1,929	1,998	69	3	12,116 00	21,727 92
Massachusetts	9	9	77	83	9	7	900	2,163	2,504	3,711	286	569	6,027	7,780	1,753	29	114,268 87	49,755 00
Rhode Island	2	7	32	31	3	7	488	899	675	893	205	420	2,736	3,142	406	15	30,000 00	38,257 15
Connecticut	27	23	122	131	26	28	1,938	2,924	2,721	3,261	607	903	10,389	11,575	1,186	11	104,224 71	264,004 47
New York	36	55	309	332	49	42	5,778	8,769	12,398	16,061	1,407	2,273	22,949	24,491	1,942	9	649,411 92	1,066,688 14
W. New York	14	19	120	138	10	13	2,294	2,063	3,265	4,038	870	1,209	9,226	10,834	1,608	17	42,621 00	231,818 91
New Jersey	14	11	80	103	9	15	1,411	1,756	2,304	2,864	399	625	4,332	5,000	668	15		134,331 88
Pennsylvania	28	26	161	193	21	39	3,242	4,834	8,002	8,803	1,016	1,554	12,816	14,106	1,290	10	394,125 28	426,921 22
Delaware	3	1	19	19	3	7	279	335	468	824	69	119	813	992	179	22	38,032 24	78,005 87
Maryland	16	18	147	159	11	16	2,511	3,076	6,043	7,154	621	601	9,596	10,580	984	10	197,000 00	393,395 00
Virginia	12	18	111	113	20	25	1,400	2,165	2,371	3,029	482	568	6,527	7,487	960	15	135,877 89	192,221 89
North Carolina	7	11	45	47	10	9	804	1,015	1,918	1,650	370	331	2,475	3,036	561	22	63,751 53	86,775 68
South Carolina	8	10	70	75	5	8	1,853	1,942	2,976	3,057	891	1,088	5,993	5,672			68,223 00	115,573 00
Georgia	5	4	22	26	2	2	577	462		857		216	1,736	1,998	262	15	36,890 43	59,613 28
Florida		1	7	8	2		210	183		376		68	515	630	115	22	11,688 98	abt 20,000 00
Alabama	4	8	28	30	6	5	547	581	1,206	1,107	275	230	1,461	1,673	212	14	34,512 99	21,700 10
Mississippi	4	2	31	32	4	4	491	628	1,112	1,080	409	378	1,037	1,400	363	35	197,123 00	88,944 75
Louisiana	3	2	32	36	1	4	659	737		2,693		291	1,421	1,667	246	17	45,000 00	49,805 37
Texas		2	13	13	2	2	105	70	238	384	49	37	500	700			12,721 00	44,280 00
Tennessee	4	6	21	27	3	4	291	458	564	886	119	202	862	1,300	438	51	21,752 00	66,022 16
Kentucky	2	6	31	32	3	4	513	715	900	1,070	192	256	1,405	1,936	471	32	52,519 23	96,869 43
Ohio	5	15	86	84	14	14	1,212	1,143	1,492	1,907	268	433	4,992	5,680	688	13	132,860 00	160,928 18
Indiana	4	3	24	29	5	5	364	389	520	622	136	192	1,058	1,192	134	13	18,104 35	46,652 58
Illinois	9	5	49	61	4	4	733	1,231	1,272	1,939	228	368	2,393	3,000	607	25	7,470 23	39,789 00
Missouri	3	5	23	28	5	1	320	573	572	745	71	163	1,098	1,395	297	27	63,612 41	75,340 50
Michigan	2	3	40	49	8	6	404	1,016	914	1,066	196	369	1,962	2,701	739	37	18,378 65	16,446 89
Wisconsin	12	9	46	46	8	10	468	1,039		1,804		390	1,172	2,500	1,328	113	34,200 23	
Iowa	3		20	32	1	5	132	425		497		116	500	1,488	988	198	21,788 98	9,863 00
California		3	10	13	1	4	116	288	350	731	22	78	383	733	370	97		37,883 86
Kansas		1		11		1		30		50				160	160			
Minnesota		2		22				216		296		84		597	597			23,519 18
	243	291	1828	2065	254	301	30,644	43,401	55,632	74,553	9,546	14,729	119,540	139,611	20,212			$3,978,868 46

TABULAR VIEW.—No. III.

INCREASE IN FIFTEEN YEARS.

	In 1844.	In 1859.
Total number of Clergy reported	1,096	2,065
Candidates for Orders	203	291
Deacons Ordained	191	301
Churches Consecrated	143	198
Communicants	72,099	139,611
Parishes reported: in 1853, in 22 Dioceses, 1150		2,120
Dioceses	24	33

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEWS OF CHIEF ITEMS.

1841

Clergy in 25 Dioceses		1,052
Baptisms,	Adults, in 14 Dioceses..... 4,729	
	Infants, in 14 Dioceses.....22,496	
	Not specified, in 9 Dioceses... 7,240	34,465
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses		3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses		55,427
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,604
Burials in 14 Dioceses		14,961
Sunday-School Teachers in 10 Dioceses		3,974
Sunday-School Pupils in 11 Dioceses		32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses		28

1844

Clergy in 24 Dioceses...(Number in 3 Dioceses not reported)		1,096
Baptisms,	Adults, in 19 Dioceses..... 7,807	
	Infants, in 19 Dioceses.....30,254	
	Not specified, in 3 Dioceses... 1,058	39,119
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses		12,490
Total of Communicants in 26 Dioceses		72,099
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,036
Burials in 17 Dioceses		14,330
Sunday-School Teachers in 13 Dioceses		5,037
Sunday-School Pupils in 14 Dioceses		40,012
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		31

1847

Clergy in 28 Dioceses		1,404
Baptisms,	Adults, in 21 Dioceses..... 4,408	
	Infants, in 21 Dioceses..... ..23,551	
	Not specified, in 7 Dioceses... 5,815	33,774

Communicants added in 11 Dioceses	5,125
Total of Communicants in 27 Dioceses	67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses	6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses	12,814
Sunday-School Teachers in 16 Dioceses	5,279
Sunday-School Pupils in 18 Dioceses	39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses	34

1850

Clergy in 29 Dioceses		1,558
Baptisms,	Adults, in 24 Dioceses 5,957	
	Infants, in 24 Dioceses 33,072	42,925
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.. 3,896	
Communicants added in 8 Dioceses		4,987
Total Communicants in 28 Dioceses		79,802
Marriages in 20 Dioceses		3,420
Burials in 20 Dioceses		16,233
Sunday-School Teachers in 17 Dioceses		4,520
Sunday-School Pupils in 19 Dioceses		38,603
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses		43

1853

Clergy in 30 Dioceses		1,651
Baptisms,	Infants, in 24 Dioceses 39,565	
	Adults, in 24 Dioceses 6,531	48,157
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.. 2,061	
Communicants added in 11 Dioceses		8,802
Total Communicants in 30 Dioceses		105,136
Marriages in 24 Dioceses		12,974
Funerals in 24 Dioceses		23,558
Sunday-School Teachers in 18 Dioceses		5,531
Sunday-School Scholars in 22 Dioceses		62,376
Clergy Deceased in 18 Dioceses		42
Number of Churches in 7 Dioceses		454
Number of Parishes and Congregations in 22 Dioceses		1,150
Parsonages added in 5 Dioceses		34
Number of Parsonages in 3 Dioceses		84

1856

Clergy in 31 Dioceses		1,828
Baptisms,	Infants, in 26 Dioceses 56,132	
	Adults, in 26 Dioceses 9,542	70,527
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses.. 4,853	
Communicants in 31 Dioceses		119,540
Marriages in 30 Dioceses		21,334
Funerals in 30 Dioceses		36,925
Sunday-School Teachers in 20 Dioceses		9,235
Sunday-School Scholars in 25 Dioceses		82,014
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses		58
Number of Churches in 6 Dioceses		335
Number of Parishes in 29 Dioceses		1,825
Number of Parsonages in 7 Dioceses		109

1859

Clergy in 33 Dioceses	2,065
Baptisms, { Infants, in 33 Dioceses.....74,553 / Adults, in 33 Dioceses.....14,729 }	89,282
Communicants in 33 Dioceses	139,611
Marriages in 32 Dioceses	21,225
Burials in 32 Dioceses	37,021
Sunday-School Teachers in 27 Dioceses	14,019
Sunday-School Scholars in 31 Dioceses	113,912
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses	75
Number of Churches in 27 Dioceses	1,395
Number of Parishes in 33 Dioceses	2,120
Number of Parsonages in 19 Dioceses	254

Appendix C.

Dr. *The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church*

1856.			
Sept. 9,	To Balance due Treasurer per last acct. rendered,.....		$761 68
Oct. 8,	" Cash paid R. Douke, bill for spreading Tan on street in front of St. Luke's Church, Philada., No. 1,..	$50 00	
"	" Ditto, Billin & Bros. bill, June 27, 1855, for printing per order, No. 2,	65 91	
"	" Ditto, ditto, Jan. 3, 1856, ditto, No. 3.	19 34	
"	" Ditto paid Hugh Davy Evans for printing, by order of the Committee on the Judicial System of the Church, No. 4,.....	25 00	
"	" Ditto paid Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., bill for post-office stamps, and for wrapping copies of Report of same Committee, No. 5,.....	9 00	
			169 25
Oct. 10,	" Ditto paid H. Colburn, Agt. of Gen. Prot. Epis. S. S. Union Book Society, for printing ordered by Rev. Dr. Wainright, May 7, 1852, and Dec. 31, 1853, No. 6,.....	87 39	
"	" Ditto paid discount on draft for $180 on Waterloo, West. N. York, received in payment of quota of that Diocese,.....	1 35	
"	" Ditto paid Henry Barclay, Sexton of St. Luke's Church, Philada., for sundry small bills of expense, No. 7,	104 54	
"	" Ditto, ditto, in advance, for the payment of sundry bills on account of the Convention, per vouchers, No. 8,.....	154 20	
			347 48
Nov. 6,	" Ditto, paid D. M. Hogan, bill for Stationery, No. 9,.....		115 60
Dec. 16,	" Ditto paid order in favor of Rev. J. A. Childs, for copying documents for printers, No. 10,.....		30 00
1857.			
June 4,	" Ditto paid King & Baird on acct. of printing Journal, &c., bill $2,875. No. 11,.....		1,800 00
Dec. 12,	" Ditto paid S. Hanmer & Co., for advertising in "The Calendar" the meeting of the Gen'l Convention, No. 12,.....		1 50
	Carried forward,.....		$3,225 51

TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

in the United States, in Account with Herman Cope, Treasurer. Cr.

1856.			
Oct. 23,	By Cash received from the following Dioceses, viz.:		
	From Maine, quota for Convention of 1856,.....	$27 00	
	Additional assessment by resolution, 1856,.....	9	
			$36 00
"	From N. Hampshire, quota 1856..	18 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	6 00	
			24 00
Nov. 30,	From Vermont, quota for 1856,...	30 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	10 00	
			40 00
Oct. 23,	From Massachusetts, quota 1856,..	115 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	38 50	
			154 00
"	From Rhode Island, quota 1856,...	46 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	15 50	
			62 00
	From Connecticut, quota 1856,....	183 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	unpaid.	
			183 00
"	From West. N. York, quota 1856,.	180 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	60 00	
			240 00
Sept. 23,	From New York, quota 1856,.....	456 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	152 00	
1857.			608 00
June 1,	From New Jersey, quota 1853,....	67 00	
	Ditto, ditto, quota 1856,....	121 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	40 50	
			229 00
Feb. 8,	From Pennsylvania, quota 1856,...	241 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	80 50	
1856.			322 00
Oct. 23,	From Delaware, quota 1856,.....	27 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	9 00	
			36 00
"	From Maryland, quota 1856,.....	220 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	unpaid.	
			220 50
"	From Virginia, quota 1856,.....	166 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	55 50	
			222 00
"	From North Carolina, quota 1856,.	66 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	22 00	
			88 00
	Carried forward,.....		$2,464 50

Dr. *The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church*

1858.	To Amount brought forward,.....		$3,225 51
Feb. 26,	" Ditto paid King & Baird, on account of their bill, No. 11,.....	125 00	
1859.			
Sept. 3,	" Ditto, ditto, in full of said bill, No. 11.....	950 00	
			1,075 00
	Carried forward,.....		$4,300 51

in the United States, in Account with Herman Cope, Treasurer. Cr.

1856.			
Oct. 23,	By Amount brought forward,.....		$2,464 50
"	From South Carolina, quota 1856,.	$105 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	35 00	
"			140 00
	From Georgia, quota 1856,.....	33 03	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	11 00	
1858.			44 00
Feb. 28,	From Florida, quota 1856,.....	10 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	3 50	
1856.			14 00
Oct. 23,	From Alabama, quota 1856,.....	40 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	15 50	
"			56 00
	From Mississippi, quota 1856,.....	49 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	unpaid.	
"			49 50
	From Louisiana, quota 1856,.....	40 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	13 50	
1857			54 00
Aug. 3,	From Texas, quota 1856,.....	24 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	8 00	
1856.			32 00
Oct. 23,	From Tennessee, quota 1856.....	30 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	unpaid.	
"			30 00
	From Kentucky, quota 1856,.....	46 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	15 50	
"			62 00
	From Ohio, quota for 1856,.....	129 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	43 00	
"			172 00
	From Indiana, quota 1856,.....	unpaid.	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	unpaid.	
"	From Illinois, quota 1856,.....	72 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	24 00	
"			96 00
	From Missouri, quota 1856,.....	30 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	10 00	
"			40 00
	From Michigan, quota 1856,.....	54 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	18 00	
"			72 00
	From Wisconsin, quota 1856,.....	63 00	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	unpaid.	
"			63 00
	From Iowa, quota 1856,.....	25 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	8 50	
			34 00
	Carried forward,.....		$3,423 00

Or. *The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church*

1859.	To Amount brought forward,.....		$4,300 51
			$4,300 51
Sept. 3,	To Balance due the Treasurer this day,.		$863 51

Note.—The following named Dioceses, it will be seen in the foregoing account, are still in arrears at this time for their respective quotas for the Convention of 1856, viz.:

Connecticut, for additional assessment of that year (since paid),	$61 00
Maryland, " " " " "	73 50
Mississippi, " " " " "	16 50
Tennessee, " " " " "	10 00
Indiana, for quota of 1856, " "	34 50
" Additional assessment of 1856, " "	11 50
Wisconsin, for " " "	21 00
Total.....	$228 00

These arrearages, when all paid up, will reduce the apparent deficiency in the revenue for 1856, as stated above, from $863.51 to $635.51. And this last-named sum belongs in fact to the deficiency for 1853, included in the balance due the Treasurer on the 9th Sept., 1856, as do also the three bills in the above account, numbered 2, 3, and 6, amounting together to $172.64—making the total deficiency, prior to the Convention of 1856, say $808.15.

HERMAN COPE,

Philadelphia, Sept. 3, 1859. *Treasurer.*

in the United States, in Account with Herman Cope, Treasurer. Cr.

1859.			
Oct. 23,	By Amount brought forward,.....		$3,423 00
"	From California, quota 1856,.....	10 50	
	Additional assessment ditto,....	3 50	
			14 00
	By Balance,.....		$863 51
			$4,300 51

Note.—The following additional sums have been received from the Dioceses named, for their respective quotas for the payment of the expenses of the General Convention of 1859, under Canon VIII. of 1856, viz.:

1859.			
Aug. 25,	From Diocese of Alabama, quota 1859,.	$62	
Sept. 9,	Diocese of New York, ditto,.....	642	
" 19,	Diocese of Missouri, ditto,.....	52	
" 20,	Diocese of Georgia, ditto,.....	52	
			$808 00
" 29,	Diocese of Maryland, additional assessment for 1856,.....		73 50
			$881 50

HERMAN COPE,
Treasurer.

Richmond, Va., October 4th, 1859.

Appendix D.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION, OCTOBER, 1859.

DOMESTIC COMMITTEE'S SUMMARY.

I. FUNDS.

Receipts, Oct. 1,	1856,	to Oct. 1,	1857,	twelve months, ...		$55,586 93
" "	1857,	"	1858,	" ...		53,713 71
" "	1858,	"	1859,	" ...		60,891 31
						$170,191 95

In the previous three years, $127,756 92.

Payments, Oct. 1,	1856,	to Oct. 1,	1857,	twelve months,...		$54,055 87
" "	1857,	"	1858,	" ...		53,849 47
" "	1858,	"	1859,	" ...		55,287 83
						$163,193 17

In the previous three years, $134,847 73.

II. MISSIONS.

	Stations.	Missionaries.
1857,	140	128
1858,	145	124
1859,	144	123

FOREIGN COMMITTEE'S SUMMARY.

I. FUNDS.

Receipts, Oct. 1,	1856,	to Oct. 1,	1857,	twelve months,...		$70,673 60
" "	1857,	"	1858,	" ...		67,814 68
" "	1858,	"	1859,	" ...		99,476 16
						$237,964 44

Previous three years and three and a half months, $200,764 08.

Payments, Oct. 1,	1856,	to Oct. 1,	1857,	twelve months,...		$73,882 07
" "	1857,	"	1858,	" ...		68,821 42
" "	1858,	"	1859,	" ...		98,545 33
						$241,248 82

Previous three years and three and a half months, $203,280 02.

II. MISSIONS.

Principal Stations.	Missionaries.	Assistants.	Candidates for Orders.	Communicants.	Pupils.
Greece,	1	2			about 500
Africa,	11	39	6	332	606
China,	12	15	3	70	about 150
Japan,	2				
Brazil,	1				

WM. MEADE, *Chairman.*
P. VAN PELT, *Secretary.*

Appendix E.—1.

REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., AS MISSIONARY BISHOP FOR THE NORTH-WEST.

Dear Brethren:

Since my last Report to the Church, which was dated 9th October, 1858, I have been twice to Minnesota and twice to Kansas. Both these Missionary Districts have been organized into Dioceses, and will apply as Dioceses for admission into union with the General Convention at this present Session.

Minnesota, with its bracing and healthy climate, and its intelligent population, presents a fine field for the Church. It has now twenty Clergymen, seventeen consecrated Churches, and at least twenty-two organized Parishes, with several Stations of great promise.

During the past year, dating from the last meeting of the Board of Missions, the Rev. Edward R. Welles was received into Minnesota from the Diocese of Western New York, and the Rev. John N. Fitch, from Vermont, while the Rev. D. P. Sanford was transferred to Connecticut, the Deacon the Rev. B. S. Judd, to Tennessee, and the Rev. Dudley Chase to Iowa. There are at present three Candidates for Holy Orders, viz.: George Barnhart, George C. Tanner, and Charles W. Clinton. Mr. George T. Williams was for a short time a Candidate with us, but has been transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.

I have laid with due solemnity the corner-stones of Churches to be built, at Nunah, Anoka, Hassan (crow wood), and Red-wing.

Ninety-one persons have been confirmed. At Minneapolis, 25; at St. Cloud, 3; at Nunah, 2; at Hassen, 7; at Northfield, 1; at Faribault, 18; at St. Peter, 1; at Shakopee, 3; at Red-wing, 11; at Stillwater, 1; at Hastings, 6; at Christ Church, in the City of St. Paul, 5; at Minnetouka Falls, 2; at Chanhassan, 3; at Belle Plaine, 2; and at St. Paul's Church, in the city of St. Paul, 10.

There have been two Ordinations. On the 23d June of this present year, I admitted, in the Church of Gethsemane, at Minneapolis, Mr. M. L. Olds to the Diaconate. At that interesting occasion the sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Gear, while the Rev. Messrs. Fitch, Jones, Gray, and Knickerbacker, were present, and took part in the solemn services. On 3d July, at Faribault, amidst circumstances of the deepest interest, the Chippewa, John Johnson Emmegabowh, became a commissioned Herald of the Cross, by the laying on of my hands. He was educated while a youth by the respectable denomination of Methodists, and has for many years been attached to the Indian Mission at Gull Lake, as interpreter, where he was under the frequent and in some respects almost daily observation of the Rev. Messrs. Breck, Peake, and Manney. As they considered him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, I ordained him with much pleasure.

It is probably unnecessary and perhaps inexpedient to describe the present position and future prospects of the Clergy of Minnesota. Not a few of them have worked most admirably and successfully. They will soon, I trust in God, have in their midst, and for life, an apostolic Bishop of their own unanimous and hearty choice, and under

whose administration, I believe, the Diocese will flourish as a garden of the Lord. Innumerable difficulties will surround him; for emigration has been checked, many a rich man has been ruined, while others have a severe struggle for bare existence. Not a few villages, once promising, are decaying. Some of the most self-sacrificing clergy are discouraged; but these gloomy times will soon cease. The natural energy of the people, with the caution and prudence they have been taught of late, will enable them to rise above their present difficulties, and I cannot but hope, and pray, and believe, that the trials to which they have been subjected for a year or two, will be overruled to their temporal and spiritual benefit.

I have alluded to the election of a Diocesan, and the earnest request, now presented to this Body, that the man of their choice may be consecrated to the arduous office of a Bishop. The contest during the election was an earnest one, conducted by men who in the fear of God thought for themselves, who were uninfluenced by any worldly considerations, and determined to elect one who, like themselves, possessed the pioneer spirit of self-sacrifice for the love of Christ. They knew the work to be of God, and therefore they believed with the faithful of olden times, that He, the great Shepherd of Israel, *would* PROVIDE, and I rejoice to say that the Rev. Dr. Whipple, acting from a true and deep sense of duty, accepted the office before any preparations were made for his support. Will not men who thus act for Christ and his Church be sustained and blessed?

Finding the position I held towards Kansas altogether unsatisfactory, I resigned, with all respect, the anomalous commission which I received after the close of the last General Convention, and at the same time made known to the venerable presiding Bishop, that if he would take upon himself the responsibility of that charge, I would cheerfully visit the territory for him. To my surprise he sent me, after the lapse of a few weeks, a full commission in reference to that vacant Missionary district. This was altogether unexpected, but according to a uniform rule by which I have endeavored to govern myself since I was ordained—that where the Church bids me to go, I am commanded to go by my Divine Master—I accepted the appointment without hesitation, and have endeavored to fulfill it. I was in Kansas the latter end of last October, but was prevented from doing much by incessant rains. The roads were broken up to such an extent that public conveyances were withdrawn. I returned this midsummer, and was enabled to visit every Parish and Station. The Church papers have alluded to my journeys, which were really highly interesting and gratifying. I will, therefore, merely add that, at *Leavenworth City*, which now contains more than twelve thousand inhabitants, I have consecrated St. Paul's Church, preached several times, administered the Lord's Supper, and confirmed eleven persons. The Rev. Hiram Stone is the Missionary. Here, too, I held an ordination. At *Elwood* I have preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, of which nine persons participated, and confirmed two persons. The Rev. Mr. Ryan occupies a brick parsonage. There is a church nearly finished. At *Wyandott*, I have consecrated St. Paul's Church, preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Eucharist. There is a brick parsonage, which the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Nash, occupies. Near to this place is *Quindaro*, where we once had a Missionary. The place is decaying. At *Atchison* I confirmed two per-

sons and preached. Here the Rev. Mr. Staudenmeyer officiates without any Missionary aid. At *Lawrence* I preached, administered the Lord's Supper to nine, consecrated Trinity Church, and assisted in the performance of some parochial duties. There is here, likewise, a brick parsonage. The Rev. Charles Reynolds not only officiates here, but with a zealous Missionary spirit, visits several places, and has lately, since my return, discovered some new and promising openings for the Church. At *Waukarusa*, a small settlement within the mission of Mr. Reynolds, I preached. At *Lecompton* I preached and confirmed three persons. Here the Rev. Mr. Ellis had officiated with acceptance for some time. I regret to state that I have been lately called upon to transfer him to Florida. At *Tecumseh* I preached. Here is the foundation for a Diocesan Female School. The Rev. Mr. Callaway officiates here and at *Topeka*, in the neighborhood of which he has a good brick parsonage. Divine service is held in the third story of a building. There was public worship at night, at which I preached, but owing to a storm of rain the audience was small. At *Junction City* and *Fort Riley* I preached on the same day, the fourth of August, and the next morning I preached at *Ogden*. To these places the Chaplain, the Rev. David Clarkson, devotes his attention as circumstances permit. This excellent brother, who is conscientious in the performance of his duty, and most exemplary in his conduct, had been lately attacked in a Washington City paper. Every officer at the Fort bore testimony to the utter falsehood of the charges. The infamous slanderer should be known and exposed. At *Manhattan* I preached and confirmed two persons. The Rev. N. O. Preston is the Missionary here, and is doing, in all respects, a good work. At *Minneola* I preached to a large congregation, and likewise at *Prairie City* on Sunday, 7th August. At this latter place I confirmed three persons who had been duly prepared by the Rev. Mr. Reynolds. With his aid, and that of the Rev. Mr. Callaway, I was enabled, by starting at three o'clock in the morning, to travel forty miles, and meet both these appointments. On 8th August I preached at *Ossawattomie*, on the 9th at *Paola*, and on the 10th at *St. Marysville*, *Spring Hill*, and *Olathe*.

At the request of a majority of the Clergy, I called a Convention, which assembled at *Wyandott* the 11th August. Twice I took the liberty of publicly advising the brethren not to organize a Diocese, but to continue a Missionary District, in full expectation that they could enjoy all the benefits which result from Episcopal visitations by the appointment, at this General Convention, of a Missionary Bishop for Nebraska and themselves. But a Diocese was desired and formed, and admission will be requested at this meeting of the General Convention. The soil of Kansas is admirably adapted to agriculture. The territory is increasing in population, and has many intelligent inhabitants, among whom there are not a few attached to the Church.

I now, with deep emotion, tender to the Church my resignation of the office of Missionary Bishop, which, unsought for, and entirely unexpected, was conferred upon me twenty-four years ago. Blessed with health, and cheered by the conviction of duty, I have been enabled to travel at all seasons through Indiana, Missouri, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and partly through Kansas and Nebraska.

My days must soon be numbered, for in less than three months I

will be seventy years old. As age advances, I trust I have an increasing love for our Divine Master, and that Church for which he shed his most precious blood. The adorable Saviour's prayer for the unity and peace of his flock is most deeply impressed upon my mind, and truly anxious that we, the members of this branch of his mystical body, should obey his precepts and follow in his steps, I solicit that every effort that is not sanctioned by due authority, either Diocesan or general, be discouraged and abandoned. I rejoice and thank God, that with respect to the Foreign field there has been no attempt to interfere or intrude. No true Churchman would ever think of it. And why cannot every member of our Communion repose with confidence on the ability, judgment, and zeal of the General Convention and its Board of Missions? Let us all, then, throw our contributions for the Home field into the Domestic Committee. The amount placed at the disposal of that body is vastly inferior to what it ought to be. There should be thousands of dollars instead of hundreds; we should not rest satisfied until the annual receipts of the Treasury are twenty thousand dollars per month.

If any one, perhaps I, can realize the immense field of labor and final triumph that is before us. Let our Missionary Bishops be increased—let them be multiplied. The West, the mighty West, demands immediate and thorough attention. Thus far, what we have even attempted, has been but, as it were, a drop in the ocean. What ought we not to do for Pike's Peak (soon to be organized into a Territory) with its one hundred thousand inhabitants? What for New Mexico, Dacotah, Deseret, and those other vast regions, both South and West, into which the hardy emigrant is pressing, and where, I fear, before we act, there will be a million of people, and among them a goodly number who once enjoyed all the sacred privileges we now possess.

I cannot close this, my last Report, without referring to the Aborigines of our country, who deserve at our hands, intense and abiding interest, instead of neglect, injury, and destruction. They have immortal souls, precious in the sight of the Redeemer. Their minds are open to the convictions of purity and truth. We have done much, and not altogether in vain, among the Chippewas of Minnesota, and quite a number of their children are now under religious training both at Gull Lake and Faribault. But could the members of the Church have been with me among the Oneidas, on the 19th September, they would require no arguments to secure an interest in their very heart of hearts for the poor Indian. The day was exceedingly tempestuous. The faithful Missionary and myself had to ride eighteen miles through heavy rains before we were ready for divine service. The Church was entirely full. The singing, including some good chants, was excellent. The responses were general. The whole of the service was in the Oneida language, excepting the lesson and sermon, which were translated sentence by sentence. Fourteen young persons were presented for Confirmation, and were earnestly admonished to lead, henceforth, a holy life. The memorials of our dying Saviour's love were received by one hundred Communicants at the close of these solemn services, which occupied three hours; every person present, in due order, came up and shook hands with me. Now here there was most evidently, courtesy, reverence, worship, and obedience to that Great Spirit, in

whose hands are the issues of life. These people had sought the Lord in his appointed ways. Surely they will find Him an all-sufficient and a gracious God. And why should there not be a hundred similar congregations among the red race of this country?

JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop of Wisconsin, etc.*

Appendix E.—2.

REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. HENRY W. LEE, D.D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA, PERFORMING EPISCOPAL DUTIES IN THE TERRITORY OF NEBRASKA.

The undersigned, in compliance with a Resolution of the House of Bishops, respectfully reports that in the month of November, 1856, he received a letter from the Presiding Bishop, suggesting that he perform Episcopal duties in the Territory of Nebraska, that being a portion of the Missionary jurisdiction created in 1856, and left unprovided with Episcopal oversight by the failure of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to confirm the nomination of a Missionary Bishop, made by the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop did not regard himself as authorized by the Canon to divide the jurisdiction created by the House of Bishops, or to make a formal appointment of a Bishop to perform Episcopal duties in said jurisdiction. Under these circumstances, the undersigned consented to perform Episcopal service as requested, no one having canonical jurisdiction, and he, therefore, having as much as any.

Acting under this informal arrangement, the undersigned has visited the Territory of Nebraska at various points, and exercised a general supervision over the few Parishes and Clergymen within its borders.

I have confirmed two persons in Trinity Parish, Omaha City, and one in Florence, and laid the corner-stone of Trinity Church in the first-named place, besides preaching and delivering addresses on these and other occasions. I have visited Plattsmouth and Nebraska City. In the place last named, a church is now in process of erection, as well as at Omaha City. The Rev. Eli Adams is officiating at Nebraska City, and the Rev. George W. Watson, at Omaha City. Besides these, the only other Clergy in the Territory are the Chaplains at Forts Kearney and Laramie; though the Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, of Sioux City, Iowa, at my request, performs occasional services in those portions of the Territory adjacent to his more immediate field of labor. The towns of Nebraska, with a very few exceptions, are as yet small settlements; and though many more Missionaries might be most usefully employed throughout this vast domain, it has been deemed inexpedient to attempt any general organization of Parishes until more favorable circumstances shall warrant the appointment of additional laborers. The Domestic Committee have felt unable to make any special appropriations for this Territory, and hence it has been impracticable to increase the small number of Missionaries who are there holding forth the Word of Life; those now in the field being chiefly

sustained by funds designated for that purpose by the Missionary Association for the West, and passed through the Treasury of the Domestic Committee. The Territory is but sparsedly settled, and during the past two years emigration has been much diminished. Pecuniary embarrassment has sadly crippled the energies of the people, and a combination of circumstances has prevented a vigorous prosecution of the work of Church extension.

Through the liberality of various individuals, and of the Sunday-School of St. George's Church, New York, a Fund has been given for Church purposes in Nebraska, a portion of which has already been applied for Church building, the remainder being held in trust for the objects in view.

It is the earnest hope of the undersigned that he may be speedily relieved of his charge of Nebraska, which he undertook with reluctance, and the duties of which he has most imperfectly performed.

HENRY W. LEE,

Oct. 7, 1859. *Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.*

Appendix E.—3.

REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., ACTING MISSIONARY BISHOP OF ARKANSAS.

The undersigned, acting under the authority of a commission from the Right Rev. Thomas C. Brownell, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop, has, since May, 1858, performed the duties assigned to him under the Canons of the Church. He begs leave to refer to his annual report to the Domestic Committee of Missions for the detail of official acts in his visitations.

There are five Clergymen regularly settled over Parishes in Arkansas, viz.:

The Rev. Otis Hackett at Old-river-lake village in Chicot County. The congreation to which he ministers are intelligent, wealthy, and liberal. They have purchased a parsonage for their minister, which is now occupied by him. They have made ample provision for the support of himself and family, and have also taken the necessary measures for erecting a house of worship, which will probably be finished and ready for occupation by the winter.

The Rev. Wm. Binet has charge of the congregation at Van Buren. The necessity of a church edifice is deeply felt here, the building now used for worship being entirely too small to accommodate the congregation. Accordingly, measures have been taken to collect funds for the erection of a Church, and the effort for that purpose seems, from information last received, to have excited much interest and met with considerable success.

The Rev. John Sandels has been transferred from the Diocese of Tennessee, and has taken charge of the Church and congregation at Fayetteville. He is greatly encouraged in his work, which includes the establishment of a school, for the foundation and endowment of which

the late Bishop Freeman manifested a deep interest, and for which he labored earnestly during the last three years of his life.

The Rev. Wm. Eppes has been transferred from Florida to my missionary jurisdiction, and has taken charge of the Church at Camden, formerly under the care of the late Rev. Mr. McHugh. He is laboring with much encouragement, in the evidences of interest manifested by his people in his work. It was my purpose to visit that part of Arkansas last May, and made my appointments accordingly. A severe illness prevented me from accomplishing my object.

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D.D., has accepted the charge of Christ Church, Little Rock, upon the call of the Vestry. He has been transferred, within the last few days, by the Bishop of North Carolina, to my jurisdiction. His labors have been very acceptable to the congregation, and given promise of great usefulness.

The Rev. Wm. Stout has been transferred from the Diocese of Mississippi to Arkansas, and has settled at Little Rock. He has no parochial charge, but performs Missionary labors wherever opportunity presents itself. He has been a liberal contributor to the Missionary Funds expended in Arkansas, and given much personal labor to the work of preaching the Gospel at different places, and "strengthening the things that remain."

The Rev. John Burke and the Rev. Daniel McManus are Chaplains in the United States Army; but having received no report from them, as the Canons require, I do not know at what station they officiate.

The Rev. F. W. Boyd has been laboring during the last spring and summer at Helena. He has as yet presented no letters dimissory, changing his canonical residence, for the reason that his settlement at Helena was made contingent upon the erection of a Church edifice by the Vestry. The Vestry have not felt themselves able yet to undertake that work.

There are several places which can be readily made Missionary Stations, where the people make liberal offers to support the Ministry. See Report to Domestic Committee.

I have ordained one Deacon since I took charge of the Mission, the Rev. David Margot, and have since transferred him to the Diocese of New York.

I have also transferred the Rev. John H. D. Wingfield to the Diocese of Virginia; and the Rev. Andrew F. Freeman, late Rector of Christ Church, Little Rock, to the Diocese of Georgia.

I have admitted to the list of Candidates for Holy Orders, Mr. Langstroth, resident at Little Rock. He is at present the only Candidate in the State. In December last, with the rites and solemnities prescribed, I consecrated, at the request of the Rector, Wardens, and Vestry, Christ Church, enlarged by the addition of nearly one half to its former dimensions, and the entire reconstruction of the chancel, to the worship of God.

Many considerations lead me to remark that the whole of Arkansas seems to be a field for Missionary labor, now "white unto harvest." From very many places the cry comes earnestly, repeatedly, "Come over and help us," and that with assurances of reasonable support for the helpers. Hitherto few appear to regard the call.

The necessity of Episcopal supervision is obvious, and is earnestly demanded. I trust that the General Convention will take measures

to relieve me from this charge at the earliest possible moment—a charge which I have managed very inadequately, considering its magnitude, and to which my own Diocesan engagements, and the increasing infirmities of age, render me unequal.

JAMES H. OTEY, *Acting Miss. Bishop.*

Appendix E.—4.

REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. THOMAS FIELDING SCOTT, D.D., MISSIONARY BISHOP OF OREGON.

October 7, 1859.

FATHERS AND BRETHREN:

In obedience to the Canon, I proceed to give a brief account of the condition of the work entrusted to my oversight, within the last three years.

It will be remembered that until the close of 1855, there were but two Clergymen engaged with me in that wide field, and one of these a Chaplain in the army. Then a young brother, a Deacon, was added to the number. In May, 1856, a Candidate was admitted to Deacon's Orders, with limited qualifications, who still devoted most of his time to providing for the support of his family. Within a few weeks from that date, two others were added to our list, one a Deacon of limited qualifications, and the other so disabled by wounds received on his way as to be entirely unfit for ministerial duty. Such was our Clerical force at the meeting of General Convention in 1856.

Up to that time we had erected three Houses of worship, small, indeed, but substantial, and sufficient for our wants. We had also, by the kindness of our brethren, purchased a suitable property for a Diocesan School for Boys, and had commenced its exercises.

Shortly after my return from General Convention, the Rev. Johnston McCormac, the Deacon first alluded to above, was admitted to the Priesthood, and I found the Rev. John Sellwood so far recovered as to be engaged, to a limited extent, in the duties of the Ministry. He has gradually regained strength, so as to officiate twice on each Sunday, besides attending Sunday-School. No addition has been made to the number of our Clergy during the past three years.

It is unnecessary for me to give a detailed statement of my own labors, as these have been reported to the Board of Missions from time to time, and published in the "SPIRIT OF MISSIONS." My time has been occupied in frequent visits to the several places where the Missionaries hold stated services; in exploring other parts of the field where we have been unable, for want of laborers, to establish services, and in supplying some other points within my reach, with occasional ministrations. One Church edifice has been built and consecrated, St. Mary's Church, Eugene City, and the Rev. Mr. McCormac occupies that Station.

At the several places where we have stated services, the prospects are decidedly promising. All things considered, the number of Baptisms and Confirmations has been encouraging. For instance, at Port-

land, four adults have been baptized, and eleven persons have been confirmed. At Milwaukie and Oswego two adults have been baptized and two confirmed—two others having been confirmed elsewhere. At Champoeg two adults have been baptized and five have been confirmed, At Salem, five adults have been baptized and ten have been confirmed. And at Eugene city, our newly-occupied Station, four have been confirmed. These were nearly all heads of families, and in six instances, husband and wife were confirmed side by side.

Another house of worship is under contract to be finished this Fall, viz., at Butteville, and I trust this will be speedily followed by another at Champoeg. This will give the Rev. Mr. Fackler suitable accommodations at these two points, with promise of extended usefulness. Recently, also, a building was purchased, with its lots, in the town of Vancouver, where Dr. McCarty holds Sunday-School in the afternoon, and service at night, on each Lord's Day. This building, with small expense, is converted into a very comfortable chapel for the large and attentive congregation who attend upon it.

Not only is the sphere of our labors gradually enlarging, but it is safe to say that as the Church becomes known, and its services understood, the way is being prepared for larger accessions to our numbers and greater permanency in all our institutions. Nor must I fail to add, as an additional ground of encouragement towards this permanent growth, that it is built upon the faithful preaching of the Gospel. So far as I know, or believe, the brethren do preach "Christ crucified" as the one only Saviour, and salvation by his grace as the only hope of the world. As the result of this preaching, we have enjoyed many evidences of the Spirit's power in the conversion of sinners to the knowledge and love of the truth. Some of my visitations, embracing several days of visiting and service, have been peculiarly refreshing, as seasons of deep spiritual interest. We have also distributed and put into use a large number of Prayer Books, Tracts, and other religious books.

In the summer of 1857, by the request of the Bishop of London, I visited Victoria, Vancouver's Island, and confirmed nineteen persons presented for that rite by the Rev. M. Cridge. Services were held daily for eight days, and it was altogether a most interesting season. Now that a Bishop has been provided for British Columbia, and the means furnished for sustaining a number of Clergymen for that District, I look forward to a pleasant intercourse and fraternal co-operation with them in doing the work of our common Master on the Pacific coast.

Under the faithful labors of the Rev. John Sellwood, often beyond his physical strength, Trinity Church, Portland, is now prepared to assume its own support, and I trust they will shortly have a settled Rector. We greatly need some additional laborers to occupy several points, as centres of Missionary effort. As a means of aiding to furnish them on the ground, and to supply the many others who are to be workers together with them, we are anxious to add to our Diocesan School a department for training young men for the ministry. With this instrumentality, we might hope, by-and-by, to furnish our own laborers.

I am painfully conscious that the results of my ministry, so far as they can be put in figures, are not flattering. You will judge for

yourselves how far they are otherwise as beginnings, as foundations, as sowings from which more abundant reapings may be hereafter gathered. The amount of travel necessarily involved is, I confess, a weariness to the flesh. Those who can speedily visit every part of their Dioceses, holding services several times a day, can form little idea of the loss of time involved in journeying for days together in order to hold one service. This suggests the propriety of taking measures, at the earliest practicable period, to place a portion of the Territory now under my jurisdiction, under that of another appointed for that purpose. This would not only give to Washington Territory a more efficient Episcopal supervision, but enable me to devote my own time to much better purpose in the State of Oregon.

Asking the continuance of your prayers and fostering care in prosecuting this arduous work in so important a portion of the domestic field.

I am, very truly,

Your servant and Brother,

THOMAS F. SCOTT.

To the General Convention, etc., Richmond, Va.

Appendix E.—5.

REPORT OF THE RIGHT REV. WM. JONES BOONE, D.D., MISSIONARY BISHOP TO CHINA.

Since my last Report great changes have taken place in the East, in India, and China, and Japan.

In India a great rebellion has broken forth, and been put down by the strong hand of power; the highest civil and military officers are crying out that the Gospel must be recognized and sustained; the East India Company has ceased to exist; the old dread of interfering with the superstitions of the natives is passing away; and the people of England, upon whom the government of the country has now devolved, are awakening to the great responsibility of having one hundred and eighty millions of heathen subjects imposed upon them, and are preparing to make there a vigorous onslaught on the strongholds of heathenism. A great work God is there giving to the English Church, and we should deeply sympathize with them in the noble effort they are making to discharge their duty in India.

In China a complete revolution has taken place in the policy of the Government towards foreign nations. The Emperor has entered into Treaties with the four great nations of the West, Russia, the United States, England, and France. In each of these Treaties an entire article has been set apart to the subject of Christianity.

In the American Treaty the Emperor "recognizes the Christian Religion as teaching men to do good, to do to others as they would have others do to them." In the Russian Treaty he commends Christian Missionaries as "good men, who seek no material advantages

for themselves, permits them to propagate the doctrines of Christianity among his subjects, and allows them to pass everywhere in the country." In the French Treaty he "grants to the members of all Christian Communions full security for their persons, their property, and the free exercise of their religious worship; and to Missionaries who peaceably enter the country, entire protection, if furnished with passports."

By the clause of our Treaty which secures to Americans all the privileges conferred on the most favored nations, we are entitled to all the privileges granted by the Russian, French, and English Treaties, as well as our own. It will therefore be seen, by putting these Treaties together, that we are allowed to enter the country to propagate the doctrines of Christianity among the Chinese, to pass everywhere without molestation, and, wonderful to say, wherever we go, into whatever village or town, we have the Emperor of China himself to introduce us and our work: we can read from the Russian Treaty his commendation of ourselves as "good men, who seek no material advantages for themselves," and from the American, "his recognition of the religion of Jesus as good," and proceed from this to show them why they should regard it as the very best gift that ever came down from Heaven to earth.

Was ever such vantage ground given before in the history of the world to preach the Gospel in a heathen empire?

In Japan we have noticed the greatest revolution of all. Secluded from foreign intercourse for more than two hundred years, it has suddenly thrown aside its exclusive policy, and admitted foreigners to reside within its territory, and to trade at its Ports. It has pleased God to use the might and power of these United States to open this country to foreign intercourse; and what a debt of gratitude do we owe to our Heavenly Father, that He enabled us to do this without firing a gun, or staining our hands with a single drop of Japanese blood.

I believe that God is going to throw the evangelization of Japan mainly on these United States. It was a United States squadron, under Commodore Perry, that first slipped in our entering wedge, after that country had shut out all foreign intercourse for more than two hundred years. It was an American Consul-General who there recently negotiated a treaty, so complete in all its parts, that the Ambassadors of England, Russia, and France, who followed after him with Navies at their heels, had nothing to do but to copy it. And yet we are informed that Mr. Harris had not seen one of our ships of war for more than a twelvemonth, when he went up unaided and alone to Yeddo, and negotiated that treaty.

These dispensations of God's providence in the East have stirred up the heart of all Christendom. The Romanists have determined to send out one hundred Missionaries to China. The Church of England is calling loudly for men to go to India. A single Congregation of the Dutch Church in the city of New York have sent out three Missionaries to Japan, and have pledged themselves to *sustain them there*. two members of that Congregation have each taken upon himself the support of a Missionary—an example worthy to be held up before the eyes of the Laity of our Church.

Our Foreign Committee, I am happy to report, were not unmoved

by these great doings in the East. As soon as they heard of the invitation of the Prince of Satzuma, who is the Governor of Nagasaki, to Mr. Syle to come to that place, and his offer to him, through his interpreter, of a house for himself and his family if he would come, they unanimously resolved to establish at once a Mission to Japan; and they selected two of our Chinese Missionaries, Messrs. Liggins and Williams, men admirably suited for this work by three years' training in our Mission at Shanghai, and commissioned them to go forthwith to Nagasaki as our Apostles to Japan. These brethren are placed under my jurisdiction, until other provision is made for their superintendence.

The fact, however, which affords me the greatest pleasure to report to you, is that our Foreign Committee have resolved largely to increase our Mission to China, and that God in his Providence has provided both the men and means for this object.

They have appointed Rev. H. M. Parker, Rev. Thomas S. Yocom, Rev. Elliott H. Thomson, Rev. D. D. Smith, Rev. S. I. J. Schereschewsky, Rev. Henry Purdon, Mr. James T. Doyen, Mr. Edward Hubbell, and Mrs. Jane Doyen to the China Mission. And all these brethren, with Mrs. Parker, Mrs. Yocom, Mrs. Smith, and Mrs. Doyen, expect to sail (D. V.) with Mrs. Boone and myself in the ship *Golden Rule*, on the 13th inst.

Of my personal doings and official acts, I have not much to report, having been obliged by ill health to leave my field of labor and return to this country in 1857.

January 11th, 1857, being the First Sunday after Epiphany, I ordained Rev. John Liggins and Rev. Channing Moore Williams to the Order of the Priesthood. In the year 1857 I confirmed five persons.

Since my return to this country, I have officiated once at a Confirmation, and twice in the Ordination Service. 1st April, 1859, by permission of the late Bishop Doane, of New Jersey, I held a Confirmation in Grace Church, Orange, and confirmed Hay Kway, a Chinese who accompanied me to this country, and my own son William, a lad of thirteen.

July 7th, at St. George's Church, New York, by permission of Bishop Potter, the Provisional Bishop of the Diocese, I held an Ordination, and ordained Elliott H. Thomson, Dudley D. Smith, Samuel I. J. Schereschewsky, and Henry Purdon, Deacons.

July 10th, being the Third Sunday after Trinity, I held a special Ordination in the Church of the Ascension, New York, and ordained Henry M. Parker Deacon. I have not received any report of the baptisms in China during the last year.

We have 1 Bishop, 3 Presbyters, 8 Deacons—6 Americans and 2 Chinese; 12 female Missionaries, 7 married and 5 single; 4 Candidates for Orders, 2 Americans and two Chinese. This account supposes that Mr. Liggins and Mr. Williams have gone to Japan.

In reviewing the past three years, we have ground for great encouragement, both from what God has been doing for China, and from His blessing upon the efforts that have been made to enlist men and means for His service.

I trust we shall be willing and anxious to enter in more and more

at this open door, until the sweet savor of the Saviour's name shall be spread throughout the eighteen Provinces of the China Empire.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. J. BOONE,

New York, 12th July, 1859. *Missionary Bishop to China.*

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Appendix E.—6.

REPORT FOR THE YEARS 1856, 1857, 1858, OF THE RT. REV. JOHN PAYNE, D.D., MISSIONARY BISHOP TO AFRICA.

Three years' history is an eventful chapter in the life of a Congregation, or a Church, whether in a Christian or heathen land. If united by faith to Christ, the living Head, there must be fellowship with the *life of Christ*, in all the phases in which that life is manifested, in the mortal bodies of His militant Church. There must be a "filling up of that which is behind of the sufferings of Christ," "the accomplishment of the same afflictions that are in the world," "the good fight of faith," the long patience of Him who "shall not fail nor be discouraged," with the effectual working of grace to sustain and comfort the believer, and the successful preaching of the Gospel, converting sinners and extending the Redeemer's kingdom.

Such, at least, has been the life of the African Mission in the period of which I now report.

Although in view of the great unoccupied field before us, the number of such laborers has been small, God has continued to cheer us from time to time by accessions of foreign Missionaries and Assistants, while in the field itself, the Corps of Colonist and Native Ministers, Catechists and Teachers, has constantly increased. In the present advanced stage of our operations, all who engage in the service of the African Mission are, of course, fully aware beforehand of the privations and dangers attending it; and cheerfully have our beloved fellow laborers met them, as sent by God. Some, after making trial of the climate, found themselves unfit for it, and properly returned to the United States. Others, after different terms of faithful labor, have been taken to receive the faithful laborer's reward.

Of these, Mrs. Virginia Hoffman, and Miss Isabella Alley, died of consumption in March and September, 1856. Rev. H. Holcomb was cut down in the vigor of manhood, after one year's service in 1857. While Mrs. Anna M. Payne peacefully passed away in the midst of those whom she had been training in the knowledge and practice of our holy religion for *twenty years*, in 1858. Nor has it been only the ranks of the foreigners that death has invaded. In the death of Mr. A. W. Tubman, a beloved teacher, and Candidate for Orders, the Mission has lost one of the most promising of her children.

In what has "come upon it from without" too, the Mission has been severely tried. Towards the close of 1856, the Colony at Cape Palmas and the natives around it, both the objects of our constant care and efforts, became involved in deadly strife. Native towns and villages were burned, and their inhabitants driven into the forests. Colonist homes too, and our earliest station at Mt. Vaughan, were destroyed, and a number of Colonists killed. For a season, the whole region was threatened with war. But He who "maketh wars to cease unto the ends of the earth," interposed. In two short months peace was restored. And in about a year, our loss at Mt. Vaughan was more than repaired, in a noble building for the High School, provided by the liberality of the Mission's friends in this country. And through all, and by all, "the word of God grew and multiplied."

In proceeding to give a detailed report of the work committed to my oversight, I shall do so under a twofold division, which will need to be more and more regarded by the Church as our operations enlarge, namely, that of *Colonist* and *Native*.

By Colonist, I of course refer to efforts for the emigrants from this country to Liberia, their descendants and the natives living in their families. These, together, make a population of about *fifteen thousand*, distributed in five principal settlements, along 300 miles of coast. As emigrants from this country, they have always seemed to me as much to claim our consideration as any part of the population of our own country. But for several other reasons they especially need attention.

Perhaps no Colony was ever planted under greater disadvantages than Liberia. Of the settlers, comparatively few could read, and still fewer possessed sufficient property even to make themselves comfortable. Under such circumstances, they had placed on them the grave responsibility of establishing and sustaining their political, educational, and religious institutions.

Our American Colonies, with so much greater advantages of education and wealth, for near two hundred years needed and received the fostering care of the mother country. How much more this infant Liberian Colony of less than *forty years*, must need the assistance of the religious and philanthropic in the United States!

It has been gratifying to observe that our own Church has ever appreciated this view, and generously responded to appeals in behalf of the Colony. Thus the Sunday-School of St. George's Church, New York, has nobly raised some *twelve thousand dollars* for *Trinity Church*, Monrovia, now nearly completed. *Grace Church*, Clay-Ashland, fifteen miles from Monrovia, on the St. Paul's River, was built by funds specially contributed. A portion of the sum necessary to erect a Church at Bassa Cove, was also raised, which it is hoped will ere long be completed. At Sinoe, a small Church has been provided in a similar manner. While at Cape Palmas, St. Mark's Church was built several years ago with funds chiefly from the Diocese of Maryland, and is now being enlarged by means again raised in this country. At Cape Palmas, also, the Orphan Asylum and High School, both for Colonists, with fine buildings, and boarding scholars, supported by friends in this country, are noble monuments of the readiness and zeal of the Church to sustain efforts especially intended for the Colonies. Indeed, we apprehend there is but one sentiment on this subject.

It was cause of thankfulness, therefore, when several years ago we were authorized to extend our operations to the principal Liberian settlements, as it is now that we can report a steady improvement wherever well directed efforts have been made.

At five points, Congregations have been organized, namely, Cape Palmas, Sinoe, Bassa Cove, Monrovia, and Clay-Ashland.

In *St. Mark's Church*, Cape Palmas, the Rector reports at the close of last year, *eighty-two* Colonist Communicants, and *eleven* Confirmations. Connected with this Church is a Parish School of twenty-five boys, and a Female School of thirty. In the Orphan Asylum are *twenty-six* girls, supported, with the Institution in general, by a Female Association in Philadelphia. At the High School, are sixteen boarding scholars, sustained also by friends in the United States, while a number are allowed to attend the Institution as day scholars.

The active Rector of St. Mark's and of the Orphan Asylum, is now engaged in erecting a Hospital in the immediate neighborhood of the Asylum. This Institution is in part for Colonists; but it is also designed for invalid natives, and foreigners of all nations visiting the Port of Cape Palmas, and therefore appeals to the philanthropic and Christian everywhere, who may be interested in Africa.

At *Sinoe*, ninety miles above Cape Palmas, the Congregation is smaller than at any other point. It was designed that Rev. H. Greene, placed here in 1856 in the room of Rev. T. A. Pinckney, returned to the United States, should give his attention chiefly to the work of education, so much needed in the community. There is also a wide field for him amongst the natives around the Colony. I made a visitation to this Station in May 1856 and 1858. On the latter occasion I confirmed *six* persons.

Bassa Cove. The interests of this Station have suffered by changes. In 1856, Rev. Mr. Rambo was compelled by ill health to leave for the United States. Since that time, Mr. R. McMorine, Colonist Catechist, and Mr. A. Tubman, Teacher, have faithfully labored to sustain religious services and a school. I visited this Station in 1856, when I confirmed *nine* persons. And again in May 1858, when I confirmed *eleven.* On the latter occasion, I examined the region lying along the Mecklin River, to the distance of thirty miles; I found it undulating and mountainous, densely populated by native Bassas, and every way a most important and inviting Missionary field.

Monrovia. At this place, is the Congregation of Trinity Church, for which a fine Church building is now in course of erection. Various untoward events have retarded the Church building and growth of the Congregation. But it is hoped and believed, that under the efficient services of the present Minister, Rev. G. W. Gibson, both will now advance. In my two visitations made to Monrovia in May 1856 and 1858, on the former occasion I admitted Rev. H. Greene to the Order of Presbyters, and confirmed *eight* persons; and on the latter, I confirmed *nine* persons. At this place, Miss G. Williams continues to teach efficiently a school of 35 to 45 children. The long cherished plan of *erecting a Mission House* at this Station, has not yet been carried out for lack of funds. *Would that God might put it in the hearts of some benevolent friends to give two thousand dollars for this purpose!*

Clay-Ashland, fifteen miles above Monrovia, is one of the most

populous agricultural districts in Liberia. But owing to the irregularity in the services in Grace Church, and other untoward events, the Congregation here has not increased as was reasonably to be expected. This place, like Monrovia, was visited by me in 1856 and 1858. On the former occasion, I consecrated Grace Church, and confirmed *six* persons. On the latter, I confirmed *nine* persons. This church is still under the pastoral care of Rev. A. F. Russell. Mr. Russell also preaches occasionally at other points in the neighborhood.

Mrs. Caroline De Coursey continues to teach here a day school of about *thirty* scholars.

NATIVE DEPARTMENT.

On the upper waters of the St. Paul's River, in Mesurado County, on the Mecklin River, in Bassa County, and around Sinoe, there are everywhere wide-opened doors for the spread of the Gospel amongst the natives. And when our Stations at these points shall have been strengthened, or God shall have poured out upon our Colonist brethren a greater zeal for the salvation of their kindred after the flesh, it is hoped these doors will be entered by many. Thus far, God does not grant this honor to our Mission. And, therefore, in reporting of operations amongst the natives, I must speak as formerly of Cape Palmas and parts immediately adjacent.

The Stations here along the Coast, remain very much as when I last reported to the General Convention. For details, therefore, I beg leave to refer to my Report to the Board of Missions, and to general Statistics given below. In reviewing this portion of the field, while there may not perhaps have been as many *adult* baptisms as in former years, there has been a very marked change produced in the popular mind in favor of Christianity. This, in connection with the preaching of the Word, is attributable to two causes. The first of these was the impotence of *greegrees* to protect in war, as manifested in the late collision between Colonists and natives. It was soon after this, that in visiting Rocktown and Fishtown, hundreds of these vanities were given me to be burned up. The other cause was a disastrous expedition to a famous oracle some two hundred miles in the interior. In this case, the members of the expedition were killed or enslaved. A deep and wide-spread conviction of the utter vanity of idols, and that God was fighting against them, followed these events.

INTERIOR STATIONS.

A very general desire has been long felt in the Church that Stations might be opened in the interior. In this the Missionaries have always shared; but only the latter have been aware of the difficulties in accomplishing this object. The Tribes all along the coast of Africa act as commission merchants for those of the interior: or, rather, they make large profits on the latter, owing to their ignorance of the real value of the foreign articles in which they barter. Simply on this ground, the Coast people everywhere oppose foreigners going in the interior. It was thus that we were prevented for years from reaching the mountain regions north of Cape Palmas. Indeed, we only succeeded at last by establishing a chain of Stations along up the Cavalla River, thus removing prejudice, until we arrived at the point where we hope to find a healthy interior Station. And, most remarkably, just

as this was accomplished, the Bohlen legacy of $25,000 was announced, enabling us to occupy (as we hope, efficiently) the interesting position hereafter to be known as *Bohlen Station*.

Our operations thus extend along 300 miles of coast and 90 miles interior, with every opportunity of occupying other Stations as fast as the Lord of the harvest shall send forth laborers into his harvest.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

	TOTAL.
Missionaries.—Foreign, including Bishop	5
" Colonist, 5; Native, 1	6
Assistants.—Foreign, 5; Colonist, 12; Native, 19	36
Candidates for Orders.—Foreign, 1; Colonist, 3; Native, 3	7
Baptisms.—(Returns imperfect.)—Adult, 72; Infant, 27	99
Confirmations, (in 3 years,)	238
Communicants.—Foreign, 5; Colonist, 175; Native, 143	323
Scholars.—Colonist, Boarding, 45; Native, Boarding, 130, " " Day, 223; " Day, 208,	606
Missionary Contributions, about $350. Alms, $240	$590

The progress of the African Mission, especially regarding the Colonist department of its operations, suggests the inquiry, Is it not time for the General Convention to adopt some measures with a view to its fuller organization?

All Missionary operations must of course be considered preparatory to such organization. This view is well expressed in a Paper of the Church Missionary Society:

"Regarding the ultimate object of a Mission, viewed under its ecclesiastical aspect, to be the settlement of a Native Church, under Native Pastors, upon a *self-supporting system*, it should be borne in mind that the progress of a Mission mainly depends upon the training up and location of Native Pastors; and that when a Missionary, surrounded by *well-trained Native Congregations*, under Native Pastors, is able to resign all pastoral work into their hands, then to relax his superintendence over the Pastors themselves, till it insensibly ceases, and so the Mission passes into a settled Christian community,—then, as it has been happily expressed, 'the *euthanasia* of a Mission takes place,' and the Missionary and all his Mission agency should be transferred to 'the regions beyond.'"

The happy consummation of Missionary efforts here referred to would be reached in a civilized community, like Liberia, much sooner than amongst Natives. But, even with the former, time must be allowed for gathering *well-trained Congregations*, inasmuch as but few of the emigrants were members of the Episcopal Church before emigrating to Africa. It is respectfully suggested, therefore, might not the other feature referred to above—namely, the *self-supporting period*—be adopted by the General Convention as the index of the preparation of the Liberian Churches for Diocesan organization, and some legislation be inaugurated on that basis.

I would beg leave further to suggest that the General Convention amend the Canon on Foreign Missionary Bishops, or else make an additional Canon to provide for the Trial of a Clergyman connected with a Foreign Mission. Such Canons are now provided by the several Dioceses, and of course somewhat differ. The Convention will there-

fore perceive our difficulty where no Diocesan organization exists, and no Canon to meet the case is provided.

Very respectfully submitted,

JOHN PAYNE,

Miss'y Bishop of the P. E. Church, U. S. America, at Cape Palmas, and parts adjacent.

Appendix F.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS LAID ON THE SECRETARY'S TABLE.

Maine.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859. Bishop's 4th Charge.
New Hampshire.....Journals of 1857, 1858.
Vermont.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Massachusetts.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Rhode Island.....Journals of 1858, 1859.
Connecticut.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
New York.....Journals of 1857, 1858.
Western New York..Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859. Bishop's Address to Convention of 1859.
New Jersey.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Pennsylvania.....Journals of 1858, 1859.
Delaware.....Journals of 1858, 1859.
Louisiana.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Indiana.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Missouri.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Illinois.....Journals of 1857, 1858.
Wisconsin.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Iowa.....Journal of 1859.
Minnesota.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Kansas.....Journal of Preliminary Convention, 1859.
Nebraska.....
Arkansas.....
Indian Territory....
Texas.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
California.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Oregon and Washington Territories} Proceedings of Convocations, 1858.
Maryland.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Virginia.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
North Carolina.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
South Carolina.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859. Reports of 7th, 8th, 9th Anniversary of Church Home. 49th Report of Trustees of Advancement Society. Constitution and Proceedings of Church Building Society.
Georgia.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Florida.....Journal of 1857.

Ohio.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859. Bishop's Address to Convention of 1858.
Mississippi.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Kentucky.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Alabama.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859.
Tennessee.....Journals of 1857, 1858, 1859. Bishop's 3d Charge.
Michigan.....Journal of 1857.

Appendix G.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary respectfully present this, the Triennial Report of their Proceedings and of the State of the Seminary, in compliance with the Second Article of the Constitution.

For the details of their Proceedings since the last meeting of the General Convention, they beg leave to refer to the printed Documents, which they transmit herewith.

The Financial condition of the Seminary appears from the last Annual Report of the Finance Committee, as follows:—

The personal property of the Seminary consists of Bonds of various persons in New York and Brooklyn, secured by Mortgages	$33,500 00
Balance in Treasury	4,683 18
Real Estate,—in Brooklyn, thirteen houses and lots, of various dimensions, estimated, at the lowest prices, at	60,000 00
Total	$98,183 18
And the Seminary property in New York. The following are specific endowments:—	
Scholarships	$37,603 50
Professorships	25,000 00
Library	6,000 00
Alumni Prizes	1,000 00
Total	$69,603 50
There is due to the Estate of James Pollock, on the completion of his contract	$8,370 30
To the same, or others, for Paving	1,193 48
And the last mentioned Property is subject to two Mortgages, amounting in all to	45,000 00
	$54,563 78

It is hoped to pay off the above indebtedness from sales of the

Brooklyn property, as such sales can be effected. When all this can be done, and the remaining lots put under lease, the clear annual income will amount to about Fifteen Thousand Dollars, leaving the Seminary Block untouched, valued at Two Hundred Thousand Dollars.

The contracts for the improvement of the Seminary property in Twentieth Street have been completed.

That for Bulkhead cost	$17,060 25
And that for the Filling	32,753 04
Making total cost	$49,813 29
The number of new lots thus made is	59
Of which there have been leased	13
Leaving yet to be leased	46

The thirteen lots leased will produce a yearly income of $2,750, being more than five per cent. on the whole expenditure. When the balance of the lots on the new ground shall have been leased, the yearly income will be $9,800, paying, after allowing for interest and incidental expenses, over eighteen per cent. on the investment.

There have been leased, on the old ground, twenty-one lots, for the yearly rent of	$2,725 00
Yet to be leased, eleven lots, which, at the same rate, will produce a yearly rent of	1,375 00
Making a total for old ground	$4,100 00
To which add amount for New ground, when all leased	9,800 00
Making a total yearly income of	$13,900 00

The Annual Reports of the Treasurer and the Finance Committee, since the last Triennial Report, will show comparatively the financial condition of the Seminary now, and at the time of the last General Convention.

The Contributions to the funds and property of the Seminary remain as at the date of the last Report, no addition having been received since. They are as follows:

From New Hampshire, as reported in 1856	$ 65 00
" Massachusetts, as reported in 1856	4,947 00
" Rhode Island, as reported in 1856	71 00
" Connecticut, as reported in 1856	583 24
" New York, as reported in 1856	184,465 12
" Western New York, as reported in 1856	10,716 95
" New Jersey, as reported in 1856	5,215 04
" Pennsylvania, as reported in 1856	12,910 80
" Delaware, as reported in 1856	120 00
" Maryland, as reported in 1856	7,445 90
" Virginia, as reported in 1856	632 00
" North Carolina, as reported in 1856	4,266 00
" South Carolina, as reported in 1856	14,549 65
" Georgia, as reported in 1856	180 47
" Mississippi	500 00
" Missouri, as reported in 1856	2 00
And the avails of the Kohne Legacy	90,000 00

If this last item be divided according to the ratio of Trustees, as directed by the last General Convention, it will add $50,000 to the amount contributed by Pennsylvania, and $40,000 to the amount contributed by South Carolina.

The number of Scholarships is nineteen, remaining the same as at the last Report.

They are as follows:

Names.	Amount.	Income.
Bishop White	$2,500 00	$125 00
Bishop Hobart	2,500 00	125 00
Bishop Kemp	3.000 00	150 00
Bishop Croes,	2,000 00	100 00
St. George's Church	2,000 00	100 00
North Carolina	2,948 00	147 40
Thomason	3,000 00	150 00
Wainwright	2,625 00	131 25
Warren	2,500 00	125 00
Rhinelander	2,000 00	100 00
Williams	2,500 00	125 00
George W. Mancius	2,530 50	126 25
The Prot. Epis. Society		105 00
" " "		105 00
" " "		105 00
" " "		100 00
Zion Church, New York	2,500 00	125 00
Mary Welsh	2,500 00	125 00
Blackwell	2,500 00	125 00

The number of Students for the last three years, has been as follows:

In June, 1857	38
In June, 1858	38
In June, 1859	43

Of these there have graduated—

At the Commencement of 1857	14
" " of 1858	11
" " of 1859	8
The whole number of the Alumni is	504
Of whom there are deceased	64
The whole number of Students matriculated since 1823, is	734
Prior to that date there had been admitted about	20
Total	754

At the last Report, the whole number of volumes in the Library was	12,618
There have since been added, by donation	134
" " " " by purchase	498
	632
Making the present number of volumes	13,250

The course of instruction has not materially changed. The Trustees refer to the Reports of the Committees appointed to attend each Examination of the Students, which show the thoroughness of the instruction, and express the satisfaction of meeting, in the discharge of their

duty, evidences of the superior advantages which Students enjoy in the Seminary to fit them for their high and holy calling.

The revision of the whole course of instruction, for the consideration of which a Committee was appointed, as mentioned in the last Report, has not yet been completed. The Committee made a Report in June, 1857, accompanied by letters from the Professors, containing suggestions as to changes and improvements in the course of instruction, and which were all printed in the Proceedings for that year. The Board then passed certain resolutions embracing modifications and changes suggested in the Report, but suspended further action thereon until the whole matter had been reconsidered and perfected by the Committee to whom it was again referred. Since that time, the Committee have not been able to perfect the subject entrusted to them so as to make their final Report.

The Board have not yet made an appointment to the Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence. The financial condition of the Seminary made this delay a matter of prudence. The studies in this department have not, however, been neglected. Professors Johnson and Mahan have given such instruction therein as was compatible with their other duties; and the Rt. Rev. the Provisional Bishop of New York, on the invitation of the Faculty, kindly consented to lecture to the students on the Ministry of the Church and on Pastoral Duties. For the valuable services thus rendered, the Board have expressed to him their thanks.

The Board report with sadness the death, in April of the present year, of the Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D., LL.D., who for thirty years was actively engaged in promoting the interests of the Seminary as Professor of Systematic Divinity. After a long and faithful service, he resigned his office in 1850, and was immediately appointed Emeritus Professor, as an expression by the Trustees of their deep sense of the untiring fidelity with which his valuable services had been rendered, and of the just claim which they conferred to an honorable retirement. The Board, at their last annual meeting, recorded their high estimate of his character and worth.

The buildings and grounds of the Seminary are in good condition. They are examined by a Committee for that purpose every year, so that any deficiency or necessary repair reported by them may be attended to. They have had for many years the watchful supervision of James N. Wells, Esq., to whom the Board are indebted for close attention to their care and preservation.

There have been no alterations made to the Statutes since the last Triennial Report.

The Board of Trustees have had under consideration the amendments proposed by the last General Convention to the Third and Fourth Articles of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and have given to them that deliberate examination which their great importance might well demand. At the first meeting after the General Convention, the Board referred these Amendments to a select Committee of nine to consider and report thereon. The Report of this Committee was made to the Board at the next Annual Meeting (1858), and shows how fully the proposed Amendments were examined in their legal and moral bearings on the welfare and prosperity of the Institution. So satisfactory did the conclusions at which the Committee

arrived appear, that the resolution of non-concurrence passed unanimously. Copies of the Report are among the Documents transmitted for the information of the General Convention.

The following were the Resolutions passed by the Board:

"*Resolved*, That this Board of Trustees cannot, either on legal or moral grounds, concur in the changes in the Third and Fourth Articles of the Constitution of this Seminary, as proposed by the General Convention of 1856.

"*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this Board transmit a copy of the above Resolution, and of the preceding Report, to both Houses of the next General Convention."

The Board have also had under consideration, at their late Triennial Meeting, two subjects which it is proper should be embraced in this Report. The first relates to the Third Article of the Constitution, which declares:

"The Trustees shall be resident in the Dioceses from which they are appointed;" and also "Upon the removal of any Trustee from the Diocese from which he shall have been appointed, his office shall thenceforth be vacated, and the Board of Trustees shall have power to supply the vacancy, pursuant to the provisions of the Third Article of this Constitution."

Upon the Report of a Committee appointed to consider what constitutes "residence" in this Article (which Report will be found in the printed Proceedings of the Triennial Meeting), the Board passed the following Resolutions:

"*Resolved*, as the sense of this Board, that a Diocesan Convention should nominate only such persons as Trustees of this Institution as are actually and personally resident, in a civil sense, within the Territorial limits of the Diocese at the time of their nomination."

"*Resolved*, That a Trustee, losing his domicil, or civil residence, within the territorial limits of the Diocese from which he was appointed, is no longer entitled to a seat in this Board as a Trustee from said Diocese."

The other subject considered at the late Triennial Meeting, had reference to the "Practicability and Expediency of removing the location of the Seminary beyond the limits of the City of New York."

A Committee appointed to consider this subject, reported in full to the Board at their late Triennial Meeting; which Report will be found in the printed Proceedings.

The following Resolutions were passed by the Board:—

"*Resolved*, That the Committee on the Removal of the Seminary be continued, and empowered, in conjunction with the Treasurer and Finance Committee, to treat with our venerable Emeritus Professor, Clement C. Moore, LL.D., for the payment of the mortgage of seven thousand three hundred and twenty dollars, given to him by this Board in June, 1834, upon the Block upon which the Seminary stands, and procure a discharge and satisfaction thereof from him; and that the fund called the 'Personal Estate,' referred to by the Finance Committee in June last, or so much of it as shall be necessary, is hereby appropriated for that purpose.

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on the Removal of the Seminary, to consider further the necessity and expediency of such removal; and also the best mode of providing for the accommo-

dation of the Professors and Students; and to suggest a proper location for the Seminary in case it shall be deemed expedient to remove it; and to report to the next meeting of the Board."

In conclusion, the Trustees, while they express their gratitude to Almighty God for what has already been accomplished by the General Theological Seminary, in training so many faithful, wise, and devoted sons to build up and strengthen the Church in this land, express also the fervent hope that a greater share of the Divine blessing is yet in store for it in the future; and the earnest prayer that the wisdom which is from above may so guide all who are to direct or counsel the administration of its affairs, that it may attain its great objects—the promotion of the glory of God, and the spiritual and eternal welfare of man.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Board of Trustees,

EDWARD N. MEAD,
Secretary.

New York, Sept. 27th, 1859.

Appendix B.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.

2. When the President takes the Chair, no Member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. When the President shall have taken the Chair, the roll of Members shall be called, and the minutes of the preceding day read; but the same may be dispensed with by a majority of the House.

4. The business of the House shall be called up, and disposed of in the following order, to wit: 1st—Communications from the President. 2d—Reports from Standing Committees in the following order: On Elections; on the Admission of New Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on the General Theological Seminary; on the State of the Church; on Expenses; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; on the Prayer Book; on Unfinished Business; and Special Committees in the order of appointment. 3d—Petitions and Memorials. 4th—Motions and Resolutions.

5. The House shall proceed to the order of the day at 12 o'clock precisely, unless dispensed with by a vote of two-thirds of all the Members present.

6. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, presented to the Secretary, and by him read to the House; and no motion shall be considered before the House unless seconded.

7. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

8. When any Member is about to speak, or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

9. No Member shall speak more than twice, in the same debate, without leave of the House.

10. While the President is putting any question, the Members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

11. Every Member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

12. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

13. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

14. When the House is about to rise, every Member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

15. The names of the movers of resolutions shall appear upon the minutes of this House.

16. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received, of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by a vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House therein.

17. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any Member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

18. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any Member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no Member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

19. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition, on a subject different from the one under consideration, shall be received under color of a substitute.

20. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative; and in the case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, a motion to reconsider shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and in the case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion to reconsider shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative; and in either case a motion to reconsider shall be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either Order, without regard to its previous vote. And all motions to reconsider shall be made and seconded on the day the vote is taken, or the next succeeding day.

Appendix J.—1.

A COMMUNICATION FROM THE DIOCESE OF NEW YORK,

Concerning Proposed Changes in Articles III., VI., of the Constitution Governing the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

To the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Rev. and Dear Sir:

In compliance with the order of the Convention of the Diocese of New York, I transmit herewith a copy of the Resolutions passed by said Convention on this twenty-ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, respecting certain Proposed Changes in Articles III., VI., of the "Constitution of the General Church," communicated by the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to the Provisional Bishop of this Diocese, and by him laid before the Convention of the Diocese of New York.

I remain yours very respectfully,

WILLIAM E. EIGENBRODT,

Secretary of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York.

New York. Sep., 29, 1859.

To the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

This certifies,

That on the 29th day of September, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, then assembled in the City of New York, passed the following Resolutions:

Resolved, By the Convention of the Diocese of New York, That in its opinion, the change proposed by the last General Convention in Article III., of the Constitution of the Church General, is judicious and expedient.

Resolved, That in the view of the Convention of the Diocese of New York, the proposed change in Article VI. of the Constitution is of doubtful policy and inexpedient.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention send a copy of the foregoing Resolutions to the Provisional Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

In witness whereof I have hereunto put my name this twenty-ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, in the City and Diocese of New York.

WILLIAM E. EIGENBRODT,

Secretary of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York.

Appendix 3.—2.

A COMMUNICATION FROM THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I hereby certify, that at the last Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, held in Charleston in May last, the following resolutions were passed unanimously, viz.:

1. *Resolved*, That this Convention declares that, in its judgment, the proposed amendment of Article III. of the Constitution of our Church would be perilous to the rights of the Clergy and Laity.

2. *Resolved*, That to authorize the General Convention to establish Courts of Appeal from Diocesan decisions, in any case, would be to endanger the rights of the Dioceses and the peace and unity of our Church.

These resolutions, and the Report of a Committee which brought them forward, were ordered to be laid before the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention. This Report is on pages 47, 48, and 49 of the Journal of South Carolina, 1859.

Attest, C. WALLACE,

Richmond, Oct. 8th, 1859. *Sec. Con. So. Ca.*

Appendix 3.—3.

MEMORIAL FROM THE REV. WM. LAMSON, OFFICIATING AS RECTOR OF THE AMERICAN EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, PARIS, FRANCE.

[See Appendix N., among Documents of House of Bishops, to whom a copy of the same was addressed.]

Appendix K.

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE FUND FOR THE RELIEF OF WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN, AND OF AGED, INFIRM, AND DISABLED CLERGYMEN OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Sept. 16, 1859.

The Trustees of the Fund, instituted by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, at its meeting in 1853, for the relief of Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the said Church, beg leave respectfully to present to their Constituents the following Report:

In discharge of the duty devolved upon them by the Convention, and in pursuance of their instructions, the Trustees, immediately after their appointment, met and organized themselves as a Board by the election of a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. They prepared and caused to be presented to the Legislature of the State of New York the Memorial, a copy of which, marked (A), is appended to this Report, and made part of it.

The Legislature of New York, in compliance with the prayer of said Memorial, were pleased, on the 13th of April, 1855, to pass the Act of Incorporation of the Trustees of the said Fund, a copy of which, marked (B,) is also appended to this Report and made part of it.

The Trustees organized themselves under this Act, and proceeded, in the exercise of a power granted in the said Act for that purpose, to frame and adopt a Code of By-laws for the government of the said Corporation thus created, and for the accomplishment of its benevolent and declared objects, according to the supposed intentions of the Convention and the Church. A copy of this Code of By-laws, marked (C), is also appended to and made part of this Report.

The Institution thus authorized by the Convention, and legally created by Act of the Legislature of the State of New York, combining as it does the principles of Annuity, Life Assurance, and a simple charity, is necessarily complicated in its character, and therefore difficult to be organized under a clear, practical, and safe Code of By-Laws. This can hardly be done by any *à priori* reasoning, however just and wise. Actual experiment must be, at once, the test of merit of any system adopted, and the instructor in its improvement.

The Trustees, therefore, fully aware of the intrinsic difficulties of the case, submit with diffidence the Code they have prepared, relying for the remedy of its errors and the supplying of its defects, upon the suggestions of actual experience, and the practical working of the Institution.

Should the proceedings of the Trustees, and the Plan of the Institution they herewith submit, meet the approbation of their Constituents, they beg leave respectfully to suggest that the Convention will, in its wisdom, devise and adopt such measures as will give to the Institution

practical effect, and assure, in the greatest degree, the accomplishment of its benevolent objects. All of which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Board of Trustees,

ALFRED LEE,

New York, Sept. 16, 1859. *President of the Board.*

(A.) MEMORIAL.

To the Honorable, the Legislature of the State of New York.

The Memorial of the undersigned respectfully represents:

That the necessity and propriety of some more adequate provision, than at present exists, for the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, and for Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, have long been felt and universally acknowledged.

Deeply impressed with this necessity, and with the propriety of making some early and effectual provision for this object, the General Convention of the Church, at its meeting in 1853, instituted a Fund, and appointed the undersigned Trustees of the same, with instructions, among other things, to procure an Act of Incorporation of the Trustees of the Fund.

The better to inform your Honorable Bodies of the precise nature and objects of this Fund, and of the action of the General Convention of the Church in regard to the same, the undersigned beg leave to submit, accompanying this their petition, and to make it a part thereof, a printed statement upon the subject.

Therefore, to enable the undersigned more effectually to discharge the duties thus devolved upon them in relation to this Fund, and more fully to accomplish its beneficent objects, the undersigned respectfully pray that your Honorable Bodies will be pleased to grant them, as Trustees of the Fund in question, an Act of Incorporation, and such further and other aid as to your wisdom may seem meet and proper.

(Signed) Horatio Potter,
Gregory T. Bedell,
John Henry Hobart,
Hamilton Fish,
Luther Bradish,
Robert B. Minturn,
Cyrus Curtis,

New York, 1855. *Trustees, &c.*

(B.) AN ACT

To Incorporate the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America. Passed April 13th, 1855, three-fifths being present.

The people of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

I. Horatio Potter, Gregory T. Bedell, John Henry Hobart, Hamilton Fish, Luther Bradish, Robert B. Minturn, and Cyrus Curtis, are hereby created a Body Corporate, by the name of "The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy-

men, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America;" for the purpose of organizing, managing, and applying the Fund indicated in its Title, and instituted by the General Convention of the Church aforesaid, in the year 1853.

II. The affairs of the said Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Seven Trustees, to be appointed triennially by the General Convention aforesaid, on the nomination of a joint committee thereof. The persons named in the First Section of this Act, shall be the first Trustees of the said Corporation, and shall hold their offices until the meeting of the said Convention in 1856, and until others are appointed in their places. They shall have the power to fill vacancies occurring in their own Board, and to appoint their own officers and agents.

III. The said Corporation, for the declared purposes of its creation only, shall have power to take by gift, grant, or devise, any estate, real, personal, or mixed, and to hold or convey the same. (But the said Corporation shall not take and hold real and personal estate above the clear annual value of fifteen thousand dollars.)

IV. The said Corporation shall possess the general powers, and be subject to the provisions of Ch. XVIII. of the 1st part of the Revised Statutes, so far as the same are applicable, and have not been repealed.

V. The Legislature may, at any time, alter or repeal this Act.

VI. This Act shall take effect immediately.

(C) BY-LAWS.

1. The Title of this Corporation is "The Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

2. Objects.—The objects of this Corporation are indicated by its Title.

3. Officers.—The officers of this Corporation shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary, and a Treasurer, who shall be elected by the Board of Trustees, at its first meeting after the appointment of its members by the General Convention of the Church, as provided for in the Charter of this Corporation. They shall respectively hold their offices for three years, and until others are appointed in their places. Vacancies in any of these offices shall be filled by the Board of Trustees, at the first meeting after the occurrence of such vacancies.

4. Standing Committees.—At the first meeting of the Board of Trustees after its appointment, there shall be appointed the following Standing Committees, of three members each, viz.:—1. An Executive Committee. 2. A Committee on Finance and Investment. 3. A Committee of Applications for Annuities or Relief out of the Fund.

5. President.—It shall be the duty of the President to call all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and to preside at the same. He shall preserve order, and decide all questions of order subject to an appeal to the Board. He shall appoint all Special Committees not otherwise expressly provided for. And generally he shall discharge all such duties and exercise all such powers as shall, from time to time, be expressly conferred upon him, or as properly appertain to his office as President of the Board. There shall be annually at least one stated

meeting of the Board of Trustees; and the President in his sound discretion may, and on the written request of two Trustees, shall call special meetings of the Board.

6. VICE-PRESIDENT.—In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of the President.

7. PRESIDENT PRO TEM.—In case of the absence of both the President and the Vice-President, a President *pro tem*, shall be appointed, who for the time shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of the President.

8. SECRETARY.—It shall be the duty of the Secretary, under the direction of the President, to give notice of all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and to attend the same. He shall keep accurate minutes of the proceedings of the Board, and record the same, when approved, in its Journal. He shall conduct and regularly report the correspondence of the Board, preserve its archives, and together with the President, certify its acts. He shall have the custody of the seal of the Corporation.

9. TREASURER.—It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive all moneys belonging to the Fund; and so often as they shall amount to one hundred dollars, to deposit the same, in the name of this Corporation, in such Bank or Trust Company as shall be designated for that purpose by the Board of Trustees. The moneys thus deposited shall be drawn out only for the objects of the Fund, and upon the warrant of the Committee on Finance and Investment, signed by the Treasurer, and countersigned by the Secretary. The Treasurer shall have the custody of all contracts and other securities belonging to this Corporation, and shall keep the same in some safe place of deposit. He shall, at each meeting of the Board, present a concise statement of the condition of the Treasury, and of the outstanding liabilities of the Corporation. He shall annually present to the Board of Trustees a detailed account, made up to the first day of January, of all receipts and disbursements during the year, on account of the Fund, which account and statement shall be referred to the Committee on Finance and Investment for audit, examination and report.

10. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The Executive Committee, in the recess of the Board of Trustees, shall possess the powers and discharge the duties of the Board. They shall, at each meeting of the Board of Trustees, report for the information of the Board, their acts since the last meeting of the Board.

11. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND INVESTMENT.—The Committee on Finance and Investment shall, from time to time, devise and report to the Board of Trustees, measures for increasing the Fund. They shall, under the general direction of the Board, make all investments, whether temporary or permanent, of moneys belonging to the Fund, and report the same to the Board for its information. They shall examine and certify, for the approval of the Board, all bills and claims upon the Fund; and shall draw their warrant for all disbursements on account of the Fund, authorized or approved by the Board. They shall audit the Treasurer's annual account, compare the entries therein with their respective vouchers, and certify the result, with their suggestions, to the Board of Trustees.

12. COMMITTEE ON APPLICATIONS.—The Committee on Applications

for annuities or relief out of the Fund, shall receive and examine all such applications, and report the facts in each case, and their opinions thereon, to the Board of Trustees.

13. QUORUM.—At all meetings of the Board of Trustees, four members present shall, in all cases and for all purposes, constitute a Quorum for the transaction of business.

14. ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.—At all meetings of the Board of Trustees, the following shall be the order of proceedings, viz.:—1. Prayer.—2. Reading and approving the Minutes.—3. Reports and Communications from Officers the Board.—4. Reports from Standing Committees.—5. Reports from Special Committees.—6. Special Orders.—7. Unfinished Business.—8. Miscellaneous Business.

15. DIVISION OF THE FUND.—The Fund of this Corporation shall be divided into two Departments, to be denominated,—1. The Close Department, and—2. The Open Department. Appropriations out of the first or Close Department of the Fund to depend upon the contributions to the Fund; but out of the second, or Open Department upon the peculiar circumstances of each particular case, and to be made in the sound discretion of the Trustees of the Fund, independent of any contributions to it by the applicant for relief, or by any other person for his account, although with a proper regard to such contributions when made.

16. CLOSE DEPARTMENT.—The Close Department of the Fund shall consist of the annual and other contributions made to it by Clergymen or others for their account; and other contributions specially made to this department of the Fund, together with the accumulations of the Fund, as hereinafter provided. Any Clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, who shall, at one or several times, have contributed to this Department of the Fund the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars, or ten dollars annually for fifteen years; or any such Clergyman for whose account such contribution shall have been so made, shall thereafter, that is, after the expiration of fifteen years from the time of the first contribution, be entitled to receive out of the said Fund, an annuity or annual sum of Fifty Dollars, payable half-yearly, on the first days of January and July in each year, during his natural life. And so in like proportion for any larger sums so contributed for any such Clergyman, or by any other person for his account; and from and after his death, his widow, should he leave any, shall be entitled to the same annuity, payable in the same manner, during her natural life, or until she shall marry again; and from and after her decease or marriage, the child or children of such Clergyman, should any survive the death or marriage of his widow, shall receive the same annuity, payable in the same manner, until the youngest, if there be more than one, shall attain the full age of twenty-one years, or decease, when the said annuity shall cease or determine. If at the death or marriage of the widow, there be more than one such child surviving, they shall enjoy the said annuity equally until they shall respective reach the age of twenty-one years, or decease, when each child so successively attaining the age of twenty-one years, or dying, shall cease to participate in the said annuity, and the whole annuity shall survive to the survivors or survivor of such child, until they shall all, including the youngest, successively attain the age of twenty-one years, or decease, when the said annuity shall wholly cease and determine.

If the income of this Department of the Fund shall, at any time, have so increased, as after paying the annuities chargeable upon the Department, there shall remain a surplus of income, one-half of the same shall be divided annually *pro rata*, among the annuitants, and the dividends thus made shall be distributed, as herein above provided in regard to the annuities themselves; and the other half of the said surplus shall be annually added, by way of accumulation, to the principal of this Department of the Fund, until by such accumulation, or otherwise, the said Fund in this Department shall amount to the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, when and thereafter annually the whole of such surplus income shall be divided among the annuitants, and the dividends distributed as herein above provided in relation to the first half of the said surplus. But if at any time hereafter, by the payment of annuities, or any other cause, the principal of this Department of the Fund shall become reduced below the said amount of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, the aforesaid second half of the said surplus shall cease, temporarily, to be divided and distributed among the annuitants, and shall be again added annually to the principal of this Department of the Fund, until the same, by such accumulation or otherwise, shall be fully replenished and kept at the aforesaid amount of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, after which the said second half of the said surplus, as well as the first, shall, as before, be divided and distributed among the annuitants, as herein above provided. If any Clergyman who has contributed to the Fund of this Corporation, or for whose account such contribution shall have been made, shall die before the contributions are completed which would have entitled him to an annuity as herein above provided, his widow or children, should he leave either, shall have the right, either in one sum, or by annual payments, to complete the contributions which, if made in the lifetime of such Clergyman, would have entitled him to an annuity, and they shall enjoy the annuity, with all its incidents, as herein above provided, to commence at the expiration of fifteen years from the time of the first contribution to the said Fund by such Clergyman, or by any other person for his account.

The Clergymen contributing, or for whom contributions are made as aforesaid, in order to entitle them to receive the annuity above provided for, shall each, in case of marrying more than once, make to this Department of the said Fund, a special contribution of twenty dollars for each time he shall so marry after his first marriage.

17. Open Department.—The Open Department of this Fund shall consist of grants or donations, specially made to it, and of its accumulations, by interest or otherwise. It is intended for the relief and benfit of deserving Clergymen, or their families, who, from any cause, have not made the contributions to the Fund, or for whose account such contributions have not been made by any other person, as would entitle the parties to the annuity provided for in the Close Department of the Fund.

18. Appropriations or Grants.—Appropriations or Grants out of the Open Department of the Fund, therefore, may, in the sound discretion of the Trustees, be made for the relief or benefit of deserving Clergymen, or their families, who have made no contribution to the Fund themselves, or for whose account no such contribution has been specially made by others. Such Appropriations or Grants shall de-

pend solely upon the peculiar circumstances and merits of the particular case, independently of any contributions to the Fund previously made, either by the parties themselves, or by any others for their account; but always, however, with a proper regard to any such contributions when they have been made.

Such Appropriations or Grants shall always be made out of the income of this Department of the Fund, and in no case from the principal thereof, unless so specially directed by a Contributor to the Fund at the time of making his or her contribution.

19. Donations.—Where a donation contribution or devise is made to the Fund of this Corporation without any specific designation of the Department of the Fund to which it is to be applied, both the principal and interest of such donation, contribution, or devise may be appropriated by the said Trustees to either or both of the said Departments, as in their sound discretion they may judge to be most conformable to the intentions of the donor, contributor, or devisor, most in harmony with the general spirit of this Corporation, and most conducive to the accomplishment of its objects.

20. Investment of Fund.—The Fund of this Corporation, in both its Departments, shall be invested in the most productive securities, reference however being always had to the sufficiency and safety of the security.

21. Management and Application of the Fund.—The Fund in both Departments shall be managed in the most economical manner, and be faithfully appropriated only to its legitimate, proper, and declared objects.

22. Adoption and Alteration of By-Laws.—The foregoing are duly adopted and hereby declared to be the By-Laws of this Corporation; and no existing By-Law shall be either modified or rescinded, nor shall any new By-Law be adopted, unless notice thereof shall have been given at a previous meeting of the Board of Trustees, and the same be adopted by the affirmative vote of five Trustees.

ORGANIZATION.

President.—Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Delaware.

Vice-President.—Hon. Hamilton Fish, New York.

Secretary.—Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., New York.

Treasurer.—Cyrus Curtis, Esq., New York.

Executive Committee.—Right Rev. Bishop Lee, D.D., Delaware; Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., New York; Luther Bradish, New York.

Committee on Finance and Investment.—Robert B. Minturn, New York; Josiah Collins, North Carolina; Luther Bradish, New York.

Committee on Applications for Annuities or Relief out of the Fund—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., New Hampshire; Hon. Hamilton Fish, New York; Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., New York.

Appendix L.

REPORT OF THE TYPOGRAPHICAL CORRECTOR APPOINTED BY THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1856.

I.

When the Volume of Inspiration was known to be closed, the people who, in different nations, were converted to the faith of the Gospel, became desirous of possessing, in their own tongue, the written record wherein, if anywhere, must be contained all that was necessary to be believed for salvation. The history of the British Isles furnishes assurance, that the duty of having the Holy Scriptures in a language understood by the people was appreciated probably before, but certainly during the Saxon rule, and after the Norman Conquest. There was, indeed, but echoed the general sentiment of the Christian mind in England, when in 1390, to the opposition against the circulation of the whole Bible recently translated by Wickliff, the Duke of Lancaster, in open Parliament, declared: "We will not be the dregs of all: seeing other nations have the law of God, which is the law of our faith, written in their own language."

It was reserved, however, for the era of the Reformation to witness and to foster a more intense desire for the diffusion in England, as in other lands, of the written Charter of Divine truth, and for that diffusion the art of printing then discovered, as if by the overruling Providence of God, gave facilities which had previously been unknown to mankind. From the first effort of William Tyndale, who, in 1526, printed the New Testament at Antwerp, to the complete translation of the sacred volume in 1568, called the Bishop's Bible, which appeared under the auspices of Archbishop Parker, the interest of the subject has given occasion to accurate and even voluminous narratives, alike creditable to their authors, and replete with instruction, at least to the antiquarian reader.

In this Report it would scarcely be meet to reiterate, in however condensed a form, the information contained in such volumes. The eagerness of men to peruse the pages of Inspiration in their native tongue, and perhaps the correspondent eagerness of those who were competent to the task, to gratify that desire, would produce a greater or less degree of hastiness in the translations that from time to time appeared. Nor were there wanting those who, from opposite motives, were busy in tracing and magnifying the minor and for the most part inconsequential faults in these translations, and thus impair their estimate in the public mind. Whatever the justice or the motives of these cavils, their issue was found in the matchless version of the Scriptures into the English tongue, known as the Bible of King James. At the very commencement of his reign, this Prince had favored the suggestion made in the Conference held at Hampton Court of a new translation, which, embodying the merits, should avoid the errors, whatever they were, of its predecessors. The task was intrusted to fifty-four of the most learned of the kingdom, it might be said of the age—an age which has never been surpassed for biblical knowledge and deep ac-

quaintance with the original tongues in which the inspired volume was written. These translators were divided into six classes, who had their respective portions, including the Apocrypha, assigned them, and prosecuted their labors under instructions which, though found in books readily accessible, it may not, even in a Report I would render as brief as possible, be unmeet I should transcribe.

1. The ordinary Bible read in the church, commonly called the Bishop's Bible, to be followed, and as little altered as the original will permit.

2. The names of the prophets and the holy writers, with the other names in the text, to be retained as near as may be, accordingly as they are vulgarly used.

3. The old ecclesiastical words to be kept, as the word *Church* not to be translated *congregation*.

4. When any word hath divers significations, *that* to be kept which hath been most commonly used by the most eminent fathers, being agreeable to the propriety of the place, and the analogy of faith.

5. The division of chapters to be altered either not at all, or as little as may be, if necessity so requires.

6. No marginal notes at all to be affixed, but only for the explanation of the Hebrew or Greek words, which cannot without some circumlocution, so briefly and fitly be expressed in the text.

7. Such quotations of places to be marginally set down, as shall serve for the first references of one Scripture to another.

8. Every particular man of each company to take some chapter or chapters, and, having translated or amended them severally by himself where he thinks good, all to meet together, to confer what they have done, and agree for their part what shall stand.

9. As any one company hath dispatched any one book in this manner, they shall send it to the rest, to be considered of seriously and judiciously, for his Majesty is very careful on this point.

10. If any company, upon the review of the books so sent, shall doubt or differ upon any places, to send them word thereof, to note the places and therewithal to send their reasons; to which if they consent not, the difference to be compounded at the general meeting, which is to be, of the chief persons of each company, at the end of the work.

11. When any place of special obscurity is doubted of, letters to be directed by authority, to send to any learned in the land for his judgment in such a place.

12. Letters to be sent from every Bishop to the rest of his Clergy, admonishing them of this translation in hand, and to move and charge as many as, being skilful in the tongues, have taken pains in that kind, to send their particular observations to the company, either at Westminster, Cambridge, or Oxford, according as it was directed before in the King's letter to the Archbishop.

13. The directors in each company to be the Deans of Westminster and Chester for Westminster, and the King's professors in the two Universities.

14. These translations to be used, when they agree better with the text than the Bishop's Bible, viz.: Tindal's, Coverdale's, Matthew's, Whitchurch's, Geneva.

15. Besides the learned persons employed with them for the Hebrew and Greek, there should be three or four of the most eminent and grave

divines of their University, assigned by the Vice-chancellor, upon conference with the rest of the heads, to be overseers of the translations, as well Hebrew as Greek, for the better observation of the rules appointed by his highness, and especially concerning the third and fourth rule.

In conformity with these judicious regulations, the venerable men to whom this great work was committed, each book having passed the scrutiny of all the translators successively, brought their labors to a close in the compass of a little less than three years. Three copies of the work, when thus completed, were sent to London; and from them a committee of six, two from Oxford, two from Cambridge, and two from Westminster, prepared in nine months the copy for the press; Dr. Bilson, Bishop of Winchester, and Dr. Myles Smith, afterward Bishop of Gloucester, having reviewed the whole volume, and prefixed the arguments or contents of chapters, and the latter written the preface which still adorns the larger and genuine editions of this noble monument of learning and pious zeal. The first printed edition is that of 1611, though there are copies which bear the dates of 1612 and 1613. The typographical execution of the volume, in the old English characters, is not without merit for an age yet far from the excellence in the art of printing attained in modern times. But the errors of the press were not a few; and the many editions which, from time to time appeared, sometimes retained, sometimes amended, these errors, but not unfrequently with the addition of many errors of their own, till the evil became so great as to require and obtain, in the reign of George I., the royal interference.

In the mean time, however, in an edition by Dr. Scattergood, many judicious marginal references to parallel passages, and in another under the auspices of Dr. Tenison, Archbishop of Canterbury, chronological dates, and an index by Bishop Lloyd, and accurate tables of Scripture weights and measures by Bishop Cumberland, had been added. In both editions, especially the latter, the errors of the press were numerous, and the correction of the evil became the more imperative, as those errors not infrequently affected, though undesignedly, even the sense of the text. When, as an exemplification, for "Joshua the son of Nun," it was printed, "Joshua the son of *a* Nun;" for "thou shalt *not* commit adultery," it was printed, "thou shalt commit adultery;" for "look ye out seven men whom *we* may appoint," it was printed, "whom *ye* may appoint;" for "the lord of the vineyard," "the lord of the vinegar;" for "than she which hath no husband," "she which hath an husband;" there was stern occasion to provide, as far as human skill could effect it, for the integrity of the sacred volume, and secure a standard of the work of the translators, such as might be relied on in future times. The task was, therefore, committed to Dr. Blaney, under the direction of the Vice-chancellor and Delegates of the Clarendon Press at Oxford. The result of his labors, which are before me, but which it would be superfluous here even to abridge, was given in a detailed report to his constituents in 1769, and was so acceptable, that his edition became the standard from which all subsequent editions have been executed. It is the last, as it is the most complete revision made of King James' Bible, and the editions from it printed by Woodfall, and published by Eyre and Strahan, in 1806, and then in 1812, in which were corrected the few typographical errors that had escaped

the eye of Dr. Blaney, may be considered as having effected all that can be desired, in securing the integrity of the English Bible, to those who speak the Anglo-Saxon tongue.

II.

A few years ago, when the public mind in England became stirred with apprehension, a fac-simile of the original edition of the translators, that of 1611, gave assurance to the world, that, except in the correction of typographical errors, and changes from an antiquated, to a more recent mode of spelling, the text of this noblest of modern versions had remained free from the hand of innovation. But if, even in England, where the integrity of the Bible is comparatively preserved by certain legislative enactments, still more in this country, where the right of printing it is indefinitely allowed, a lively concern has from time to time been felt, at the too great carelessness apparent in many editions of the Scriptures, with regard to typographical, or more serious deviations from that which, since the time of Dr. Blaney, has been considered the standard of the Anglican Church. In this concern, the Protestant Episcopal Church of this country, as the natural and hereditary guardian of the English Scriptures, was early participant.

In the General Convention of 1817, it was resolved that the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to designate and establish some specific edition of the Old and New Testaments, without note or comment, to be considered as the authentic version or standard, by which the genuineness of all copies of the Holy Scriptures used by the members of this Church, is to be ascertained. To this request it was replied, that "the matter requiring very serious attention and deliberation, the House of Bishops has resolved, that its members will give such attention and deliberation to the subject, previously to the next meeting of the General Convention, and report at the said meeting." In conformity with these proceedings, a joint committee of the two Houses of Convention, appointed in 1820, Bishop White being chairman, reported, in 1823, that "having taken into consideration certain testimonies borne to two editions of Eyre and Strahan, published in the years 1806 and 1812, the said editions are believed by them to be the most perfect of all, concerning which intelligence has been obtained by them. Accordingly, they recommend the adoption of the latter of these editions as the standard. We believe it to be the same of which some copies have been imported by J. Potter, bookseller, and are now for sale by him, the title-page of which bears the date of 1813." From the time of this Report, with the exception of a joint committee of both Houses to act under the second Canon of 1823, the subject of a Standard Bible lay dormant, till, in 1835, the explicit proposition was for the first time presented, that there should be published, in this country, under the sanction of the General Convention, a standard edition, conformable to that of England, as recognized by our Church. At every subsequent Convention, the subject, under modified resolutions, was kept alive, with no voice of dissent to its importance. But it is due to the far-sighted zeal of the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, that the measure thus far approximated the desired end. At the Convention of 1850, this Society submitted its proposal to become the publishers of the Bible, which, when sanc-

tioned by the General Convention, should be the standard of the Church. The proposal was accepted, and a Committee appointed, which, in 1853, made its report. In this report was embodied, respecting the standard text in England, important information, derived from two sources; the British and Foreign Bible Society, and the Archbishop of Canterbury, than which sources of information the Committee deemed there could be none higher. "I beg to inform you," writes the editorial Superintendent of the British and Foreign Bible Society, to one of the Committee, "that all Bibles and Testaments of our authorized version, printed in England, are printed either at one of our Universities, Oxford and Cambridge, or by the Queen's printers. I find that these printers all agree, in considering the edition of 1611, King James' Bible, as their standard; although the obsolete orthography of this is in various instances corrected, and the medium quarto English type, printed at Oxford, is taken as the most correct edition, for the copy generally used in all editions, both by the Universities and by the Queen's printers. The British and Foreign Bible Society have ordered that a copy of this edition be sent to you to be presented from them to the Committee of the General Convention. This edition has been the most frequently read and corrected, and is, therefore, regarded as the most accurate. The adoption of this as the standard copy, was agreed upon by the Delegates of the University Press at Oxford, and the Syndics of that at Cambridge; their respective bodies of superintendence having had a correspondence on the subject for some time," "A correct text," says the Primate of all England, "according to the edition of 1611, was adopted in both the Oxford and Cambridge Bibles."

The Secretary of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge has furnished me with the following statement from Mr. Combe, the Superintendent of the Oxford Press: "The text for all the Oxford editions of the Bible is now the same, and is in conformity with the edition of 1611, which is, and has been for many years, adopted for the standard text. The medium quarto book is stereotyped, which protects it from casual errors; and having been long in use without the detection of any error, I have reason to think that it may be considered as perfect as a book can be, and may therefore be fairly received as the standard book of the Society." The Convention at which this Report was made, showed its continued interest in the subect, by the appointment again, on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, of a Committee, which should report to the next General Convention; and the Report, which was consequently, in 1856, brought in, resulted in the present advanced stage towards possessing a Standard Bible of our own, of the Church in this country. A Typographical Corrector was appointed by the House of Bishops and by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and by the latter body a Committee of five, to whom the Corrector should submit the proposed corrections when made, or in their progressive stages. In conformity with his appointment by the two Houses, the Corrector presents this his Report to this Convention.

III.

The first duty of an agent, is to regard the will of his constituents

and the purpose of his appointment. The caution of the Convention of 1856 confines the person appointed to the correction of typographical errors in the authorized translation of the Holy Scriptures, referring to the present standard edition. He has no authority, if even he were willing, to exercise the office of translator of a single word. He is restricted, with regard both to the text and what are known as its accessories, in the correction of errors, to those merely of the press; and in carrying on his labors, the edition to which he is to conform himself is that which the Church in America yet recognizes as her standard. This standard is the edition published in 1806, and again in 1812, by Eyre and Strahan; since it was made such by the joint resolution of the General Convention of 1823; since no other has been substituted, and since that resolution is yet unrepealed. In this aspect of the subject, the Committee appointed by the last General Convention having met, adopted, as the base of the operations of the Typographical Corrector, the resolution: That he should examine the four leading British editions, including the present standard of the Church in America; the majority of these to be in any case decisive; but where any two differed from the other two, the edition of 1611, that of the translators, was to determine the difference. Under this resolution, alike simple and safe in its effects, the course of the Corrector has been pursued.

1. *Of the Editions used.*—For some years before his appointment, the Corrector had been in the habit of collating the medium quarto edition, stereotyped at Oxford, with other editions of note, whether of this country or England; and his personal examination had justified the report of the Committee of 1853, that in that edition there were "but very few particulars which the Committee would prefer to change, not one which would importantly affect the sense, and but few of which a doubt might not be entertained whether they are even typographical errors." This edition is that avouched, in 1851, by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the British and Foreign Bible Society, as at that time, for the text of the Holy Scriptures, the standard in England. Subsequently, however, in 1851 and 1852, there appeared from the Oxford Press an edition well meritorious of the character given it in a private letter by the Superintendent of that Press, when he says, "We have a new royal quarto Bible, with marginal references, set wholly from end to end in new type, which I trust will be the best book in the market." Except in beauty of type, it might be considered, either in respect to text, contents of chapters, or marginal references to the Old and New Testament, identical with the edition which has been mentioned. The third edition, of which use has been made, is that to which both the others are indebted for their excellence. The edition of 1806, by Eyre and Strahan, referred to in the resolution of the Convention of 1823, which established the standard for our Church, and to which edition the Corrector has considered himself, by the terms of his appointment, obligated, above all others, to have respect. The fourth edition collated is that of Edinburg, differing, especially in its additional various readings, as they are termed, from the other editions, and in other respects worthy of less regard. In the American editions, the errors in some have been found so numerous, and in others, the omissions, and still more the innovations, so reckless and so rash, that,

particularly in what are called the accessories, they have been used rather as warnings than as guides.

2. *Of the General Characteristics of the English Editions used.*—These editions may be considered in relation to the text and its accessories. By the text is to be understood that version of the Canon of Scripture, in connection with the Apocrypha, made by the translators under King James, in which certain words in italic type represent words not in the original tongues, but introduced on account of the English idiom. Of this text, the last revision by Dr. Blaney, which has now received the sanction of near a hundred years, made no changes as an improved version, but chiefly, if not wholly, had regard to typographical errrors, to the punctuation corrupted from that cause, and to the italicized words. Of the text, the Oxford editions of 1850 and 1852 may be considered the most perfect extant. They are nearly identical with each other, and also with the Eyre & Strahan edition of 1806, except that in some cases the former editions use the colon, the favorite stop of the translators, where the latter edition uses the semi colon, though in no instance to affect the sense. The use of the paragraph mark (¶) may be referred to the accessories. By the accessories is to be understood whatever is not, in the above sense, the text; such as, the running titles at the top of the columns in each page, the contents of each chapter, the marginal readings, and the marginal references, to which is to be added the chronology. The running titles must of necessity differ in every edition, according to the size of the type and page. As a quarto edition, those of 1852 are unexceptionable. The contents of chapters are more consequential. They constitute, as originally presented, the brief sense of the translators respecting the portions of Scripture to which they are attached. Whenever affixed, or of whatever kind, these contents must bear positively or negatively the nature of a comment. Considerable alterations, to use his own language, but more correctly a few, were made in them by Dr. Blaney but it is worthy of observation, that both the Oxford editions return to the captions of the translators, except in punctuation, and in a very few changes of words, of which the most remarkable is in Matt. xxvi., where, for the word *feet*, in the editions of 1611 (probably a typographical error), is correctly substituted the word *head* in the others. The marginal readings, or "the diversity of senses," placed in the margin by the translators, are preserved in the Oxford editions, with the addition of those introduced in the last revision, and, of course, retained in the edition of 1806, our present standard. In connection with these marginal readings, to which the translators make special allusion in their preface, it is to be remarked, that the edition of 1852, in one respect, differs from all others. The marginal readings are of two sorts; the one, being a more literal rendering, the other a somewhat different sense of the original word, whether Hebrew or Greek. The attention of the reader is, in the former case, attracted by a cross, in the latter, by two parallel lines, placed before the word in the text; though the parallel lines are occasionally used for both. In the edition of 1852, the Arabic numbers are invariably substituted for both. The distinction between the two sorts of marginal readings made by the translators, is in no degree lessened by the simpler and more graceful mode of attracting notice, used in the edition of 1852; since that distinction is in all the editions noted by the abbreviations *Heb.* and *Gr.*

affixed to the word in the margin, when the translation is more literal; and the word *Or*, when the translation is for a differing or modified sense. No Bible, meritorious of use in our Churches, can be destitute of the Apocrypha, from which the lessons on certain holy days are taken; and to the Apocrypha the translators introduce marginal references, pertinent, though not numerous. To these references to the Apocrypha, Dr. Blaney added a few others, equally pertinent, inserted among the large number of additional references which he made to the Canonical Scriptures; and all these references to the Apocrypha are found in our standard of 1806 or 1812, but are wanting in the later editions of Oxford. The last generic difference to be noted in the editions used, is observable in the use of the paragraphic marks (¶) employed by the translators. In both the Oxford editions there is a complete, in the Edinburgh a partial, coincidence with the Prince's edition of 1611; while that of 1806 has these marks in greater number, and often in a different location as to the verses. In the chronological dates, the editions used are in agreement, except in a few instances arising from dislocation of type below or above the proper verse, chiefly in the editions of 1806 and 1850, which, however, are rectified in the editions of 1852, the translators, as is well known, using no chronological dates in their margin.

IV.

Of Typographical Errors.—The title of his office indicates to the Typographical Corrector its limits; the views of the Committee with whom he acts and his own, the mode of its exercise. Within the confines of such an office, it may be remarked, that all the English editions employ in the body of the text the letters of the alphabet, repeated when necessary, to indicate the marginal references. The first index in every chapter is always the letter *a*, and so consecutively, with the almost general omission of the letters *j*, *v*, and *w*, for reasons easily apprehended. Exceptions to the omission, exceptions very rare in all the editions, and most rare in that of 1852, are to be found; and the Corrector deems them typographical errors, and would have the proposed standard in this respect of perfect uniformity. The location of any reference to a chapter of the book for which the references are made, is in the regular order of the Sacred books. The exception sometimes occurs of its being placed before all others; but the exception is rare, most rare in the edition of 1852, and is invariably to be counted an error of the press.

Of Punctuation.—The change of a point may stringently affect the sense of a passage. The learning as well as proof-reading accuracy which have evidently been employed on the recent English editions, have so guarded the will of the translators in combination with a regard to uniformity, that an adherence, in any standard in this country, must be conceded to that will. He that, in Luke xiii. 24, 25 (where the words occur, "shall seek to enter in and not be able. When once the master of the house hath risen and shut to the door"), should employ at *able* a comma for a period, would materially change the sense in all the English copies (not for the better, if the Ductor dubitantium of Bishop Taylor is to be trusted), but in doing so would impose an individual opinion upon a doctrinal question; and of other passages,

such as Rom. iv. 1, 1 Cor. xvi. 22, Heb. xiii. 7, and Rev. xiii. 8, the like observations may be made. Dr. Blaney, indeed, carefully attended, as he says, "to the punctuation, not only with a view to preserve the true sense, but also to uniformity as far as was possible." But it would be difficult to find instances in which, by the substitution of a period for a colon, a colon for a semicolon, or that for a comma, or in the use of the parenthesis, he had anywhere substituted his own for the sense of the translators. The same adhesion to that venerated sense, is to be found as to pointing in the editions of 1806, 1851, and 1852, the last being well-nigh identical with the second, and the second with the first, except that both the latter more often use the favorite colon of the translators than the semicolon, the sense remaining unaffected in either, as even in the more variant Edinburgh. In the few passages which occur a second time in different books of Scripture, such as 2 Sam. xxii. compared with Ps. xviii., it might be proper to observe perfect uniformity of punctuation: but the sense in all the editions being unaffected, the rule of adhering to the united voice of the English editions does not permit the Corrector to suggest, even in this immaterial particular, any change.

Of the Indefinite Article.—The English copies follow each other's example in the almost constant use of the article *an* instead of *a*, before even an aspirated *h;* and the dignity of sound as well as practice of the translators justifies the avoidance in the sacred volume of the modern custom of applying in all cases the *a* when the succeeding word begins with an *h* that has an aspirate. There is no question of the use of *a* before a consonant.

Orthography.—Were individual judgment to be exercised in the spelling of words, scarce a page of the sacred volume would not exhibit in each new edition variations from the editions that had gone before. Time may sanction a change in the formation of words by letters, but it is not meet that the Bible should begin the work of innovation. "Music" may be no less musical to the ear and not less agreeable to the eye with a *k* than without one; nor, where the spelling of a word, as *skull* or *scull*, is sometimes varied, is it requisite to sacrifice an agreeable or common variety to uniformity. It is in such cases that a majority of the English copies should decide the doubts or even the preferences of a Corrector of the press.

Of Italicized Words.—Of any two languages, the idiom will always require that, in a translation from one to the other, there must be inserted in the version certain dependent and connecting words which are not in the original. These words have been noted by King James' translators in a smaller type, and in later editions by italic letters. These indexes to what the difference of idiom might require, were made more numerous by the accurate hand of Dr. Blaney, whose revision, as we have seen, has been the standard of all subsequent editions in Great Britain. That where he or the translators may have omitted them, there are no italicized words, or that neither has sometimes superfluously introduced such words, it were rash to affirm. The scholarship of individuals may occasionally detect, or suppose that it detects, such superfluity; but the instances of error would be so rare, and the sense of the passage so unaffected, did the error exist (an existence which would be questioned), that it is preferable to exclude the hand of in no-

vation where the majority of the English copies agree. This observation, sustaining the claims of authority, is to be applied to—

Capital Letters and Parentheses.—Various reasons might be given why a few words, such as Cherubims (preferable to Cherubim), should, in the English copies, for the first time have a capital letter, yet not afterward. But the voice of authority, that is, of a majority of English copies, becomes still more potent when, in such words as *spirit* or *angel*, a doctrinal truth becomes affected. In the case of the words Most High, however, when they are not used as attached adjectives, but instead of one of the sacred names itself, the use of small letters, as occasionally in the edition of 1806, should be made uniform as in the edition of 1852, which is, as usual, the most accurate.

Of Proper Names.—Whether, in the mode of expressing the proper names of the Old and New Testaments, the translators were influenced or not by the Masorites in the former, or by the Greek refugees to Europe after the fall of Constantinople in the other, Dr. Blaney, and the subsequent English standard editions, made no change in this respect. The slightly varied spelling of the same names, occurring in the Old and New Testaments, such as Noe in the latter, for Noah in the former, Juda for Judah, Balac for Balak, has been, in all the British copies, retained. The translators had, no doubt, their reasons, as certainly very good ones might be assigned, for this varied spelling, and no change in this particular could be made under any claim of an error of the press. It may be remarked, however, on this subject, that in Exod. vi. 21, the Zithri of the editions of 1806, 1850, and 1852, should undoubtedly be printed Zichri, as it is in the translators' and Edinburgh editions.

Of the words Lord and God.—There are three names employed in the Old Testament for the Supreme Being—Elohim, Adonai, and Jehovah. The first, whose derivation and plural form speaks what he is or ought to be to us, to be worshipped in the Unity of his essence, but Trinity of persons, is translated *God*. The second, whose derivation intimates that he is the *basis* of all things, without whom the universe would fall to nothing; and the third, whose derivation declares him to be the *Being of all beings*, not only the basis but the perfection, in the concrete and the abstract, are both translated Lord. But the marked distinction is made between the two, by the translators, that the word *Lord* for Adonai is always printed in small letters; for Jehovah, in capitals. In the observance of this mode of printing, the English copies are occasionally, yet very rarely, dissonant, as in Josh. vii. 8, where the editions of 1611 and 1806 have Lord for Adonai in capital letters, while the editions of 1850, 1852, and the Edinburgh, preserving the rule of the translators, have merely the usual smaller type for the letters, except the initial; and so, also, in Ps. cx. 5, where the Edinburgh and 1806 editions, printing in capitals, are corrected by the editions of 1850, 1852, as well as by that of the translators. The point is one of much importance; but, as in the above instances, authority, or the voice of a majority of the editions, will correctly guide a corrector of typographical errors. That guide, it may, in conclusion, be remarked, he would not always have in the use of the vocative O, as distinguished from the optative oh; the only exception, perhaps, in which he would not have it in the printing of the sacred volume.

In bringing this Report to a close, I am aware of the too brief, be-

cause generalizing aspect, it will present to your honorable body, as compared with the deepening interest attached to the subject. But, by the brevity of the Report, the labor bestowed upon the subject will not, I trust, be weighed. I do not regret the hours, the days, the months, I might say the years, nor even the strain upon the finest of the human organs, which have been spent upon the task assigned me, and even before it was assigned; for they have been spent upon the Word of God, and in the service of His Church. But he would little understand the nature of his task, who should suppose that, in the examination of the English Bible and its accessories, word by word, letter by letter, and point by point, no other faculty is required than that of accurately comparing one printer's page with another; or that the task would not often exact all the learning that might be possessed by the Examiner, and awaken many doubts to perplex his mind. The result, indeed, is simple; far otherwise the process. But that process which embraces many thousand written annotations upon the differences in the four editions examined, fortifies the assurance given to the Convention of 1853, by the committee on a Standard Bible. An examination of the medium quarto edition, published at Oxford as the Standard Bible of the Church of England, had resulted, say the committee, "in the discovery of a very few particulars which they would decidedly prefer to change, not one which would importantly affect the sense, and but few, of which a doubt might not be entertained whether they were even typographical errors."

In fulfilling the office assigned me, I would not be supposed ignorant or regardless of the agitation which, within the last few years especially, has risen upon the subject. Most, I might say all, of the pleas for changing or amending the translators' text and its accessories, or rather both, as exhibited in the modern English copies, since the time of Dr. Blaney's revision, I have weighed, and found wanting. With a few exceptions, these pleas do not touch the sense of the translators in the text. But the proposed changes, called typographical, are, in general, so questionable, and indeed have been called to such strict account, that, had the commission of your Reporter been of a wider range than was designed, or than he conceives to have been designed, his prudence would have sustained what his judgment dictated, by not acquiescing in such, too often, sweeping changes.

The tenor of the resolutions of every General Convention since 1823, speaking on the subject of a Standard Bible, has, too plainly to be mistaken, explained the purpose and object of the Church; and this purpose and object I seemed to myself clearly to apprehend. The scholarship of England, and a system of proof-reading more accurate than any to which, in this country, we have attained, produced that edition of the Holy Scriptures, as finally revised by Dr. Blaney, which was published by Eyre and Strahan, in 1806, and which the Church, since the Convention of 1823, has acknowledged its standard. More beautiful in typography, and even more exempt from typographical errors, is that edition of 1852, to which allusion has been so often made in this report; and in which, as has been also explained, the simpler Arabic numbers are employed instead of the cross and parallel lines, for indicating where the marginal readings occur. Than this edition, no safer guide, with one exception, can be found, from which to reprint the standard for the Church in this country. That one exception ex-

ists in the omission of the marginal references to the Apocrypha; which are to be found in the translators' own edition of 1611, in that of D'Oyly and Mant, published by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and republished in this country by Bishop Hobart, and were somewhat increased in number by Dr. Blaney, in the edition of 1806, which is to be considered as yet our standard. These references, therefore, should, in any reprint from the edition of 1852, be reinserted and restored. In a word, a Bible which, with this reinsertion, should make that of 1852 its model, would present as perfect a reprint of the Holy Scriptures, the acknowledged rule of faith in the Church of England, and the American, as human art or skill, in the present day, could effect. That I have sometimes, though rarely, found in that edition points, which, as a typographical corrector, my individual judgment might wish changed, may well be supposed; but in whatever concerns the time-honored palladium of faith to all that speak the Anglo-Saxon tongue, the danger, from even trivial innovation, enforces the sternest reluctance to insert an entering wedge, under the plea of typographical correction. A fancied error of the press is not to be made the plea of varying, still less changing, the sense of the translators, as expressed in their own, and the majority of the authorized editions of the sister Church of England. In this respect, the rule of the Committee with whom I act, is a safe and sufficient protection; so safe, that in a case where the edition of the translators and the present standards of England and our own coincide, a change should be effected only by specially invoking the voice of the General Convention.

HENRY M. MASON,
Typ. Corrector.

Appendix M.

PROPOSED CANONS WHICH LIE OVER FOR ACTION IN THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1862.

"Canon on the Use of the Book of Common Prayer," proposed by Mr. Hoffman as a substitute for Canon XX., Title I.:—

SECTION 1. Every Minister who may officiate in any Church, Chapel, or other place of public worship, shall, before all sermons and lectures, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church, and in performing said Service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.

SECTION 2. The preceding Section shall not apply to cases of a meeting in such Church, Chapel, or other place of public worship, held for the purpose of aiding any missionary, charitable, or ecclesiastical society or enterprise; nor where services are held, or sermons or lectures delivered in the open air: provided, however, that in all such

cases one or more of the Collects, the Lord's Prayer, and the Confession, and either the Apostles' or Nicene Creed, shall be used; and no other prayer than such as is contained in the said Book shall be used.

Section 3. The term Church, Chapel, or other place of public worship, shall be construed to mean, for the purposes of this Canon, any building owned or held for the purposes of stated public worship, and which has been used for stated public worship for the space of one year.

Section 4. The Bishop of each Diocese may, by general regulation, authorize the use, separately, of the order of Morning Prayer, the Litany, and Communion Service, provided such permission shall not be construed to authorize the entire omission of either Service.

Section 5. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, or Missionary Bishop of this Church, to select such parts of the Book of Common Prayer, and such Lessons, Anthems, Psalms, and Hymns, as shall be suitable to be used by any Minister or Missionary of this Church, wherever there is no organized Church or Congregation, having had stated public worship in some fixed place for the period of one year: provided that the Lord's Prayer, Confession, and either the Apostles' or the Nicene Creed, shall form part of such selection. The Bishop may, from time to time, vary or add to such selection.

Canon XX. of Title I. of the Digest is hereby repealed.

Substitute for the same, proposed by Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D.:—

In all Congregations of this Church, in which the Holy Communion is statedly celebrated, the Morning and Evening Services of this Church shall be, during Canonical hours, performed as prescribed by the Rubrics of this Church; and those shall be esteemed Canonical hours in which the Morning and Evening Services of the Church are in any Congregation ordinarily performed. At all other times and occasions of public worship, selections from the Liturgical Offices of this Church may be used, under the direction or permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese in which such deviations from the regular Services of the Church may be desirable or requisite.

"Canon of a Bishop who has resigned his Jurisdiction, and become a Parish Minister," proposed by Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason:

Every Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Bishop in whose Diocese he resides; and Canons VI. and VII. of 1856 shall be applicable to the case of every resigned Bishop, provided that in the form of the Testimonial in the 2d Section of the VIth Canon, instead of the words, "is a Presbyter," shall be read, "is a resigned Bishop, acting as a Presbyter."

Canon of the same, proposed by Rev. Dr. A. H. Vinton:

If any Bishop of this Church shall resign his jurisdiction, and his resignation shall be canonically accepted by the Bishops of this Church, he shall thereupon and thereby become canonically resident within the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, and

shall, until he be restored to jurisdiction by election to the office of a Diocesan or Missionary Bishop, be subject to all the regulations and restrictions, and entitled to all the privileges which apply to the Presbyters of this Church.

Canon of the same, proposed by Rev. Dr. Mahan:

A Bishop resigning his jurisdiction, whose resignation has been duly accepted, shall be subject to the Canons and Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he shall reside; saving only the privileges of his Order, as secured by the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

Canon of the Title of Bishoprics in case of the Division of Dioceses, proposed by Mr. H. D. Evans:

Whereas, our venerable mother the Church of England has always professed the highest respect for the Doctrines, Discipline, and Practice of the Primitive Church of the first four centuries, as also this Church has done:

Whereas, also, through that whole Church in the earliest ages, as well as our Mother Church, and indeed all Churches of Apostolic descent over the whole world at the present time, the usage has prevailed and does prevail (with some small exceptions), that Bishoprics should take their titles from 'cities,' not countries, as 'of Jerusalem,' not 'of Palestine,' 'of Ephesus,' not 'of Ionia,' 'of Canterbury,' not 'of Kent:' and

Whereas, This Church unwittingly adopted a different custom at its first reception of the Episcopacy, in order to correct this anomaly and to bring us back to the universal usage, this Church in General Convention assembled enacts—

§ 1. That, in case of all divisions of Dioceses from this time henceforth, the Bishoprics into which they are divided shall be called each of them by the Title of the largest City within its limits.

Appendix N.—1.

DOCUMENTS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

LIST OF CONSECRATIONS,

Continued from Journal of 1856, *page* 356.

[The following is republished, in consequence of a typographical error occurring in the Journal of 1853.]

LVI.—BISHOP WAINWRIGHT.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, greeting:

Be it known unto you, by these presents, that we, Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Connecticut; Francis, by the grace of God, Bishop of Montreal; George Washington Doane, by the grace of God, Bishop of New Jersey; Jackson

Kemper, D.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Iowa, Wisconsin, etc.; William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Western New York; William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Maryland; Carlton Chase, D.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of New Hampshire; Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Pennsylvania; George Upfold, D.D., by the grace of God, Bishop of Indiana; and John Williams, D.D., by the grace of God, Assistant Bishop of Connecticut, under the protection of Almighty God, in Trinity Church, in the city of New York, on the Wednesday after the Twenty-Second Sunday after Trinity, being the 10th day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two, did then and there, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese, according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, consecrate our beloved in Christ, Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon, Assistant Minister of Trinity Church in the city of New York, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected Provisional Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York.

In testimony whereof we have hereunto set our hands and seals, in Trinity Church in the city of New York, on the day and in the year herein above written.

T. C. Brownell, Bishop of Connecticut, [SEAL.]
F. Montreal, [SEAL.]
G. W. Doane, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Jersey, [SEAL.]
Jackson Kemper, D.D., Miss. Bp. of Iowa, Minnesota, etc., [SEAL.]
Wm. Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York, [SEAL.]
William Rollinson Whittingham, Bp. of Maryland, [SEAL.]
Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire, [SEAL.]
George Upfold, Bishop of Indiana, [SEAL.]
John Williams, Epis. Coad. of Connecticut, [SEAL.]

LXIV.—BISHOP BOWMAN.

Know all men by these presents, that we, Jackson Kemper, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin, and Missionary Bishop of the North West; William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York; Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware; John Williams, D.D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut; and Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., Provisional Bishop of the Diocese of New York, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight, in Christ Church, in the city of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, did admit our beloved in Christ, Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, in the city of Lancaster, Pennsylvania, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the office

of Assistant Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Pennsylvania; and him, the said Samuel Bowman, did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate a Bishop, according to the form and manner prescribed and used by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In testimony whereof, we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal signatures and seals, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, this twenty-fifth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-eight.

JACKSON KEMPER, [SEAL.]
WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY, [SEAL.]
ALFRED LEE, [SEAL.]
JOHN WILLIAMS, [SEAL.]
HORATIO POTTER, [SEAL.]

LXV.—BISHOP GREGG.

Know all men by these presents, that we, John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Vermont; Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Kentucky, appointed Consecrator; James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee; Leonidas Polk, D.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Louisiana; Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia; William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Mississippi; Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina; and Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the Monumental Church, in the city of Richmond, in the Diocese of Virginia, on Thursday, being the thirteenth day of October, A. D. one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate our beloved in Christ, the Rev. Alexander Gregg, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God, he having been duly elected Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Texas.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, in the city of Richmond, and Diocese of Virginia, on the thirteenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, Bishop of Vermont, [SEAL.]
B. B. SMITH, Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Kentucky, [SEAL.]
JAMES H. OTEY, Bp. of the Diocese of Tennessee, [SEAL.]
LEONIDAS POLK, Bishop of Louisiana, [SEAL.]
STEPHEN ELLIOTT, Bp. of the Diocese of Georgia, [SEAL.]
WM. M. GREEN, Bishop of Mississippi, [SEAL.]
THOMAS F. DAVIS, Bishop of South Carolina, [SEAL.]
THOMAS ATKINSON, Bishop of North Carolina, [SEAL.]

LXVI.—BISHOP ODENHEIMER.

In the name of God: Amen.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Meade, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia; Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan; William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire; Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., Bishop of Missouri; Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; John Williams, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Connecticut, under the protection of Almighty God, on the Thursday after the Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, being the thirteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, in St. Paul's Church, in the city of Richmond, State of Virginia, in the presence of divers of the Clergy and Laity, did admit our well-beloved in Christ, William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, in the city of Philadelphia, Diocese and State of Pennsylvania, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the office of Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New Jersey, to which the said William Henry Odenheimer hath been duly elected by the Convention of the said Diocese, as appears unto us by due testimony thereof by him produced; and him, the said William Henry Odenheimer, did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate a Bishop, according to the manner and form prescribed and used by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In testimony whereof, we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal signatures and seals at Richmond, aforesaid, on the day and year above written.

William Meade, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, [SEAL.]
Samuel A. McCoskry, Bishop of Michigan, [SEAL.]
William Rollinson Whittingham, Bishop of Maryland, [SEAL.]
Alfred Lee, Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware, Preacher, but not uniting in the imposition of hands, [SEAL.]
Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire, [SEAL.]
C. S. Hawks, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, [SEAL.]
Alonzo Potter, Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, [SEAL.]
John Williams, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Connecticut, [SEAL.]

LXVII.—BISHOP BEDELL.

In the name of God: Amen.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus, greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, William Meade, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, Charles P. M'Ilvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio, J. Johns, D.D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana, Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., Bishop of Florida, Horatio Potter, D.D., Provisional Bishop of New York, John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, &c., West Africa, under the protection of Almighty God, on the thirteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, in Saint Paul's Church, in the City of Richmond, and State and Diocese of Virginia, in the presence of divers of the Clergy, and of a public congregation, did admit our well-beloved in Christ, Gregory Thurston Bedell, Presbyter of the Diocese of New York, and Rector of the Church of the Ascension, in the City of New York, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the office of Assistant Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Ohio, to which the said Gregory Thurston Bedell hath been elected by the Convention of the said Diocese, and him, the said Gregory Thurston Bedell, did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate a Bishop according to the manner and form prescribed and used by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In testimony whereof we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal signatures and seals, at the City of Richmond aforesaid, the day and year above written.

William Meade, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, [SEAL.]

Chas. P. M'Ilvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese of Ohio, [SEAL.]

J. Johns, D.D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, [SEAL.]

Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, [SEAL.]

George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana, [SEAL.]

Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., Bishop of Florida, [SEAL.]

Horatio Potter, Provisional Bishop of New York, [SEAL.]

Jno. Payne, Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, etc., West Africa, [SEAL.]

LXVIII.—BISHOP WHIPPLE.

In the name of God: Amen.

To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Wisconsin; William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Oxon, Bishop of Western New York; Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., Bishop of Alabama; George Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Maine; Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., Bishop of Illinois; Thomas Fielding Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Washington and Oregon Territories; Henry Washington Lee, D.D., Bishop of Iowa; Thomas March Clark, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island; Samuel Bowman, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania; under the protection of Almighty God, on the Thursday after the Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, being the thirteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-nine, in Saint James's Church, in the city of Richmond, State and Diocese of Virginia, in the presence of divers of the Clergy and a public congregation, did admit our well-beloved in Christ, Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Illinois and Rector of the Free Church of the Holy Communion in the city of Chicago, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners we were ascertained, into the office of Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Minnesota, to which the said Henry Benjamin Whipple hath been elected by the Convention of the said Diocese; and him, the said Henry Benjamin Whipple, did then and there rightly and canonically consecrate a Bishop, according to the manner and form prescribed and used by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In testimony whereof, we have affixed to these presents our Episcopal signatures and seals at Richmond aforesaid, the day and year above written.

Jackson Kemper, Bishop of Wisconsin, [SEAL.]
William Heathcote De Lancey, Bishop of Western New York, [SEAL.]
Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama, [SEAL.]
George Burgess, Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, [SEAL.]
Henry J. Whitehouse, Bishop of Illinois, [SEAL.]
Thomas F. Scott, Missionary Bishop of Oregon, etc., [SEAL.]
Henry W. Lee, Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, [SEAL.]
Thomas M. Clark, Bishop of Rhode Island, [SEAL.]
S. Bowman, Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, [SEAL.]

LXIX.—BISHOP LAY.

[January 27, 1860. The Letter of Consecration of the Missionary Bishop of the South West up to this date had not been prepared. It will appear in the Journal of 1862.—*Secretary of the House of Bishops.*]

Appendix B.—2.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON CHURCH UNITY.

The Commission on Church Unity report that they have had one meeting during the recess of the General Convention, and have not seen cause for more. In consequence of the restricted nature of the powers committed to them, no occasion for action consistent therewith has been presented. At the same time, however, your Committee have seen, with much gratification and encouragement, impressive evidence that among several of the various forms and confessions which divide the Protestant Christian community, not only of this country, but of Europe, also especially of Great Britain, there is an increasing sense of the magnitude of the evils involved in, or resulting from the present divisions; a growing desire and searching of heart not only for more of the unity of the spirit, but also for more of the unity of the spirit in that "*bond* of peace," which nothing but a close harmony and communion in visible Church institutions can create. Your Committee perceive this increase in a more active inquiry, in various ways, into the nature and extent of the evils of which our present separations are the cause; in books which have recently been issued on the subject, which, whatever the soundness of their views, evince an encouraging earnestness to discover the true remedy and its most effective application; in the nearer drawing together of brethren of differing ecclesiastical institutions, but essentially the same Christian faith, on grounds common to all, for affectionate intercourse, sympathy, and prayer; above all, in the increase, far and wide, of a spirit of prayer, to confess before God the greatness of the evil and the helplessness of His people without His guiding, sanctifying, overruling grace, to apply the remedy.

For all this we bless "the God of all grace and consolation." For the far wider extension and strengthening of all such good desires and efforts, your Committee unite their earnest prayers, with those of their brethren in this House. The daily prayer of the Church on earth—"thy kingdom come, thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven,"—is the family prayer of all the household of faith, for a blessed union among all the subjects of that kingdom, not only in the inner life of the living branches of the true Vine, by participation in the one spirit of Christ, but in its manifestation and outworking also, by a brotherly harmony and communion, as laborers together with God in all the work committed of God to his Church on earth.

The Commission recommend a continuance of the reference of the subject of Church Unity to a Committee of the House of Bishops.

All which is respectfully submitted.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman.*

Appendix N.—3.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

The undersigned, Registrar of the General Convention, respectfully reports:

That the "Books, Journals, Papers, Documents," etc., in his keeping, remain as reported by him three years ago; except that, in the interval, he has rearranged them, with a view to greater facility of reference. He respectfully refers to his former Report (page 358, Journal of 1856) for a List of the Documents committed to his charge.

J. H. HOBART, *Registrar.*

New York, Oct., 1859.

Appendix N.—4.

MEMORIAL OF THE REV. MR. LAMSON.

At a meeting of the male members of the Congregation of American Episcopalians worshipping in Paris, under the charge of the Rev. W. O. Lamson, held on the 11th of April, 1859, pursuant to public notice given at Divine Service on the previous Sunday, the following Report of the Committee on the organization of the Church, was submitted by its Chairman, the Hon. Hamilton Fish, and, on motion, was unanimously adopted. The following named gentlemen were subsequently elected Wardens and Vestrymen:

Hamilton Fish, Geo. F. Jones, } Wardens.

H. S. Lansing, Edward Beylard, M.D., John Lamson, Daniel Leroy, } Vestrymen.

The Committee appointed to report on the name and on the organization of the American Protestant Episcopal Congregation in Paris, and also on the powers of a Vestry, or on a Permanent Committee in lieu of a Vestry,

Respectfully submit the accompanying plan of organization, embracing, in the opinion of the Committee, the several points submitted to them:

The Committee are of opinion, that in case the accompanying plan of organization be adopted by the Congregation, the appointment of a Committee resident in the United States, may be of most important aid; this Committee need perhaps only be temporary.

They recommend, therefore, the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Dr. Morgan, Mr. B. R. Winthrop, and Hon. John A. Dix, be appointed a Committee to aid, by counsel and otherwise, the objects, the establishment, and maintenance of the American Episcopal Church in Paris; and that this Committee

be requested in their discretion to add to their number, and to appoint auxiliary Committees.

The American Protestant Episcopalians in Paris, who have associated and formed a Congregation under the ministrations and charge of the Rev. W. O. Lamson, gratefully acknowledging the opportunities, which, under the Divine blessing, have been thereby afforded to them, do adopt the following

PLAN OF ORGANIZATION.

I. The Church shall be known as "The American Protestant Episcopal Church of the Holy Trinity in Paris," and shall ever profess and maintain the faith and doctrines, and shall forever worship according to the forms and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

II. There shall be a Vestry, to consist of the Rector and six male lay members of the Congregation, of whom two shall be Wardens. The lay members of the Vestry shall be chosen by the adult male members of the Congregation who either being Communicants of the Church, or having been for not less than one year regular attendants upon the services, and contributors to the support and maintenance of this Church, or of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, shall also, for at least three months immediately preceding the election, have been attendants upon, and have either purchased, or hired, and paid for seats in this Church.

III. The first election of Wardens and Vestrymen shall be made by the Congregation present immediately upon the adoption of this plan of organization. They shall forthwith be divided by lot into two classes (each class to consist of one Warden and two Vestrymen), the term of office of one class shall continue until the persons to be chosen in 1860, shall enter upon the duties of their office; the term of the other class shall continue until the persons to be chosen in 1861, shall enter upon the duties of their office. The Wardens and Vestrymen thereafter to be elected, shall be elected, and shall serve for two ecclesiastical years, and until their successors shall be chosen and shall enter upon the duties of their office.

IV. The election of Wardens and Vestrymen shall regularly be held on the Monday in Easter Week in each year, at such place and at such time (betweeen the hours of eleven in the forenoon and five in the afternoon), as the Vestry shall from time to time designate.

Notice of the time and place of holding the election shall be given, during morning service, for two successive Sundays immediately preceding the holding thereof, and also, in case the Vestry deem proper, in any other manner that they shall direct.

The elections shall be by ballot, and the persons having the largest number of votes for the representative offices shall be chosen. The polls shall, at all times, be kept open for one hour, and not longer; the elections shall be held by such persons and under such regulations, and shall be certified in such manner as the Vestry by general regulations shall direct.

V. A quorum of the Vestry shall consist of not less than four members; provided the Rector, or one at least of the Wardens, shall be of that number.

Any vacancy which shall occur in the Vestry from death or resigna-

tion, or the permanent removal from Paris of any Warden or Vestryman, shall be temporarily filled by the Vestry, on the nomination of the Rector, or if the office of Rector be vacant, or the Rector be absent from the Parish, then by the Vestry without such nomination—the person thus appointed is to serve during the remainder of the term of him in whose place he may have been appointed.

VI. The Vestry shall have charge of all the temporal affairs of the Church, shall appoint a Secretary and a Treasurer from their own number, shall appoint and employ, at their discretion, such subordinate officers and agents as they shall deem necessary, shall keep minutes of their proceedings, and shall, from time to time, make such regulations as they shall think proper for the management of the Church. They shall, by standing rules, prescribe the time and manner of calling and holding their own meetings, and the order and mode of transacting their own business.

They may recommend any amendments or additions to this plan of organization, and such amendments or additions shall take effect, and become operative as part of the plan of organization, provided they receive the written assent and approval of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, but not otherwise; and no amendment or addition can be made that shall not be conformable to the laws and regulations of France. Whenever a vacancy shall occur in the Rectorship, it shall be filled by the Vestry with the written assent and approval of the Presiding Bishop aforesaid, but not without such assent. The Rector shall preside at the meetings of the Vestry, if he be present; if he be not present, one of the Wardens shall preside.

VII. This Congregation desires to, and hereby does, place itself under the ecclesiastical control and supervision of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, which is hereby requested to take into consideration, at its next meeting, the establishment and condition of this Church, and either to take it under its own jurisdiction, or to attach it to some one Diocese, and otherwise to take such action as to the Convention shall seem proper.

VIII. The Rector shall report to the General Convention at its next meeting, the condition and prospects of the Church, together with a copy of this plan of organization, and also any statement, report, or suggestion, which the Vestry shall think proper to make.

To the Right Reverend the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

MEMORIAL.

The undersigned, a Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, canonically attached to the Diocese of New York, but at present officiating as Rector of "The American Episcopal Church of the Holy Trinity in Paris, France," respectfully represents:

That at the formal organization of the Church in Paris, at a meeting held in April last by the American Episcopalians, to whom he had been ministering for several months previous, it was made his duty to present at the next meeting of the General Convention of the Church

in America, an account of the condition and prospects of the Church, together with suggestions or statements which the Vestry might think proper to make. The undersigned proceeds to discharge this duty by laying before both Houses of the General Convention such information as to the establishment, operation, and needs of the Church in Paris, as shall afford a proper basis for any action that may be deemed wise in the premises.

Strong convictions, founded upon personal observation, of the need and importance of an American Episcopal Church and Ministry in Paris, induced the undersigned to submit his views to several of the Bishops and many of the Clergy and Laity of the Church, by whom they were approved, and from whom he received such encouragement as persuaded him to give himself to the work. Accordingly, on the 15th of August, 1858, soon after his arrival, he held the first service in Paris, in the attempt to found here a Church for the ministration of the manifold blessings of our beloved American Church. After a brief interruption, the services were resumed on the 12th September, 1858—since which time they have been regularly held. Up to a recent date, and while waiting for permission from the French Government to establish them independently, they were held under the protection of a French Protestant Chapel, and amid great inconveniences, among which was the inability to have more than one Service on Sunday. Upon the issue of the needful authority, the Services were removed, on the 15th May last, to a more convenient locality, and a second Service for the first time established. The present place of worship is too small for the wants of the Church, unattractive in its appointments, and devoted to secular uses during the week; and therefore necessarily surrounded with inconveniences by which the usefulness of the Church is hindered. Yet it is weekly filled with a devout congregation, but a small portion of which is permanent, or even the same from Sunday to Sunday. And the great satisfaction which large numbers thus find in its familiar and beloved worship, together with the yet more important private ministrations, have fully justified the convictions on which the movement was based. It would not be proper, even were it necessary, to state here the many considerations which have from the first urged, and do now more strongly than ever urge, the adoption of all necessary measures to give permanence to an establishment that has so promptly and fully evinced its great and signal usefulness. Moved by them, the zealous and intelligent Congregation of American Episcopalians that had been drawn together here, proceeded in April last to organize the Church—with the aid of two of the Bishops of our Church, who were then in Europe—upon a plan that should surround it with the necessary protection, and afford it all possible facilities for its work. A copy of this plan of organization is submitted herewith, in order that it may receive any modification or amendment which the wisdom of the General Convention may judge necessary or proper. Its form was adopted by the Congregation, subject to such a revisal by the highest legislative authority of the Church; and it is their earnest prayer that its general provisions may receive such attention at the hands of the General Convention as will not only place the Church here in proper relation to the Church at home, but also to give to it the great moral support of such sanction as can be accorded to it. All care has been used to draw as closely as possible its ties to the Church at home, as

well as to avoid all unnecessary departures from the letter and spirit of the Constitution and Canons of the Church. Provision has also been made to preserve the integrity of its Constitution, by requiring all proposed amendments thereto to have the sanction of the Senior Bishop of the House of Bishops.

The relations of the Church to the establishments of the Anglican branch of the Church here are of the most friendly character; and, by the demonstration it affords of their common faith and purpose, it is calculated to draw more closely the bonds of sympathy between the two branches of the Church.

It only remains that the undersigned present to the General Convention the following statement of the parochial or pastoral work performed during the eleven months of his Ministry here, amid hindrances and inconveniences of the most serious kind.

There have been 75 public Services held—during which there have been 18 administrations (public) of the Holy Communion, showing an average of nearly *forty* Communicants.

There have been *three* public Confirmations by Bishops of the American Church. The first was held by the Right Rev. the Bishop of South Carolina, on the 17th October last; the second by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Western New York, on the 21st March last; the third by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the 29th May last—the number in all of persons confirmed being seven.

There have been eleven Baptisms—three adults and eight infants; one Marriage, and four Burials. Visitation and Communion of the Sick and Consolation of the Dying, have in several instances testified to the great value and comfort of the Church's Ministry here.

These results may be regarded as only the beginning of the useful ness that is so significantly promised to this young Church. When its existence shall be more widely known, its ministrations of every kind will be more numerously and generally sought. And it is in view of such future usefulness, as well as of its present necessities, that the Rector and Vestry are anxious to remove the only remaining obstacle to the full exercise of its happy influence—the want of a suitable building, fitly appointed, and entirely consecrated to holy uses. This they hope soon to accomplish through the Christian zeal and aid of Churchmen at home and abroad; and to this end they earnestly ask at the hands of the General Convention some action which shall sanction its existence, general objects, and claims, and commend it to the support and encouragement of the Church at large.

WILLIAM O. LAMSON.

Paris 7th September 1859.

Appendix M.—5.

BISHOP DE LANCEY'S LETTER.

LONDON, ENGLAND, *May 30th*, 1859.

To the Right Rev. Thomas C. Brownell, D.D., Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:—

I deem it to be matter both of interest and propriety that I should, before leaving England, communicate to you as Presiding Bishop, in such form that it may be put on record in connection with the history of our American Protestant Episcopal Church, THE FACT that a Bishop of our branch of the Church has, in my person, been for the first time a participant in the act of Consecration of a Colonial Bishop* of the Church of England and Ireland, and also of a Bishop of the Scottish Episcopal Church.

I therefore address to you this brief letter, to be laid before the House of Bishops at the approaching General Convention.

As Bishop of Western New York, I was present, by invitation, at the services in Westminster Abbey, on the twenty-fourth day of February of this current year, eighteen hundred and fifty-nine, at the Consecration of the Reverend George Hills as Bishop of British Columbia; and I united, by request of the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Consecrator, with the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishops of London, Oxford, Norwich, and Newfoundland, in the imposition of hands on the Rev. George Hills, thus consecrated as Bishop of British Columbia.

The Bishop designate was presented for Consecration by the Bishops of Oxford and Norwich, and the sermon was preached by the Bishop of London. I assisted also with the other Bishops in the administration of the Lord's Supper by the distribution of the elements. The following are the names of the Bishops present, viz.: John Bird Sumner, Archbishop, and Consecrator; Archibald Campbell Tait, Bishop of London, Samuel Wilberforce, Bishop of Oxford, John Thomas Pelham, Bishop of Norwich, Edward Field, Bishop of Newfoundland, William Heathcote De Lancey, Bishop of Western New York—Assistants.

I was present also by invitation at the Services in St. Paul's Church, Edinburgh, Scotland, on the twenty-sixth day of April, being Tuesday in Easter week, of this current year, eighteen hundred and fifty-nine, at the Consecration of the Reverend William Scot Wilson as Bishop of Glasgow and Galloway, and by invitation of the Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church, the Rev. Charles Hughes Terrott, Bishop of Edinburgh, I united with the Primus, the Consecrator, the Bishop of St. Andrew's, Dunkeld, and Dunblane, the Bishop of Brechin, and Bishop Walter John Trower, assistants, in the imposition of hands.

* The Right Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Ohio, united in the imposition of hands at the Consecration of the Bishop of Lincoln, in 1853.

The Bishop-elect was presented by the Bishop of St. Andrew's, Dunkeld, and Dunblane, and the Bishop of Brechin; and the Sermon was preached by Bishop Walter John Trower.

The names of the Bishops uniting in the Consecration are as follows: Charles Hughes Terrott, Primus and Consecrator; Charles Wordsworth, Bishop of St. Andrew's, Dunkeld, and Dunblane, Alexander Penrose Forbes, Bishop of Brechin, Walter John Trower, late Bishop of Glasgow and Galloway, and William Heathcote De Lancey, Bishop of Western New York, in the United States of America—Assistants.

I was cordially welcomed to these solemn services as a Bishop of the American Protestant Episcopal Church with warm expressions of sympathy and affection.

I earnestly commend you to the grace of God, and imploring the Divine blessing on his Church here and at home,

I remain, most sincerely and faithfully,

Your friend and brother,

WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY,

Bp. of Western New York.

Appendix O.

I.

THE CHURCH OF SWEDEN.

In an interview at the Bishop of London's with Count Platen, the Swedish Minister in England, he very courteously offered to obtain any information respecting the Church of Sweden that I might wish to possess. In consequence of this kind offer, the following correspondence took place. The answer of his Lordship was not received in time for the General Convention; but, having reached me before the printing of the Journal is completed, the Secretary has consented to publish it, on my responsibility, as an Appendix to the Journal,—in which the Bishops, to whom I had named the correspondence, would doubtless have directed it to be inserted.

Geneva, N. Y., March 21, 1860. WILLIAM H. DE LANCEY.

II.

LONDON, *June* 6, 1859.

MY DEAR COUNT PLATEN:

Agreeably to your very kind permission, I address you a few questions in regard to the Church of Sweden.

At the last General Convention or Synod of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, a Commission was appointed to take measures to open an intercourse between the Church of Sweden and our Church in America. I am not one of the Commission, but the information, you are so kind as to offer, will be most gratefully received. I am not aware of their having made application directly to your Church authorities. Will you allow me to say to them, on my return, that they may address themselves to you for information and guidance?

Your knowledge of the English language will greatly aid them in the communication of their views and wishes. * * *

[*The forty questions appear in connection with the answers.*]

I trust your Lordship will not be alarmed at the extent of my inquiries. I regret that my absence from London has deprived me of the opportunity of personal intercourse on these points. I am to leave England on the 11th instant for home. I leave London to-day. A letter can reach me at Liverpool before I start. Please to address all letters and papers to me to the care of Stephen B. Guion, Esq., Liverpool, England, who will forward them to me in America.

With profound acknowledgments of your kindness in offering me this information, and praying God to bless you and yours,

I remain, respectfully and truly,

Your Lordship's most obedient servant,

(Signed,) WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY.

To his Excellency Count PLATEN, Swedish Minister London.

III.

LONDON, 49 GROSVENOR PLACE, S. W., 16*th Feb.*, 1860.

MY DEAR BISHOP:

You may feel astonished at my not having given an earlier answer to your letter of June 6th, last year; but I hope you will allow my wish to give sure and satisfactory answers to your questions sufficiently to give an excuse. Such as they are, I now send them. The source from which they have been drawn is such that I feel full confidence in their exactitude.

I should feel sincerely happy if, in any way, they would contribute to a closer communion between confessors of the Protestant faith in the Old and in the New World. If, in furtherance of such an end, I can be of any use, I hope you will not doubt my willingness, but confide your wishes to, my dear Bishop,

Yours, very truly,

PLATEN.

Rt. Rev. Dr. DE LANCEY, Bishop of Western New York.

IV

1. *Is the Church established by law in Sweden?*

Yes! Its fundamental law is the "decretum Upsaliense," or decree of the Synod at Upsala, 1593. Its constitution is laid down in the Swedish Church-law of 1686, and subsequent statutes, by which that law has been altered or augmented. As a great part of this law is now antiquated, a new one has been prepared, but has not yet been under discussion at the Diet. Partial alterations of the old law have been, and are still being made, partly by the Diet with the sanction of the King, partly by decrees issued by the King alone. The representation of the Church coincides with that of the State at the triennial meetings of the Diet, or Swedish Parliament.

2. *What amount of support in money does the State grant?*

3. *In what ways is the aid of the State applied?*

As the Church of Sweden is almost entirely maintained by tithes and rates, paid by the holders of property in each separate parish, the amount of money granted directly by the State is very inconsiderable, amounting to about 30,000 Rix-dollars annually. Of this, 11,000 goes to supplying the spiritual wants of the poor Laplanders in the north of Sweden, and the rest to salaries, etc.

4. *Are Ministers regarded and treated as officers of the State?*

Yes!

5. *Do the Ministers exercise any civil power in legislation or administration?*

In legislation the Clergy take an important part, by sending delegates to the Diet, at which they constitute the Second Order, ("Staud.") This is formed of the 12 Bishops, 45 Ministers, ("Kyrkoherdar," pastors,) elected from the different Dioceses and the town of Stockholm; 2 Professors elected by the Universities, (Upsala and Lund); 2 Professors from the Academy of Science at Stockholm. The "Comministers" have also the right of sending one of their own choice from each Diocese, and one ditto for Stockholm; but they do not always make use of it, on account of the expense.

In administration, Ministers exercise a civil power in many instances. For example: at the meetings of the rate-paying members of the parish, the Minister is always chairman; license to marriage can only be granted by the Clergy,—in each case, in that parish where the bride has her residence; the Consistories over which the respective Bishops preside constitute ecclesiastical Courts, where appeals are received and judgment given, not only in purely ecclesiastical matters, but also in many instances where civil matters are mixed with ecclesiastical.

6. *Are the Ministers elected to their respective parishes by the Congregation, or appointed by the State?*

In some parishes, (418,) the Minister is appointed by the King; but in most of them, (629,) the Minister is elected by the Congregation, who choose one of three, presented by the Consistory. In 97 parishes, the Minister is appointed by a "Patron," who has such a right, as owner of some large estate in the parish. 68 parishes are prebends to the Bishops, Theological Professors, and Lectors at the Universities and the higher schools.

The Ministers are generally assisted by "Comministers," (resident Curates,) who are chosen by the congregation in the same way as the Ministers.

7. *Is any provision made by the State for aged or disabled Clergymen, or for the widows and children of deceased Ministers?*

The State does not provide any direct means for this purpose; but Ministers, when disabled by age or illness, are, by the Consistory, provided with a Curate, who resides with the Minister, and is paid by him, the Minister retaining the income of his living. Poor Curates, in case of illness, receive support from a "cassa pauperum sacerdotum" in each Diocese. The widows and children of deceased Ministers receive the income of the living for one, or, in case of great poverty, for two or three years after the death of the husband or father, (with the obligation to maintain the officiating clergyman.) Afterwards, they receive an annual (small) support from funds contributed annually by all the Ministers of the Diocese.

8. *Do Ministers report statedly to the Government the condition and progress, and all the statistics of their parishes?*

Such reports are given: (1.) To the Ecclesiastical Department every third year, about the national schools, of which there is one in every parish. (2.) To the Board of Statistics, annually, is to be reported about alterations in the population, by births, marriages, deaths, by emigration or the contrary; about vaccination of children, the condition of the harvest, remarkable occurrences in nature, etc. (3.) A summary of the above is to be given every fifth year. (4.) Report of births, marriages, and deaths in noblemen's families to be sent annually to the Heraldic office. (5.) To the respective Judicial Courts, are sent quarterly and half-yearly reports about deaths that have taken place (in order that widows and fatherless children may be taken care of, when necessary).

9. *Are all Church buildings erected and repaired by the State?*

The Churches are both erected and repaired by the Congregations. Sometimes, when a new Church is to be built, collections are made over the whole country in aid of the funds of that parish, which has to pay the expenses. In some parishes, where there is a "patron," who appoints the Minister, he must also maintain the Churches

10. *What style of architecture, and what material are employed?*
The design to new Churches is to be approved of by a Government officer for that purpose. There is no decided "style of architecture" employed. The new Churches are made large, of stone or brick, and sometimes also of wood, (in the Northern provinces).

11. *Are contributions for charity, or for Church and benevolent objects, regularly made by the Congregations, and on what system or plan?*
Voluntary contributions to such objects are made by collections in the Churches, at marriages, baptisms, etc., and also by subscriptions. The chief contributions for maintaining Churches and schools are, however, made by rates decided upon at regular meetings of the parishioners, with the Minister as chairman.

12. *Is the form of the Ministry in the Established Church of Sweden exclusively Episcopal?*
Yes! (See Doctor A. E. Knos' book: "K. Darstellung der vornehmsten Eigenthümligkeiten der Schwedishen Kirchenverfassung—Stuttgard, 1852.")

13. *From what source is the Episcopacy derived?*
The Episcopacy in Sweden is almost as ancient as the introduction of Christianity in the IXth—XIIth centuries. *Ansgarius* (born in France 801) was sent as Missionary to Sweden, and arrived there 829. He was afterwards made Archbishop at Hamburg, with ecclesiastical power over the whole Scandinavia. He ordained and sent to Sweden, its first Bishop, *Gautbert* or *Simon*, 837. Ansgarius died February 4th, 865, in Bremen, to which place his residency had been changed. During the following century, regular Bishoprics were erected in Sweden at Upsala, Linköping, Skara, Westeras, and Wexio. The first Swedish Synod was held 1152 at Linköping, under the presidency of the Cardinal Nicolaus Albanensis (afterwards Pope Hadrian IV.). At this Synod, it was decided that a Swedish Archbishopric should be erected at Upsala, which was done 1164, when *Stephanus* became Archbishop there. After the Synod at Skenninge, 1248, where the Church matters were regulated according to the usages in the Church generally at that time, Bishops were elected by "Collegia Canonicorum," the election was approved of by the King, and sanctioned by the Pope. At the Reformation, Gustavus I. retained the Bishoprics as before. Before the Reformation, the Bishoprics in Sweden were only six, viz.: Upsala, Linköping, Skara, Strengnäs, Westeras, and Wexio. To these, came in 1660, Lund, when the Province of Scania was seceded by Denmark. Superintendents were appointed, after the Reformation, at Gothenburg, Calmar, Carlstad, Hernösand, and Wisby, which were afterwards made Bishops; at the three last mentioned places in 1772.

14. *Is the Episcopal form of the Ministers regarded as of Divine authority and obligation, or as matter of expediency?*
The Episcopacy, as it is after the Reformation, is considered as the best and most ancient form of Church government, but is not regarded as of Divine institution.

15. *Is there a succession of Bishops, from the Apostles down, in the Swedish Church?*
Yes! It is generally considered so, as the first Evangelical Lutheran

Archbishop, *Laurentius Petri* (Nericius) was ordained 1531, by the Roman Catholic Bishop at Westeras, Petrus Magni.

16. *Is such a succession traceable through any National Church to Sweden, and through what Church?*

As the first Bishops in Sweden were ordained by the Archbishops at Bremen, the succession in question can be traced from thence, and seems afterwards never to have been interrupted in Sweden. (See Qu. No. 13.)

17. *What number of Bishops is there in Sweden, and what power do they exercise?*

The number is twelve, with the Archbishop included. They have a great deal of influence, as members of the Diet, as presiding over the Consistories, and as Ephori over all the public schools in their respective Dioceses. They also convene provincial Synods, over which they preside, make visitations in the parishes, etc.

18. *By whom are the Bishops appointed?*

The King appoints one of three, who have obtained the greatest number of votes from the Clergy in the Diocese. The Archbishop is likewise appointed by the King; but at the previous election for the three candidates, the following have an equal share: the Clergy of the Diocese of Upsala; the Consistory of the University at Upsala; the Consistory of the Clergy at Stockholm; and the Consistories of the twelve Dioceses.

19. *By whom are the Bishops consecrated?*

By the Archbishop.

20. *What is the extent of a Diocese in territory and population?*

At the end of 1855 this was, as near as could be ascertained, as follows:

Upsala	Diocese.....	580	Swedish quadr. miles,	with	327,862	inhabitants.
Linköping	"	350	"	"	349,794	"
Skara	"	230	"	"	299,850	"
Strengnäs	"	230	"	"	237,643	"
Westeras	"	725	"	"	281,707	"
Wexio	"	330	"	"	271,287	"
Lund's	"	250	"	"	576,040	"
Götheborg's	"	250	"	"	399,718	"
Calmar	"	100	"	"	126,164	"
Carlstad's	"	450	"	"	321,186	"
Hernösand's	"	4,280	"	"	303,144	"
Wisby	"	58	"	"	46,985	"
Stockholm (town of,).....					97,952	"

21. *Is the form of Consecration prescribed, and can a copy of it be obtained?*

Yes! See Cap. 13, of the Swedish Agenda of 1811 ("Svenska Kyrko-Handboken"), which can easily be obtained from any bookseller in Sweden.

22. *Are forms of worship used for Sunday and daily service, for Baptism, Matrimony, the Holy Communion, and other holy public offices?*

Yes! (See previous question.)

23. *Is any part of public worship extemporary?*

No! the Liturgy is always used.

24. *Is preaching extemporary, or by written discourses?*

It is done in both ways. The tendency is now to the former, although the latter is perhaps at present the most prevalent.

25. *Has the Swedish Church, Articles of Belief which the Clergy profess, and are required to sign at Ordination?*

At the Ordination (see the Swedish Agenda, Cap. 14), each Candidate declares that he will be faithful to the doctrines contained in the Holy Scriptures, and expounded by the "unchanged confessio Augustana," and decretum Upsaliense of 1593.

26. *Does the Swedish Church adopt the Apostles' Creed, the Nicene Creed, and the Athanasian Creed?*

Yes!

27. *Are there Synods, and what powers do they possess? and how are they constituted and composed?*

No general Synod has been held in Sweden since 1593; but diocesan Synods are frequently held (according to law, every sixth year). At these, many important questions are discussed, both with respect to the concerns of the Diocese in particular, and the state of the Church of Christ in general. These Synods last three days, and begin each day with a solemn service in the Cathedral, after which the Clergy proceed to another room for deliberation. Laymen are freely admitted, but do not take part in the proceedings.

Among subjects, which are here decided upon, may be mentioned: the amount of salary to be paid to Curates; the annual support to be given to widows and children of deceased Clergymen; the classification of parishes; the education in the national schools; the formation of parish libraries; the holding of Bible meetings, etc. Orations are also held, and doctrinal questions discussed.

There are also in many districts of the respective Dioceses, meetings held by the Clergy belonging to such a district; but these have no power of imposing laws, and serve only to mutual encouragement in doing good.

28. *Are the laity admitted as members of the Synods?*

As auditors, but not as members. (See above.)

29. *What offices may laymen hold in the Church, if any?*

No laymen can hold any purely Clerical office. Laymen are admitted as members of the Consistories, and officiate as Churchwardens, etc.; but these offices may not be considered as "offices in the Church." Laymen are also permitted to preach in the Churches, with permission from the Bishop and the Minister. This is frequently the case with students who study for the ministry at the Universities.

30. *Is religious education invariably connected with secular education?*

Yes, in all public schools, except, perhaps, in some formed for specific objects, f. ex. agriculture, mechanical arts, etc., when a general education is presupposed.

31. *Is education, secular and religious, voluntary, or enforced by law?*

To a certain extent, as necessary for "Confirmation," education is enforced by law, although recourse to it is seldom, if ever, needed. (See No. 35.)

32. *Is religion taught in all schools and Colleges?*

See No. 30.

33. *What is the general course of study in Colleges?*

At the *Provincial Schools*, where the students are prepared for the Universities, the following amount of knowledge, as prescribed by law, is required before the course is finished, which takes about ten years, generally from the age of eight to eighteen. The instruction is given in seven classes, the three highest for two years.

In *Religion:* reading of the New Testament in Swedish and Greek; a Manual of the Church Dogmas; Luther's Catechism, with explanations; Biblical and Church History.

In the *Swedish Language* and *Literature:* exercises in writing and speaking, with readings from Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian authors.

In *Mathematics:* Arithmetic; Geometry after Euclides; Algebra; the Elements of Trignometry, with use of Logarithmical tables; solving of problems, etc.

In *Natural Sciences:* the Elements of Botany, Zoology, Chemistry and Physics. In the study of Botany, the Linnean System is generally used. In Physics, the doctrines on Heat, Light, Magnetism, and Electricity, are explained.

In *History* and *Geography:* the Elements of Universal and Swedish.

In *Metaphysics:* Logic and Psychology, according to Swedish manuals.

Of the *Modern Languages:* German, French, and English are taught. *Latin*, *Greek*, and *Hebrew* are studied by those who wish it, but none are compelled to do it. The majority, however, study at least the two first named; and those who study for the Ministry, also Hebrew.

At the *Universities*, the course of study is more free, and varies according to inclination and ability, both of professors and students.

34. *What proportion of the youth of the land attend Colleges?*

On the 31st December, 1855, the number of pupils in the Public Schools was 648,835. The number of students at the Universities is about 2,000; but of these many are absent as tutors in the provinces, for a year or two. The number of those present at the Universities is at *Upsala* about 900, and at *Lund* about 400.

35. *Is the education of females enforced by law, and what is it?*

To a certain extent, the education of girls as well as of boys, is enforced by law, viz.: to be able to read well, and know Luther's Catechism with explanation, as required before "Confirmation" can take place. (See No. 31.)

36. *Does dissent from the Established Church prevail?*

Not generally. (See under No. 39.)

37. *What is the number of Bishops, Dioceses, Clergy, and Parishes?*

The number of Bishops, as well as Dioceses, is twelve. The number of officiating Clergymen was, on the 31st December, 1855, 2,877. Besides these there were, at the same time, 390 ordained Clergymen, occupied with other engagements, as teachers in the schools, etc.

The number of "*parishes*" or livings (Sw. "Pastorat") is 1967. These, however, generally consist of several "congregations" (Sw. "Församling" or "Socken"), which have been joined together under one minister (Rector or Pastor). The number of these "Församlingar" (or "Socknar") is about 2,521, and they have generally their own Church, school, relieving officers for the poor, etc.

38. *What is the extent of the Church population?*

39. *What is the extent of the Dissenters?*

The number of those registered in the Ministers' books as belonging to the Established Church was, on the 31st December, 1855, 3,637,466. Of these, a few are Roman Catholics, and about 4000 Baptists, which, however, have not yet officially seceded from the Established Church: but many of them will no doubt do so, if permission is given to have their own form of worship, as it is expected it soon will.

40. *Are the Government, the Clergy, and the people generally, satisfied with the religious system of the country?*

There is some discontent among those who desire that the Church should be separated from the State; but this opinion is not shared by the majority, which is contented with the present system, and only desire partial improvements.

Appendix P.

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER, 1859

PRESENT BISHOPS OF THE CHURCH, IN THE ORDER OF THEIR CONSECRATION.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., Connecticut.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Meade, D.D., Virginia.
Rt. Rev. Benj. Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D., (Susp.) New York.
Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., Vermont.
Rt. Rev. Benj. Bosworth Smith, D.D., Kentucky.
Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Ohio.
Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., Tennessee.
Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Wisconsin.
Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L.,Michigan.
Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Louisiana.
Rt. Rev. William Heathcote DeLancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., W. New York.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., Maryland.
Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., Georgia.
Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., LL.D., Delaware.
Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., Assistant, Virginia.
Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., Massachusetts.
Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., New Hampshire.
Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., Alabama.
Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D. Missouri.
Rt. Rev. William Jones Boone, D.D., Missionary Bishop in China.
Rt. Rev. Horatio Southgate, D.D. (Resigned.)
Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., Pennsylvania.
Rt. Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Maine.
Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., Indiana.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Mercer Green, D.D., Mississippi.

Rt. Rev John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop at Cape Palmas, etc.
Rt. Rev. Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., Florida.
Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Assistant, Connecticut.
Rt. Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., Illinois.
Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Davis, D.D., South Carolina.
Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., North Carolina.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D.D., California.
Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon.
Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., Iowa.
Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., Provisional, New York.
Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., Rhode Island.
Rt. Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Assistant, Pennsylvania.
Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, Texas.
Rt. Rev. Wm. Henry Odenheimer, D.D., New Jersey.
Rt. Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Assistant, Ohio.
Rt. Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., Minnesota.
Rt. Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the South West.
Rt. Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of the North West.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

Rt. Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Christ Church, Gardiner.
Rev. Wm. E. Armitage, late Rector of St. Mark's Church, Augusta, now of St. John's Church, Detroit.
Rev. Edward Ballard, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick.
Rev. John Blake, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.
Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Portland.
Rev. Wm. S. Chadwell, Rector of Christ Church, Eastport.
Rev. Asa Dalton, Rector of St. John's Church, Bangor.
Rev. George W. Durell, Rector of St. Anne's Church, Calais.
Rev. Frederick Gardiner, officiating at Hallowell.
Rev. Roger S. Howard, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.
Rev. Daniel C. Ingraham, (Deacon) Minister of Trinity Church, Lewistown.
Rev. John F. Mines, Rector of Grace Church, Bath.
Rev. Edwin W. Murray, Rector of St. John's Church, Dresden, and also officiating in Trinity Church, Saco.
Rev. George Slattery, Rector St. Peter's Church, Portland, and St. Thomas' Church, Camden.
Rev. John B. Southgate, lately officiating at St. John's Church, Wheeling, in Virginia.
Rev. Pelham Williams, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Wiscasset.
Rev. William M. Willian, officiating in St. James' Church, Oldtown.

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Trinity Church, Claremont.
Rev. Edward Bourns, LL.D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Hanover.
Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., residing at Portsmouth.
Rev. Francis Chase, Assistant in St. Paul's School, Concord.
Rev. Henry A. Coit, Rector of St. Paul's School, Concord.

Rev. James H. Eames, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Concord.
Rev. William A. Hitchcock, Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., Rector of St. Michael's Church, Manchester.
Rev. Nicholas F. Ludlum, residing at Hopkinton.
Rev. Joshua R. Peirce, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Holderness.
Rev. William Stevens Perry, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Nashua.
Rev. Edward A. Renouf, Rector of St. James' Church, Keene.
Rev. Thomas G. Salter, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Dover.
Rev. Henry S. Smith, Rector of Union Church, Claremont.
Rev. John L. Watson, D.D., Chaplain in the United States Navy.

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Burlington.
Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
Rev. Prof. Albert H. Bailey, Rector of Calvary Church, East Berkshire, and Union Church, Montgomery.
Rev. C. R. Batchelder, Rector of St. John's Church, Highgate.
Rev. Edward Bourns, LL.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Norwich.
Rev. D. H. Buel, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Burlington.
Rev. Malcolm Douglas, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Windsor.
Rev. Charles Fay, Rector of St. Luke's Church, St. Albans.
Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Rutland.
Rev. W. W. Hickox, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Vergennes.
Rev. William C. Hopkins, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Northfield.
Rev. O. Hopson, Rector of St. John's Church, Poultney, and St. Paul's Church, Wells, canonically belonging to the Diocese of New York.
Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, Rector of St. James' Church, Woodstock.
Rev. J. E. Johnson, Rector of Grace Church, Sheldon.
Rev. Henry H. Loring, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Brandon.
Rev. George B. Manser, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Bennington.
Rev. Louis McDonald, residing at Middlebury.
Rev. A. Oliver, Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls.
Rev. T. L. Randolph, Rector of Christ Church, Franklin, and Christ Church, Enosburgh.
Rev. S. M. Rogers, Rector of Grace Church, Randolph.
Rev. Ezekiel H. Sayles, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield, and Christ Church, Fairfax.
Rev. F. W. Shelton, Rector of Christ Church, Montpelier.
Rev. William S. Southgate, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Brattleboro'.
Rev. Josiah Swett, Rector of Christ Church, Bethel, and St. Paul's Church, Royalton.
Rev. Frederick A. Wadleigh, Rector of St. James' Church, Arlington.
Rev. W. T. Webbe, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Middlebury.

DEACONS.

Rev. J. Isham Bliss, Minister of Calvary Church, Jericho, and the Church of the Holy Apostles, Cambridge.
Rev. A. D. Spalter.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.
Rev. Henry W. Adams, residing in New York.
Rev. Nathaniel G. Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Auburndale.
Rev. Wm. R. Babcock, Rector of St. John's Church, Jamaica Plains.
Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Dedham, and Treasurer of the Convention.
Rev. Wm. S. Bartlett, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Chelsea.
Rev. Alfred L. Baury, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hopkinton, residing in Boston.
Rev. Henry H. Bean, Rector of St. John's Church, Northampton.
Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
Rev. Gordon M. Bradley.
Rev. Phillips Brooks, Deacon.
Rev. John T. Burrill, Chaplain of the City Institution, South Boston.
Rev. Henry Burroughs, residing in Boston.
Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., residing in Newburyport.
Rev. Moses B. Chase, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, Navy Yard, Charlestown.
Rev. Robert F. Chase, Rector of Calvary Church, Danvers.
Rev. William S. Child.
Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, South Boston, and Secretary of the Convention.
Rev. Wm. B. Colburn.
Rev. G. S. Converse, Rector of St. James' Church, Roxbury.
Rev. James I. T. Coolidge, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Boston.
Rev. Andrew Croswell, Rector of Grace Church, Chicopee.
Rev. Samuel Cutler, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hanover.
Rev. Benj. F. De Costa, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Newton Lower Falls.
Rev. Noah Disbrow, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Nantucket.
Rev. Edward L. Drown, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Dorchester.
Rev. Samuel J. Evans, Rector of St. John's Church, East Boston.
Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rector of St. Anne's, Lowell.
Rev. D. G. Estes, Rector of St. James' Church, Amesbury.
Rev. Thomas F. Fales, Rector of Christ Church, Waltham.
Rev. Justin Field, Rector of Grace Church, Medford.
Rev. T. B. Flower, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Wood's Hole.
Rev. Francis A. Foxcroft, residing in Boston.
Rev. S. Fuller, D.D., Professor in Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Connecticut.
Rev. Lewis Green, Rector of Trinity Church, Vandeusenville.
Rev. J. S. Copley Greene, Rector of Grace Church, Newton Corner.
Rev. Isaac W. Hallam, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Lynn.
Rev. David G. Haskins, Principal of a School for Young Ladies, Boston.
Rev. Wm. G. Hawkins.
Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge.

Rev. Wm. Horton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport.
Rev. Wm. A. Jenks.
Rev. S. Russell Jones, Rector of St. John's Church, North Adams.
Rev. Cyrus F. Knight, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Boston.
Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlestown.
Rev. George Leeds, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Salem.
Rev. Charles Mason, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Boston.
Rev. Archibald M. Morrison.
Rev. Wm. H. Munroe, Rector of Trinity Church, Melrose.
Rev. George Packard, Rector of Grace Church, Lawrence.
Rev. Wm. P. Page, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cambridgeport.
Rev. Edmund B. Palmer.
Rev. Samuel P. Parker, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Stockbridge, and Trinity Church, Lenox.
Rev. John M. Peck, Rector of Trinity Church, Pawtucket.
Rev. Jesse A. Penniman, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Stockbridge, and Trinity Church, Lenox.
Rev. Emery M. Porter, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Fall River.
Rev. Dexter Potter, residing in Cambridge.
Rev. Richard F. Putnam, Deacon.
Rev. G. M. Randall, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Boston.
Rev. Spencer M. Rice, Rector of Grace Church, New Bedford.
Rev. C. A. L. Richards, Rector of St. James' Church, Great Barrington.
Rev. John D. Richmond, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Marblehead.
Rev. John P. Robinson, Rector of the Free Church of St. Mary, for Sailors, Boston.
Rev. John H. Rouse, Rector of Christ Church, Clappville.
Rev. Charles H. Seymour, Rector of Trinity Church, Haverhill.
Rev. Samuel B. Shaw, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lanesborough.
Rev. George C. Shepard, D.D.
Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, Agent of the American Bible Society, residing in Boston.
Rev. John Cotton Smith, Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Boston, on the Greene Foundation.
Rev. Theodore W. Snow, residing in Brookline.
Rev. John F. Spaulding, Rector of St. George's Church, Lee.
Rev. Moses P. Stickney, officiating in the Church of the Advent, Boston.
Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brookline.
Rev. Julius S. Townsend, officiating in Attleborough.
Rev. Wm. H. Trapnell.
Rev. Thomas H. Vail, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Taunton.
Rev. John Wayland, D.D.
Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Boston.
Rev. John West, residing in Bristol, Rhode Island.
Rev. Charles H. Wheeler.
Rev. George D. Wildes, Rector of Grace Church, Salem.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

Rt. Rev. Thomas M. Clark, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
Rev. George Anthony, (Deacon,) officiating in St. Matthew's Church, Jamestown.
Rev. Benjamin B. Babbitt, residing in Providence.
Rev. W. Colvin Brown, Rector of Zion Church, Newport.
Rev. J. H. Carpenter, residing in North Kingstown.
Rev. B. H. Chase, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Greenville.
Rev. Geo. W. Chevers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, N. Portsmouth.
Rev. Wm. H. Collins, Deacon, residing in Warren.
Rev. Edward Cowley, Rector of Christ Church, Lonsdale.
Rev. Silas A. Crane, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, E. Greenwich.
Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Providence.
Rev. A. B. Flanders, Rector of St. Paul's Church, N. Kingston.
Rev. D. L. B. Goodwin, Missionary of the Ch. Union, Providence.
Rev. D. Henshaw, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Providence.
Rev. D. Leach, residing in Providence.
Rev. Wm. H. Leach, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Wakefield
Rev. Wm. C. Leverett, Principal of the Berkeley School, Newport.
Rev. Arthur Mason, Rector of Christ Church, Westerly.
Rev. E. W. Maxcy, Jr., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Warren.
Rev. A. G. Mercer, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Newport.
Rev. Wm. H. Mills, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Providence.
Rev. E. W. Stokes, Monrovia, West Africa.
Rev. Wm. Stow, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol.
Rev. B. P. Talbot, Rector of St. James' Church, Woonsocket.
Rev. George Taft, Rector of St. Paul's Church, N. Providence.
Rev. R. H. Tuttle, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Crampton.
Rev. F. J. Warner, Rector of St. John's Church, Barrington.
Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Providence.
Rev. E. F. Watson, residing at Tower Hill.
Rev. Hobart Williams, Missionary of Church of the Holy Cross, and St. Mary's Church, S. Portsmouth.
Rev. C. Wingate, Rector of Emanuel Church, Newport.

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, residing in Hartford.
Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Assistant Bishop, residing in Middletown.
Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, Rector of Christ Church, Hartford.
Rev. Charles G. Acly, Rector of St. John's Church, New Milford.
Rev. James Adams, Rector of Trinity Church, Tariffville.
Rev. Henry S. Attwater, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Kent.
Rev. John H. Babcock, Principal of the "Episcopal Academy of Connecticut," Cheshire.
Rev. David Baldwin, residing in Guilford.
Rev. Cuthbert C. Barclay, Rector of St. John's Church, North Haven.

Rev. E. E. Beardsley, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New Haven.
Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennett, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
Rev. John Brainard, Rector of St. James' Church, Birmingham.
Rev. Alfred L. Brewer, Rector of Grace Church, Yantic.
Rev. Joseph Brewster, Rector of Christ Church, New Haven.
Rev. William White Bronson, Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
Rev. H. Bryant, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cheshire.
Rev. Riverius Camp, Rector of Trinity Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. James Dixon Carder, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Milford.
Rev. Thomas G. Carver, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Naugatuck.
Rev. Seth S. Chapin, Rector of St. James' Church, Poquetannock.
Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury.
Rev. Peter G. Clarke, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.
Rev. Sylvester Clarke, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Oxford, and Christ Church, Quakers' Farms.
Rev. James R. Coe, Rector of St. James' Church, Winsted.
Rev. Gurdon S. Coit, D.D., Rector of St. John's, St. Paul's, and Church of the Nativity, Bridgeport.
Rev. James E. Coley, Rector of St. James' Church, Westville.
Rev. Wm. H. Cook, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New Canaan.
Rev. Joseph S. Covell, Rector of Trinity Church, Wolcottville.
Rev. Thomas F. Davies, Jr., Professor of Hebrew in the Berkeley Divinity School, and officiating in Christ Church, Middle Had dam,—residence, Middletown.
Rev. Seth Davis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Monroe.
Rev. Samuel D. Denison, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions.
Rev. Giles H. Deshon, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Meriden.
Rev. John S. Dewey, residing in New Haven.
Rev. John C. Dubois, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Frederickstadt, St. Croix, West Indies.
Rev. Rufus Emery, Rector of Trinity Church, Southport.
Rev. Samuel M. Emery, Rector of Trinity Church, Portland.
Rev. Charles W. Everest, Rector of Grace Church, and Principal of the Rectory School, Hamden.
Rev. Charles R. Fisher, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hartford.
Rev. Henry Fitch, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Brookfield.
Rev. Thomas B. Fogg, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Central Village.
Rev. Louis French, Rector of Christ Church, Ansonia.
Rev. John M. Garfield, residing in New Haven.
Rev. Alpheus Geer.
Rev Jonathan Godfrey, Jr.
Rev Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., President of Trinity College.
Rev. Frederic J. Goodwin, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Middletown.
Rev. Henry T. Gregory, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Thompsonville.
Rev. Samuel Hall, Rector of St. James' Church, Glastenbury.
Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, New London.
Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, Agent of the Protestant Episcopal S. S. Union and Church Book Society.

Rev. Edwin Harwood, Rector of Trinity Church, New Haven.
Rev. Horace B. Hitchings, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, East Haddam.
Rev. Frederick Holcomb, D.D., Minister of Trinity Church, Northfield.
Rev. Origen P. Holcomb, residing in Cheshire.
Rev. J. Theodore Holly, Rector of St. Luke's Church, New Haven.
Rev. Sanford J. Horton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Windham.
Rev. Henry N. Hudson, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Litchfield.
Rev. Enoch Huntington, Rector of St. John's Church, Pine Meadow
Rev. John T. Huntington, Rector of St. John's Church, New Haven
Rev. S. Fermor Jarvis, Rector of St. John's Church, Salisbury.
Rev. William Jarvis, residing in Hartford.
Rev. Stephen Jewett, residing in New Haven.
Rev. Charles T. Kellogg, Minister of St. Paul's Chapel, New Haven.
Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Fairfield
Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Haven
Rev. N. E. Marble, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Newtown.
Rev. John N. Marvin, Rector of Christ Church, Bethlem.
Rev. Henry M'Clory, Rector of St. John's Church, Warehouse Point
Rev. J. D. Mead, M.D.
Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
Rev. John F. Mines, Rector of Grace Church, Broad Brook.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, Assistant Minister in St. John's Church, Stamford.
Rev. James Morton, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, East Plymouth
Rev. George W. Nichols.
Rev. Henry D. Noble, Principal of a Family School, Brookfield.
Rev. Henry Olmstead, Rector of Trinity Church, Branford.
Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, Rector of Trinity Church, Norwich.
Rev. Thomas E. Pattison, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
Rev. George Lewis Platt, Assistant Minister in Christ Church, Bridgeport.
Rev. Collis I. Potter, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Huntington, and Trinity Church, Nichols' Farms.
Rev. John Purves, Rector of Christ Church, Westport.
Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon Scovill, Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science in Trinity College.
Rev. De Lancey G. Rice, Rector of St. John's Church, Essex.
Rev. N. S. Richardson, D.D., Editor of the Church Review, New Haven.
Rev. W. H. C. Robertson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Darien.
Rev. Joseph B. Robinson, Minister of St. Luke's Church, South Glastenbury.
Rev. Wm. Callyhan Robinson.
Rev. George Rumney, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bethel.
Rev. Francis T. Russell, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New Britain.
Rev. David P. Sanford, Rector of Christ Church and Grace Church, Trumbull.
Rev. James L. Scott, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Marbledale, and St. John's Church, Washington.
Rev. Joseph Scott, residing in Naugatuck.

Rev. O. Evans Shannon, Rector of Trinity Church, Seymour.
Rev. Alonzo G. Shears, Principal of the "Suburban School," New Haven.
Rev. Peter L. Shepard, Minister of Grace Church, Old Saybrook.
Rev. David H. Short, residing in Ridgefield.
Rev. Charles A. Spooner, residing in Norwich.
Rev. John Stearns, Rector of Christ Church, Stratford.
Rev. Levi B. Stimson, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Wilton.
Rev. Benjamin W. Stone, Rector of Christ Church, Watertown.
Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Stamford.
Rev. David G. Tomlinson, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Weston, P. O. Westport.
Rev. Henry Townsend, Rector of Christ Church, East Haven.
Rev. I. Leander Townsend, Rector of St. James' Church, Danbury.
Rev. John Townsend, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wallingford.
Rev. William E. Vibbert, Rector of St. James' Church, Fair Haven.
Rev. J. Treadwell Walden, Rector of Christ Church, Norwich.
Rev. William Warland, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hebron.
Rev. Edward A. Washburn, Rector of St. John's Church, Hartford.
Rev. Daniel C. Weston, Rector of Calvary Church, Stonington.
Rev. Nathaniel S. Wheaton, D.D., residing at Marbledale.
Rev. J. M. Willey, Associate Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury.
Rev. John R. Williams, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Bantam Falls, and Trinity Church, Milton.
Rev. William H. Williams, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Ridgefield
Rev. Curtiss T. Woodruff, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Woodbury.
Rev. Frederick B. Woodward, Rector of Christ Church, Bethany.
Rev. Daniel G. Wright.
Rev. Benjamin M. Yarrington, Rector of Christ Church, Greenwich.
Rev. Henry Zell, Rector of Christ Church, West Haven.

DEACONS.

Rev. George R. Davis, Minister of St. James' Church, Zoar.
Rev. Clayton Eddy.
Rev. Samuel Hermann.
Rev. John C. Jacobi.
Rev. Thomas W. Punnett, Assistant Minister in St. James' Church, N. London.
Rev. Henry C. Randall, Minister of Christ Church, Pomfret.
Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, officiating in St. Andrew's Church, Meriden.
Rev. David Scott, Assistant to the Rector of St. James' Church, Danbury.
Rev. Cornelius B. Smith.
Rev. John V. Stryker, Minister of Christ Church, Sharon.
Rev. Edward H. True, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Northford, and Zion Church, North Branford.
Rev. Orlando Witherspoon, Assistant Minister in Trinity Church, New Haven.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., Provisional Bishop of the Diocese, New York.
Rev. Hiram Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Whitehall, Washington county, and Missionary.

Rev. Richard S. Adams, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Samuel M. Akerly, Deacon, officiating at Marlborough and Milton, Ulster county.
Rev. George B. Andrews, Rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Falls, Duchess county.
Rev. Edward Anthon, Assistant Minister of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, New York.
Rev. Edward Anthon, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, New York.
Rev. Samuel G. Appleton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
Rev. Franklin Babbit, Missionary at Beekmantown, in connection with Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.
Rev. P. Teller Babbit, Rector of Grace Church, South Middletown, Orange county.
Rev. Deodatus Babcock, D.D., residing at Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. Edward F. Baker, Deacon, Minister of St. Luke's Church, Catskill, Greene county.
Rev. James S. Barnes, Deacon, at Christ Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Liberty A. Barrows, Missionary at Waddington, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. John G. Barton, Deacon, Professor of the English Language and Literature in the Free Academy, New York.
Rev. Henry H. Bates, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Glen's Falls, Warren county, and Missionary.
Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, New York.
Rev. Henry M. Beare, Rector of Zion Church, Little Neck, Queens county. P. O. Flushing.
Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New York.
Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, including St. Paul's, St. John's, and Trinity Chapels, New York.
Rev. Andrew D. Benedict, Rector of St. John's, Delhi, Delaware county.
Rev. Beverly R. Betts, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Maspeth, Queens county, and Missionary.
Rev. John H. Betts, Rector of Calvary Church, Burnt Hills, and St. Paul's, Charlton, Saratoga county
Rev. Theodore M. Bishop, Rector of Grace Church, Albany.
Rev. J. Henry Black, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
Rev. Edward B. Boggs, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Bedford, Westchester county.
Rev. Cornelius W. Bolton, Minister of St. George's Mission Chapel, New York.
Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, Missionary at Sandy Hill and Fort Edward Washington county.
Rev. Charles W. Bradley, LL.D.
Rev. Darius R. Brewer, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Yonkers, Westchester county.

Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Newburgh, Orange county.
Rev. John C. Brown, Missionary at Walton, Deposit, and Hamden, Delaware county.
Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, Rector of the Church of the Holy Evangelists, New York.
Rev. Samuel Buel, Rector of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, Duchess county.
Rev. Edward C. Bull.
Rev. Lemuel Burge, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Charles H. Canfield, Deacon, Minister of Grace Church, Port Jervis, Orange county, and Missionary.
Rev. Eli H. Canfield, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. William M. Carmichael, D.D., residing at Hempstead, Queens county.
Rev. Abraham Beach Carter, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Yonkers, Westchester county.
Rev. Peter S. Chauncey, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, New York.
Rev. Joel Clap, D.D., Rector of St. Philip's Church in the Highlands, Philipsetown, Putnam county. P. O. Garrison's.
Rev. Caleb Clapp, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, New York.
Rev. James Starr Clark, Missionary at Myersville, Duchess county. P. O. Tivoli.
Rev. James P. F. Clarke, residing in Brooklyn.
Rev. Augustus Vallete Clarkson, Rector of the Church of St. Augustine, Croton, Westchester county, and Missionary. P. O. New York.
Rev. Charles Cleveland, Rector of Trinity Church, East New York.
Rev. Jonathan Coe, Missionary at Athens and Coxsackie, Greene county.
Rev. William S. Coffey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Eastchester, and of Trinity Church, Mount Vernon, Westchester county.
Rev. Joseph H. Coit, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Plattsburgh, Clinton county.
Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Troy, Rensselaer county.
Rev. Edwin R. T. Cook, Rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Memorial Church of Bishop Wainwright, New York.
Rev. Thomas Cook, New York.
Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D., Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York.
Rev. Edmund D. Cooper, Missionary at Sharon Springs, Schoharie county.
Rev. J. F. Delaplaine Cornell, residing at Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Nathaniel E. Cornwall, Rector of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
Rev. Isaac Fullerton Cox, Deacon, Assistant in St. Michael's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county, and Missionary.
Rev. Richard Cox, Rector of St. John's Church, Christiansted, St. Croix, West Indies.
Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county. P. O. Sing Sing.

Rev. Robert B. Croes.
Rev. Christian F. Crusè, D.D., Librarian of the Genera Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. William A. Curtis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hobart, Delaware county.
Rev. John T. Cushing.
Rev. Benjamin C. Cutler, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Edward Davis, D.D., residing at Burnt Hills, Saratoga county.
Rev. Henry M. Davis, Rector of St. John's Church, Islip, Suffolk county.
Rev. Sheldon Davis, Missionary at Pleasant Valley and parts adjacent, Duchess county.
Rev. Samuel C. Davis, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Walden, Orange county, and Missionary.
Rev. George W. Dean, Rector of Christ Church, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. Henry De Koven, Pastor of Christ Church, Lower Red Hook, Duchess county. P. O. Tivoli.
Rev. Edward De Zeng, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Legh R. Dickinson, Rector of the Church of the Mediator, South Yonkers, Westchester county.
Rev. Jacob W. Diller, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Morgan Dix, an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. William A. Doolittle, Deacon.
Rev. John Dowdney, New York.
Rev. George B. Draper, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New York.
Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, Rector of St. Paul's Church, South Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, Rector of the Church of St. John Baptist, and Chaplain of Columbia College, New York.
Rev. Henry E. Duncan, Rector of St. Anna's Church, Fishkill Landing, Duchess county. P. O. Matteawan.
Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D., New York.
Rev. William T. Early, Rector of Zion Church, Morris, Otsego county.
Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, Rector of St. Clement's Church, New York.
Rev. John C. Eccleston, Rector of St. John's Church, Clifton, Richmond county. P. O. Stapleton.
Rev. Edward F. Edwards, Rector of St. John's Church, Cold Spring Harbor, Queens ounty.
Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Associate Minister of Calvary Church, and Chaplain of Trinity School, New York.
Rev. Caleb B. Ellsworth, Rector of Emmanuel Church, South Westerlo, Albany county, and Christ Church, Greenville, Greene county, and Missionary.
Rev. John J. Elmendorf, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, New York.
Rev. Edmund Embury, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Robert B. Fairbairn, Missionary at Cairo, Greene county. P. O. Catskill.

Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, Minister of St. John's Church, Essex, Essex county, and Missionary.
Rev. William G. Farrington, officiating in Trinity Parish, New York.
Rev. Augustus Fitch, residing in New York.
Rev. Jared B. Flagg, Rector of Grace Church, Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Edward O. Flagg, Rector of All Saints' Church, New York.
Rev. Edward K. Fowler, Rector of St. John's Church, Monticello, Sullivan county, and Missionary.
Rev. Frederick Freeman.
Rev. William G. French, Missionary, Church of the Advent, Staten Island.
Rev. William J. Frost, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Yorkville, New York.
Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, Rector of St. Ann's Church for Deaf Mutes, New York.
Rev. Charles H. Gardiner, Brooklyn.
Rev. G. Jarvis Geer, Associate Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
Rev. Herbert Gessner, Deacon, Missionary at Briar Cliff, Duchess county.
Rev. John B. Gibson, Missionary at Haverstraw, Rockland county.
Rev. George S. Gordon, officiating in St. Luke's Church, Somers. P. O., Peekskill, Westchester county.
Rev. John Gribble, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Malone, Franklin county, and Missionary.
Rev. John Grigg, New York.
Rev. Alvah Guion, Rector of Grace Church, Williamsburgh, and Missionary.
Rev. Thomas T. Guion, Rector of St. John's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Charles W. Hackley, D.D., Professor of Astronomy in Columbia College, New York.
Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York, and Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. Richard Clarence Hall, officiating at St. Timothy's Church, New York.
Rev. Robert W. Harris, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queens county.
Rev. Joshua L. Harrison, Missionary at Centreville and Ellenburgh, Clinton county.
Rev. A. Bloomer Hart, Rector of the Church of the Advent, New York.
Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsburgh, Kings county.
Rev. George W. Hathaway, Rector of Trinity Church, West Troy, Albany county.
Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., Rector of Calvary Church, New York.
Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, D.D.
Rev. Gilbert B. Hayden.

Rev. J. Mulford Hedges, Rector of Christ Church, Herkimer, Herkimer county, and Missionary.
Rev. Caleb S. Henry, D.D., Assistant Minister of St. George's Church, Newburgh, Orange county. P. O. Poughkeepsie, Duchess county.
Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Solomon G. Hitchcock, Missionary at Piermont, Rockland co.
Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. John W. Hoffman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oak Hill, Greene county.
Rev. Samuel Hollingsworth, Rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Stockport, Columbia county.
Rev. Charles W. Homer.
Rev. John H. Hopkins, Jr., Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of Zion Church, Greenburgh, Westchester county. P. O. New York.
Rev. Oliver Hopson, Missionary at Hampton, Washington county.
Rev. George H. Houghton, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.
Rev. Robert S. Howland, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
Rev. Ralph Hoyt, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, New York.
Rev. John P. Hubbard.
Rev. William Huckel, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
Rev. Richard T. Huddart, California.
Rev. John V. Hughes, Missionary at Fairfield, Herkimer county.
Rev. Benjamin S. Huntington, Missionary at the Floating Church of our Saviour, New York. N. C.
Rev. Gurdon Huntington, Rector of Christ Church, Sag Harbor, Suffolk county, and Missionary.
Rev. Peter E. Hyland, Deacon, officiating in the City Missions of Christ Church, New York.
Rev. Pierre P. Irving, Rector of Christ Church, New Brighton, Richmond county.
Rev. Theodore Irving, LL.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, including Trinity Chapel, Factoryville, Richmond county.
Rev. Charles D. Jackson, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Westchester, Westchester county.
Rev. James G. Jacocks.
Rev. Hiram Jelliffe, officiating in the Church of the Messiah, New York.
Rev. Edward Jessup, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Evan Malbone Johnson, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., Professor of Systematic Divinity in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.

Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Jamaica, Queens county.
Rev. William R. Johnson, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Little Falls, Herkimer county.
Rev. George Jones, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Lot Jones, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, New York.
Rev. Thomas S. Judd, Rector of Trinity Church, Windham, Greene county, and Missionary.
Rev. James E. Kenney, Rector of Christ Church, Chester (Pottersville), Warren county.
Rev. Isaac P. Labagh, Rector of Calvary Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. William O. Lamson, officiating in Paris, France.
Rev. Francis E. Lawrence, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Communion, New York.
Rev. Thaddeus M. Leavenworth.
Rev. James F. Le Baron.
Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church and of the Church of St. George the Martyr, New York.
Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn.
Rev. J. F. Lightbourne, Deacon.
Rev. John R. Livingston, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Fishkill, Duchess county. P. O. Glenham.
Rev. Robert T. S. Lowell, Rector of Christ Church, Duanesburgh, Schenectady county.
Rev. Robert Lowry, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Greenbush, Rensselaer county, and Missionary.
Rev. William S. Ludlum, New York.
Rev. W. J. Lynd, Rector of St. John's Church, Huntington, Suffolk county.
Rev. David Margot, Deacon, officiating in New York.
Rev. J. W. McIlwaine, Rector of Christ Church, Rouse's Point, Clinton county, and Missionary.
Rev. John McVickar, D.D., Professor of the Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion in Columbia College, New York.
Rev. William A. McVickar, Rector of St. Barnabas' Church, Irvington, and Missionary at parts adjacent, Westchester county.
Rev. Thomas Mallaby, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Glen Cove, Queens county.
Rev. Carlton P. Maples, Rector of St. James' Church, Smithtown, Suffolk county.
Rev. Edward C. Marshall, Deacon, residing in New York.
Rev. William A. W. Maybin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Williamsburgh, Brooklyn, E. D., and Missionary.
Rev. Edward N. Mead, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. P. O. Tarrytown.
Rev. Samuel K. Miller, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lithgow, Duchess county.
Rev. James Millett, Rector of Church of the Holy Martyrs, New York.

Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, New York.
Rev. John W. Moore.
Rev. William H. Moore, Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, Queen's county.
Rev. Samuel Moorhouse.
Rev. John Morgan, residing in New York.
Rev. Richard U. Morgan, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle, Westchester county.
Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New York.
Rev. Charles W. Morrill, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Hudson, Columbia county.
Rev. William Morris, LL.D., officiating Minister of St. Philip's Church, New York.
Rev. William A. Muhlenberg, D.D., Pastor of the Church of the Holy Communion, New York.
Rev. James Mulcahey, Rector of Christ Church, Troy, Rensaleer county.
Rev. Nathan W. Munroe.
Rev. William B. Musgrave.
Rev. George L. Neide, officiating in the City Missions of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New York.
Rev. Chester Newell, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Edwin A. Nichols.
Rev. George H. Nichols, Missionary at Cherry Valley, Ostego county.
Rev. Samuel Nichols, residing at Greenfield, Connecticut.
Rev. Frederick M. Noll, Missionary at Setauket, Suffolk county.
Rev. Frederick Oertel, officiating in St. Simon's German Free Chapel, Richmond county.
Rev. Frederick Ogilby, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. William W. Olssen, Rector of the Church of St. James the Less, Scarsdale, Westchester county.
Rev. John A. Paddock, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Wilbur F. Paddock, Assistant to the Rector of St. George's Church, New York.
Rev. Alfred H. Partridge, Rector of Christ Church, North Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. William Payne, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Schenectady.
Rev. Robert T. Pearson, Rector of St. John's Church, Richfield Springs, and Missionary at Exeter, Otsego county.
Rev. Francis Peck, officiating in the City Missions of Grace Church, New York.
Rev. Henry Peck, Ostego county.
Rev. Isaac Peck.
Rev. William Lewis Peck, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Newcastle, and Missionary at Pleasantville, Westchester county.
Rev. George C. Pennell, Assistant to the Rector of St. Ann's Church, New York.

Rev. Hewlett R. Peters, Rector of St. John's Church, Ogdensburgh, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Thomas M. Peters, Rector of St. Michael's Church, New York.
Rev. Charles E. Phelps, Rector of All Angels Church, Manhattanville, New York.
Rev. Joseph D. Philip, Deacon, assisting in the Parish of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Albany, Albany county.
Rev. George W. Porter, Rector of Christ Church, Manhasset, Queens county.
Rev. Henry C. Potter, Rector of St. John's Church, Troy.
Rev. Jesse Pound, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Rossville, Richmond county.
Rev. Horace L. E. Pratt, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Castleton, Richmond county.
Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New York.
Rev. James S. Purdy, in charge of the City Missions of Calvary Church, New York.
Rev. Charles Purviance.
Rev. Charles S. Putnam, Brooklyn.
Rev. Fernando C. Putnam, Missionary at Keeseville, Essex county.
Rev. Joseph Ransom, Rector of Christ Church, Oyster Bay, Queens county.
Rev. Sylvanus Reed, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Albany.
Rev. Thomas C. Reed, D.D., principal of an Academy near Geneva, Western New York.
Rev. George B. Reese, Jr., Assistant Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, Richmond county.
Rev. E. Franklin Remington, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flatbush, Kings county.
Rev. William A. Rich, Deacon.
Rev. Toenjes Richters, Deacon.
Rev. Edmund Roberts, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Peekskill, Westchester county.
Rev. Edward W. J. Roberts.
Rev. H. Floy Roberts, Rector of Calvary Church, Williamsburg, Brooklyn, E. D.
Rev. John J. Robertson, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Ulster, Ulster county.
Rev. James A. Robinson, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Amsterdam, Montgomery county.
Rev. Charles F. Rodenstein, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Manhattanville, New York.
Rev. Washington Rodman, Rector of Grace Church, West Farms, Westchester county.
Rev. Robert C. Rogers, Rector of Bethesda Church, Saratoga Springs, Sarotaga county.
Rev. William Rudder, D.D , Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany.
Rev. Theodore S. Rumney, Rector of Grace Church, White Plains Westchester county.

Rev. Gilbert H. Sayres, residing in Jamaica, Queen's county.
Rev. Samuel W. Sayres, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Ravenswood, Queens county.
Rev. John Scarborough, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Troy, Rensselaer county.
Rev. Charles Schramm, D.D., Deacon, German Minister in St. George's Mission Chapel, New York.
Rev. David Scott, Minister of St. John's Church, Lewisboro', Westchester county, and Missionary.
Rev. John F. Schroeder, Deacon.
Rev. Michael Schofield, Rector of St. John's Church, Fort Hamilton King's county.
Rev. John Scovill, Johnstown.
Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Annuncia tion, New York.
Rev. Nicholas J. Seeley, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
Rev. Edward Selkirk, Rector of Trinity Church, Albany.
Rev. Winslow W. Sever, Brooklyn.
Rev. George F. Seymour, Missionary at Annandale, Duchess county, P. O., Barrytown.
Rev. William Wood Seymour, residing in Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rev. Robert Shaw, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Cold Spring, Putnam county.
Rev. George A. Shelton, Rector of St. James' Church, Newtown, Queens county.
Rev. William Shortt, Rector of Grace Church, Whitestone, Queens county.
Rev. Frederick Sill, officiating in the City Missions of St. Thomas' Church, New York.
Rev. George N. Sleight, officiating Minister of Christ Church, Morristown, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Francis W. Smith, officiating in Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, Rector of St. George's Church, Flushing Queens county.
Rev. J. Howard Smith, Rector of the Church of the Intercession, New York.
Rev. Orsamus H. Smith, Rector of Christ Church, Paterson, Putnam county, and Missionary at Beekman, Duchess county.
Rev. Henry A. Spafford, Deacon, officiating in St. John's Church, Brooklyn.
Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, D.D., New York.
Rev. J. Selden Spencer, assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.
Rev. Alpheus Spor, Rector of St. John's Church, Cohoes, Albany county.
Rev. Thomas A. Starkey.
Rev. William Staunton, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Potsdam, St. Lawrence county.
Rev. Henry C. Stowell, officiating Minister at Grace Church, South Oyster Bay, Queens county.
Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., Rector of St. James' Church, Hyde Park, Duchess county.
Rev. Phineas M. Stryker, teacher at Somers, Westchester county.

Rev. Stephen H. Synnot, Minister of Christ Church, Cooperstown, Otsego county.
Rev. Benjamin F. Taylor, New York.
Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, New York.
Rev. Richard Temple, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Esopus, Ulster county.
Rev. William B. Thomas, residing at Poughkeepsie.
Rev. Porter Thomas, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Kinderhook, Columbia county.
Rev. George E. Thrall, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, Kings county.
Rev. Frederick T. Tiffany, Missionary at Claverack, Columbia county.
Rev. Thomas Towell, residing in Brooklyn.
Rev. Uriah T. Tracey, Deacon, assisting in the Church of the Ascension, New York.
Rev. Albert D. Traver, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, Duchess county.
Rev. Robert Travis, Jr., officiating in New Jersey.
Rev. Amos C. Treadway, residing in Oswego, W. N. Y.
Rev. Francis Tremayne.
Rev. Robert C. Trevett, Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, Duchess county.
Rev. Ferris Tripp, Deacon, in the Church of the Holy Evangelists, New York.
Rev. John I. Tucker, D.D., Pastor of the Church of the Holy Cross, and principal of the Warren Free Institute, Troy.
Rev. Samuel H. Turner, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning and the Interpretation of Scripture in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, Rector of St. Luke's Church, New York.
Rev. Alvi T. Twing, Rector of Trinity Church, Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county.
Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, New York.
Rev. James A. Upjohn, Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, Butternuts, Ostego county, and Missionary.
Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., Secretary and General Agent of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
Rev. Isaac D. Vermilye, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county. P. O. Armonck.
Rev. Antoine Verren, Rector of the French Church du St. Esprit, New York.
Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Joseph M. Waite, Missionary at the Floating Church of the Holy Comforter, New York.
Rev. Robert J. Walker, Missionary at large to sailors in the port and city of New York.
Rev. George H. Walsh, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rhinebeck, Duchess county.

Rev. William Walsh, Rector of Grace Church, Waterford, Saratoga county.
Rev. William Walton, D.D., residing in New York.
Rev. Henry Dana Ward, Teacher, New York.
Rev. John M. Ward, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Mamaroneck, Westchester county.
Rev. Daniel F. Warren, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Mott Haven, Westchester county.
Rev. Robert Washbon, Rector of Trinity Church, Rensselaerville, Albany county, and Missionary.
Rev. George Waters, Rector of St. John's Church, Kingston, Ulster county.
Rev. William Watson, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson, Columbia county.
Rev. Joshua Weaver, Rector of St. James' Church, Fordham, West Farms, Westchester county.
Rev. Erastus Webster, Brooklyn.
Rev. Merritt H. Wellman, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Greenpoint, Kings county, and Missionary.
Rev. Minot M. Wells, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Cornwall, Orange County, and Missionary. P. O. West Point.
Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
Rev. Russell Wheeler, residing at Morris, Otsego county.
Rev. J. Campbell White, Rector of Christ Church, Rye, Westchester county.
Rev. Nathan F. Whiting, Assistant Minister of St. Luke's Church, New York.
Rev. Ephraim S. Widdemer, (Deacon,) Minister of St. John's Church, Stillwater, Saratoga county.
Rev. Frederick S. Wiley, Rector of Christ Church, New York.
Rev. James Henry Williams, Minister of Zion Church, Greenburgh, Westchester county.
Rev. William H. Williams, Rector of St. John's Church, Johnstown Fulton county.
Rev. Matthias E. Willing, officiating in the City Missions of the Church of the Incarnation, New York.
Rev. William T. Wilson, Deacon, assisting the Rector of St. Peter's Church, New York.
Rev. Gordon Winslow, D.D., Chaplain of the Marine Hospital, Staten Island.
Rev. Albert Wood, Rector of St. James' Church, Goshen, Orange county.
Rev. Calvin Wolcott, officiating in the City Missions of St. George's Parish, New York.
Rev. D. G. Wright, Teacher, at Poughkeepsie.
Rev. Christopher B. Wyatt, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, New Windsor, Orange county.
Rev. John F. Young, an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

Rt. Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Edward Andrews, D.D., residing at Binghamton, Broome county.
Rev. William J. Alger, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paris Hill, and Missionary at Clayville, Oneida county.
Rev. William B. Ashley, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Buffalo, Erie county.
Rev. William Atwill, Missionary at Bradford and parts adjacent, Steuben county.
Rev. Walter Ayrault, Rector of St. John's Church, Canandaigua, Ontario county.
Rev. Theodore Babcock, Rector of Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson county.
Rev. William Baker, residing at Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. David E. Barr, Rector of Trinity Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
Rev. Napoleon Barrows, Rector of Zion Church, Rome, Oneida county.
Rev. John E. Battin, Missionary at Canaseraga, Allegany county.
Rev. John Bayley, Missionary at Lowville, Lewis county.
Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Binghamton, Broome county.
Rev. Charles E. Beardesley, residing at Olean, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. Milton B. Benton, Missionary at Theresa and Redwood, Jefferson county.
Rev. John W. Birchmore, residing at Geneseo, Livingston county.
Rev. Addis E. Bishop, Deacon, Missionary at Camden, Oneida county.
Rev. William H. A. Bissell, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. John A. Bowman, Missionary at Cuba and Wellsville, Allegany county.
Rev. John J. Brandegee, Rector of Grace Church, Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. George Bridgeman, residing near Medina, Orleans county.
Rev. William H. Brooks, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brockport, Monroe county.
Rev. Fortune C. Brown, Rector of Zion Church, Avon, Livingston county.
Rev. Joshua L. Burrows, Rector of Christ Church, Sherburne, Chenango county.
Rev. Robert Campbell, residing at Havana, Schuyler county.
Rev. James W. Capen, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Norwich, Chenango county.
Rev. Lucius Carter, residing in Castile, Wyoming county.
Rev. Charles E. Cheney, Deacon, at Havana, Schuyler county.
Rev. George N. Cheney, Rector of Trinity Church, Rochester, Monroe county.
Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, Rector of St. James' Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
Rev. S. Hanson Coxe, Rector of Trinity Church, Utica, Oneida county.

Rev. Ebenezer H. Cressey, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Auburn, Cayuga county.
Rev. George C. V. Eastman, Missionary at Caryville, and Principal of Caryville Collegiate School.
Rev. William B. Edson, Missionary at Dunkirk and Forestville, Chautauque county.
Rev. John F. Ernst, residing at Buffalo, Erie county.
Rev. Lorenzo D. Ferguson, Deacon, Missionary at Fulton and Granby, Oswego county.
Rev. William A. Fiske, Rector of Grace Church, Lyons, Wayne county.
Rev. George L. Foote, Assistant Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin, Chenango county.
Rev. Israel Foote, Rector of Grace Church, Rochester, Monroe county.
Rev. Thomas L. Franklin, Rector of St. John's Church, Mount Morris, Livingston county.
Rev. Mason Gallagher, Rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Oswego, Oswego county.
Rev. Peyton Gallagher, residing at Geneva.
Rev. Henry V. Gardner, Missionary at Nunda and Hunt's Hollow, Livingston county.
Rev. Reuben I. Germain, residing at Buffalo.
Rev. William T. Gibson, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. George D. Gillespie, Rector of Zion Church, Palmyra, Wayne county.
Rev. Alfred B. Goodrich, Rector of Calvary Church, Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. William O. Gorham, residing at Geneva.
Rev. Francis Granger, Missionary at Westfield and Mayville, Chautauque county.
Rev. Gemont Graves, Missionary at Hamilton, Madison county.
Rev. Horatio Gray.
Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D.
Rev. Luther Gregory, Rector of St. John's Church, Catharine, Schuyler county.
Rev. John M. Guion, Rector of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls, Seneca county.
Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D.
Rev. Charles W. Hayes, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Hartford, Oneida county.
Rev. George Morgan Hills, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
Rev. Robert Horwood, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Angelica, Allegany county.
Rev. Oran Reed Howard, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Steuben county.
Rev. Andrew Hull, Rector of Trinity Church, Elmira, Chemung county.
Rev. Nathaniel Huse, residing in Massachusetts.
Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., President of Hobart College, Geneva, Ontario county.

Rev. William O. Jarvis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Niagara Falls, Niagara county.
Rev. Edward Ingersoll, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo, Erie county.
Rev. Edward H. Jewett, Missionary at Boonville and Forestport, Oneida county.
Rev. William Allen Johnson, Missionary at Bainbridge and Guilford, Chenango county.
Rev. James C. L. Jones, Deacon, Missionary at Waterville, Oneida county.
Rev. Edward Kennedy, Missionary at Cape Vincent and Miller's Bay, Jefferson county.
Rev. P. P. Kidder, Missionary at Ellicottville, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. John Leech, Missionary at Aurora, Cayuga county.
Rev. Edward Z. Lewis, Missionary at Corning, Steuben county.
Rev. Edward Livermore.
Rev. Henry Lockwood, Missionary at Pittsford, Monroe county.
Rev. John Long, Missionary at Penn Yan and Branchport, Yates county.
Rev. William Long.
Rev. De Witt C. Loop, Missionary at Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county.
Rev. William H. Lord, Deacon, Missionary at Olean, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, Missionary at Hammondsport, Steuben county.
Rev. David H. Macurdy, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oxford, Chenango county.
Rev. William A. Matson, Editor of the Gospel Messenger and Church Record of Western New York, Utica.
Rev. Thomas G. Meacham, M.D., Missionary at Dansville, Livingston county.
Rev. Kendrick Metcalf, D.D., Professor of Ancient Languages in Hobart College, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. William W. Montgomery, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Buffalo, Erie county.
Rev. Martin Moody, residing at Elmira, Chemung county.
Rev. Thomas Morris, residing at Ellicottville, Cattaraugus county.
Rev. Edward Moyses, Rector of Christ Church, Manlius, Onondaga county.
Rev. William B. Musgrave.
Rev. Henry A. Neely, Rector of Christ Church, Rochester, Monroe county.
Rev. John Noble, residing at Dundas, Canada West.
Rev. Beardsley Northrop, residing at New Hartford.
Rev. George H. Norton, residing at Auburn, Cayuga county.
Rev. Levi W. Norton, Missionary at Jamestown, Chautauque county.
Rev. Samuel H. Norton, Rector of Trinity Church, Fredonia, Chautauque county.
Rev. William B. Otis, officiating at St. Luke's Church, Rochester, Monroe county.
Rev. Noble Palmer, Missionary at Harpersville and Windsor, Broome county.

Rev. Rolla O. Page, officiating in St. James' Church, Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
Rev. William Paret, Missionary at Pierrepont Manor, Jefferson county.
Rev. Robert N. Parke, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Waterloo, Seneca county.
Rev. Robert J. Parvin, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Le Roy, Genesee county.
Rev. Albert C. Patterson, residing at Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
Rev. Marcus A. Perry, residing at Utica, Oneida county.
Rev. Edward Pidsley, Missionary at McLean, Tompkins county.
Rev. Charles H. Platt, Rector of Grace Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
Rev. Ephraim Punderson, residing in Ohio.
Rev. Richard Radley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Stafford, Genesee county.
Rev. James Rankine, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owego, Tioga county.
Rev. William Roberts, Deacon, Missionary at Windsor, Broome county.
Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, Rector of Zion Church, Greene, Chenango county.
Rev. John H. Rowling, residing at Manlius, Onondaga county.
Rev. Peter S. Ruth, Missionary at Watkins, Schuyler county.
Rev. Anthony Schuyler, Rector of Christ Church, Oswego, Oswego county.
Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Buffalo.
Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, Missionary at Whitestown and Oriskany, Oneida county.
Rev. Thomas D. Sleeper, Deacon.
Rev. Albert P. Smith, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cazenovia, Madison county.
Rev. Orlando F. Starkey, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Buffalo.
Rev. Rufus D. Stearns, Missionary at Medina, Orleans county.
Rev. Lawrence S. Stevens, Professor in De Veaux College for Orphans, Suspension Bridge, Niagara county.
Rev. James O. Stokes, residing at Linden, Orleans county.
Rev. Lewis Thibou, Missionary at Philipsville, residing at Angelica, Allegany county.
Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Batavia, Genesee county.
Rev. Aaron R. Van Antwerp, Missionary at Addison, Steuben county.
Rev. Aaron Van Nostrand, Missionary at Clyde and Wolcott, Wayne county.
Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, D.D., President of De Veaux College, Suspension Bridge, Niagara county.
Rev. Gershom P. Waldo, Deacon, officiating at Nunda, Livingston county.
Rev. William S. Walker, Rector of St. John's Church, Ithaca, Tompkins county.
Rev. Timothy F. Wardwell, Missionary at Adams, Jefferson county.
Rev. John G. Webster, Missionary at Jordan, Onondaga county.

Rev. Richard Whittingham, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin, Chenango county.
Rev. Moses E. Wilson, Missionary at Brownville, Jefferson county, and Pulaski, Oswego county.
Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, and History, Hobart College, Geneva, Ontario county.
Rev. Lloyd Windsor, Missionary at Hornellsville, Steuben county.
Rev. Jedediah Winslow, Deacon, Missionary at Sterlingville, and Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson county.
Rev. Frederick P. Winnie, Deacon, Professor in De Veaux College, Suspension Bridge, Niagara County.
Rev. Hermon G. Wood, Rector of Grace Church, Black Rock, Buffalo, Erie county.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

Rt. Rev. William H. Odenheimer, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Burlington.
Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rector of Grace Church, Elizabeth.
Rev. Harry Finch, Rector of Christ Church, Shrewsbury, Christ Church, Middletown, and St. James' Church, Long Branch.
Rev. Norman Nash.
Rev. Peter L. Jaques, Missionary, officiating at St. Luke's Church, Phillipsburg.
Rev. James A. Williams, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Orange.
Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Brunswick.
Rev. Samuel W. Hallowell, Rector of Grace Church, Haddonfield.
Rev. Charles James Sterling.
Rev. David Clarkson, Chaplain in the United States Army, Fort Riley, Nebraska Territory.
Rev. John R. Goodman.
Rev. Henry B. Sherman, Rector of Christ Church, Belleville.
Rev. J. D. Moore, officiating in St. James' Church, Long Branch.
Rev. Adolph Frost.
Rev. Andrew Mackie.
Rev. James J. Bowden, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
Rev. Julius D. Rosé, Ph. D., Missionary, officiating in St. Matthew's (German) Church, Newark.
Rev. John A. Parsons.
Rev. Nathaniel Pettit, Rector of Christ Church, Newton.
Rev. S. Stebbins Stocking, Rector of St. Mark's Hall, Orange.
Rev. Marcus F. Hyde, Professor of Ancient Languages, and Instructor in Sacred Criticism and Patristics in Burlington College.
Rev. David Brown, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Amwell, at Lambertville.
Rev. Eli Wheeler.
Rev. Philemon E. Coe.
Rev. Elvin K. Smith, Principal, Chaplain, and Head of the Family of St. Mary's Hall, and Instructor in Dogmatic Theology at Burlington College.
Rev. Hannibal Goodwin, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Trenton.

Rev. Vandervoort Bruce, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hoboken.
Rev. Joshua D. Berry.
Rev. Joshua Smith, Missionary, Rector elect of St. Philip's Church, Newark.
Rev. Eugene Augustus Hoffman, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth, and Missionary to Woodbridge.
Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D.
Rev. J. L. Maxwell, Rector of Christ Church, Bordentown.
Rev. R. N. Merritt, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Morristown, and Missionary at Baskingridge.
Rev. R. M. Mitcheson, Missionary, officiating in the Church of the Ascension, Gloucester.
Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy.
Rev. Horatio Hastings Weld, Rector of Trinity Church, Moorestown.
Rev. Edward A. Foggo, Rector of Christ Church, Allentown.
Rev. Wm. Herbert Norris, Missionary, Minister of Christ Church, Woodbury, officiating in St. Thomas' Church, Glassborough.
Rev. Samuel Clements.
Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Gen. Theological Seminary.
Rev. John W. Shackelford, Rector of the House of Prayer, Newark.
Rev. James S. Bush, Rector of Grace Church, Orange.
Rev. Charles F. Hoffmann, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Burlington; officiating in Trinity Church, Fairview, and other places in Burlington county.
Rev. Wm. Croswell Doane, B.D., Priest of St. Barnabas' Free Mission; Adjunct Professor in Burlington College.
Rev. Hobart Chetwood, B.D.
Rev. Joseph S. Mayers, B.D.
Rev. Samuel A. Clark, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabeth.
Rev. Wm. J. Zimmer.
Rev. Henry Brown, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Willingborough, in Beverly.
Rev. Francis R. J. Lightbourne.
Rev. Samuel Randall, Rector of Grace Church, Madison.
Rev. N. Sayre Harris, Rector of Trinity Church, Hoboken.
Rev. Wm. A. Leach.
Rev. Charles S. Little.
Rev. Joseph F. Garrison, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Camden
Rev. Horace H. Reid, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Millville, in Millburn.
Rev. John Kelly, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paterson.
Rev. Philander K. Cady, Rector of Grace Church, Newark.
Rev. Samuel J. Evans.
Rev. J. W. Nott.
Rev. Edward M. Pecke, Acting Rector, and Teacher of Mathematics in Burlington College.
Rev. Edwin B. Chase, Missionary, officiating in Zion Church, Belvidere, and St. James' Church, Knowlton.
Rev. Thomas F. Billopp, Rector of St. John's Church, Salem.
Rev. Henry Tullidge, Rector of Trinity Church, Swedesborough.
Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.

Rev. Horace Hills, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway.
Rev. Charles Arey, Rector elect of Grace Church, Van Vorst, Jersey City
Rev. Francis Dayton Canfield, Missionary, officiating in Rockaway and Boonton, in Morris County.
Rev. Wellington Forgus, Olden Missionary, officiating in Grace Church, Pemberton, and parts adjacent.
Rev. James Thomson, Rector of St. John's Church, Somerville.
Rev. J. Nicholas Stansbury, Rector of Christ Church, Newark.
Rev. T. F. Cornell, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Morristown.
Rev. Gideon J. Burton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, South Amboy.
Rev. H. B. Bartow, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Berkeley, in Clarksborough.
Rev. Richard B. Duane, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton.
Rev. Louis L. Noble, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hudson, and Missionary at West Hoboken.
Rev. James W. Bradin, Missionary, officiating in St. George's Church, Penn's Neck.
Rev. Joseph H. Smith, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newark.
Rev. Walter A. Sterling, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Newark.
Rev. P. Browne Morrison, officiating in St. Luke's Church, Hope, and in Hackettstown, Succasunna, and Schooley's Mountain.
Rev. Asa S. Colton.
Rev. Orlando Harriman, officiating in West Hoboken.
Rev. Henry Marsh, Minister of Christ Church, Bloomfield.
Rev. William Passmore, Rector elect of St. John's Church, Camden.
Rev. Reuben Riley, officiating in Calvary Church, Summit.
Rev. J. Brinton Smith, Rector elect of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
Rev. Geo. R. Schetky, B.D., Rector elect of St. Andrew's Church, Mount Holly.

DEACONS.

Rev. George Ogle.
Rev. James Hoyt Smith.
Rev. H. C. H. Dudley, officiating in St. John's Church, Dover.
Rev. Robert Earle, Rector's Assistant in Christ Church, Elizabeth.
Rev. John Martin Henderson, Assistant Minister, Christ Church, Elizabeth.
Rev. Joseph S. Saunders, Assistant to the Rector of the House of Prayer, Newark.
Rev. Thomas Lyle, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Spotswood.
Rev. Thomas J. Taylor, officiating in St. John's Church, Camden.
Rev. Horatio Thomas Wells, Head Master of the English Department, Burlington College.
Rev. Wm. H. Dunnell, Missionary.
Rev. James Chrystal.
Rev. P. Voorhees Finch.
Rev. Edward Shippen Watson, officiating in St. Barnabas' Church, Newark.
Rev. George Seymour Lewis, assisting in St. Barnabas' Mission Chapel, Burlington.
Rev. Hugh L. M. Clarke.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Philadelphia.
Rt. Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Assistant Bishop, Lancaster.
Rev. Alfred M. Abel, Rector of Hope Church, Mount Hope, and Christ Church, Lebanon.
Rev. James Abercrombie, Rector of St. Paul's, Erie.
Rev. Thomas G. Allen, Missionary in the City of Philadelphia.
Rev. George B. Allinson, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. James', Philadelphia.
Rev. Reese F. Alsop, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Edward W. Appleton, Rector of St. John's, Lancaster.
Rev. Samuel E. Appleton, Rector of St. Paul's, Columbia, Lancaster county.
Rev. Addison B. Atkins, Rector of Christ Church, Germantown.
Rev. Wm. Henry Badger, Deacon, Principal of English and Classical School of Calvary Church, Germantown.
Rev. Hurley Baldy, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mauch Chunk.
Rev. Josiah M. Bartlett, Rector of St. John's, Ashland, Schuylkill county.
Rev. Frederick W. Beasley, Rector of All Saints', Lower Dublin, and Christ Chapel, Oak Grove. P. O. Bridgewater, Bucks county
Rev. Archibald Beatty, Rector of Cranmer Chapel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles R. Bonnell, Rector of Calvary Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. William V. Bowers, Philadelphia.
Rev. George Bringhurst, Rector of the Church of the Crucifixion, Philadelphia.
Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, Rector of Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia.
Rev. De Witt C. Bylleśby, Rector of St. James', Pittsburgh.
Rev. Faber Byllesby, Rector of St. Peter's, Uniontown, and Grace, Menallen.
Rev. Marison Byllesby, Rector of St. Paul's, Minersville, Schuylkill county.
Rev. R. A. Carden, Rector of the Church of the Intercessor, Philadelphia.
Rev. William R. Carroll, Deacon, Assistant at St. Paul's, Philadelphia.
Rev. R. A. Castleman, Rector of St. Stephen's, Harrisburg.
Rev. John A. Childs, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. A. Christman, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, for Seamen, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. W. Claxton, Rector of St. David's, Manayunk.
Rev. Jehu C. Clay, D.D., Rector of the Swedes' Church. (Gloria Dei) Philadelphia.
Rev. Thomas K. Conrad, Rector of Calvary Church, Germantown.
Rev. William C. Cooley.
Rev. Charles D. Cooper, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Samuel Cox, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia.

Rev. J. W. Cracraft, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
Rev. John Cromlish, Rector of Christ Church, Indiana, and St. Peter's, Blairsville.
Rev. Thomas Crumpton, Moral Instructor at the Western Penitentiary, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Samuel B. Dalrymple, Rector of St. Paul's, Lock Haven, Clinton county.
Rev. Thomas J. Davis, Rector of the Church of the Resurrection, Nicetown, Philadelphia.
Rev. Erastus De Wolf, Rector of St. Barnabas', Philadelphia.
Rev. William N. Diehl, Rector of the Church of St. John the Baptist, Germantown.
Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Benjamin J. Douglass, Rector of Christ Church, Towanda.
Rev. Jacob M. Douglass, Rector of Zion Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. George C. Drake, Muncy.
Rev. John H. Drumm, Rector of St. James', Dundaff, Susquehanna county.
Rev. Thomas Drumm, Rector of Trinity Church, Carbondale.
Rev. H. W. Ducachet, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles M. Dupuy, Philadelphia.
Rev. George A. Durborow, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Philadelphia.
Rev. Samuel Durborow, Rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Philadelphia.
Rev. Samuel Edwards, Rector of Christ Church, Pottstown, Montgomery county.
Rev. Joseph J. Elsegood, Rector of Trinity Church, Easton.
Rev. Alfred Elwyn, Philadelphia.
Rev. William Ely, Rector of Christ Church, New Brighton.
Rev. Washington B. Erben, Deacon, officiating at Church of St. John the Evangelist, Philadelphia.
Rev. Reese C. Evans, officiating at the Church of the Mediator, Philadelphia.
Rev. George C. Field, Rector of St. John's, Bellefonte, Centre county.
Rev. John G. Furey, Rector of St. Andrew's, Springville.
Rev. Henry S. Getz, Rector of Christ Church, Media, Delaware co.
Rev. James B. Goodwin, Georgetown.
Rev. Richardson Graham, Rector of St. David's, Radnor. P. O. Spread Eagle, Chester county.
Rev. Richards W. Gries, Rector of St. Paul's, Doylestown, and Trinity Church, Centreville.
Rev. George Hall, Rector of St. Mary's, St. Mary's, Chester county, and St. Andrew's, West Vincent.
Rev. Richard D. Hall, Philadelphia.
Rev. William F. Halsey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Montrose, Susquehanna county.
Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, Rector of St. Michael's, Germantown.
Rev. Anson B. Hard, Chester.
Rev. J. M'A. Harding, Rector of Trinity Church, Athens, Bradford county, and St. Paul's, Troy, Tioga county.

Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's, and Professor of the Diocesan Training School, Philadelphia.
Rev. William H. Hare, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. Andrews Harris, Principal of St. Mark's Academy, and Assistant to the Rector of St. Clement's, Philadelphia.
Rev. W. H. D. Hatton, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, St. Clair, Schuylkill county.
Rev. Samuel Hazlehurst, Rector of St. Paul's, West Whiteland, and St. Peter's, Great Valley, Chester county.
Rev. William S. Heaton, Deacon, officiating in Christ Church, Huntingdon co., and Emmanuel Church, Monte Alto, Franklin co.
Rev. E. W. Hening, employed by the Foreign Missionary Committee, Philadelphia.
Rev. John B. Henry, Deacon, Rector of St. James', Downingtown.
Rev. G. G. Hepburn, Rector of St. John's, Pequea, Chester county.
Rev. Henry H. Hickman, Minister of St. Mark's, New Milford, and Grace Church, Great Bend, Susquehanna county.
Rev. William Hilton, Rector of St. Paul's, Kittanning.
Rev. Marmaduke Hirst, Phœnixville, Chester county.
Rev. William Hommann, Rector of St. Luke's, Newtown, and St. Andrew's, Yardleyville. P. O., Newtown, Bucks county.
Rev. Herman Hooker, D.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. George P. Hopkins, Rector of Trinity Church, Freeport.
Rev. Theodore A. Hopkins, Principal of the Yeates Institute, Lancaster.
Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles D. James, Deacon, Dayton, Armstrong county.
Rev. Joseph Jaquett, Teacher of Hebrew, Syriac, &c., Philadelphia.
Rev. John A. Jerome, Rector of St. James' Church, Pittston, Luzerne county.
Rev. Edward C. Jones, Missionary at Blockley Almshouse, Philadelphia.
Rev. Norris M. Jones, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Septimus Jones, assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, and in charge of St. Andrew's Mission Chapel, Philadelphia.
Rev. Ormes B. Keith, Rector of the Church of Our Saviour, Jenkintown.
Rev. Daniel Kendig, Philadelphia.
Rev. Joseph Kidder, Deacon, officiating at Le Roy, N. Y.
Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Leacock, and All Saints', Paradise. P. O., Paradise, Lancaster county.
Rev. George Kirke, Rector of St. John's Church, New London Cross Roads, and St. James', West Marlboro'. P. O., Downingtown.
Rev. F. L. Knight, D.D., Principal of the Hall of St. James the Less, Falls of Schuylkill.
Rev. William Chauncy Langdon, absent in Europe.
Rev. George A. Latimer, Deacon, Minister of St. James', Schuylkill Haven, and Grace Church, Cressona, Schuylkill county.
Rev. Edmund Leaf, Rector of St. Gabriel's, Douglassville, and St. Mark's, Birdsboro', Berks county.

Rev. Richard Henry Lee, Rector of Trinity Church, Washington.
Rev. Robert W. Lewis, Rector of Christ Church, Meadville, Crawford county.
Rev. John Liggins, Missionary to China.
Rev. Edward N. Lightner, Rector of Christ Church, Danville.
Rev. Milton C. Lightner, Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's, Germantown.
Rev. Samuel T. Lord, Rector of Trinity Church, Conneautville, and Missionary in Crawford county. P. O., Meadville.
Rev. Edward Lounsbery, Rector of St. Jude's, Philadelphia.
Rev. John P. Lundy, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Holmesburg.
Rev. Edward L. Lycett, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Lower Merion, P. O., West Haverford, Delaware county.
Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
Rev. J. Gilborne Lyons, D.D., Classical Teacher. P. O., West Haverford, Delaware county.
Rev. Henry Mackay, Missionary in Beaver county. P. O., Industry.
Rev. Alexander McLeod, Rector of St. Andrew's, Clearfield, and Missionary at Phillipsburg, Centre county.
Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector of St. James', Kingsessing, Philadelphia county.
Rev. Augustus A. Marple, Rector of St. Paul's, Wellsboro', Tioga county.
Rev. John H. Marsden, P. O., York Springs, Adams county.
Rev. Thomas M. Martin, Rector of Trinity Church, Southwark, Philadelphia.
Rev. Robert C. Matlack, Rector of Church of Nativity, Philadelphia.
Rev. J. Gordon Maxwell, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Kensington.
Rev. Edward Mendenall, Rector of St. John's, Salem, Wayne county, and Missionary in parts adjacent. P. O., Hamlinton, Wayne county.
Rev. George D. Miles, Rector of St. Stephen's, Wilkesbarre.
Rev. Daniel S. Miller, Rector of St. Mark's, Frankford.
Rev. D. C. Millett, Rector of St. Thomas', Whitemarsh.
Rev. George Mintzer, Rector of Union Church. P. O., Shannonville, Montgomery county.
Rev. I. Isador Mombert, Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Lancaster.
Rev. R. Channing Moore, Rector of Christ Church, Williamsport.
Rev. B. Wistar Morris, Assistant Minister of St. Luke's Church, Germantown.
Rev. Jacob B. Morss, Rector of St. John's Church, Carlisle.
Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. John K. Murphy, Rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale, and St. John's Church, Concord. P. O., Glen Riddle, Delaware county.
Rev. George W. Natt, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Mantua, Philadelphia.
Rev. W. A. Newbold, Philadelphia.
Rev. Joseph D. Newlin, Assistant at St. Mark's Church, Philadelphia.

Rev. Louis C. Newman, Missionary to the Jews, Philadelphia.
Rev. Richard Newton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. William Newton, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester.
Rev. Robert W. Oliver, District Missionary, Altoona.
Rev. William H. Paddock, Pittsburgh.
Rev. James A. Page, Rector of Christ Church, Brownsville.
Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Alleghany City.
Rev. Robert Paul, Philadelphia.
Rev. Robert B. Peet, Rector of Calvary Church, East Liberty, Pittsburgh.
Rev. J. W. Pierson, Rector of St. James the Greater, Bristol.
Rev. James Pratt, Rector of the Church of the Covenant, Philadelphia.
Rev. William Preston, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Azariah Prior, Missionary in Allentown and parts adjacent.
Rev. Henry Purdon, Deacon, Missionary to China.
Rev. Charles Purviance, Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Philadelphia.
Rev. Charles W. Quick, Rector of Epiphany Church, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Jacob Rambo, Missionary to Africa.
Rev. William H. Rees, Rector of Christ Church (Swedes), Upper Merion. P. O., Bridgeport.
Rev. John Reynolds, Norristown.
Rev. George T. Rider, Rector of Locust Grove Female Seminary, and of St. John's, Lawrenceville.
Rev. William Roach, residing near Pittsburgh.
Rev. James W. Robins, Principal of Episcopal Academy, Philadelphia.
Rev. W. C. Robinson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Scranton, Luzerne county.
Rev. John Rodney, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Germantown.
Rev. Joel Rudderow, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Philadelphia.
Rev. Peter Russell, Rector of St. James' Church, Eckley, Luzerne county.
Rev. Uriah Scott, Rector of Grace Church, Honesdale.
Rev. Alexander Shiras, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chesnut Hill.
Rev. Henry R. Smith, Assistant Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Philadelphia.
Rev. Richard Smith, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Richard S. Smith, Deacon, assisting the Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Samuel Smith, Deacon, officiating at Hulmeville, Bucks county.
Rev. B. R. Smyser.
Rev. Henry S. Spackman, Rector of St. Clement's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Nathan Stem, Rector of St. John's Church, Norristown.
Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. W. R. Stockton, Minister of St. James' Church, Perkiomen, Evansburg, and St. Peter's Church, Phœnixville, Chester county.

Rev. Joseph A. Stone, Rector of Calvary Church, Tamaqua.
Rev. Henry M. Stuart, Rector of All Saints' Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. William Suddards, Rector of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Mortimer R. Talbot, Chaplain U.S.N., in charge of St. Paul's Church, Chester.
Rev. Joseph P. Taylor, Principal of Kenwood Boarding School for Boys, New Brighton, and Rector of Trinity Church, Rochester.
Rev. John Tetlow, Deacon, officiating at the Boone Street Mission, Philadelphia.
Rev. C. West Thomson, Rector of St. John's Church, York.
Rev. Hale Townsend, Deacon, Bloomsburg.
Rev. Samuel Tweedale, Missionary, assisting the Rector of St. Mark's Church, Frankford.
Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh.
Rev. Peter Van Pelt, D.D., Secretary of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and Professor of Hebrew, &c., in Burlington College.
Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Philadelphia.
Rev. Albra Wadleigh, Rector of St. James' Church, Muncy.
Rev. Daniel Washburn, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville.
Rev. Benjamin Watson, Rector of the Church of the Atonement, Philadelphia.
Rev. John C. White, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. William White, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Butler, Butler county.
Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Phila.
Rev. Frederick Wilson, Rector of the Church of St. James the Less, Falls of Schuylkill.
Rev. Henry Brooke Wray, Philadelphia.
Rev. Anderson M. Wylie, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Bloomsburg.
Rev. Thomas C. Yarnall, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Philadelphia.
Rev. Thomas S. Yocom, Deacon, Missionary to China.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.

Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington.
Rev. Charles Breck, Rector of Trinity Church, Wilmington.
Rev. Samuel C. Brinckle, Rector of Christ Church, Christiana Hundred. Post Office, Wilmington.
Rev. Corry Chambers, residing in Wilmington.
Rev. John B. Clemson, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Claymont.
Rev. John G. Clemson, Deacon.
Rev. George A. Crooke, [Rector of St. John's Church, Philadelphia.]
Rev. Benjamin Franklin, Rector of Immanuel Church, Newcastle.
Rev. Robert L. Goldsborough, Rector of St. Anne's Church, Middletown.
Rev. Julius E. Grammer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Smyrna, Kent county.

Rev. Robert J. Keeling, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Newark, Newcastle county.
Rev. William Marshall, Rector of St. James' Church, Stanton, and St. James' Church, Newport, Newcastle county. P. O., Stanton.
Rev. David McIlvaine, Deacon, residing at Lewes.
Rev. John L. McKim, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Georgetown, and Christ Church, Milford.
Rev. John Leighton McKim, Deacon.
Rev. Stevens Parker, Rector of St. John's Church, Brandywine Hundred. P. O., Wilmington.
Rev. Samuel R. Slack.
Rev. Marshall B. Smith, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Dover.
Rev. George A. Strong, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington.
Rev. William Wright, Rector of St. George's Church, Indian River, St. Mark's Church, Millsboro', and Grace Church, Baltimore Mills, Sussex county. P. O., Lewes.

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
Rev. Thomas Bayne, residing in Talbot county.
Rev. Levin J. Gilliss, residing in Washington City.
Rev. John R. Keech, Rector of Christ Church, Harford county, and of St. John's Parish, Baltimore and Harford counties.
Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., Rector of St. Michael's Parish, Talbot county.
Rev. Lemuel Wilmer, Rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Robert Prout, Rector of Durham Parish, Charles county.
Rev. Matthias Harris, Chaplain in the United States Army.
Rev. Leonard H. Johns, Professor in the Newton University, Baltimore.
Rev. John Wiley, Rector of Trinity Parish, Charles county.
Rev. James A. McKenney, D.D. P. O., Centreville.
Rev. Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, Rector of St. John's Church, Howard county.
Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., Rector of the Parish of the Ascension, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Joseph Trapnell, residing in Frederick City.
Rev. Thomas Barrow, Rector of Cranmer Chapel, Baltimore.
Rev. Alexander M. Marbury, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Robert Piggot, D.D., residing in Baltimore.
Rev. Orlando Hutton, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, and of St. John's Church, Mechanicsville, Montgomery county.
Rev. Richard H. Waters, Rector of Trinity Church, Elkton, Cecil county.
Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Talbot county.
Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, Rector of the Parish of the Holy Trinity, Carroll county.
Rev. Charles E. Pleasants, residing in Washington, D. C.

Rev. James A. Buck, Rector of Rock Creek Parish, D. C.
Rev. George F. Worthington, residing near Georgetown, D. C.
Rev. John N. McJilton, D.D., Chaplain of the Maryland Hospital, Baltimore.
Rev. William A. Harris, residing in Washington
Rev. Russell Trevett, D.D., Professor in St. John's College, Annapolis.
Rev. Matthias L. Forbes, officiating in Zion Church, Baltimore.
Rev. John W. French, Chaplain of the U.S. Military Academy, West Point.
Rev. John B. Kerfoot, D.D., Rector of the College of St. James, Washington county.
Rev. John Crosdale, Rector of Pocomoke Parish, Somerset and Worcester counties.
Rev. Joshua Morsell, Rector of Washington Parish, D. C.
Rev. William F. Brand, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Harford co.
Rev. John H. Chew, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Prince George county.
Rev. George A. Leakin, Rector of Trinity Church, Baltimore.
Rev. John M. Todd, Rector of William and Mary Parish, Charles co.
Rev. Samuel R. Gordon, Rector of St. Thomas' Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Edward J. Stearns, Assistant Minister of St. Timothy's Church, Catonsville.
Rev. Harvey Stanley, Rector of the Parish of the Holy Trinity, Prince George county.
Rev. Smith Pyne, D.D., Rector of St. John's Parish, D. C.
Rev. John A. Adams, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Sharpsburg.
Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., President of St. John's College, Annapolis.
Rev. Malcolm Macfarland, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Samuel Ridout, M.D., Rector of Westminster Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William A. White, Rector of Spring Hill and Stepney Parishes, Somerset county.
Rev. Savington W. Crampton, Rector of St. George's Parish, Harford county.
Rev. James Chipchase, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George and Charles counties.
Rev. John P. Bausman, residing in Baltimore.
Rev. Theodore P. Barber, Rector of Great Choptank Parish, Dorchester county.
Rev. James Moore, Rector of Somerset Parish, Somerset county.
Rev. James Young, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Kent county.
Rev. John A. Thompson, Rector of Christ Church Parish, Queen Anne's county.
Rev. Libertus Van Bokkelen, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Baltimore county, and of St. Timothy's Hall, Catonsville.
Rev. Ethan Allen, D.D., Agent for Diocesan Missions, and Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Homestead, Baltimore county.
Rev. Joseph C. Passmore, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Washington county, and Professor in the College of St. James.

Rev. Alexander D. Jones, Baltimore.
Rev. Nicholas P. Tillinghast, Rector of Georgetown Parish, Georgetown, D. C.
Rev. Samuel R. Sargeant, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore county.
Rev. Samuel K. Stewart, Rector of Worcester Parish, Worcester co.
Rev. Erastus F. Dashiell, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Queen Anne county.
Rev. Alfred Holmead, Rector of Grace Church Parish, Washington, D.C.
Rev. Lorenzo S. Russell, Rector of Prince George's and St. Peter's Parishes, Montgomery county.
Rev. James Stephenson, Rector of St. Mary's Parish, St. Mary's co.
Rev. Cyrus Waters, Rector of Sherwood Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. John Martin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George's co.
Rev. Enoch Bayley, Teaching in E. Newmarket, Dorchester county.
Rev. James G. Leason, Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Queen Anne co.
Rev. John W. Nott, Missionary in Alleghany county.
Rev. Richard H. B. Mitchell, Rector of William and Mary Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Arthur J. Rich, M.D., Rector of the Parish of the Western Run, of St. Michael's Church, and of the Church of the Holy Communion, Baltimore county.
Rev. Julius M. Dashiell, Professor in the College of St. James, Washington county.
Rev. George C. Stokes, Rector of Chester Parish, Kent county
Rev. William F. Lockwood, Rector of St. Thomas' Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. Harrison H. Webb, Rector of St. James' (First African Church), Baltimore.
Rev. Wentworth L. Childs, Rector of St. Alban's Parish, D. C.
Rev. William Scull, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Hancock, Washington county.
Rev. James P. Fugitt, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, and Missionary in the Northeastern District, Baltimore.
Rev. Charles W. Rankin, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. James A. Harrold, M.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Charles Seymour, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Frederick co.
Rev. Henry Edwards, Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington co.
Rev. James W. Hoskins, Rector of All Faith Parish, St. Mary's co.
Rev. Frederick Gibson, Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Baltimore county.
Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Edward A. Colburn, Rector of Zion Parish, Prince George co.
Rev. Joseph H. Coit, Jr., Instructor and Librarian in the College of St. James.
Rev. Cornelius E. Swope, absent in Europe.
Rev. William Norwood, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Georgetown, District of Columbia.
Rev. Enoch Reed. (P. O. Chilicothe, Ohio).
Rev. George K. Warner, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's county.
Rev. Meyer Lewin, Rector of King and Queen Parish, St. Mary's co

Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, D.D.
Rev. Arthur F. N. Rolfe, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. George D. Cummins, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. William G. Jackson, Rector of Grace Church, Howard county.
Rev. Edwin A. Dalrymple, D.D., President of the School of Letters in the University of Maryland, Baltimore.
Rev. John A. Spooner, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hampden, Baltimore county.
Rev. Charles C. Adams, Rector of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Baltimore county.
Rev. Ashbel Steele, residing in Washington City.
Rev. James A. Young, M.D., Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Prince George and Anne Arundel counties.
Rev. Alexander J. Berger, Rector of Queen Caroline Parish, Howard and Anne Arundel counties.
Rev. William T. Johnston, Missionary in the Southwestern District, Baltimore.
Rev. Charles R. Howard, Assistant Minister of Emmanuel Church, Baltimore.
Rev. John Atkinson, Rector of North Sassafras Parish, Cecil county.
Rev. George F. Beavin, Rector of St. John's Parish, and Missionary in Caroline county.
Rev. Charles C. Grafton, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
Rev. Charles R. Currey, Rector of North Elk Parish, Cecil county.
Rev. James D. McCabe, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Augustus P. Stryker, Missionary in the Northwestern District, Baltimore.
Rev. John Beckwith, Jr., Rector of All-Hallows Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. John C. McCabe, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore.
Rev. Alfred A. Curtis, Rector of St. John's Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. Greenbury W. Ridgely, residing in Caroline county.
Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's Hall, Baltimore.
Rev. Archibald F. Gould, officiating in St. Peter's Church, Allegany county.
Rev. James L. Bryan, M.D., Deacon, officiating in Dorcester Parish.
Rev. Edward H. C. Goodwin, Rector of the Parish of the Ascension, Carroll county.
Rev. Charles H. Hall, Rector of Epiphany Parish, Washington, D.C.
Rev. John W. Chesley, Rector of Queen Anne Parish, Prince George county.
Rev. Marmaduke M. Dillon, Rector of St. James' Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Frederick J. M. Evans.
Rev. William A. Smallwood, D.D., Rector of Zion and St. Paul's Parishes, Frederick county.
Rev. Charles Sidney Spencer, Rector of Coventry Parish, Somerset co.
Rev. Walter A. Mitchell, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Calvert county.

Rev. George F. Morison, teaching and officiating in Baltimore.
Rev. Henry R. Pyne, Rector of Severn Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. William Murphy, Rector of Havre De Grace Parish, Harford county.
Rev. James R. Davenport, Rector of St. Anne's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
Rev. Thomas Richey, Rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
Rev. William Christian, Rector of All-Saints Parish, Calvert county.
Rev. Edward G. Perryman, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. William J. Clark, Rector of South Sassafras Parish, Kent county.
Rev. John J. Kehler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Sharpsburg, and Missionary in Washington county.
Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Rector of St. James' Parish, Baltimore county.
Rev. John K. Lewis, Deacon, Tutor in the College of St. James.
Rev. John F. Hoff, Rector of Trinity Church, Baltimore county.
Rev. Oliver S. Prescott, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ellicott's Mills, and Chaplain to the Patapsco Female Institute, Howard county.
Rev. Henry J. Kershaw, Rector of Trinity Church, Upper Marlborough, Prince George county.
Rev. Charles M. Parkman, Rector of All-Hallows Parish, Worcester county.
Rev. Robert B. Sutton, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Frederick county.
Rev. Giles A. Easton, Deacon, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Benjamin B. Griswold, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Luke's Church, Baltimore.
Rev. George W. Fisse, Deacon, officiating in E. New Market and Vienna Parishes, Dorchester county.
Rev. Clement M. Butler, D.D., Rector of Trinity Parish, Washington, D.C.
Rev. Octavius Perinchief, Rector of St. George's Church, Allegany county.
Rev. John B. Colhoun, M.D.
Rev. Thomas Lynch Green, residing near Church Hill, Queen Anne county.
Rev. Joseph Earnest, Assistant Minister of Trinity Parish, Washington, D.C.
Rev. William G. H. Jones.
Rev. Samuel S. J. Schereschewski, Deacon, Missionary to China.
Rev. William W. Spear, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Allegany county.
Rev. John Rose, Assistant of the Rector of Grace Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Andrew Sutton, Deacon, Professor in Washington College, and officiating in Chester Parish, Kent county.
Rev. Thomas Harwood Perine, Deacon, Assistant of the Rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
Rev. Robert Mackie, Deacon, Assistant Minister of Stepney Parish, Somerset county.
Rev. Thomas G. Addison, Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D., Bishop, Millwood, Clarke county.
Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., Assistant Bishop. P. O., Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. Charles E. Ambler, Rector of Zion Church, Charlestown, Jefferson county.
Rev. Thomas M. Ambler, Rector of Botetourt Parish. P. O., Pattonsburg.
Rev. C. W. Andrews, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Shepherdstown.
Rev. Francis M. Baker, Grace Church, Richmond.
Rev. O. Sievers Barten, Hamilton Parish, St. James', Warrenton, Fauquier county.
Rev. P. F. Berkeley, Rector of Raleigh and Genito Parish. P. O., Winterham, Amelia county.
Rev. E. Boyden, Rector of Walker's Parish, Albemarle county. P. O., Cobham Depot.
Rev. R. T. Brown, Rector of Falls Church, Fairfax Parish. P. O., Fairfax Court House.
Rev. William C. Butler, Antrim Parish, Halifax Court House.
Rev. G. S. Carraway. P. O., Old Church, Hanover county.
Rev. Mark L. Chevers, Chaplain in the United States Army, and Rector of the Centurion Church, Old Point Comfort.
Rev. Edmund Christian, residing at Amherst Court House.
Rev. John T. Clark, Rector of Roanoke Parish, Talcot, Charlotte county.
Rev. James M. Cofer, Forrest Depot, Bedford county.
Rev. W. H. Coffin, Warsaw, Richmond county.
Rev. John Cole, Rector of St. Stephen's, Culpepper Court House.
Rev. Thomas K. Coleman, officiating at Parkersburg.
Rev. Chauncey Colton, D.D., Hungar's Parish, Northumberland county. P. O., Eastville.
Rev. John Cooke, officiating in Ætna, Hanover county.
Rev. John Cosby, Deacon, St. James' Parish, Mecklenberg county.
Rev. G. W. Dame, Epiphany and Emmanuel Churches, Camden. P. O., Danville.
Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, Alexandria.
Rev. T. Grayton Dashiel, Rector of Cople Parish. P. O., The Hague.
Rev. Dabney C. T. Davis, Albemarle county. P. O., Charlottesville.
Rev. Richard T. Davis, Rector of St. Thomas's, Orange Court House.
Rev. W. Davidson, Fayette, Suffolk.
Rev. James Doughen, residing in Lynchburg.
Rev. Thomas Duncan, Rector of Leed's Parish. P. O., Markham Station.
Rev. A. Empie, D.D., residing near Richmond.
Rev. Andrew Fisher, Warsaw, Farnham Church, Richmond county.
Rev. William Friend, Rector of St. Peter's, Port Royal, Caroline county.
Rev. M. H. Galusha, officiating at Sapony and Calvary Churches, Sutherland, Dinwiddie county.

Rev. Robert Gatewood, Missionary in Norfolk.
Rev. C. J. Gibson, Rector of Grace Church, Petersburg.
Rev. F. D. Goodwin, St. John's Church, Wythe Parish.
Rev. John Grammer, D.D., Rector of Antrim Parish, Halifax Court House.
Rev. Wm. Wallace Greene, Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Parish, Mecklenburg county.
Rev. C. R. Harris, Deacon.
Rev. John H. Hill, D.D., Missionary at Athens, Greece.
Rev. A. J. M. Hudson, St. Mark's Church, Coalsmouth, Kanawha county.
Rev. W. L. Hyland, Parkersburg.
Rev. W. F. M. Jacobs, Trinity Church, Marshall county. P. O., Moundsville.
Rev. James T. Johnston, residing in Alexandria.
Rev. Joseph R. Jones, Rector of Frederick Parish, Millwood, Clarke county.
Rev. Robert Jope, Rector of St. James', Northam Parish, Goochland county.
Rev. H. S. Keppler, Itinerant Missionary, and Secretary of Convention. P. O., Richmond.
Rev. W. H. Kinckle, Rector of St. Paul's, Lynchburg.
Rev. O. A. Kinsolving, Meade Parish. P. O., Middleburg, Loudon county.
Rev. James A. Latane, Rector of Trinity Church, Staunton.
Rev. W. T. Leavell, Trinity Church, Bloomfield Parish, Rappahannock.
Rev. J. R. Lee, Patrick Parish, Martinsville, Henry county.
Rev. E. R. Lippitt, residing near Alexandria.
Rev. Thomas E. Locke, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington Parish, Westmoreland county. P. O., Oak Grove.
Rev. George L. Mackenheimer, Stafford.
Rev. Charles Mann, Rector of Abingdon and Ware Parishes, Gloucester Court House.
Rev. T. F. Martin. P. O., Tye River Warehouse, Nelson county.
Rev. Richard R. Mason, St. John's Church, Rivanna Parish, Fluvanna county.
Rev. Gustavus W. Mayer, Deacon.
Rev. James May, D.D., Professor in Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. E. B. McGuire, Loretto, Essex county.
Rev. F. H. McGuire, Boydton, Mecklenburg county.
Rev. J. P. McGuire, Rector of the Episcopal High School of Virginia, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. William McGuire, Norborne Parish. P. O., Middleway.
Rev. R. K. Meade, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotteville.
Rev. W. C. Meredith, Rector of Tillotson Parish, Curdsville.
Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
Rev. James Moore, Rector of St. John's, Wheeling.
Rev. E. C. Murdaugh, Rector of Martins, Brandon, and Southwark Parishes. P. O., Brandon, Prince George.
Rev. Edwin W. Murray, Suffolk, Nansemond county.

Rev. William M. Nelson, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Charlottesville.
Rev. George W. Norton, Rector of St. Paul's, Alexandria.
Rev. N. A. Okeson, Rector of St. Paul's, Norfolk.
Rev. Joseph Packard, D.D., Professor of Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. W. H. Pendleton, St. Stephen's and Trinity Churches, Bedford county.
Rev. W. N. Pendleton, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.
Rev. E. T. Perkins, Rector of St. Matthew's Parish, Wheeling.
Rev. William S. Perkins, Rector of Wickliff Parish, Clark county.
Rev. Joshua Peterkin, Rector of St. James', Church, Richmond.
Rev. R. H. Phillips, Principal of Virginia Female Institute, Staunton, and Assistant Minister of Trinity Church.
Rev. W. H. Platt, Rector of St. Paul's, Petersburg.
Rev. J. T. Points, Missionary at Ashland, &c. P. O., Richmond.
Rev. John D. Powell, St. James', Southam Parish. P. O., Jefferson.
Rev. Alfred M. Randolph, Rector of St. George's, Fredericksburg.
Rev. P. G. Robert, Rector of Newport and Southwark Parishes, Smithfield, Isle of Wight county.
Rev. Erskine M. Rodman, Rector of Christ Church, Norfolk.
Rev. Charles H. Shield, Rector of Trinity and Grace Churches. P. O., Piedmont, Fauquier county.
Rev. Philip Slaughter, Agent of Colonization Society of Virginia. P. O., Mitchell's Station.
Rev. Aristides Smith, Principal of the Norfolk Female Institute.
Rev. George A. Smith, Agent of the Bible Society, Alexandria.
Rev. Joseph H. Smith, Rector of St. John's Free Church, Wheeling.
Rev. Thomas H. Smith, St. Paul's Parish, Weston, Lewis county.
Rev. Thompson L. Smith, Charleston, Kanawha Court House.
Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Professor in Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
Rev. Francis D. Sprigg, Editor of the Southern Churchman, and Rector of Grace Church, Alexandria.
Rev. William M. Steel, ministering in Abingdon.
Rev. Kensey J. Stewart, Rector of St. Paul's, King George county. P. O., Hampstead.
Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Hanover. P. O., Verdon.
Rev. Henderson Suter, Missionary in Berryville, Clark county.
Rev. E. W. Syle, Missionary to China.
Rev. H. W. L. Temple, officiating in Essex, Miller's Tavern, Essex.
Rev. John C. Tennant, St. James' Parish, Accomac Court House.
Rev. Elliott H. Thompson, Deacon, Missionary to China.
Rev. A. B. Tizzard, of Dale Parish, Chesterfield county. P. O., Winter Rock.
Rev. John Towles, Rector of Dettingen and Leeds Parishes. P. O., Brentsville.
Rev. Anderson Wade, M.D., Westover Parish, Charles City Court House.
Rev. Lewis Walke, St. Luke's, Powhatan Parish.
Rev. Cornelius Walker, Rector of Christ Church, Frederick Parish, Winchester.

Rev. Henry Wall, Rector of Cumberland Parish, Lunenberg county.
Rev. W. E. Webb, Moore Parish, Campbell county.
Rev. D. M. Wharton, Rector of Christ Church, and St. John's, Berkeley. P. O., Mount Pleasant.
Rev. Lyman Wharton, Cornwall Parish, Charlotte county.
Rev. John A. Wharton, Liberty. P. O., Bedford.
Rev. W. W. Williams, St. James' Church, Leesburgh, Loudon co.
Rev. J. C. Wheat, Vice-Principal of Virginia Female Institute, and Rector of Rockingham Parish, Staunton.
Rev. G. T. Wilmer, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Pittsylvania Court House.
Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, Emmanuel Church, Henrico Parish. P. O., Richmond.
Rev. John H. Wingfield, Rector of Trinity Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. John H. Wingfield, Jr., Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Edmund Withers, Rector of Christ Church, Lancaster county. P. O., Lancaster Court House.
Rev. George Woodbridge, D.D., Rector of Monumental Church, Richmond.
Rev. William J. Zimmer, of New Jersey, officiating at City Point, Prince George's.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., Bishop, Wilmington.
Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary, Wilkes, Ashe, Iredell, and parts adjacent.
Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant to Rev. G. B. Wetmore.
Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland county.
Rev. Charles T. Bland, St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
Rev. Benj. Swan Bronson, Rector of St. Thomas's, Windsor, Bertie county.
Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.
Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough.
Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary parts adjacent.
Rev. S. D. Davenport, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
Rev. Fred. FitzGerald, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Rev. John L. Gay, Rector of Church of Epiphany, Leaksville.
Rev. E. Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Rev. Edward W. Gilliam, Deacon, Oxford.
Rev. H. F. Greene.
Rev. Israel Harding, Zion Chapel, Beaufort county.
Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.
Rev. Thos. G. Haughton, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor, Chapel Hill.
Rev. William Hodges, Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.
Rev. Lucian Holmes, Deacon, Pittsborough.

Rev. N. Colin Hughes, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
Rev. Sam'l I. Johnston, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
Rev. David Kerr, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
Rev. Frederick J. Lightbourne, Deacon, Jackson.
Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
Rev. R. H. Mason, Salisbury.
Rev. Daniel Morelle, Goldsborough.
Rev. T. S. W. Mott, St. Paul's Church, Charlotte.
Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, Washington county.
Rev. George Patterson, in charge of Lake Chapel, Washington county, and parts adjacent.
Rev. H. H. Prout, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.
Rev. S. C. Roberts, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Trinity Church, Beaufort county.
Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga county.
Rev. H. A. Skinner, Deacon, Hertford, Perquimons county.
Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, Perquimons county.
Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville county.
Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan.
Rev. Jonathan A. Wainwright, M.D., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Smithville.
Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Davis, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Grace Church, Camden.
Rev. Thomas S. Arthur, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, Deacon, Professor in the South Carolina College, Columbia.
Rev. Edmund E. Bellinger, Rector of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro'
Rev. John Barnwell Campbell, Charleston.
Rev. Andrew H. Cornish, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.
Rev. John H. Cornish, Rector of St. Thaddæus's Church, Aiken.
Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Jr., Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Camden.
Rev. Wm. Dehon, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
Rev. John G. Downing, Minister at Kaolin.
Rev. J. Grimke Drayton, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Charleston.
Rev. James H. Elliott, Assistant Minister of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
Rev. Stephen Elliott, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Pocotaligo.
Rev. John R. Fell, Rector of Christ Church Parish, Charleston.
Rev. Christopher P. Gadsden, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Charleston.

Rev. Philip Gadsden, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Stono, and St. Paul's Church, Summerville.
Rev. T. J. Girardeau, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw, Georgetown.
Rev. J. Mercier Green, Rector of Christ Church, Charleston.
Rev. B. E. Habersham, Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield.
Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeboro', Charleston.
Rev. J. Stuart Hanckel, Rector of St. Thomas and St. Denis's Parish, Charleston.
Rev. W. H. Hanckel, Rector of St. John's Church and Zion Church, Richland.
Rev. Robert T. Howard, Rector of Prince George's Parish, Winyaw, Georgetown.
Rev. Wm. B. W. Howe, Rector of St. John's Parish, Berkeley, Monck's Corner.
Rev. Joseph Hunter, Rector of Prince Frederick's Chapel, Pedee, Georgetown.
Rev. Nathaniel Hyatt, Rector of St. James' Parish, Santee.
Rev. P. Gervais Jenkins, M.D., Missionary in St. John's Parish, John's Island, Wadmalaw Island.
Rev. Benj. Johnson, Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville.
Rev. William Johnson, Rector of the Church on Edisto Island.
Rev. Clement F. Jones, D.D., Rector of Calvary Church, Glen Springs.
Rev. P. Trapier Keith, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
Rev. John S. Kidney, Rector of Trinity Church, Society Hill.
Rev. Lucien C. Lance, Assistant Minister of All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw, Georgetown.
Rev. Maurice H. Lance, residing near Georgetown.
Rev. Charles E. Leverett, residing in Beaufort.
Rev. Edward C. Logan, Teacher in the School, and Missionary in the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Charleston.
Rev. Thomas N. Lucas, Missionary at Providence, Sumter District.
Rev. Alexander W. Marshall, D.D., Minister of St. John's Chapel, Hamstead, Charleston.
Rev. John D. McCullough, Missionary at Unionville.
Rev. David McElheran, residing at Mount Pleasant.
Rev. Stiles Mellichamp, Rector of St. James' Church, James Island.
Rev. James W. Miles, residing in Charleston.
Rev. Augustus Moore, Rector of Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.
Rev. Josiah Obear, residing in Win boro'.
Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Chesterville.
Rev. Henry L. Phillips, Missionary, Assisting the Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.
Rev. C. C. Pinckney, Jr., Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.
Rev. A. T. Porter, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Canonsboro', Charleston.
Rev. William T. Potter, residing in Beaufort District.
Rev. Wm. O. Prentiss, Rector of Christ Church, Wilton, Adam's Run

Rev. J. Maxwell Pringle, Rector of Christ Church, Columbia.
Rev. James H. Quinby, Deacon, Missionary in All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw, Georgetown.
Rev. Edward Reed, Rector of Sheldon Church, Camden.
Rev. John J. Roberts, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Claremont, Stateburg.
Rev. B. B. Sams, Deacon, Missionary officiating in Grace Church, Charleston.
Rev. J. J. Sams, Rector of Trinity Church, Black Oak.
Rev. Joseph B. Seabrook, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Wilton, and Missionary to the Negroes in St. Paul's Parish, Adam's Run.
Rev. Richard S. Seely, officiating at Lexington, C. H.
Rev. Peter J. Shand, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.
Rev. James Stoney, M.D., Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Bluffton.
Rev. J. W. Taylor, M.D., Deacon, Missionary at St. Mark's Church, Clarendon.
Rev. Paul Trapier, Professor in the Diocesan Theological Seminary at Camden.
Rev. Richard S. Trapier, Rector of St. John's Church, John's Island.
Rev. Edwin A. Wagner, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Orangeburg, Barnwell C. H.
Rev. C. Bruce Walker, residing in Columbia.
Rev. Edward T. Walker, Missionary to Negroes in Beaufort District.
Rev. Joseph R. Walker, D.D., Rector of St. Helena's Church, Beaufort.
Rev. Cranmore Wallace, Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.
Rev. J. V. Welch, Deacon, in the Parish of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.
Rev. Arthur Wigfall, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Savannah.
Rev. Theodore B. Bartow, Chaplain U. S. Navy.
Rev. Samuel Benedict, Rector of St. James' Church, Marietta.
Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, residing in Macon.
Rev. Edmund P. Brown, Rector of Christ Church, St. Simons I., and St. David's, Glynn county.
Rev. George H. Clark, Rector of St. John's Church, Savannah.
Rev. W. H. Clarke, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Rome.
Rev. Ch. H. Coley, Rector of Advent Church, Madison.
Rev. Judson M. Curtis, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Milledgeville.
Rev. John Fielding, residing in Beaufort, South Carolina.
Rev. Edw. E. Ford, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Augusta.
Rev. Andrew J. Freeman, Missionary at Atlanta.
Rev. J. H. George, residing in Atlanta.
Rev. W. H. Harison, Rector of the Church of the Atonement, Augusta.
Rev. W. H. Hawks, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.
Rev. M. H. Henderson, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Athens.

Rev. John J. Hunt, residing in Marietta.
Rev. Richard Johnson, residing in Atlanta.
Rev. Sherod W. Kennerly, Missionary to the Colored People, Savannah.
Rev. George Macaulay, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany.
Rev. John Neely, Teaching in Augusta.
Rev. Samuel J. Pinkerton, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Darien.
Rev. John T. Pryse, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Savannah.
Rev. H. K. Rees, Rector of Christ Church, Macon.
Rev. Wm. H. Ward, residing in Columbia, South Carolina.
Rev. Wm. C. Williams, Missionary to the Negroes on the Ogechee River.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

Rt. Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Bishop, Tallahasse.
Rev. Osgood E. Herick, Rector of St. Paul's, Key West.
Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, Rector of St. John's Church, Jacksonville.
Rev. A. A. Miller, residing in St. Augustine.
Rev. M. H. C. Robertson, Missionary to Fernandino.
Rev. W. Trebell Saunders, Rector of Trinity Church, Appalachicola.
Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Pensacola.
Rev. O. P. Thackara, Rector of Trinity Church, St. Augustine.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

Rt. Rev. N. H. Cobbs, D.D., Bishop, residing at Montgomery.
Rev. J. M. Banister, St. Paul's Church, Greensborough.
Rev. W. D. Christian, Missionary at Jacksonville and Talladega.
Rev. R. A. Cobbs, Church of the Holy Cross, Uniontown.
Rev. R. H. Cobbs, Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville.
Rev. Thomas A. Cook, residing near Talladega.
Rev. Geo. F. Cushman, St. Luke's Church, Cahaba.
Rev. Edward Denniston, Missionary at Auburn and its vicinity.
Rev. Charles A. Derby, Deacon, St. Mary's Church, Camden.
Rev. F. R. Hanson, St. Andrew's Church, Macon.
Rev. W. D. Harlow, Trinity Church, Florence.
Rev. James S. Jarratt, Deacon, Missionary in Butler county.
Rev. B. B. Leacock.
Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Church of the Nativity, Huntsville.
Rev. F. B. Lee, St. Paul's Church, Carlowville.
Rev. J. A. Massey, Trinity Church, Mobile.
Rev. A. Menæos, St. James' Church, Claiborne.
Rev. John M. Mitchell, St. John's, Montgomery.
Rev. R. D. Nevius, Christ Church, Tuscaloosa.
Rev. J. J. Nicholson, St. Mary's Church, Summerville, and St. Paul's, Spring Hill.
Rev. H. N. Pierce, St. John's Church, Mobile.
Rev. W. J. Perdue, St. Peter's Church, Lowndes county.
Rev. J. B. Ramsdell, residing in Indiana.
Rev. J. M. Robertson, St. John's Church, Madison county.
Rev. S. U. Smith, St. James' Church, Livingston.
Rev. James F. Smith, St. Matthew's Church, Autaugaville.

Rev. W. M. Steele, St. James' Church, Eufala.
Rev. Wm. A. Stickney, St. Wilfrid's Church, Marion.
Rev. J. H. Ticknor, St. Paul's Church, Selma.
Rev. J. C. Waddill, Deacon, Missionary in Dallas and Marengo cos
Rev. H. F. M. Whitesides, St. John's Church, Tuscumbia.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Mercer Green, D.D., Jackson.
Rev. Wm. F. Adams, Rector elect of St. Paul's Church, Woodville
Rev. Frederick A. P. Barnard, LL.D., President of the State University, and officiating in St. Peter's Church, Oxford.
Rev. F. W. Boyd, residing near Natchez.
Rev. Robert F. Clute, Rector of St. John's Church, Pontotoc, and of Grace Church, Okalona. P. O. Okalona.
Rev. Wm. Croes Crane, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Jackson.
Rev. Frederick W. Damus, Missionary at Diamond Place and Hurricane. P. O. Vicksburg.
Rev. Elijah H. Downing, Rector of St. Philip's, Kirkwood.
Rev. Frederick Elwell, Rector of St. Luke's, Brandon, and of St. Matthew's, Clinton. P. O. Brandon.
Rev. John Foster, Rector of Trinity Church, Yazoo City.
Rev. James A. Fox, residence, Bovina, Warren county.
Rev. James D. Gibson, Rector of St. Paul's, Columbus.
Rev. John Gierlow, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Clairborne county. P. O. Port Gibson.
Rev. James S. Greene, P. O. Malcolm.
Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Rector of Calvary Church, Holmes county. P. O. Icona.
Rev. Gilbert B. Hayden.
Rev. Joseph H. Ingraham, LL.D., Rector of Christ Church and St. Thomas' Hall, Holly Springs.
Rev. Wm. B. Lacey, D.D., Rector of Rose-Gates Institute, Okalona.
Rev. Wm. W. Lord, Rector of Christ Church, Vicksburg.
Rev. Andrew Mattheus Hernando.
Rev. Benjamin M. Miller, Rector of Christ Church, Church Hill.
Rev. Thomas Ozanne, Rector of the Home School, and Chaplain of the Penitentiary, Jackson.
Rev. Gideon B. Perry, D.D., LL.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez.
Rev. W. Presbury, officiating in Washington county.
Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Canton, Chapel of the Cross, Madison co., and of St. Alban's Church, Warren county. P. O. Canton.
Rev. Thomas S. Savage, M.D., Rector of Trinity Female Institute, Pass Christian, and officiating at St. Luke's, Shieldsboro. P. O. Pass Christian.
Rev. Wm. Parker Scott, P. O. Yazoo City.
Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, Associate Principal of Trinity Female Institute, Pass Christian.
Rev. G. W. Sill, Rector of Trinity Church, Pass Christian.
Rev. Benjamin R. Smyser, officiating at St. Luke's, Raymond, Church of the Saviour, Osyka, and at Zion Church, Terry. P. O. Jackson.
Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., Jackson.

Rev. George Stewart, Deacon, Missionary in the eastern part of the Diocese. P. O. Meridian.
Rev. J. Newton Wattson, Rector of St. John's Church, Aberdeen.
Rev. M. Leander Weller, Deacon, Missionary at Hernando and parts adjacent. P. O. Hernando.
Rev. Charles H. Williamson, M.D., officiating at the Church of the Redeemer, Biloxi, and St. Mark's, Mississippi City.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans.
Rev. Thomas S. Bacon, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchitoches.
Rev. R. H. Bourne, Rector of Immanuel Parish, Plaquemine. P. O. New Orleans.
Rev. John Burke, Chaplain in the U. S. A., Fort Washita.
Rev. W. H. Burton, Missionary in Minden and Homer.
Rev. T. T. Castleman, Missionary on the Plantations in the Parish of Tensas.
Rev. J. T. Cushing, Rector of St. John's Church, West Baton Rouge. P. O. Lobdell's Store.
Rev. W. K. Douglas, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, New Iberia.
Rev. Caleb Dowe, Rector of St. James' Church, Alexandria.
Rev. W. Duckett, D.D., Assistant Minister, Trinity Church, New Orleans.
Rev. B. S. Dunn, Rector of Mount Olivet Church, Algiers.
Rev. John Wood Dunn, Rector of St. Mary's, Franklin.
Rev. John Fulton, Rector of Christ Church, Napoleonville.
Rev. N. L. Garfield, Rector of St. Mary's Church, West Feliciana. P. O. Bayou Sara.
Rev. J. F. Girault, Assistant Minister, St. Peter's, New Orleans.
Rev. Charles Goodrich, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, New Orleans.
Rev. E. Guion, Rector of St. James', Baton Rouge
Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, D.D., Assistant Minister, Trinity Church, New Orleans.
Rev. C. S. Hedges, Rector of St. Luke's, New Orleans.
Rev. J. T. Hutchinson, officiating in South Carolina.
Rev. L. Y. Jessup, Rector of Grace Church, Atchafalaya.
Rev. Wm. B. Lacey, D.D., Rector of St. Alban's Church, and President of St. Mary's College, Jackson.
Rev. W. T. Leacock, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Orleans.
Rev. Daniel S. Lewis, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville.
Rev. Amos D. M'Coy, Rector of St. Peter's Church, New Orleans.
Rev. Wm. Miller, Missionary at Morehouse, Ouachita.
Rev. George Nugent Monro, Rector of Grace Ch., Lake Providence.
Rev. B. F. Mower, Rector of Trinity Church, Cheneyville.
Rev. John Phelson, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Iberville.
Rev. W. E. Phillips, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Donaldsonville.
Rev. James Philson, Rector of St. Mary's, Bayou Goula.
Rev. N. C. Pridham.
Rev. George Rottenstein, Rector of Christ Church, Covington.

Rev. John Rowland, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Williamport, Point Coupee.
Rev. A. B. Russell, Rector of St. Mark's, Shreveport.
Rev. J. E. Cook Smedes, Rector of St. Andrew's, Clinton, and St. Alban's, Jackson.
Rev. George W. Stickney, Rector of St. Matthew's, Houma.
Rev. T. B. R. Trader, Rector of St. John's, Thibodeaux.
Rev. Anthony Vallas, Professor of Mathematics in the State Seminary, Alexandria.

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

Rev. Alexander Gregg, Bishop.
Rev. C. H. Albert, Rector of Christ Church, Matagorda.
Rev. N. P. Charlot, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Cold Spring, and St. Stephen's Church, Huntsville.
Rev. W. T. D. Dalzell, Rector of Christ Church, Houston.
Rev. B. Eaton, Rector of Trinity Church, Galveston.
Rev. E. Fontaine.
Rev. C. Gillette, Rector of St. David's Church, Austin.
Rev. J. M. Goshorn, Rector of Church of the Messiah, Gonzales.
Rev. L. H. Jones, Rector of St. Mark's Church, San Antonio.
Rev. T. H. Michell, Chaplain U. S. A., at Fort Chadbourne.
Rev. John Owen, Rector of Christ Church, San Augustine, and Christ Church, Nacogdoches.
Rev. R. H. Ranney, residing near Seguin.
Rev. L. P. Rucker.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Rt. Rev. James H. Otey, D.D., LL.D., Diocesan, Memphis.
Rev. Chas. F. Collins, Rector of Trinity Parish, Sharon, Tipton county.
Rev. Wm. Fagg, Rector of Immanuel Church, La Grange.
Rev. Wm. C. Gray, Itinerant Missionary. P. O., Trenton.
Rev. John A. Harrison, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Jackson.
Rev. James L. Hildebrand, Rector of St. John's Church, Ashwood.
Rev. Richard Hines, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Memphis.
Rev. Thos. W. Humes, Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville.
Rev. George C. Harris, Deacon, Minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Nashville.
Rev. B. S. Judd, Deacon, Minister, Winchester.
Rev. Thomas B. Lawson, Missionary, Loudon, Cleveland, and Chattanooga.
Rev. H. T. Lee, Missionary to Williamsport, Maury county.
Rev. Edward McClure, Rector of Grace Church, Memphis.
Rev. Thomas A. Morris, Missionary at Winchester.
Rev. William Mowbray, Missionary, Hamilton county. P. O., Loddy
Rev. J. T. Pickett, Rector of St. James' Church, Bolivar.
Rev. D. Pise, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Columbia.
Rev. C. T. Quintard, M.D., Rector of Church of the Advent, Nashville.
Rev. J. J. Ridley, M.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Clarksville.
Rev. J. W. Rogers, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sommerville.
Rev. M. S. Royce, residing at Franklin,

Rev. L. L. Smith, Rector of Christ Church, Nashville.
Rev. J. B. T. Smith, Missionary at Shelbyville.
Rev. J. A. Wheelock, Rector of St. James' Church, Greenville.
Rev. George White, D.D., Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, Bishop of the Diocese, residing near Louisville.
Rev. Norman Badger, Professor of Ancient Languages, Shelby College.
Rev. George Beckett, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jefferson county.
Rev. Francis H. Bushnell, Rector of Grace Church, Louisville.
Rev. Nathaniel N. Cowgill, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hickman, and Christ Church, Columbus.
Rev. James Craik, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Louisville.
Rev. Daniel H. Deacon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Henderson.
Rev. Jonathan H. Haven, Missionary at Mt. Stirling and Flemingsburg.
Rev. Samuel Herman, Rector of Grace Church, Hopkinsville.
Rev. Peter H. Jeffries, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newport.
Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector of St. John's Church, Louisville.
Rev. Robert W. Lewis, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Louisville.
Rev. Rodman Lewis, Chaplain U. S. Navy, Philadelphia.
Rev. Matthew Magill, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Newport.
Rev. Matthew F. Maury, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville.
Rev. James H. Morrison, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Lexington
Rev. Robert M'Murdy, President of Shelby College, Shelbyville.
Rev. J. Austen Merrick, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.
Rev. Francis B. Nash, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Maysville.
Rev. John N. Norton, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort.
Rev. Carter Page, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Cynthiana.
Rev. Charles H. Page, Chaplain U. S. Army, Newport.
Rev. Willard Presbury, Rector of Grace Church, Paducah.
Rev. Thomas N. Ralston, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Covington.
Rev. John Trimble, Jr., President of the Masonic College, Lagrange.
Rev. John C. Tennent, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabethtown.
Rev. John W. Venable, Rector of John's Church, Versailles.
Rev. William J. Waller, M.D., residing near Louisville.
Rev. John Ward, residing in Lexington.
Rev. Francis M. Whittle, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisville.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Cincinnati.
Rt. Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, D.D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Gambier.
Rev. Cornelius S. Abbott, Rector of Christ Church, Warren, and Missionary.

Rev. Wm. J. Allston, Deacon, officiating in New York City.
Rev. Thomas Applegate, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hillsboro', and Missionary.
Rev. Norman Badger, instructing in Shelby College, Kentucky.
Rev. Edward C. Benson, Deacon, Principal of Harcourt Place Academy, Gambier.
Rev. Henry Blackaller, Rector of Zion Church, Dresden.
Rev. Alfred Blake, B.D., Rector of Harcourt Place Academy, Gambier, and of St. Mark's Church, Mill Creek.
Rev. James Bonnar, B.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.
Rev. John H. C. Bonte, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon.
Rev. John Boyd, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Marietta.
Rev. Johnson A. Brayton, Principal of a select classical school, Painesville.
Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Sandusky City.
Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Springfield.
Rev. Daniel E. Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Troy, and St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Missionary.
Rev. John L. Bryan, residing at Granville.
Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., Rector of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Lewis Burton, Rector of St. John's Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Lawson Carter, Rector of Grace Church, Cleveland.
Rev. R. Bethel Claxton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Edmund Christian, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, St. Clairsville, and St. John's Church, Cross Creek, and Missionary.
Rev. Thomas Corlett, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Collamer, and Missionary.
Rev. Edward H. Cumming, Missionary at Urbana and parts adjacent, residing at Springfield.
Rev. C. George Currie, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Walnut Hills, Cincinnati.
Rev. George S. Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.
Rev. Columbus S. Doolittell, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Granville, and Missionary.
Rev. George Washington DuBois, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chilicothe.
Rev. Abraham Edwards.
Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson, and Bethel Church, Peninsula.
Rev. Charles W. Fearns, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Circleville, and Missionary.
Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Piqua.
Rev. William C. French, Rector of Christ Church, Oberlin, Missionary, and Secretary of the Convention.
Rev. William Fulton, residing temporarily in Chicago.
Rev. Richard L. Gauter, Deacon, Minister of Grace Church, Mansfield.
Rev. Kingston Goddard, Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
Rev. Richard Gray, Rector of Trinity Church, Cincinnati, and City Missionary.
Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.

Rev. James L. Grover, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbus, and Missionary.
Rev. John Hall, officiating at St. Michael's Church, Unionville.
Rev. Moses Hamilton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Bellevue, and Trinity Church, Lyme.
Rev. William D. Hanson, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.
Rev. Levi L. Holden, Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls, and Christ Church, Franklin Mills, and Missionary.
Rev. Richard Holden, Missionary elect to Brazil, residing in Philadelphia.
Rev. Humphrey Hollis, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Salem, Columbiana county.
Rev. Ezra B. Kellogg, residing at Gambier.
Rev. James A. M. LaTourrette, Rector of the Church of the Atonement, Cincinnati.
Rev. Charles F. Lewis, Rector of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Christ Church, Clinton, and Missionary.
Rev. Wm. F. Lloyd, Rector of Calvary Church, Clifton.
Rev. Benjamin K. Maltby, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Cincinnati, and Missionary.
Rev. Samuel Marks, Rector of Christ Church, Huron, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
Rev. John W. McCarty, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Newark.
Rev. Henry H. Morrell, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.
Rev. John J. McElhinney, Professor of Pastoral Divinity in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, Gambier.
Rev. James McElroy, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
Rev. Albert T. McMurphey, Rector of St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's Church, Canfield, and Missionary.
Rev. Henry H. Messenger, Missionary at Cape Palmas, Africa.
Rev. Edward Meyer, Rector of Trinity Church, Tiffin.
Rev. Intrepid Morse, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.
Rev. Joseph Muenscher, D.D., residing at Mount Vernon.
Rev. Rodolphus K. Nash, Rector of Grace Church, Berkshire, and Missionary.
Rev. Peter Neff, Jr., residing in Cincinnati.
Rev. Benjamin T. Noakes, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Elyria, and Missionary.
Rev. Henry Payne, residing at Mt. Vernon.
Rev. Alanson Phelps, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.
Rev. Charles Reynolds, Lawrence, Kansas.
Rev. William A. Rich, Deacon, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Cleveland.
Rev. Daniel Risser, Principal of Public Schools, Lancaster.
Rev. Chandler Robbins, officiating at London, and Principal of a select classical school, and Missionary.
Rev. Joseph E. Ryan, Ellwood, Kansas.
Rev. Alvah Sanford, residing at Granville.
Rev. Thomas M. Smith, D.D., Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, at Gambier.
Rev. Erastus A. Strong, Agent of the Missionary and Education Committees of the Diocese, Gambier.

Rev. George B. Sturges, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Gallipolis, and Missionary.
Rev. J. Rice Taylor, residing at Mt. Vernon.
Rev. Samuel D. Tompkins, Rector of Christ Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. James Trimble, Rector of St. James' Church, Wooster, and Missionary.
Rev. Alexander Varian, residing at Cleveland.
Rev. Spencer Wall.
Rev. Henry B. Walbridge, Rector of Trinity Church, Toledo.
Rev. George Watson, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
Rev. M. T. C. Wing, D.D., Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, Gambier.
Rev. Edward Winthrop.
Rev. John Woart.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Indianapolis.
Rev. William C. Armstrong, residing at New Albany.
Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St Mary's Church, Delphi.
Rev. William H. Carter, Rector of St. James' Church, Vincennes.
Rev. Robert M. Chapman, D.D., Principal of Vincennes University.
Rev. George T. Dougherty, M.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville.
Rev. John H. Drummond, residing in Kansas.
Rev. George Fiske, Rector of St. John's Church, Hillsborough. P. O. Richmond.
Rev. Colly A. Foster, M.D., Missionary at Mount Vernon.
Rev. William L. Githens, Deacon, Missionary in Vanderbergh and Perry counties.
Rev. Almon Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte.
Rev. Nathaniel R. High, Bishop's Deacon, and Missionary, Indianapolis.
Rev. George H. M'Knight, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, residing at Portage City, Wisconsin.
Rev. William Porter Ray, suspended.
Rev. James Runcie, Chaplain of the State Penitentiary, Jeffersonville.
Rev. Daniel Shaver, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington.
Rev. William G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.
Rev. James W. Stewart, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville.
Rev. William H. Stoy, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of St. John's Church, La Fayette.
Rev. Henry M. Thompson, Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol.
Rev. Robert Trewartha, Deacon, Missionary in Lake county.
Rev. Robert W. Trimble, Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.
Rev. John B. Wakefield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
Rev. John S. Wallace, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
Rev. Sidney Wilbur, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

Rt. Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and President of Jubilee College.
Rev. Henry Adams, Deacon. P. O., Chicago.
Rev. John O. Barton, B.D., Rector of the Church of the Atonement, Chicago.
Rev. T. N. Benedict, Rector of Christ Church, Ottawa.
Rev. John Benson, Rector of Calvary Church, Farmington, and Christ Church, Limestone Prairie.
Rev. Hiram N. Bishop, Rector of St. John's Church, Chicago.
Rev. William L. Bostwick, officiating at Cairo, Jonesboro, and adjacent parts on the Illinois Central R. R.
Rev. William Brodnax, M.A., officiating at Amboy Lee Centre.
Rev. Caleb B. Bruce, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Alton.
Rev. Alexander Capron, Rector of Christ Church, Quincy.
Rev. S. T. Carpenter, Rector of Trinity Church, Polo.
Rev. Philander Chase, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Wyoming.
Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., Vice-President of Jubilee College, and South Carolina Professor of Ancient Languages.
Rev. Richard L. Chittenden, Rector of Zion Church, Freeport.
Rev. Anson Clark, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Rockford.
Rev. Charles P. Clark, Rector of St. John's Church, Lacon.
Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Chicago.
Rev. Lewis P. Clover, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Springfield.
Rev. Samuel Cowell, Rector of St. John's Church, Lockport.
Rev. Charles Dresser, D.D., residing in Springfield.
Rev. David Walker Dresser, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Chesterfield, and St. Paul's, Carlinville.
Rev. J. F. Esch, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Elgin.
Rev. Samuel Goodale, Rector of Trinity Church, Geneseo.
Rev. Asa Griswold, residing in Chicago.
Rev. H. E. Harlow, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Bloomington.
Rev. Henry T. Heister, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Farm Ridge
Rev. Benjamin Hutchins, Rector of St. John's Church, Albion.
Rev. P. A. Johnson, officiating at Urbana and Rantoul.
Rev. Charles V. Kelley, residing in Chicago.
Rev. James De W. C. Locke, Rector of Grace Church, Chicago.
Rev. William Mitchell, M.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Chester.
Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, Rector of Trinity Church, Jacksonville.
Rev. Sylvester Nash, residing in Waukegan.
Rev. John Niglas, residing in Peoria.
Rev. John Wesley Osborne, Missionary at Centralia and parts adjacent.
Rev. George E. Peters, Rector of St. James' Church, Lewistown.
Rev. George S. Porter, residing at Arcadia, Stark county.
Rev. Samuel D. Pulford, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Dixon, and Secretary of Convention.
Rev. Warren H. Roberts, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Sycamore.
Rev. Robert Ryall.

Rev. George Sayres, Rector of Grace Church, Rock Island and Moline.
Rev. Noah H. Schenck, Rector of Trinity Church, Chicago.
Rev. W. T. Smithett, officiating at Knoxville and Galesburgh.
Rev. V. Spalding, Rector of Trinity Church, Aurora.
Rev. Henry Stanley, Rector of Trinity Church, Rock Island.
Rev. Charles B. Stout, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Wilmington, and St. Paul's Church, Manhattan.
Rev. George C. Street, Rector of St. Jude's Church, Fiskilwa.
Rev. Henry N. Strong, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Peoria.
Rev. Hugh M. Thompson, Rector of Grace Church, Galena.
Rev. Edmund B. Tuttle, Agent for Missions.
Rev. Gustaff Unonius, in Sweden.
Rev. Abraham J. Warner, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Peru.
Rev. Julius H. Waterbury, officiating at Belvidere and Marengo.
Rev. John Reed West, Deacon, and Instructor in Jubilee College.
Rev. John Wilkinson, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Joliet.
Rev. James A. Woodward, Missionary at Utica and La Salle.
Rev. E. P. Wright, Missionary at Decatur, and parts adjacent.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in St. Louis.
Rev. Edward F. Berkeley, Rector of St. George's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. John W. Clark, Rector of Calvary Free Church, St. Louis.
Rev. Francis J. Clerc, Rector of Grace Church, St. Louis.
Rev. John Coleman, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. George P. Comings, residing in Marion county.
Rev. Joseph J. Corbyn, Kansas City.
Rev. W. B. Corbyn, residing in Illinois.
Rev. John W. Dunn, Rector of Trinity Church, Hannibal.
Rev. G. K. Dunlop, Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.
Rev. St. Michael Fackler, Missionary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Oregon City.
Rev. John F. Fish, D.D., Chaplain U. S. A., Jefferson Barracks, and Missionary.
Rev. G. P. Giddings, D.D., Principal of a female school, Palmyra.
Rev. F. W. Hatch, residing in California.
Rev. Theodore J. Holcomb, of Wisconsin, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, St. Louis.
Rev. F. R. Holeman, St. John's Church, Weston.
Rev. E. Carter Hutchinson, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, St. Louis.
Rev. W. N. Irish, Rector of St. John's Church, Prairieville.
Rev. Charles F. Loop, officiating at St. Mary's Church, Fayette.
Rev. S. C. Massoch, D.D., residing in Nebraska.
Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., President of St. Paul's College, Palmyra.
Rev. W. R. Pickman, Rector of Christ Church, St. Joseph's.
Rev. F. B. Sheets, Deacon, officiating at Sharpsburg.
Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, St. Louis.

Rev. George Sheets, residing in Marion county.
Rev. Robert Emmet Terry, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Louis.
Rev. R. H. Weller, Rector of Grace Church, Jefferson City.
Rev. J. T. Worthington, D.D., Rector of Calvary Church, Louisiana, and St. Mark's Church, Bowling Green.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

Rev. C. M. Callaway, (of Va.,) Missionary at Topeka.
Rev. J. H. Drummond, (of Indiana,) officiating at Spring Hill.
Rev. W. J. Ellis, officiating at Lecompton.
Rev. George D. Henderson, Deacon, Missionary at Junction City.
Rev. R. S. Nash, Missionary at Wyandotte.
Rev. N. O. Preston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Manhattan.
Rev. Charles Reynolds, officiating at Lawrence.
Rev. J. E. Ryan, officiating at Elwood, Doniphan county.
Rev. L. R. Staudenmayer, Rector of St. Mary Magdalene Church, Atchison.
Rev. Hiram Stone, Chaplain U. S. A., Fort Leavenworth, and Missionary.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., Oxon., Bishop, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Detroit.
Rev. W. E. Armitage, Rector of St. John's Church, Detroit.
Rev. Isaiah Babcock, Deacon, Galesburg.
Rev. Henry Banwell, Rector of Christ Church, Owasso.
Rev. Darius Barker, residing at Clinton.
Rev. S. V. Berry, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Detroit.
Rev. Richard Bury, Rector of St. John's Church, Gross Isle.
Rev. T. R. Chipman.
Rev. Levi H. Corson, Rector of Grace Church, Jonesville.
Rev. Francis H. Cuming, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids.
Rev. Thomas B. Dooley, Rector of Zion Church, Pontiac.
Rev. George B. Engle.
Rev. Benj. Fellows, Deacon.
Rev. Luman Foote, residing in Eaton county.
Rev. L. N. Freeman, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo.
Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jackson.
Rev. G. B. Hayden.
Rev. Charles Hewson, Missionary at Hillsdale.
Rev. Wm. W. Hickox, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Lansing.
Rev. Moses H. Hunter, Teacher of an Episcopal school, Gross Isle.
Rev. Charles Jones, Rector of Trinity Church, Marshall.
Rev. Wm. Kelly, Missionary to Ontonagon.
Rev. Wm. King, Deacon, Missionary in Livingston county.
Rev. D. F. Lumsden, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor.
Rev. Wm. N. Lyster, Missionary at Lenawee and Jackson.
Rev. Edward Magee, Rector of Christ Church, Adrian.
Rev. Wm. C. Munroe.
Rev. Rufus Murray, Minister of the Mariner's Church, Detroit.
Rev. J. O'Brien, D.D., Chaplain U. S. A., Mackinaw.

Rev. J. Phelps, Rector of Grace Church, Port Huron.
Rev. Joseph F. Phillips, Rector of Trinity Church, Miles.
Rev. Joseph B. Pritchard, Missionary in Lenawee county.
Rev. Chas. Reighley, D.D., Principal of an Academy at Detroit, and Rector of St. Peter's Church, Detroit.
Rev. Henry Safford, Missionary at Marquette, Lake Superior.
Rev. James Selkrig.
Rev. G. M. Skinner, Missionary at Coldwater.
Rev. Thomas Smith, officiating at Adrian.
Rev. O. H. Staple, Principal of St. Mark's School, Grand Rapids.
Rev. John Swan, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flint.
Rev. O. Taylor, residing in Oakland county.
Rev. A. Tymim.
Rev. Milton Ward, Rector of St. John's Church, Trenton.
Rev. G. Willard, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Battle Creek, and Secretary of the Convention.
Rev. George P. Williams, LL.D., Professor in the University of Michigan.
Rev. John A. Wilson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Ypsilanti.
Rev. William Withington.
Rev. Robert Wood, Missionary in Kent county.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Delafield.
Rev. William Adams, D.D., Professor of Systematic Theology at Nashotah. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. Joseph Adderly, Missionary at Steven's Point.
Rev. George R. Bartlett, Rector of Trinity Church, Marquette, and officiating at Kingston.
Rev. L. D. Brainard, Missionary at Beaver Dam, Fox Lake, and Green Lake.
Rev. James B. Britton, Rector of Grace Church, Madison.
Rev. Samuel G. Callahan, residing at Oshkosh.
Rev. James W. Coe, Rector of Grace Church, Sheboygan.
Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D., President of Nashotah House, and Rector of St. Sylvanus' Parish, Nashotah, Delafield.
Rev. W. H. Cooper, Rector of St. James' Church, Manitowoc, and officiating at Two Rivers.
Rev. L. Wilson Davis, Rector of Zion Church, Oconomowoc.
Rev. James De Koven, Rector of Racine College, Racine.
Rev. Fayette Durlin, Missionary at La Crosse.
Rev. George B. Eastman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Fond du Lac.
Rev. C. C. Edmunds, Missionary at Menasha.
Rev. John H. Egar, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beloit.
Rev. Edward A. Goodnough, Missionary to the Oneidas. P. O. Green Bay.
Rev. Thomas Greene, Missionary at Warsaw and its vicinity.
Rev. William Greene, Rector of Christ Church, Green Bay.
Rev. F. R. Haff, Rector of Trinity Church, Oshkosh.
Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, Rector of St. John Chrysostom, and Tutor of Ecclesiastical History at Nashotah, Delafield.
Rev. L. Ravella Humphrey, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Whitewater.

Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, Rector of St. James' Church, Milwaukee
Rev. Y. Jessup, officiating in Louisiana.
Rev. David Keene, Rector of St. John's Church, Milwaukee.
Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, Professor of Exegesis and Greek at Nashotah, and officiating at St. Paul's Ch., Ashippun. P. O. Delafield.
Rev. John B. Linn.
Rev. John M'Namara, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Kenosha.
Rev. Stephen C. Millett, residing at Beloit.
Rev. Joseph C. Nichols, Professor of English Literature in Racine College, and officiating at Elkhorn.
Rev. Roswell Park, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Racine.
Rev. A. B. Peabody, Missionary in St. Croix co. P. O. Huntingdon.
Rev. J. B. M. Pedelupe, Missionary to the Germans in Milwaukee.
Rev. Henry P. Powers, Michigan.
Rev. J. B. Pradt, Teacher, Sheboygan.
Rev. James C. Richmond, Rector of ——— Church, Milwaukee.
Rev. Thomas J. Ruger, residing at Janesville.
Rev. L. W. Russ, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Watertown.
Rev. Edward Seymour, Teacher at Racine College.
Rev. Henry C. Shaw, Head Master of the Grammar School of Racine College.
Rev. M. F. Sorenson, Missionary at Waupaca.
Rev. Henry W. Spalding, Teacher, and officiating in the Free Church of the Atonement, Milwaukee.
Rev. W. H. Studley, residing at Rochester, Illinois.
Rev. David W. Tolford, Missionary at Butte des Morts, and at Berlin.
Rev. Homer Wheeler, Professor of Ancient Languages in Racine College.
Rev. Ebenezer Williams, officiating in Grant co. P. O. Montford.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Davenport.
Rev. Eli Adams, Missionary at Nebraska City, Nebraska Territory.
Rev. William Adderly, Rector of Hope Church, Fort Madison.
Rev. Willis H. Barris, Rector of Christ Church, Burlington.
Rev. John Batchelder, Missionary in Des Moines co. P. O. Burlington.
Rev. Hiram W. Beers, Rector of Grace Church, Lyons.
Rev. James Bentley, Missionary in Alamakee, Clayton, Fayette, and Winnesheik counties. P. O. Makee, Alamakee county
Rev. Robert D. Brooke, Rector of St. John's Church, Dubuque.
Rev. Augustus Bush, Rector of St. Peter's Church, De Witt.
Rev. William T. Campbell, Deacon, Missionary at Tipton and Rochester. P. O. Tipton.
Rev. Dudley Chase, Rector of St. John's Church, Clinton.
Rev. George Denison, Minister of St. Luke's Parish, Keosauqua. Residing at Keokuk.
Rev. Reuben H. Freeman, Deacon, residing at Independence.
Rev. Benjamin R. Gifford, Missionary at Cedar Falls Waterloo, and Independence.
Rev. John Hochuly, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Fairfield.
Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, Missionary at Sioux City.

Rev. William Young Johnson, Deacon, Missionary at Buffalo and Durant. P. O. Buffalo, Scott county.
Rev. F. Emerson Judd, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Mt. Pleasant.
Rev. James Keeler, residing at Janesville, Bremer county.
Rev. Alfred Louderback, Rector of Trinity Church, Davenport.
Rev. Walter F. Lloyd, Deacon, Missionary at Anamosa and parts adjacent.
Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Des Moines.
Rev. Horatio N. Powers, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Davenport.
Rev. Samuel Starr, Rector of Grace Church, Cedar Rapids.
Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., Rector elect of Trinity Church, Iowa City.
Rev. C. C. Townsend, Principal of the "Orphan's Home," Iowa City, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr., Rector of St. John's Church, Keokuk.
Rev. John Ufford, Rector of Trinity Church, Muscatine.
Rev. George W. Watson, Missionary at Council Bluffs, Iowa, and Omaha City, Nebraska Territory. P. O. Council Bluffs.
Rev. X. Alanson Welton, Missionary in Story County, residing at Iowa Centre.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.
Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, Member of the Associate Mission, Principal of the Bishop Seabury Divinity School, and Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Faribault, Rice county.
Rev. J. S. Chamberlaine, Missionary of the Domestic Board, and Rector of Trinity Church, Anoka, St. John's Church, Chanhassan, Trinity Church, St. Alban's, St. John's Church, Crow Wood, St. John's Church, Minnetonka, and Trinity Church, Orono. Residence, Chanhassan, Carver county.
Rev. Benjamin Evans, Missionary of the Domestic Board, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona, Winona county.
Rev. John A. Fitch, Missionary of the Domestic Board, at Lake of the Woods and Waterville, Hennepin county. P. O. Minneapolis.
Rev. Ezekiel G. Gear, Missionary at Fort Snelling and Mendota. P. O. Fort Snelling, Hennepin county.
Rev. Edward P. Gray, Missionary of the Domestic Board, and Rector of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, Scott county.
Rev. David Buel Knickerbacker, Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, and St. Mark's Free Church, North Minneapolis. Residence, Minneapolis, Hennepin county.
Rev. Solon W. Manney, Chaplain U. S. A., Fort Ripley, and Instructor in Bishop Seabury Divinity School. Residence, Faribault, Rice county.
Rev. Mark L. Olds, Deacon, Assistant Minister of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, and St. Mark's Free Church, North Minneapolis. Residence, Minneapolis, Hennepin county.
Rev. Andrew Bell Paterson, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, Ramsey county.
Rev. E. Steele Peak, Member of the Associate Mission, and Rector of the Church of Saint Columba, Gull Lake. P. O. Crow Wing.
Rev. Joseph A. Russell, Stillwater.

Rev. Joshua Sweet, Chaplain U. S. A., Fort Ridgely.
Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul, Ramsey county.
Rev. Edward R. Welles, Rector of Christ Church, Red Wing, Goodhue county.
Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, Missionary of the Domestic Board, and Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings, Dacotah county.
Rev. Charles Woodward, St. Paul.
Rev. Charles Wilmot Clinton, Deacon, Wabashaw.

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

Rt. Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D.D., Bishop, residing in Oakland.
Rev. Benjamin Akerly, Rector of St. John's Church, Oakland.
Rev. John Chittenden, Deacon, Rector of San Francisco College, San Francisco.
Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., residing in San Francisco.
Rev. Ferdinand C. Ewer, Rector of Grace Church, San Francisco.
Rev. Elijah W. Hager, Missionary at Benicia and Martinez.
Rev. F. W. Hatch, D.D., (of Missouri), officiating at Folsom.
Rev. Wm. H. Hill, Rector of Grace Church, Sacramento.
Rev. F. M. M'Allister, Rector of the Church of the Advent, San Francisco.
Rev. David F. M'Donald, D.D., Rector of St. John's Ch., Stockton.
Rev. J. Avery Shepherd.
Rev. Henry Smeathman, Deacon, officiating at Petaluma.
Rev. Geo. B. Taylor, Rector of St. John's Church, Marysville.
Rev. S. Chipman Thrall, Rector of Trinity Church, San Francisco.
Rev. John L. Ver Mehr, LL.D., Rector of St. Mary's Hall, San Francisco.

NEBRASKA.

Rt. Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect.
Rev. Eli Adams, of Iowa, Missionary, Nebraska City.
Rev. James De Puy, Chaplain U. S. A., Fort Kearney.
Rev. Wm. Vaux, Chaplain U. S. A., Fort Laramie.
Rev. G. W. Watson, of Iowa, Minister at Trinity Church, Omaha City

ARKANSAS.

Rt. Rev. Henry C. Lay, D.D., Missionary Bishop for the South West P. O., Huntsville, Ala.
Rev. William Binet, Missionary at Fort Smith and Van Buren.
Rev. William Eppes, Missionary at Camden.
Rev. Otis Hackett, Missionary at Old River Lake.
Rev. William Stout, Missionary at large. P. O., Little Rock.
Rev. John Sandells, Missionary at Fayetteville.
Rev. J. T. Wheat, D D., Rector of Christ Church, Little Rock.

OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORIES.

Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Scott, D.D., Missionary Bishop. P. O., Portland, Oregon.
*Rev. Jas. L. Daly, Deacon, officiating at Oswego, O. T.
Rev. St. Michael Fackler, Butteville, O. T.
Rev. Johnston McCormac, Eugene City, O. T.
Rev. John McCarty, D.D., Fort Vancouver, W. T.
Rev. John Sellwood, Portland, O. T.
Rev. Jas. R. W. Sellwood, Salem, O. T.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY CLERGY.

Those marked thus, *, being still under the jurisdiction of Bishops in the United States, their names appear before among the Clergy Lists of the Dioceses with which they are respectively connected.

WESTERN AFRICA.

Rt. Rev. John Payne, D.D., Missionary Bishop, Cape Palmas.
Rev. C. C. Hoffman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Cape Palmas, &c.
*Rev. J. Rambo, Bassa Cove.
*Rev. H. A. Messenger, Cavalla.
Rev. George Hubbard.
Rev. Alexander Crummell, (Colored,) Mt. Vaughan.
Rev. A. F. Russell, " Grace Church, Clay-Ashland.
Rev. Hezekiah Greene, " Sinoe.
Rev. G. W. Gibson, " Trinity Church, Monrovia
Rev. Thomas J. Thomson, "
Rev. C. F. Jones, Native Deacon, Cavalla.

CHINA.

Rt. Rev. W. J. Boone, Missionary Bishop, Shanghai
*Rev. E. W. Syle.
Rev. Robert Nelson.
Rev. Cleveland Keith.
Rev. Henry M. Parker.
*Rev. Thomas S. Yocom.
*Rev. Elliott H. Thomson.
Rev. Dudley D. Smith.
*Rev. Samuel I. J. Schereschewski.
*Rev. Henry Purdon.
Rev. Wong Kong Chai, Native Deacon.
Rev. Tong Chu Kiung, "

JAPAN.

Rt. Rev. W J. Boone, D.D., exercising jurisdiction.
*Rev. John Liggins, Nagasaki.
Rev. Channing Moore Williams, Nagasaki.

GREECE.

*Rev. John H. Hill, D.D., Athens.

NOTE.—The foregoing Lists of Clergy have been furnished by the ecclesiastical authorities of the respective Dioceses, excepting the Dioceses of Florida, Louisiana, Michigan, Illinois, and Missouri; and the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies is responsible for their typographical correctness only. Where no list has been given, as required by the Canon, the Secretary has been obliged to prepare one from the best accessible sources.

RECAPITULATION.

MAINE	19	GEORGIA	26	IOWA	32
NEW HAMPSHIRE	15	FLORIDA	8	MINNESOTA	22
VERMONT	28	ALABAMA	30	CALIFORNIA	13
MASSACHUSETTS	83	MISSISSIPPI	32	ARKANSAS	6
RHODE ISLAND	31	LOUISIANA	36	OREGON	6
CONNECTICUT	131	TEXAS	13	WASHINGTON	1
NEW YORK	332	TENNESSEE	25	NEBRASKA	4
WESTERN NEW YORK	138	KENTUCKY	32	WESTERN AFRICA	11
NEW JERSEY	103	OHIO	84	CHINA	12
PENNSYLVANIA	193	INDIANA	29	JAPAN	2
DELAWARE	19	ILLINOIS	61	GREECE	1
MARYLAND	159	MISSOURI	28		
VIRGINIA	113	KANSAS	11	TOTAL, OMITTING NAMES REPEATED	2684
NORTH CAROLINA	47	MICHIGAN	49		
SOUTH CAROLINA	75	WISCONSIN	46		

Digest of the Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

PASSED AND ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN RICHMOND, VIRGINIA, OCTOBER, 1859:

TOGETHER WITH

The Constitution.

PHILADELPHIA:
KING & BAIRD, PRINTERS, 607 SANSOM ST.
1860.

The undersigned were appointed to superintend the publication of the Digest of the Canons as adopted by the General Convention, in October, 1859. The distribution is into Titles, Canons of each Title, Sections of Canons, and occasionally Clauses of Sections. At the head of the page the Title, number of the Canon, and the general subject, are stated. In the margin is a summary of the particular enactment.

The historical notes at the foot of the page refer to the Canons as they may be found in the Journal of 1856. That Journal will, it is presumed, enable any one to trace any particular Canon, from its origin through all its modifications, to this time. It was found impossible for either of the undersigned to make a complete historical notice of the succession of each provision, within the time prescribed for the Canons to go into effect.

New-York, *Jan.* 1, 1860.

Francis L. Hawks,
Murray Hoffman, } *Committee.*

Table of Contents.

PAGE.

The Constitution, ... xxi

Title I.—Of the Orders in the Ministry, and of the Doctrine and Worship of the Church, . 3

Title II.—Of Discipline, ... 59

Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church, ... 86

Title IV.—Miscellaneous, ... 96

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, and Worship.

PAGE.

Canon 1.—*Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church*..... 3

Canon 2.—*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders*..... 3
§ I. — Who are deemed Candidates..... 3
§ II. — Notice of Intention..... 3
§ III. — To whom Application must be made..... 4
§ IV. — Certificate from Standing Committee 4
§ V. — Habit of Devotion..... 5
§ VI. — Admission and Record..... 5
§ VII. — Canons apply to Candidates from all parts of the United States 5
§ VIII. — Application by a Minister of another Denomination..... 6
[1.] Notice and Certificate..... 6
[2.] Testimonials required..... 6
§ IX. — Such Application by one not a Citizen..... 7
§ X. — And to Officiate in a Foreign Language..... 7

Canon 3.—*Of Admitted Candidates*..... 8
§ I. — Supervision of Candidates..... 8
§ II. — Candidates acting as Lay Readers..... 8
§ III. — Candidates not eligible to General Convention..... 9
§ IV. — Transfer of Candidates to another Diocese..... 9
§ V. — No Transfer without *bona fide* Cause..... 9

Canon 4.—*General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination*..... 10
§ I. — Previous Application in another Diocese..... 10
§ II. — Age for Ordination..... 10
Period of Remaining a Deacon..... 10
§ III. — Candidates from Vacant Dioceses..... 10
§ IV. — Ordination of one to officiate without the Jurisdiction of the United States..... 11
§ V. — Liability of Presenting Clergyman..... 11
§ VI. — Times of Ordination..... 11

Canon 5.—*Examination and Testimonials for Deacon's Orders, and Ordination*..... 12
§ I. — Examination by Bishop and Presbyters..... 12
§ II. — Period of Candidateship..... 12
§ III. — Testimonials from Standing Committee..... 12
§ IV. — Testimonials to Standing Committee..... 13
§ V. — Substitute for Testimonials from Minister and Vestry..... 14
§ VI. — Examinations of Candidates, Ministers in other Denominations. 14
§ VII. — Candidate not a Citizen..... 15

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, and Worship (*Continued*).

PAGE.

CANON 6.—*Of Deacons* 15
§ I. — Deacons subject to Control of Bishop, &c. 15
§ II. — [1.] Restrictions upon Settlement 15
[2.] And upon Officiating 16
§ III. — No Transfer to another Diocese without Request of Bishop ... 16

CANON 7.—*Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, and their Ordination* .. 16
§ I. — Examinations, when to be applied for 16
§ II. — [1.] Admission of Deacons as Candidates for Priest's Orders ... 16
[2.] Admission of Candidates for Deacon's Orders as Candidates for Priest's Orders 17
§ III. — Qualifications—Diploma, or Certificate 17
§ IV. — Dispensation from Latin, Greek, and Hebrew 17
§ V. — Period of Candidateship 18
§ VI. — Period of previous Study allowed to one who has been a Candidate in another Denomination 18
§ VII. — [1.] The Three Examinations for Priest's Orders 18
Sermons, Exercises in Reading and Delivery 19
[2.] Examinations may be before or after admission to Deacon's Orders 19
No Repetition of Examinations 19
§ VIII. — Appointment of, and Certificate by, Examining Presbyters ... 19
Bishop's Examination 20
§ IX. — Standing Committee, when to appoint Examiners 20
Re-examination in such Case by Bishop 20
§ X. — Title for Orders requisite 20
§ XI. — Learning of Priests—Dispensation 20
§ XII. — Testimonials from Standing Committee 21
§ XIII. — Testimonials to Standing Committee from Minister and Vestry . 22
Personal Testimonials 22
Substitution allowed 23
§ XIV. — Alteration as to Time in case of a Deacon ordained such within three Years 23

CANON 8.—*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language* 23

CANON 9.—*Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church* 24

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, and Worship (*Continued*).

PAGE.

Canon 10.—*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church* 25
§ I. — Certificate requisite before Officiating 25
Letter Dimissory 25
Subscription, and one Year's Residence 26
§ II. — Foreign Deacons 26

Canon 11.—*Of Persons not Ministers Officiating* 27
§ I. — Evidence of being a Minister to be furnished 27
§ II. — The Consent necessary for Officiating transiently 27

Canon 12.—*General Regulations of Ministers, and their Duties* 27
§ I. — [1.] Of Election and Institution 27
Certificate of Election 27
[2.] Certificate to be transmitted for Record 28
[3.] Concerning Institution 28
§ II. — Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another 28
§ III. — Alms and Contributions 29
§ IV. — Duty on Episcopal Visitations 29
[1.] One Month's Notice to be given 29
List of Names of Persons Confirmed 29
[2.] Information to be given of the State of the Congregation 29
[3.] Parochial Reports 29
§ V. — [1.] Parish Register to be kept 30
[2.] Register of Baptisms 30
[3.] List of Families 30
§ VI. — [1.] Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others 30
[2.] Parish Boundaries, not otherwise defined 30
[3.] Neglect of Minister to officiate 31
[4.] Rights of Property undisturbed 32
§ VII. — [1.] Of Clerical Residence and Removal 32
Form of Letter Dimissory 32
[2.] When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence 32
When void 32
[3.] When the Bishop may refuse to receive a Letter Dimissory 33
[4.] When Letters Dimissory are not required 33

Title I.—Of the Ministry Doctrine, and Worship (*Continued*).

PAGE.

Canon 13.—*Of Bishops* 34
§ I. — [1.] Election of Bishops 34
Six Presbyters and Six Parishes 34
Two or more Dioceses uniting 34
[2.] What is a Settlement 34
§ II. — [1.] Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect 35
Testimony from Diocesan Convention 35
Testimony from House of Clerical and Lay Deputies 35
[2.] Consecration 36
§ III. — [1.] Consecration during Recess 36
Consent of Standing Committees 36
Consent of Bishops 36
[2.] Evidence of such Consent 37
No Consecration within Six Months of General Convention 37
§ IV. — Canonical Age for Consecration 37
§ V. — Assistant Bishops 37
No Suffragan Bishops 37
§ VI. — Provisional Bishops 37
Provisional to become Assistant Bishop on the Restoration of Suspended Diocesan 38
§ VII. — Domestic Missionary Bishops 38
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election 38
[2.] Exercise of Episcopal Functions 38
Extent of Jurisdiction 39
[3.] Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy 39
[4.] Jurisdiction over Clergy 39
Mode of Presenting and Trying Clergy 39
[5.] Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops 39
Eligible as a Diocesan 39
Power upon the Organization of a Diocese 40
[6.] Power to appoint a Standing Committee 40
[7.] Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions 40
§ VIII. — Foreign Missionary Bishops 40
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election 40
[2.] Limitation of Jurisdiction 41
No Seat in the House of Bishops 41
Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan 41
[3.] Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops 41
[4.] Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters 41
Testimonials necessary in such Case 42

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, and Worship (*Continued*).

Canon 13.—*Of Bishops* (Continued).

§ VIII. — (*Continued*). PAGE.
[5.] Power of Dispensation 42
[6.] Jurisdiction over resident Missionaries or Clergymen 43
[7.] May appoint a Standing Committee 43
[8.] Trial of Ministers 43
[9.] Constitution of the Court 44
[10.] The Sentence 44
[11.] Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions 44
§ IX. — Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan 44
[1.] Concurrence of General Convention 45
[2.] Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees, during Recess 45
Notice of Election to be given 45
§ X. — Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters 45
§ XI. — Episcopal Visitations 46
[1.] Visitation at least once in three Years 46
Declining to Visit 46
Council of Conciliation 46
[2.] Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector ... 47
[3.] Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese 47
[4.] Register of Episcopal Acts 47
§ XII. — Of Episcopal Residence 47
§ XIII. — Of Bishops temporarily absent from their Dioceses 47
§ XIV. — Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions 48
§ XV. — Performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses, &c..... 48
[1.] Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee 48
Invitation temporary and revocable 48
[2.] Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention 49
[3.] Only one such Bishop at a Time 49
§ XVI. — Episcopal Resignations 49
[1.] Desire to resign, to be made known to the House of Bishops 49
Investigation may be made 49
[2.] House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation.. 50
[3.] Resignation during Recess 50
The Bishops to meet 50
Mode in which they are to act 50
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese 51
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention .. 51
[6.] Resignation of suspended Bishop 51

Title I.—Of the Ministry, Doctrine, and Worship (*Continued*).

PAGE.

CANON 14.—*Of a List of the Ministers of this Church* 52
§ I. — The Secretary of the Lower House to keep a Register 52
Diocesan Lists to be delivered to him 52
§ II. — Notification of all admitted Ministers 52

CANON 15.—*Of the Mode of securing an accurate View of the State of the Church* 53
§ I. — Parochial Reports to be made 53
Clergymen not settled shall report 53
§ II. — The Bishop's Address at Convention 54
§ III. — Committee on the State of the Church 54
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops 54
To be read to every Congregation 55
§ IV. — Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents 55
§ V. — Recommendation of a Tabular View of Parochial and Diocesan Statistics 55

CANON 16.—*Of Publishing authorized Editions of the Standard Bible*. 56

CANON 17.—*Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer* .. 56
§ I. — Certificate of Correction by one or more Presbyters 56
§ II. — What is the Standard Edition 57

CANON 18.—*Of the due Celebration of Sundays* 57

CANON 19.—*Of Parochial Instruction* 57

CANON 20.—*Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer* 58

Title II.—Of Discipline.

PAGE.

CANON 1.—*Of Amenability and Citations* 59
§ I. — To whom Ministers are amenable 59
§ II. — Mode of serving Citations 59
§ III. — Of Notices in General 59

CANON 2.—*Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished* 60
§ I. — Enumeration of Punishable Offences 60
§ II. — Proceedings on public Rumor 60
Three kinds of Punishment 60, 61

CANON 3.—*Of a Clergyman in one Diocese chargeable with Misdemeanor in another* 61
§ I. — Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese 61
Proceedings on a Neglect to act 61
§ II — The Bishop may admonish and forbid Officiating 62
Notice of Prohibition to be given 62
Prohibition to continue until the Bishop be satisfied, or the Clergyman acquitted on Trial 62
§ III. — The same course to be pursued with Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries 62
Notice of Prohibition to be given 62

CANON 4.—*Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection* 63
§ I. — No Dismissal of a settled Minister without the Concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority 63
No Minister shall leave without such Concurrence 63
Deprivation of Seat in Convention in either Case 63
§ II. — Record to be made of regular Dissolution 63
Dissolutions not regular, to be laid before Convention 63
This Canon not obligatory on certain Dioceses 63

CANON 5.—*Of Renunciation of the Ministry* 64
§ I. — Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending ... 64
Renunciation to be recorded 64
The Bishop to depose, in presence of Clergymen 64
§ II. — When the Bishop of another Diocese may sentence 64
§ III. — The Bishop may suspend Action for Six Months 64
§ IV. — Renunciation under Liability to Presentment 64
The Trial may proceed 65
§ V. — Notice of Deposition to be sent to every Diocese 65

Title II.—Of Discipline (*Continued*).

PAGE

Canon 6.—*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon* 65
§ I. — Abandonment without Renunciation 65
To be certified by the Standing Committee 65
Notice to be given to the Minister concerned 65
§ II. — Deposition after Six Months 66
The Bishop may suspend Proceedings, upon Retraction 66

Canon 7.—*Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese* 66
Absence for two Years, without satisfactory Reason, ground of Suspension 66
How long the Suspension shall endure 66
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese 67

Canon 8.—*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop* 67
Deposition 67
Proceedings may be suspended on Retraction 68

Canon 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* 68
§ I. — Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be tried 68
§ II. — Commencement of Proceedings 68
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing 68
By whom Charges must be signed 69
[2.] A Bishop may demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him 69
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select 69
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent 69
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance ... 69
§ III. — Charges shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop 70
§ IV. — A Board of Inquiry 70
[1] How the Board shall be constituted 70
[2.] Notice to the Members of the Board 70
Place of Meeting of the Board 71
Copy of charges to be sent 71
[3.] Organization of the Board 71
Church Advocate to be appointed 71
Sittings of the Board to be private 71
Duty of Church Advocate 71

Title II.—OF DISCIPLINE (*Continued*).

PAGE.

CANON 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (CONTINUED).

§ IV. — (*Continued*).
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry 71
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had 71
A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment .. 71
[5.] Copies of Presentment to be sent 72
[6.] Certificate of Refusal to Present 72
Such Certificate a Bar to future Presentment 72
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony 72
[7.] Offences more than five Years old not Presentable 72
Except on Conviction in a State Court 72
§ V. — Course of Action upon Presentment 73
[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court 73
[2.] Formation of the Court 73
Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately 74
[3.] Notice to Members of the Court to attend 74
Appointment of Time and Place 74
Certified Copies of Presentment 74
[4.] Summons of the Accused 74
Any Bishop has power to summon Witnesses 75
§ VI. — Course of Proceeding on the Trial 75
[1.] Election of President and Clerk 75
Reading the Presentment 75
[2.] Calling on the Accused to Plead 75
Power to adjourn 75
Rights of the Accused 75
[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused 75
Contumacy 76
Suspension or Degradation after three Months' Contumacy 76
[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding 76
Declaration to be signed by Witnesses before Testifying .. 76
Commission to take Testimony 76
Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions 77
Cross-examination in such Cases 77
On what Conditions Depositions to be read 77
Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts 77
[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers 77
Certificate of Service 77
Mode of Service 77

Title II.—Of Discipline (*Continued*).

PAGE.

Canon 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop* (Continued).

§ VI. — (*Continued*).
[6.] The Accused may have Counsel 78
Counsel on either Side to be Communicants 78
[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification 78
[8.] The Decision to be reduced to Writing, and signed 78
[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence 79
The Court may grant a new Trial 79
[10.] Pronouncing Sentence 79
Sentence to be communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese 79
[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence 80
Exceptions and Papers filed, to be Part of the Record 80
[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk 80
Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk 80
Deposited with Registrar of General Convention 80
Open to Inspection 80
[13.] Lay Advisers may be appointed 80
Their Office 80
§ VII. — Proceedings on Charge of erroneous Doctrine 81
[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop 81
The Presenter shall appoint a Church Advocate 81
[2.] How the Presentment shall be signed, addressed, and delivered 81
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused 81
Two-thirds Vote necessary to convict 81
§ VIII. — [1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop 81
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction 82

Canon 10.—*Of Sentences* 82
§ I. — Suspension must be limited by specific Terms or Time 82
§ II. — Degradation 82
[1.] Degradation not partial, but total 82
Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation 82
No degraded Minister to be restored 83
[2.] Notice of Degradation to be given, and to whom 83

Title II.—Of Discipline (*Continued*).

PAGE.

Canon 11.—*Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences*... 83
The Bishops may altogether remit or modify..... 83
Such Action to take Place only at General Convention, or Meeting specially convened..... 83
Majority of whole Number of Bishops must assent 84

Canon 12.—*Regulations Respecting the Laity*..... 84
§ I. — Communicant removing shall procure a Certificate of Good Standing..... 84
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such Certificate..... 84
§ II. — [1.] Scandalous Persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion..... 84
[2.] The Minister repelling shall inform the Ordinary..... 84
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing 85
[3.] Case of great Heinousness..... 85
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership 85

Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church.

PAGE.

CANON 1.—*Of the General Convention* 86
§ I. — Special Meetings of General Convention 86
[1.] To be called by the Presiding Bishop 86
On written Consent of a Majority of the Bishops 86
[2.] Place of Meeting 86
[3.] Who shall be Deputies at the Special Meeting 86
§ II. — Registrar of General Convention 87
[1.] To be a Presbyter 87
How Nominated and Elected 87
Shall have Charge of all Papers and Documents belonging to either House of General Convention 87
[2.] Duties of Registrar 87
[3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops 87
[4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for 87
§ III. — When particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese 88
§ IV. — Treasurer of General Convention 88
His Duties 88
How a Vacancy shall be filled 88
§ V. — How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met 88
Diocesan Ratio of Payment 89

CANON 2.—*Of Standing Committees* 89
§ I. — Standing Committee in every Diocese 89
Appointed by Diocesan Convention 89
Elect their own President and Secretary 89
The President to Summon Special Meetings 89
§ II. — To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice 89
§ III. — The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop 89

CANON 3.—*Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund* 90
§ I. — How the Board of Trustees shall be appointed 90
§ II. — Duties of the Trustees 90
Objects of the Fund 90
[1.] For Present Support of any Missionary Bishop 90
[2.] For Investment, the interest to be applied as above 90
[3.] For Support of Bishops in New Dioceses 90
[4.] For Endowment of Episcopate in New Dioceses 90
§ III. — Application of Contributions not designated 90

Title III.—Of the Organized Bodies, etc. (*Continued*).

Canon 3.—*Trustees of Missionary Bishops' Fund* (Continued). PAGE.

§ IV. — Special Donations for the above Objects to be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board 91
§ V. — The Board shall appoint a Treasurer 91
His Accounts to be open to Inspection of any Bishop 91
§ VI. — Triennial Report to General Convention 91
To be Presented on the Third Day of the Session 91
To be Referred to a Committee for Audit 91
§ VII. — Trustees empowered to procure an Act of Incorporation 91

Canon 4.—*Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary* 92
Nomination of Trustees not to be confirmed without Certificate 92

Canon 5.—*Of Congregations and Parishes* 92
§ I. — Unions of Congregations in different Dioceses irregular and void 92
No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions 92
§ II. — Parish Boundaries and New Parishes 93
[1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions 93
[2.] Where Power is vested until Diocesan Conventions act. 93
[3.] Vested Rights preserved 93
§ III. — Congregations in Foreign Lands 93
[1.] Lawful to Organize 93
[2.] Must recognize Constitution, &c 93
[3.] Certificate of Desire to be received under Direction of the General Convention 94
[4.] Certificate of Satisfaction to be filed by the Registrar 94
Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop 94
[5.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be assigned 94
[6.] Clergy in such Congregations subject to Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop 94

Canon 6.—*Of the Organization of New Dioceses* 95
§ I. — Who shall call the Primary Convention 95
Where shall be the Place of Meeting 95
§ II. — Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop 95
When the Call shall be made 95
§ III. — Case of the Division of a Diocese 95
Which Part shall be the New Diocese 95

Title IV.—Miscellaneous Provisions.

PAGE.

Canon 1.—*Of Repealed Canons* 96
Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment 96

Canon 2.—*Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons* 96
Form of Altering Canons 96
Alterations in the Numbering of Canons 96
Who are to certify Changes of Canons 97

Canon 3.—*Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect* 97
January 1, 1860 97
General Repeal of all other Canons 97

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Constitution.

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

In Philadelphia, October, 1789.

Article 1.

General Convention.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

Change of Place.

Special Meetings.

Quorum.

Freedom of Debate.

ARTICLE 2.

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen, and four Laymen communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

Vote by Dioceses and Orders.

Dioceses unrepresented are bound.

ARTICLE 3.

House of Bishops.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

Negative upon the Lower House.

ARTICLE 4.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

ARTICLE 5.

Admission of New Dioceses.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution: and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

Consent required.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than fifteen self-supporting Parishes, or less than fifteen Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than thirty self-supporting Parishes, or less than twenty Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided* that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

Rights of the Diocesan, and the Assistant Bishop.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Constitution and Canons of New Diocese.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Article 6.

Ecclesiastical Courts, Trials, and Sentences.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE 7.

Requisites for Ordination.

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following Declaration:

Declaration.

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."

Admission of Foreign Clergy.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.

ARTICLE 8.

The Book of Common Prayer.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of making, ordaining and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution.

Alterations or Additions, how to be made.

No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

ARTICLE 9.

Alterations of this Constitution.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE 10.

Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Countries.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the Office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified: the Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the Office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

History of Alterations.

1789. 1804. NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

1841. The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Full Veto of the House of Bishops. The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full Veto upon the proceedings of the other House.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

1811. The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

1829. The words "or the Articles of Religion" were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

1838. The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

1838. The same Convention adopted the following alterations.—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word "States" wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word "United" in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word "States" the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States" wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Strike out the words "or district" in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word "State" in the sixth Article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the eighth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses;" and in the eighth Article strike out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841. 1841.

Article 10 was finally agreed to, and ratified, in the General Convention of 1844. 1844.

Articles 2 and 5 were put into their present form at the General Convention of 1856. 1856.

Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH.

Canon 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

Three Orders of Ministry.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the ministry, viz.: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.[a]

Canon 2.

Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders.

Who are deemed Candidates.

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as candidates for Holy Orders.[b]

Notice of Intention

§ II. Every person who desires to become a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having

[a] Adopted in 1789. Canon i. of 1832. [b] § 1 of Canon iii. of 1856.

been admitted, has afterward ceased to be a candidate, shall be admitted as a candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a candidate.[a]

Certificate required.

To whom Application must be made.

§ III. A person desirous of becoming a candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese.[b]

Certificate from Standing Committee.

§ IV. No person shall be considered as a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that, from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church; a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Pres-

[a] § 2 of Canon iii. of 1856. [b] § 3 of Canon iii. of 1856.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

byter, and four respectable laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.[a]

Habit of Devotion.

§ V. It is also to be made known to every candidate, for whatever order of the ministry, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called, in Scripture, the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.[b]

Admission and Record.

§ VI. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a candidate for Holy Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the candidate of such record: and in any diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.[c]

Canons apply to Candidates from all parts of the United States.

§ VII. The Canons of this Church which respect candidates for Holy Orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and, in such cases, every candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for Holy Orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.[d]

[a] § 4, Canon iii., 1856.
[b] § 5, Canon iii., 1856.
[c] § 6, Canon iii., 1856.
[d] § 7, Canon iii., 1856.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Application by a Minister of another Denomination.

Notice.

Certificate.

§ VIII. [1.] When a person, who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained minister or licentiate in any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides; or, if he reside in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides; which notice shall be accompanied by a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know or believe, on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.[a]

Testimonial from Twelve Persons,

And Two Presbyters.

[2.] If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce to the Standing Committee a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons in part of the denomination from which he came and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Committee, that the applicant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe

[a] § 8, Canon iii., 1856.

Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.

him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee, being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop, to be received as a candidate for Orders in this Church; or, in a vacant Diocese, the Standing Committee may so receive him.[a]

Such Application by one not a Citizen.

§ IX. When a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply to become a candidate for Orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States, previous to his application.[b]

And to officiate in a Foreign Language.

§ X. When a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a church in which divine service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which such church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for Orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled, and instituted into the said church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a clergyman from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding. Pro-

Without Testimonial or Residence.

[a] § 9, Canon iii., 1856. [b] § 10, Canon iii., 1856.

Proviso.

vided that, in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral and literary qualifications to be entitled to full credit.[a]

CANON 3.

Of Admitted Candidates.

Supervision of Candidates.

§ I. The Bishop, or other ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of Candidates for Holy Orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the Holy Ministry.[b]

Lay Readers.

§ II. No candidate for Holy Orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church but by a license from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which such candidate may wish to perform the service. And such candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop, or said clerical members, may prescribe. He shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to clergymen ministering in the congregation; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop, or said clerical

Restrictions.

[a] Last paragraph of Canon xxiv., of 1832.

[b] § 11, Canon iii., 1856.

Of Admitted Candidates.

members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read, nor shall any Lay Reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in case of extraordinary emergency or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a clergyman is present in the congregation.[a]

Candidates not eligible to General Convention.

§ III. No person, who is a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall be permitted to accept from any Diocesan convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.[b]

Transfer to another Diocese.

§ IV. A candidate for Holy Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop in this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.[c]

Cause for Transfer.

§ V. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop; or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any theological or other seminary.[d]

[a] § 12, Canon iii., 1856. [b] § 13, Canon iii., 1856.
[c] § 14, Canon iii., 1856.
[d] Last clause of § 15, Canon iii., 1856.

General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.

Canon 4.

General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.

Previous Application in another Diocese.

§ I. No Bishop shall ordain any candidate until he has inquired of him whether he has ever directly or indirectly applied for Holy Orders in any other Diocese; and if the Bishop has reason to believe that the candidate has been refused Holy Orders in any other Diocese, he shall write to the Bishop of such Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, to know whether any just cause exists why the candidate should not be ordained. When any Bishop rejects the application of any candidate for Holy Orders, he shall immediately give notice to the Bishop of every Diocese, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.[a]

Notice of Rejection.

Age for Ordination.

Period of remaining a Deacon.

§ II. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's Orders until he shall be twenty-four years old. No Deacon shall be ordained Priest unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except, for reasonable causes, it shall otherwise seem good to the Bishop.[b]

Candidates from vacant Dioceses.

§ III. Every candidate for Holy Orders who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Diocese destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of three years last past within the Diocese of a Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has

[a] § 16, Canon iii., 1856. [b] § 1, Canon v., 1856; Canon viii., 1832.

General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.

resided, as from the Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.[a]

Ordination of one to officiate without the Jurisdiction of the United States.

§ IV. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate as a Priest in any congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character, has been obtained, nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church; and should any clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in any congregation of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.[b]

Special License.

Liability of presenting Clergyman.

§ V. A clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the office for ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to ecclesiastical censure.[c]

Times of Ordination.

§ VI. Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, viz.: the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September and the 13th of December. Occasional ordina-

[a] § 7, Canon iv., 1856.
[b] § 15, Canon v., 1856.
[c] § 12, Canon iv., 1856.

tions may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.[a]

Canon 5.

Examination and Testimonials for Deacon's Orders, and Ordination.

Examination by Bishop and Presbyters.

§ I. Every person hereafter to be ordained Deacon in this Church shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters, whose duty it shall be to ascertain that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, and who shall inquire into his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon, and be satisfied thereof.[b]

Period of Candidateship.

§ II. No person shall be entitled to such examination until he shall have remained a candidate for Holy Orders at least one year, and shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one rector of a parish, signifying a belief that he is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.[c]

Testimonials from Standing Committee.

§ III. No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he exhibit to the Bishop testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which shall be signed by the names

[a] Canon xx., 1832. In 1789 the Canon was passed without the last clause. In 1808 this was added, and the Canon has continued unchanged since that time.

[b] § 1, Canon iv., 1856. [c] § 2, Canon iv., 1856.

Examination, etc., for Deacon's Orders.

of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and which shall be in the following words:—

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———"[a]

Testimonials to Standing Committee;

§ IV. But before a Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, or from the vestry alone if the parish be vacant; or, if there be no vestry, from at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words:—

From Minister and Vestry.

Or Twelve Persons.

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———"

Personal Testimonials.

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words:—

[a] § 4, Canon iv., 1856.

Examination, etc., for Deacon's Orders.

"I do certify, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord,———." [a]

Substitute for Testimonials from Minister and Vestry.

§ V. But in case a candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyter of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the candidate for at least one year.[b]

Examinations of Candidates, Ministers in other Denominations.

§ VI. Candidates, who, not having Episcopal ordination, have been acknowledged as ordained or licensed ministers in any other denomination of Christians, may, at the expiration of not less than six months from their admission as Candidates, be ordained Deacons, on their passing the same examinations as other candidates for Deacon's Orders; and, in the examinations, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come differs from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also of ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church;

[a] § 5, Canon iv., 1856. [b] § 6, Canon iv., 1856.

Of Deacons.

provided, that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for Holy Orders.[a]

Candidate not a Citizen.

§ VII. When any person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, the Bishop, to whom application is made, shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application.[b]

One Year's Residence.

CANON 6.

Of Deacons.

Deacons subject to Control of Bishop, &c.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese for which he is ordained, until he receive letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop, or the said clerical members, may direct.[c]

Restrictions upon Settlement,

§ II. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled over a parish, or congregation, until he shall have satisfactorily passed the three examinations required for Priest's Orders.

[a] § 3, Canon iv., 1856. [b] § 8, Canon iv., 1856. [c] § 11, Canon iv., 1856.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, etc.

And upon Officiating.

[2.] No Deacon shall officiate in any parish, or congregation, without the express consent of the Rector for the time being, where there is a Rector; nor in any case without the assent of the Bishop; and when officiating in the parish or congregation of a Rector, he shall be entirely subject to the direction of such Rector in all his ministrations.[a]

Subject to the Rector.

No Transfer without Request of Bishops.

§ III. No Deacon, who shall not have passed the examinations required for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese without the written request of the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he is to be transferred.[b]

CANON 7.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, and their Ordination.

Examinations, when to be applied for.

§ I. If any candidate for Priest's Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held as hereinafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have the third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons, to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a candidate.[c]

Admission of Deacons, as Candidates for Priest's Orders.

§ II. [1.] Every Deacon of this Church may be admitted, by the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, on the recommendation of the Standing Committee, (or, where there is no Bishop, by the Standing Committee,)

[a] § 9, Canon iv., 1856. [b] § 10, Canon iv., 1856. [c] § 14, Canon v., 1856.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, etc.

a candidate for Priest's Orders, provided he have the qualifications hereinafter required.

[2.] A candidate for Deacon's Orders may, in like manner, and upon the same terms, be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, provided he do not require the dispensation hereafter allowed.[a]

Admission of Candidates for Deacon's Orders as Candidates for Priest's Orders.

Qualifications.

§ III. Every person wishing to become a candidate for Priest's Orders, must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate of some University, or College; or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop (or, where there is no Bishop, by the clerical members of the Standing Committee), to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament, and the Latin tongue.[b]

Diploma.

Certificate of Examination.

Dispensation from Latin, &c.

§ IV. When a Deacon, applying to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a candidate, until he shall have laid before them a testimonial signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. But in regard to a

[a] § 1, Canon v., 1856.

[b] § 3, Canon v., 1856.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, etc.

Hebrew.

knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.[a]

Period of Candidateship.

§ V. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a candidate, he shall remain a candidate for the term of three years before his ordination as Priest, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.[b]

Period of Previous Study allowed Candidates from other Denominations.

Not to exceed two Years.

§ VI. Every person who has been a candidate for the ministry of any other denomination, and has been received as a candidate for Priest's Orders in this Church, may be allowed, by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of theology or candidate in such other denomination, provided the time so allowed does not exceed two years.[c]

Three Examinations for Priest's Orders.

First.

§ VII. [1.] There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders, three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for Holy Orders shall appoint. The examination shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the course of study established by the House of Bishops. The first examination shall be on the books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different books, to translate from

[a] § 4 Canon v., 1856. [b] § 5, Canon v., 1856. [c] § 6, Canon v., 1856.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, etc.

the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. The second examination shall be on the evidences of Christianity and systematic Divinity: and the last examination shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects, the candidate is to be guided by the course of study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations, he shall produce and read a sermon or discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture, previously assigned to him, which, together with two other sermons or discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishop and clergy present: and before his ordination he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading in the presence of the Bishop and clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the services of the Church, and delivering his sermons with propriety and devotion.

Second.

Third.

Sermons.

Exercises in Reading.

[2.] Such examinations may take place either before or after the admission of the candidate to Deacon's Orders. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed to require any person who has already passed any examination to repeat the same.[a]

Period of Examinations.

No Repetition.

§ VIII. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations, and a certificate

Appointment of, and Certificate by, Examining Presbyters.

[a] § 11, Canon v., 1856.

from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the candidate: provided that, in this case, the candidate shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, on the above studies.[a]

Bishop's Examination.

Standing Committee, when to act.

Re-examination in such Case.

§ IX. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place, in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon. And in this case, the candidate shall again be examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for Holy Orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons.[b]

Title for Orders.

§ X. No person shall be ordained Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their minister: or, unless he be a missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs, or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or unless he be engaged as a professor, tutor, or instructor of youth in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated.[c]

Learning of Priests.

§ XI. No person shall be ordained Priest in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is

[a] § 12, Canon v., 1856. [b] § 13, Canon v., 1856. [c] § 10, Canon v, 1856.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, etc.

well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures, can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek; is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy, and of Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as a means of giving additional efficiency to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall have dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of knowledge not strictly ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel ministry as are set forth in Section IV. of this Canon. The dispensation with the knowledge of the Hebrew language, to be regarded as in that Section.[a]

Dispensation.

§ XII. No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church until he shall have exhibited to the Bishop testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and shall be in the following words:—[b]

Testimonials from Standing Committee.

"We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of ————, do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests. In witness where-

[a] § 2, Canon v, 1856.

[b] § 7, Canon v., 1856.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, etc.

of, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

Testimonials to Standing Committee from Minister and Vestry.

§ XIII. But before the Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides, or, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the minister of the parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's orders), from the Vestry alone, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words:—

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

Personal Testimonials.

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:—

"I do certify, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, has lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———." [a]

[a] § 5, Canon iv., 1856.

Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

Under the circumstances mentioned in Section V. of said Canon 5, or if there should be no vestry, the certificate provided for in that Section may be substituted for the one above mentioned.[a]

Substitution allowed.

§ XIV. In the case of a candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's Orders, as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial, in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the candidate was ordained Deacon.[b]

Alteration as to Time.

CANON 8.

Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

When a clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion, in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and, on complying with the other requisitions of the

Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

[a] § 8 Canon v., 1856. [b] § 9, Canon v., 1856.

Of the Admission of Ministers, etc.

May settle.

Canons, settle in the said Church, as the minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, any thing in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.[a]

Canon 9.

Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such minister.[b]

May be received.

[a] Canon xxiv., 1832.

[b] Canon x., 1841.

Of Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

CANON 10.

Of Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ I. A clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article X. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any parish or congregation, exhibit to the minister, or if there be no minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismission from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section VII. of Canon 12 of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months

Certificate.

Letter Dimissory.

Of Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries, etc.

from the date thereof; and when such clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church;

Subscription. *Provided*, that no such clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a minister of the same;

One Year's Residence. *Provided, also*, that such minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

Foreign Deacons. § II. And if such foreign clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least three years, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.[a]

[a] Canon ix., 1844.

Of Persons not Ministers officiating.

CANON 11.

Of Persons not Ministers officiating.

Evidence of being a Minister to be furnished.

§ I. No person shall be permitted to officiate in any congregation of this Church without first producing the evidence of his being a Minister thereof to the Minister, or, in case of vacancy or absence, to the Church wardens, vestrymen, or trustees of the congregation.[a]

The Consent necessary for Officiating.

§ II. No Minister shall officiate transiently in a vacant Parish, or in one the Rector or Minister of which is sick or absent, unless the Wardens or Vestry are satisfied he is at the time a Minister in good and regular standing. When from another Diocese, letters commendatory from the ecclesiastical authority thereof may be required.[b]

CANON 12.

General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

Election and Institution of Ministers.

§ I. [1.] It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect :—

Certificate of Election.

"We, the Church Wardens (or, *in case of an Assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Church Wardens), do certify to the Right Rev. (*naming the Bishop*), or to the Rev. (*naming the President of the Standing Committee*), that (*naming the person*) has been duly chosen Rector (*or* Assistant Minister, *as the case may be*) of (*naming the Parish or Church*).

[a] Canon xxxvi., 1832. [b] § 5, Canon vii., 1856.

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

Certificate to be transmitted for Record.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.[a]

Concerning Institution.

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that Office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision, concerning the use of the Office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.[b]

Certificate to Minister removing from one to another Diocese.

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the ecclesiastical authority a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in regular standing.

[a] § 2, Canon vii., 1856. [b] § 3, Canon vii., 1856.
[c] § 4, Canon vii., 1856.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

Alms and Contributions.

§ III. The Alms and Contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.[a]

Duty on Episcopal Visitations.

One Month's Notice.

§ IV. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

List of Names.

Duty to give Information.

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Church Wardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

Parochial Reports.

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the congregation, under such

[a] Canon iii., 1832.

heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.[a]

Parish Register to be kept.

§ V. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a register of baptisms, confirmations, communicants, marriages, and funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a register.

Register of Baptisms.

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Churchmembership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

List of Families.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.[b]

Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others.

§ VI. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish, or within the parochial cure, of another clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

Parish Boundaries, not otherwise defined.

[2.] Where parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under the second Section

[a] Canon xxvi., 1832. [b] Canon xxix., 1832.

of Canon V. of Title III. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

To be certain Civil Divisions of the State.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a parish.

Recognized by the Bishop.

If there be but one church or congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof If there be two or more congregations or churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Ministers thereof; and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary.

If but one Church.

If two or more Churches.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

A new Parish.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of

Neglect of Minister.

hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Rights of Property undisturbed.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any parish.

Of Clerical Residence and Removal.

§ VII. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said ecclesiastical authority, a testimonial from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The testimonial may be in the following words :—

Letter Dimissory.

"I hereby certify, that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the ecclesiastical authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

When to affect canonical Residence.

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. No such letter shall affect a Minister's canonical residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

When void.

General Regulations of Ministers, etc.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a testimonial in the form aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment; in which case the ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the ecclesiastical authority to accept the testimonial, unless, and until, the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

When Reception may be Refused.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all Ministers, except professors in the General Theological Seminary, officers of the Board of Missions, and chaplains in the army and navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months.[a]

When Letters Dimissory are not required.

Canon 13.

Of Bishops.

Election of Bishops.

Six Presbyters and six Parishes.

Two or more Dioceses uniting.

Dioceses unconnected.

What is a Settlement.

§ I. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish, or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine, or more, such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid ; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan ; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine : Provided, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other ; and Provided, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.[b]

[a] Canon vi., 1856. [b] Canon ii., 1844.

Of Bishops.

Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect.

§ II. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration: and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from Diocesan Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the Person is recommended for Consecration.

"We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally, declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ."

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

"We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred,

Of Bishops.

and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony, on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly."

Consecration.

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.[a]

Consecration during Recess.

§ III. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bish-

Consent of Standing Committees.

Consent of Bishops.

[a] Canon iii., 1832.

Of Bishops.

ops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Evidence of Consent.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within six months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.[a]

No Consecration within six Months.

Age.

§ IV. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.[b]

Assistant Bishops.

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and, in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.[c]

No Suffragan Bishops.

Provisional Bishops.

§ VI. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop

[a] Canon v., 1832. [b] Canon viii. 1832. [c] Canon vi., 1832.

by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a Provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop; and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop prescribed by the fifth Section of this Canon; and who in all cases shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resignation.[a]

Assistant, on Restoration of suspended Bishop.

Of Domestic Missionary Bishops.

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons, to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by the second section of this Canon to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Mode and Evidence of Election.

Exercise of Episcopal Functions.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops

[a] Canon iii., 1850.

may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

Extent of Jurisdiction.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

Vacancy.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the clergy in the district assigned him, and may, in case a presentment and trial of a clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee, in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. Or, if there be such a Standing Committee appointed by the Missionary Bishop as is hereinafter provided for, the clerical members thereof may make presentment, and the trial shall take place according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of such Standing Committee, provided that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee and the accused.

Jurisdiction over Clergy and Mode of exercising it.

[5.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan.

Of Bishops.

Power upon the Organization of a Diocese.

States. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his missionary appointment, provided that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

Power to appoint a Standing Committee.

[6.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his missionary jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction;

Proviso.

Provided that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

Report to General Convention.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States; and, at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.[a]

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

§ VIII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The

Evidence of Election.

evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the

[a] Canon x., 1856.

said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

Limitation of Jurisdiction.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction, except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the Session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three fourths of the Dioceses.

No Seat in the House of Bishops.

Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan Bishop.

Mode of Presenting and Trying.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective

missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him, or them, the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge: provided, nevertheless, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the Mission, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter, under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, in good standing, may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Testimonials necessary in such Case.

Power of Dispensation.

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church; Provided no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach: and Provided, further, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

Proviso.

Proviso.

Restrictions.

Of Bishops.

Jurisdiction over resident Missionaries or Clergymen.

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

May appoint Standing Committee.

[7.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his missionary jurisdiction and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such missionary jurisdiction, upon all questions pertaining to the interests of such missionary jurisdiction; and, in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the ecclesiastical authority of such missionary jurisdiction.

Trial of Ministers.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon 2 of Title II., *Of Offences for which Ministers may be tried and punished;* or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop; such clergyman shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church, which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such Missionary Jurisdiction: Provided that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

Of Bishops.

The Court.

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such Missionary jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the court, which court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

Sentence.

[10.] The sentence of the court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such Missionary jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

Report to be made to General Convention and Board of Missions.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

§ IX. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be neces-

[a] Canon i., 1850.

Of Bishops.

sary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Concurrence of General Convention.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.[a]

Election during Recess.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

Notice of Election.

§ X. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper, that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his

Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.

[a] Canon ix., 1856.

Of Bishops.

Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.[a]

Of Episcopal Visitations.

§ XI. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the people committed to his charge.

Declining to Visit.

And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated,

Council of Conciliation.

to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the presiding Bishop,

Proviso.

for a Council of Conciliation; Provided that, if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the establishment of a Council or

[a] Canon xxvi., 1832.

Of Bishops.

Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named, shall be referred to such general Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

Clergy to supply his Place as Rector.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

Expenses of Visitations.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

Register to be kept.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.[a]

Of Episcopal Residence.

§ XII. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.[b]

Of Bishops absent temporarily from their Dioceses.

§ XIII. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese, who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Assistant Bishop, or should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the ecclesiastical authority thereof. The Assistant Bishop or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the ecclesiastical authority

[a] Canon ii., 1856. [b] Canon i., 1856.

of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese; *Provided*, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop, who may have signed such writing, from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.[a]

Proviso.

Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions.

§ XIV. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy, in those States or Dioceses, or other places within the bounds of this Church, in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.[b]

Performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses, &c.

Invitation, temporary and revocable.

§ XV. [1.] Any Bishop, Assistant-Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal Offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal Offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

[a] Canon iii., 1853. [b] Canon xlvii., 1832.

Of Bishops.

Full Charge of another Bishop.

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled; until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

No other Bishop to officiate during such Charge.

[3.] No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.[a]

Of Episcopal Resignations.

§ XVI. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto, whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or ne-

Investigation.

[a] Canon iv., 1847.

cessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

House of Bishops to Accept or Refuse.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by the vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Resignation during Recess.

[3.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereunto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop

The Bishops to meet.

Of Bishops.

be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

Notice.

Record.

If Presiding Bishop.

[4.] No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese.

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention.

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having

Resignation of suspended Bishop.

jurisdiction; and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.[a]

Notice.

Canon 14.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

Secretary of the Lower House to keep a Register.

§ I. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him, in the following manner, that is to say: Every Bishop of this Church, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures or of their stations in any colleges or other seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only; and the said list shall, from time to time, be published in the journals of the General Convention.

Notification of admitted Ministers.

§ II. And, further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing

[a] Canon ii., 1850.

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them, as, in their discretion, respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being imposed on by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.[a]

CANON 15.

Of the Mode of securing an accurate View of the State of the Church.

Statement by Minister in Parochial Reports.

§ I. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and funerals, and of the number of communicants in his parish or Church, also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his parish, also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for missions, diocesan, domestic and foreign, for parochial schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every clergyman, not regularly settled in any parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he

Clergymen not settled, to report Services.

[a] Canon xlviii., 1832.

Mode of Securing an Accurate View, etc.

may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

Bishop's Address.

§ II. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

Committee on the State of the Church.

§ III. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a view of the State of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every clergyman having a pastoral charge,

Pastoral Letter.

Mode of Securing an Accurate View etc.

when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

To be read to every Congregation.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

Duty of Diocesan Secretaries.

§ V. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report, and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal fund, and of all benevolent and missionary associations of churchmen within the Diocese, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the state of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their reports.[a]

Recommendation to Bishop, etc.

Condensed Summary.

[a] Canon xii., 1853.

Of the Mode of Publishing the Bible, etc.

Canon 16.

Of the Mode of Publishing authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

Editions of the Bible to be Corrected by the Standard.

Certificate.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or where there is no Bishop the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.[a]

Canon 17.

Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.

Correct Editions of the Prayer-Book, &c.

Certificate.

§ I. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by a copy of the standard edition; and a certificate of said editions, having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there be no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

[a] Canon xliv., 1832.

Of the due Celebration of Sundays.

§ II. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms, and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New-York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.[a]

What is the Standard Edition.

CANON 18.

Of the due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.[b]

Observance of the Lord's Day.

CANON 19.

Of Parochial Instruction.

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution and Liturgy of the Church.[c]

Parochial Instruction.

[a] Canon vii., 1847. [b] Canon xli., 1832. [c] Canon xxviii., 1832.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Canon 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.[a]

[a] Canon xlv., 1832.

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.

Of Amenability and Citations.

To whom Ministers are amenable.

§ I. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

Mode of serving Citations.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein ; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear, six months before the said day of appearance.[a]

Of Notices in general.

§ III. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his

[a] Canon v., 1835.

last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.[a]

Canon 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

Punishable Offences.

§ I. Every Minister shall be liable to presentment and trial, for any crime or gross immorality, for disorderly conduct, for drunkenness, for profane swearing, for frequenting places most liable to be abused to licentiousness, and for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs; and, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

Proceedings on Public Rumor.

§ II. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the offices of this Church, or of being guilty of scandalous, immoral, or disorderly conduct, or of violating the Canons, or preaching or inculcating heretical doctrine, it shall be the duty of the

[a] Added, 1859.

Misdemeanor in another Diocese.

Bishop, or if there be no Bishop of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.[a]

Punishments.

CANON 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

Offence committed in a different Diocese.

§ I. If a clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church, and disgraceful to his office, the ecclesiastical authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the ecclesiastical authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the ecclesiastical authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending clergyman, it shall be within the power of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese.

Proceedings on Neglect to act.

[a] Canon xxxvii., 1832.

Misdemeanor in another Diocese.

Bishop may admonish and forbid Officiating.

§ II. If a clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the clergy and congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force, until the Bishop of the first named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Notice of Prohibition.

Prohibition how long to continue.

Applicable to Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church. Provided, that in such case notice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.[a]

Notice of Prohibition.

[a] Canon vi., 1850.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

CANON 4.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

No Dismissal of settled Minister without Consent of Authority.

§ I. When a Minister has been regularly instituted or settled in a Parish or Church, he shall not be dismissed without the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; and in case of his dismission without such concurrence, the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require. Nor shall any Minister leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or Parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require.

Minister not to leave without Concurrence of Authority.

Record upon Regular Dissolution.

§ II. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

Submission to Convention in other Cases.

This Canon shall not be obligatory on those Dioceses with whose usages, laws, or charters, it interferes.[a]

[a] Canon xxxiii., 1832.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Canon 5.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Renunciation when no ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a clergyman, or where there is no Bishop to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Bishop to depose.

When Bishop of another Diocese may sentence.

§ II. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose.

Action may be suspended for six Months.

§ III. If the Bishop, to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, shall have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application.

Renunciation under Liability to Presentment.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any canonical offence, he may, in his discretion, and with the consent

Abandonment by a Presbyter or Deacon.

of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration; and the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop. *Trial may proceed.*

§ V. In the case of deposition from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.[a] *Notice of Deposition.*

CANON 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon V. of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the ecclesiastical authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Minister, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, *Abandonment without Renunciation.* *Certificate.* *Notice.*

[a] Canon v., 1850.

that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Deposition after six Months.

§ II. And if such declaration be not made within six months as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Proviso.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit, to the Bishop receiving the certificate, a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.

Canon 7.

Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

Absence for two Years, when Ground of Suspension.

When a clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs, during two years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of

Duration of Sentence.

[a] Canon of 1859.

Abandonment by a Bishop.

this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.[a]

Notice to be given.

CANON 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of Section XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the senior Bishop, which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Bishop himself.

Notice to be given.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

Deposition.

And if such declaration be not made within six months as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop, with the consent of the majority of the House

[a] Canon ii., 1841.

of Bishops, to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

Proviso.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the senior Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.[a]

Canon 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Offences for which a Bishop may be tried.

§ I. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

Charges in Writing.

§ II. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either,

[a] Canon of 1859.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

By whom to be signed.

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church, in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

Action on Rumors.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports, and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this section.

If advised by two Bishops.

Accusers may choose a lay Advocate and Agent.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

Reasonable Certainty of Charges.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

To whom to be delivered.

§ III. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinafter in this Canon; in either of which cases, the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz.:

How Constituted.

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoin that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically-resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall constitute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

Notice to Members.

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend at a time

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend. The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

Place of Meeting.

Copy of Charges to be sent.

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

Organization of the Board.

Sittings to be private.

Office of Church Advocate.

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial; and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation, shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to

Duty of the Board.

Rules of Evidence those of the State in which the Trial is had.

Presentment.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end, shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

Copies of Presentment to be sent.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed; and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

Refusal to Present.

Certificate of Refusal.

Bar to Future Presentment.

Exception.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case, the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affidavit of a respectable communicant of the Church, of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

Limitation of Time.

Conviction in a State Court.

[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

senior Bishop at any time within one year after such conviction.

Notice to Accused upon Presentment.

§ V. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such selection.

And to Church Advocate.

Formation of the Court.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and, in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate, or of such person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The

Eleven Names to be drawn.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

names so drawn, shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused or his agent may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate or his agent another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven, by striking off so many of the last drawn names as will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

Eleven reduced to Seven.

Notice to Members of the Court.

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

Appointment of Time and Place.

Certified copies.

Summons of the Accused.

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

Power to summon Witnesses.

§ VI. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

Course of Proceeding on the Trial.

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

President.
Clerk.
Reading the Presentment

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

The Call to plead.
Provisos.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid,

Non-appearance.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Contumacy.

Three Months' Grace to appear.

except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

The Common Law, the Rule of Proceeding.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

Declaration of Witness in Writing before testifying.

"A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ———, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!"

Depositions when Attendance cannot be procured.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

apply to the Court if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the ecclesiastical courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

Commissary.

Cross-examination.

On what Condition Depositions to be read.

Proviso.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper, on the Church Advocate

Service of Notices and Papers.

Certificate of Service.

Mode of Service.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

and accused respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day on which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

Accused may have Counsel.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Counsel to be Communicants.

Court to express Opinion on each Charge and Specification.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

Decision to be reduced to Writing and signed.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which a majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which a majority shall not have

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Accused to be heard before Sentence.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial; but, in such new trial, no Bishop shall sit who has already been a trier. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

New Trial.

Sentence.

[10.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced, and shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the existing Canons of this Church, or degradation, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such au-

Sentence to be communicated, and to whom.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

thority to cause such sentence to be made known to every clergyman under his jurisdiction.

Record of Proceedings.

[11.] Every Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the whole evidence given before it. Should any Court refuse to insert in its record a statement of any testimony which has been received, or of any decision which the Court has made, or of any fact which has occurred in Court, or any paper which either party has produced, it shall be the right of either party to file an exception in writing, containing a statement of such evidence, decision or fact, or referring to or describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

Exceptions.

How kept and attested.

[12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

Lay Advisers may be appointed.

Their Office.

[13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they all shall be advisers; if more than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

Presentment for erroneous Doctrine.

By whom to be made.

§ VII. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in communion with this Church, and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

Church Advocate.

To whom addressed and delivered.

Court to be convened.

Of whom composed.

Quorum.

Number necessary to a Conviction.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

Case of Charges against a Missionary Bishop.

§ VIII. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary

Of Sentences.

Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field; and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as under this Canon they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

Case of a Bishop without Jurisdiction.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.[a]

Canon 10.

Of Sentences.[b]

Suspension.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.[c]

Degradation.

What Terms are synonymous.

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as

[a] Canon xi., 1856. [b] See the Constitution, Article VI.
[c] Canon iii., 1847.

degradation. No degraded Minister shall be restored to the Ministry. *No Restoration.*

[2.] Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.[a] *Notice of Degradation, to whom given.*

CANON 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect. Provided that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting, being given per- *Remission of Sentence,* *Or Modification thereof.* *To be made at General Convention.* *Or Meeting specially convened.*

[a] Canon xxxix., 1832.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

sonally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode. Provided, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and Provided, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.[a]

Majority of whole Number of Bishops must assent.

Canon 12.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

Removal of Communicants.

§ I. A communicant removing from one parish to another, shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.[b]

Certificate.

Crimes and Scandals to be censured.

§ II. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

Ordinary to be informed.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided, that,

[a] Canon ii., 1847. [b] Canon xiii., 1853.

on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party. But, on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place; and the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

Inquiry on Complaint in Writing.

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.[a]

Deprivation of Privileges of Church Membership.

[a] Canon xlii., 1832.

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

Canon 1.

Of the General Convention.[a]

Special Meetings of General Convention.

§ I. [1.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; Provided, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition of, a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Proviso.

Place of Meeting.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case, the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

Same Deputies.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the mean time by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.[b]

[a] See Constitution, Articles I., II., and III. [b] Canon xlix., 1832.

Of the General Convention.

Registrar.

§ II. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which, under Canon 15 of Title I., entitled *Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, or in any other manner, shall become the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

Duties of Registrar.

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index, and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

Record of Consecrations of Bishops.

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church.

Expenses.

[4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of

the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.[a]

Notice to Diocesan Conventions.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.[b]

Treasurer.

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed.

His Duties.

It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority.

How Vacancy to be filled.

In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.

Expenses of General Convention.

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the

[a] Canon iv., 1853. [b] Canon l., 1832. [a] Canon i., 1841.

duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, two dollars for each clergyman within such Diocese.[a]

Diocesan Ratio.

CANON 2.

Of Standing Committees.

§ I. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

Duties of Standing Committee.

President and Secretary.

§ II. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

To be a Council of Advice.

§ III. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.[b]

When the Ecclesiastical Authority.

[a] Canon viii., 1856.

[b] Canon iv., 1832.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Canon 3.

Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Trustees how appointed and what number.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at each triennial session, on the nomination of the Standing Committee on the State of the Church, to appoint five laymen of this Church to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Their Duties.

§ II. It shall be the duty of such Trustees to take charge of all contributions of money or real estate which may be made to them, and accompanied by designation from the donors thereof, for any or either of the purposes herein specified, viz. :—

Objects of the Fund.

[1.] For the present support of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] For investment, the interest or proceeds to be applied to such present support.

[3.] For the support of Bishops of this Church in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not yet organized.

[4.] For the endowment of the Episcopate in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not organized.

Discretion allowed as Contributors.

§ III. All contributions, the disposition of which may not have been designated by the donors, shall be applied by the said Board of Trustees according to their discretion, for the above-named objects, until the direction of the General Convention in the premises.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Special Donations to be paid over.

§ IV. All moneys received by either of the Missionary Committees of the Board of Missions specifically for either of the purposes designated in this Canon, shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees hereby constituted, accompanied by a statement of the directions of the donors.

Treasurer of the Board.

§ V. The Board of Trustees, hereby constituted, shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall keep fair accounts of all the receipts and expenditures of the Board. These accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of any Bishop of this Church, or of any accountant appointed for the purpose by any three Bishops of this Church. The Board shall have power to make all necessary disbursements in the discharge of their trust.

Triennial Report.

§ VI. The Board shall make a triennial report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the third day of the session of the General Convention; and shall accompany their report with an account of their receipts and disbursements during the last three years. It shall be the duty of the House to refer such account to a committee to be audited.

Incorporation.

§ VII. Such Trustees are hereby empowered to procure an act of incorporation for the purposes and objects specified in this Canon.[a]

[a] Canon ii., 1853.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Canon 4.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Certificate of Nomination.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination, by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary; and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.[a]

Canon 5.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

Union with Church in another Diocese.

§ I. Whereas a question may arise whether a Congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every Congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or Cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.[b]

No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions.

[a] Canon i., 1847. [b] Canon xliii,, 1832.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ II. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

Parish Boundaries, and new Parishes.

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the ecclesiastical authority.

Where Power is vested.

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.

Vested Rights preserved.

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland and the Colonies and dependencies thereof), not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

Congregations in Foreign Lands.

[2.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its constitution, or plan, or articles of organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

Must recognise Constitution, etc.

[3.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to

Of Congregations and Parishes.

declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

Certificate of Desire for Reception.

[4.] Such certificate and the constitution, plan or articles of organization shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

Certificate of Satisfaction.

Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop.

[5.] Such Presiding Bishop may from time to time assign to any other Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, the exercise of any Episcopal power or functions, in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

Power may be assigned.

[6.] The Clergyman settled in such Church or Congregation shall, in all respects, be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, while in charge of such Church or Congregation.

Clergymen subject to the Presiding Bishop.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.

CANON 6.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.[a]

Organization of New Dioceses.

§ I. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Primary Convention.

The Call, by whom to be made.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses, by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

When it must be made.

Division of a Diocese.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.[b]

[a] See the Constitution, Article V,. 1856.

[b] Canon viii., 1838.

Title IV.

Miscellaneous Provisions.

Canon 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

Repeal of Repeal, no Re-enactment.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.[a]

Canon 2.

Of the Repeal, Amendment and Enactment of New Canons.

Form of altering Canons.

In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon —— (or Section —— of Canon ——, or Clause —— of Section —— of Canon ——) of Title ——, is hereby amended so as to read as follows:" And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next Clause, of a Canon, or Section, in the order of numbering, of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall

[a] Canon xi, 1838.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

be retained, until a new edition of the Canons be directed.

Who are to certify Changes of Canons.

The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 3.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

Time of taking Effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed; Provided that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

General Repeal.

WILLIAM MEADE, D. D.,
Presiding in the House of Bishops.

Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D. D., *Secretary.*

WILLIAM CREIGHTON, D. D.,
President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Attest, M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D. D., *Secretary.*

COURSE OF ECCLESIASTICAL STUDIES.

Established by the House of Bishops, in the Convention of 1804, *in pursuance of a Resolution of the preceding General Convention.*

In attending to this subject a considerable difficulty occurs, arising out of the difference of the circumstances of Students, in regard not only to intellectual endowments and preparatory knowledge of Languages and Science, but to access to authors, and time to be devoted to a preparation for the Ministry. For, in accommodating to those whose means are slender, we are in danger of derogating from the importance of religious knowledge; while on the other hand, although we should demand all that is desirable, we shall be obliged to content ourselves, in some cases, with what is barely necessary.

In consideration of the above, it will be expedient to set down such a course of study as is accommodated to a moderate portion of time and means, and afterwards to suggest provisions, as well for a more limited, as for a more enlarged share of both.

Let the Student be required to begin with some books in proof of the *Divine Authority of Christianity*, such as Grotius on the *Truth of the Christian Religion;* Jenkins on the *Reasonableness of Christianity;* Paley's *Evidences;* Leslie's *Methods with the Jews and Deists;* Stillingfleet's *Origines Sacræ;* and Butler's *Analogy.* To the above should be added some books which give a knowledge of the objections made by Deists. For this, Leland's *View* may be sufficient; except that it should be followed by answers to Deistical writers since Leland, whose works and the answers to them may be supposed known to the Student. It would be best, if circumstances permit, that he should read what the Deists themselves have written.

After the books in proof of Revelation, let the Student, previously to the reading of any System of Divinity, study the *Scriptures* with the help of some approved *Commentators*, such as Patrick and Lowth on the *Old Testament*, and Hammond, or Whitby, or Doddridge, on the *New;* being aware, in regard to the last-mentioned author, of the points on which

he differs from our Church, although it be with moderation and candor. During such, his study of the Scriptures, let him read some work or works which give an account of the *design* of the different *books*, and the *grounds* on which their respective *authority* is asserted; for instance, Father Simon's *Canon of Scripture;* Collier's *Sacred Interpreter;* Gray's *Key to the Old Testament*, and Percy's *Key to the New*. Let the Student read the Scriptures, over and over, referring to his Commentators as need may require, until he can give an account of the *design* and *character* of each *book*, and explain the more *difficult passages* of it. He is supposed to know enough of *Profane History* to give an account of that also, whenever it mixes with the *Sacred*. There are certain important subjects which may be profitably attended to, as matters of distinct study, during the course of the general study of Scripture. For instance: the Student having proceeded as far as the *Deluge*, may read some other *author* who gives a larger *account* than the *Commentators* of the particulars attached to that crisis; and also the principles on which are founded the different systems of *Chronology*, all of which will be found clearly done in the *Universal History*. In reading the Book of *Leviticus*, it will be useful to attend to some connected scheme of the *Sacrifices;* such as is exhibited by Bishop Kidder, in his *Introduction to the Pentateuch*, and by Mr. Joseph Mede, in some of his Discourses. A more full and interesting interpretation of the *Prophecies* than can be expected from the Commentators, will be desirable, and for this purpose let Bishop Newton's *work* be taken. Between the study of the *Old Testament* and that of the *New*, should be read Prideaux's and Shuckford's *Connections*. With the *New Testament* should be taken some book relating to the *Harmony of the Gospels*, as M'Knight's, or Bishop Newcome's. Let the Student, before entering on the *Gospels*, read Dr. Campbell's *Introductory Dissertation*. Toward the close of the *Gospels* the subject of the *Resurrection* should be particularly attended to, for which purpose let there be taken either Mr. West, on the subject, or Bishop Sherlock's *Trial of the Witnesses*.

After the Study of the Scriptures, let attention be given to *Ecclesiastical History*, so far as to the *Council of Nice*. This period is *distinctly* taken, from a desire that the *portion of History preceding it*, as well as the *opinions* then entertained, may be learned from *original writers*, which may be

considered as one of the best expedients for the guarding of the Student against many *errors of modern times.* The writers of that interval are not numerous or bulky. Eusebius is soon read through; and so are the Apostolic Fathers. Even the other writers are not voluminous, except Origen, the greater part of whose works may be passed over. The *Apostolic Fathers* may be read in Cotelerius' edition; but there are translations of most of them, by Archbishop Wake and the Rev. William Reeves. Cave's *Lives of the Apostles and Fathers* may be profitably read at this period.

This stage of the Student's progress seems the most proper for the *study* of the two questions of our Lord's *Divinity*, and of *Episcopacy.* The aspect of *early works* on these subjects, best enables us to ascertain in what shape they appear to the respective writers. And it is difficult to suppose, on the ground of what we know of human nature, that, during the first *three centuries,* either the *character* of CHRIST should have been conceived of as materially different from what had been the representation of it by the *first teachers* of our religion; or, that there should have been a material change of *Church Government,* without opposition to the innovation. For the *former* question, let the works of Bishop Bull, and the Rev. Charles Leslie be taken; to which may well be added the late controversy between Bishop Horsley and Dr. Priestly; and for the *latter,* Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity,* Archbishop Potter on *Church Government,* and Daubeny's *Guide to the Church.* As the Lord Chancellor King published a book on the *Discipline of the Primitive Church*, in which he has rested Episcopacy on insufficient grounds, unwarily admitted by many on his authority, let the Student read his book and the refutation of it in Mr. Slater's *Original Draft of the Primitive Church.*

After this, let the Student go on with the *History of the Fourth Century,* from Mosheim. But it will be of advantage to him to turn to Fleury's *History,* for the *epitomes* there given of the writings of the eminent men who abounded in *that century* and part of the *next.* Let him then return to Mosheim, and go on with that writer to the *Reformation.* Here let him pause and study, as the main hinges of *Popery,* its pretences to *supremacy* and *infallibility,* on which there will be found satisfactory matter in Mr. Chillingworth's *Religion of Protestants a Safe Way to Salvation*, and Dr. Barrow's *Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy.* Here, also, let

there be read Father Paul's *History of the Council of Trent.* Then let the Student resume Mosheim. But it will be best if, for a more minute knowledge of the *History of the Church of England* since the *Reformation,* he takes along with him Collier's *History,* a very able work, but in the reading of which some allowance must be made for peculiar prejudices. On coming, in the reign of Elizabeth, to the questions which arose between the *Divines* of the *Established Church* and the *Presbyterians,* then known by the name of *Puritans,* let recourse be again had to Mr. Hooker's work, and to the *London Cases.* Then let Mosheim be proceeded with to the end.

After these studies, and not before, let *Divinity* be read in a *systematic* method. Bishop Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* may be considered as a small system, and, on account of the excellence of the work, is recommended; as also, Bishop Burnet's *Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles.* Then let a larger system be taken; suppose Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity,* with the addition of the following modern works *Elements of Christian Theology,* by the present Bishop of Lincoln, and *The Scholar Armed.* That many works of this sort are not mentioned, is because we think their utility is principally confined to arrangement, and suppose that the knowledge they convey is to be obtained from the Scriptures and judicious commentators.

It seems necessary to this course of study to recommend the *Sermons* of some of the distinguished preachers who have so abounded in the Church of England for some ages past; and the only matter will be, from among many of great name, to select a convenient number. And for this purpose we refer to the list at the end.

It seems not unnecessary to require attention to the *History of the Common Prayer,* the *grounds* on which the *different services* are constructed, and the *meaning* of the *Rubrics.* Perhaps a careful study of Dr. Wheatley, *On the Common Prayer,* and the late work of Mr. Reeves, will be sufficient.

Some books should be read on the *Duties of the Pastoral Office;* such as St. Chrysostom *On the Priesthood,* Bishop Burnet *On the Pastoral Care,* and Bishop Wilson's *Parochialia.* It is, however, to be remembered, that one reason for studying carefully the book of Common Prayer, and its Rubrics, is, that by the help of these, in connection with what belongs in Scripture to the Ministerial character, sufficient information of its duties may be had.

A knowledge of the *Constitution* and the *Canons* should be held absolutely necessary. And it is to be hoped that they will, on this account, be soon published detached from the Journals.

To set down what Books shall be *essential*, no *Student* to be *ordained* without being *fully prepared to answer* on them, is more difficult. The lowest requisition is as follows:—Paley's *Evidences;* Mosheim, with a reference to Mr. Hooker, for the *Episcopacy;* Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity;* and Mr. Reeves, on the *Common Prayer;* the *Constitution and Canons of the Church;* allowing, in the *Study of the Scriptures*, a latitude of choice among approved *commentators;* it being understood, that if the Student cannot, on the grounds contained in some good commentary, *give an account* of the *different books*, and *explain* such *passages* as may be *proposed* to him, this is of itself a *disqualification.*

In the beginning it was intimated that the course to be recommended would be disproportioned to the means of some, and fall short of what would be within the compass of others. For the benefit of the latter we publish the following list of books, on the different branches of Ecclesiastical knowledge.

During the whole course of study, the Student will endeavor, by the grace of GOD, to cultivate his heart by attention to *devotional* and *practical* treatises, several of which will be mentioned in the general list that follows.

THEOLOGY LIBRARY
CLAREMONT, CALIF.

13849

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1859 THEOLOGY LIBRARY
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

13849

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM

CAT. NO. 23 012

PRINTED IN